

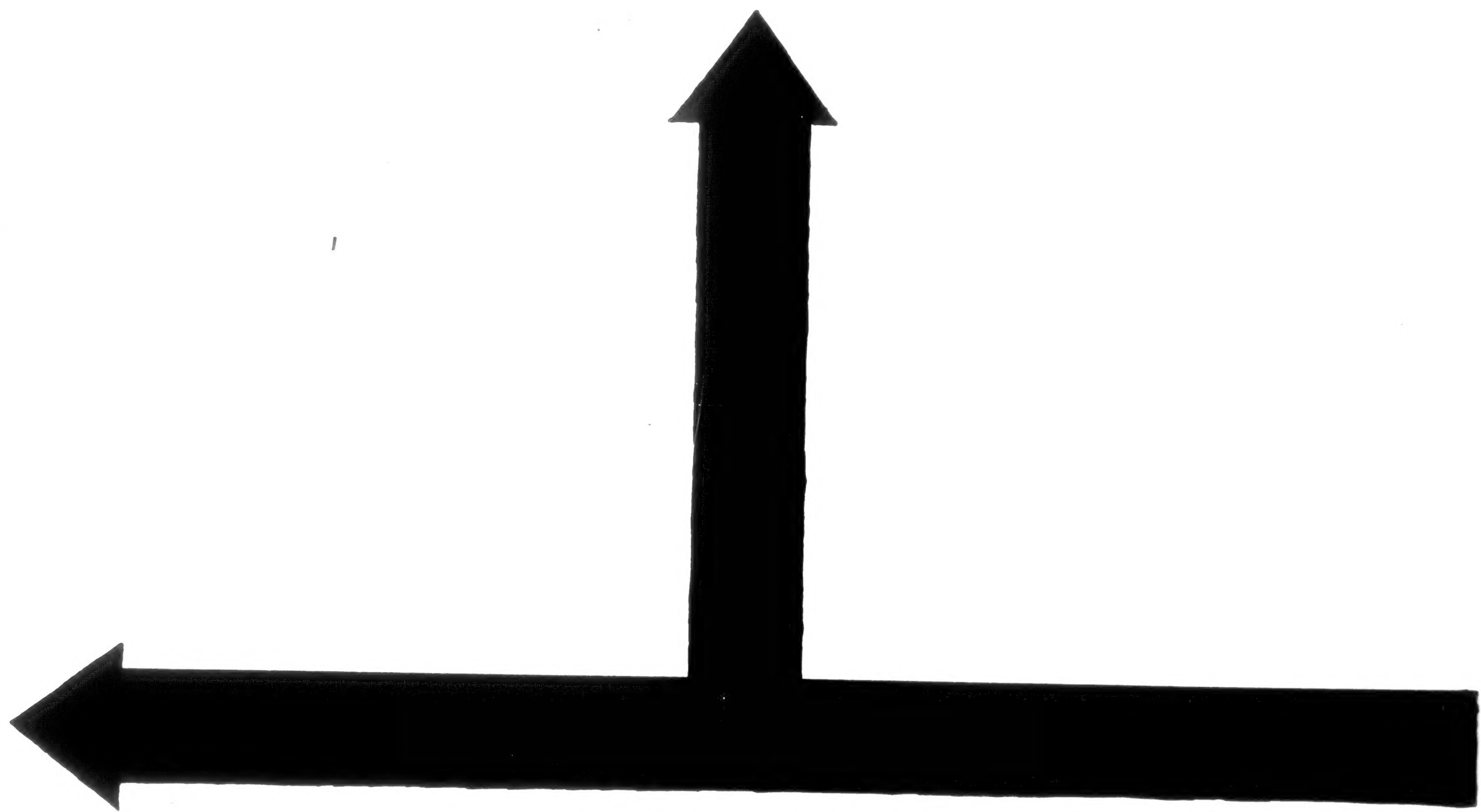




CAMERA NO 2

REEL 54

SHIFT NO 2



# RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
<u>VOLUME 13956</u>					
1940					
July 16	Monterey	Havana	114	4	14
	Munargo	Nassau	140	5	11
	Alar	Las Piedras	36	2	2
	Cathlement	Monrovia	36	3	5
	Seatrains Havana	Havana	42	2	2
	Gulfwing	Puerto La Cruz	38	2	3
	Rosario	San Juan	Via Porto Rico		2
	Mokambo	Matadi	38	2	2
17	Pres. Roosevelt	Hamilton	226	8	12
	Gypsum Empress	Windsor, N. S.	30	1	1
	Ucayali	Talara	46	2	3
	Florian	Liverpool	43	2	2
	Havprins	Montreal	33	2	2
	Ft. Townshand	Halifax	54	3	7
	Jupiter	Nuevitas	24	1	1
	Exermont	Piraeus	36	2	4
	Calamares	Pto. Barrios	63	3	4
	San Jacinto	San Juan	Via Porto Rico		6
	Edw. Luckenbach	Los Angeles	-	-	1
18	Santiago De Cuba	Antilla	26	1	1
	Nikoklis	Pugwash	28	1	1
	Esso Bolivar	Aruba	43	2	4
	Santa Paula	St. George's	203	7	15
	Saint John	Yarmouth, N.S.	150	6	6
	San Miguel	Lisbon	37	2	6
	Platano	Cristobal	61	4	6

1

3

9

5

6

*Sounder (W.C.)*

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

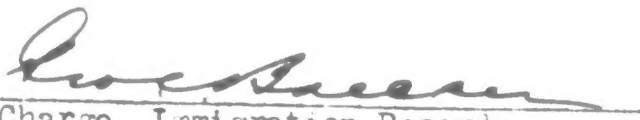
MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13956, July 16-18, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

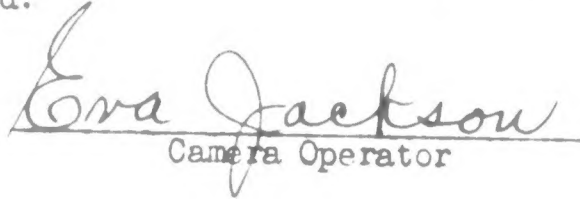
Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this  
fourth day of August, 1943

  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 4, 1943  
Date

  
Camera Operator



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Theodore E. Townsend, Surgeon of the S.S. Monterey, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of New York and New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL 45818 JUL 30 1940  
BILL No. 1

Sworn to before me this 16th day of July, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

7/31/40  
8/9/40  
M-11

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. MATS	RES. OF U.S.A. RETIQ	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 16	EXEMPT	
1ST CABIN	5					41					6	52
2ND CABIN	6					4						10
3RD CLASS												
TOTAL	11					45					6	62

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	11	41	52
2nd Cabin	6	4	10
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
5th Cabin	17	45	62
1 cit. stowaway returning w/c			



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTERREY"

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA,

JULY 13TH, 1940

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	HTP.	WHITE	JOHN G.	26		M	M	STUDENT	YES	ENG. GERM	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CHESTER & BERKENHEAD	QIV(NP) 3763	HAV. CUBA	7-10-40		ENGLAND	LONDON
2	HTP.	ALHADEFF	MOSE	44		M	S	EXPORTER	YES	ENG. ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	HEBREW	ITALY	T. AEGEEN I. RODI	QIV(NP) 3801	HAV. CUBA	7-11-40		BELGIUM	BRUXELLES
3	HTP.	RODAS	FERNANDO B.	32		M	M	COOK	YES	ENG. SPAN.	YES	ECUADOR	SPAN. AMER.	ECUADOR	GUAYAS GUAYAQUIL	NOIV(4-C) 47	HAV. CUBA	7-11-40		U.S.A.	NEWYORK
4	HTP.	THOMPSON	ELIZABETH E.	35		F	S	CHILDREN'S NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WEST HAM	QIV(NP) 3764	HAV. CUBA	7-11-40		U.S.A.	NEWYORK
5	HTP.	MATOS	JACINTO FELIX	35		M	M	PAINTER	YES	SPAN. ENG.	YES	ECUADOR	SPAN. AMER.	ECUADOR	GUAYAQUIL	NOIV(4-C) 49	HAV. CUBA	7-11-40		U.S.A.	NEWYORK
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .  
U.S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet  
be typewritten or printed.

2

JUL 16 1940

19

14-621

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO

7



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

JUL 16 1940

19

14-430

14-00000

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO

7



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Church, Master, of the S. S. Monterey, from New York, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. A. Church*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 16th day of July, 19 40  
at New York, N.Y.

*H. Miller*  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Theodore E. Townsend, Surgeon of the S. S. Monterey, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York and New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Theodore E. Townsend*

Sworn to before me this 16th day of July, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

*H. Tullis*  
*Inspector*  
(Signature and title of Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to inspection by the United States Customs Service.

S. S. 2 "MONTERREY"

*Passengers sailing from* HAVANA, CUBA

~~JULY 13TH, 1940~~

19

Total passengers	• • • • •	.....
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	.....
Aliens	• • • • •	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 16 1940

1940

List 6  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid for by other person, or by corporation, society, club, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether a member of a subversive organization; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether a member of a subversive organization; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether a member of a subversive organization; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether a member of a subversive organization; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether a member of a subversive organization; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether a member of a subversive organization; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether a member of a subversive organization; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Is he coming to the United States to work, to study, to visit, or for other purpose?											Is he coming to the United States to work, to study, to visit, or for other purpose?
1	BROTHER. MR. JOSE PRENDES 404 MURALLA ST. HAV. CUBA	CUBA		YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
2	BROTHER. MR. JUAN MARINA LONJA DEL COMERCIO. HAV. CUBA	CUBA		NO	SELF	YES	YES	1938	FLA	1938	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
3	WITH HUSBAND LINE 2	CUBA		NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1938	MIAM	1938	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
4	WITH FATHER LINE 2	CUBA		NO	FATHER	YES	YES	1938	FLA	1938	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line NEW YORK & CUBA  
Owners MAIL S. S. CO.  
Local Agents

6



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, H. A. Church, Master, of the S. S. Monterey, from New York, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. A. Church*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 16th day of July, 19 40  
at New York, N.Y.

*H. Tuller*  
Immigrant Inspector.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**NEGRO**

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Theodore E. Townsend, Surgeon of the S. S. Montarey, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of New York and New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Theodore E. Townsend*

Sworn to before me this 16th day of July, 1940

at New York, N.Y.

*James J. Lester*  
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "Monte rey"

*Passengers sailing from* **Venacruz, Mexico**

July 10, 1940

<b>Total passengers</b> . . . . .	44,224
<b>U. S. citizens</b> . . . . .	39,322
<b>Aliens</b> . . . . .	4,902

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



### List

in this sheet must  
be printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

July 16.

19 40

6

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

22

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

**NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO**



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Church, Master, of the S. S. Monterey, from New York, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Church  
Master

Sworn to before me this 10th day of July, 19 40  
at New York, N.Y.

H. Tully  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Monterey" Sailing from Vera Cruz, Mexico, July 10, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. July 16, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Abrams	Josephine	35		F	S	June 12, 1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		345 Montgomery Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Bowman	Jean	45		F	W	January 7, 1895 S. Sainte Marie, Mich.		1001 Superior Street, Sault Ste. Marie, Mich.
3	Carner	Ruth	32		F	S	March 9, 1908 Lockport, N.Y.		West Avenue, Newfane, New York
4	Clare	Miriam	30		F	S	October 16, 1910 Brooklyn, N.Y.		35 Orange Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Daiches	Florence	31		F	M	February 7, 1909 Brooklyn, N.Y.		61 Bank Street, New York City
6	Distin	Everett	59		M	S	April 15, 1881 N. Britain, Conn.		Dewey Avenue, Plainville, Conn.
7	Doukman	Alice	69		F	W	August 8, 1871 Norristown, Pa.		228 E. Johnson St., Philadelphia, Pa.
8	Dover	Joseph	36		M	M		By Father's Papers.	3302 Avenue N, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Evers	Mark	47		M	M	August 6, 1892 New York City		101 Oakview Terrace, Short Hills, N. J.
10	Evers	Ruth	45		F	M	March 15, 1895 New Haven, Conn.		With husband line #9
11	Friery	Josephine	38		F	S	March 18, 1902 Boston, Mass.		564 Centre Street, Jamaica Plain, Mass.
12	Hindin	Eva	28		F	S	January 3, 1912 Philadelphia, Pa.		6015 Carpenter St., Philadelphia, Pa.
13	Larsen	Anna	56		F	W	November 18, 1880 Milwaukee, Wisc.		3231 Sherman Blvd., Milwaukee, Wisc.
14	Larsen	Ruth Jane	26		F	S	February 12, 1914 Chicago, Ills.		With Mother line #13
15	Lynch	William	35		M	M	May 7, 1905 Fall River, Mass.		111 East 10th Street, New York City
16	Martinez	Nepomuceno	40		M	S	July 14, 1900 Coamo, P. Rico		507 West 147 Street, New York City
17	MacDonald	George	36		M	M	December 27, 1903 Boston, Mass.		14 Hancock Street, Everett, Mass.
18	MacLaren	Evangelina	40		F	S	February 15, 1900 S. Sainte Marie, Mich.		With sister line #2
19	Minick	Blair	36		M	M	May 26, 1904 Chambersburg, Pa.		Wayne Bldg., E. Main St., Waynesboro, Penna.
20	Minick	Stella	34		F	M	October 28, 1905 Savannah, Ga.		With husband line #19
21	Minick, Jr.	Blair	7		M	S	April 16, 1933 Washington, D.C.		With Father line #19
22	O'Brien	Margaret	36		F	S	March 26, 1904 Boston, Mass.		15 Merlin Street, Dorchester, Mass.
23	Pifer	Lillian	30		F	S	June 10, 1909 Bradford, Pa.		293 East Main Street, Bradford, Penna.
24	Rader	Milton	38		M	S	June 21, 1902 Brooklyn, N.Y.		3302 Avenue N, Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Rhodes	Anna	60		F	W	February 9, 1877 Philadelphia, Pa.		6135 Nassau Road, Philadelphia, Pa.
26	Ross	Grace	26		F	S	August 11, 1913 New York City		2002 P. Street, N.W., Washington, D.C.
27	Salmowitz	Seymour	35		M	M	April 17, 1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		8639 105th Street, Richmond Hill, N.Y.
28	Salmowitz	Paula	29		F	M	March 9, 1911 New York City		With husband line #27
29	Schoenfeld	Evelyn	24		F	S	August 2, 1915 New York City		175 West 79th Street, New York City
30	Stante	Doris	26		F	S	September 1, 1913 Newark, N.J.		227 Lake Street, Newark, N.J.

*W. Sullivan 8 am*

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL  
Owners  
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8

S. S. "Monterey" Sailing from Veracruz, Mexico, July 10, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., July 16, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Sutherland	Grace	30		F	S		Born of American Parents in Canada	Victoria Blvd., Kenmore, N.Y.
2	Taylor	Archibald	63		M	M	April 15, 1877 Butler Co., Nebra.		143 Stanmore Place, Westfield, N. J.
3	Taylor	Anna	57		F	M	April 18, 1883	By Marriage	With husband line # 2
4	Wade	Ruth	24		F	S	September 2, 1915 Boston, Mass.		425 East 51 Street, New York City.
5	Zillmer	Aimee	51		F	W	April 5, 1889 Milwaukee, Wisc.		305 Elizabeth Street, Watertown, Wisc.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*H. Tuller, July 8, 1940*

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTERREY" Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, JULY 13TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 16 1940, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BARBER	MARGUERETE	41		F	M	MILWAUKEE, WISC. 4-1-1899		WEST POINT, NY.
2	BARBER	ANN	11		F	S	FORT SHERIDAN, ILL. 2-14-1929		WITH MOTHER LINE 1
3	FIESELER	ANNA	42		F	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. 9-12-1898		409 -N. STERLING PLACE ELKINS PARK, PA.
4	FIESELER	HARRIET	20		F	S	PHILADELPHIA, PA. 1-7-1920		WITH MOTHER LINE 3
5	EARLICH	JACOB	42		M	M	U. S. DISTRICT COURT, DETROIT, MICH. MAY 12TH, 1930		651 W. BRECKENRIDGE FERNDALE, MICHIGAN.
6	EARLICH	ELIZABETH	39		F	M	U. S. DISTRICT COURT, DETROIT, MICH.		WITH HUSBAND LINE 5
7	WALLACE	WILFRED	49		M	M	LOUISVILLE, KY. 6-15-1891		WILMINGTON, DEL.
8	KERNER	JOHN H.	43		M	S	U.S. SUPREME COURT RICHMOND, NEW YORK 1921		HOTEL NEW YORKER, NEW YORK, NYC.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22	Line #5 and line #6, Mr. Jacob Earllich and Mrs Elizabeth Earllich, did not embark, not on board,								
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*H. Tuller, Jr. 8/2/40*

*R. J. Sullivan*  
Purser.

6

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.  
Owners  
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Theodore E. Townsend, Surgeon of the S.S. Monterey, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York and New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thurston E. Townsend

Sworn to before me this 16th day of July, 1940

at New York, N.Y.

NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	PLACE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	PLACE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF RETURN	PLACE OF RETURN
JOHN	35	M	10/15/20	NEW YORK	10/20/20	NEW YORK	10/25/20	NEW YORK	10/30/20	NEW YORK
MARY	32	F	11/01/19	BOSTON	10/20/20	BOSTON	10/25/20	BOSTON	10/30/20	BOSTON
JOHN	30	M	12/01/18	CHICAGO	10/20/20	CHICAGO	10/25/20	CHICAGO	10/30/20	CHICAGO
MARY	28	F	01/01/21	PHILADELPHIA	10/20/20	PHILADELPHIA	10/25/20	PHILADELPHIA	10/30/20	PHILADELPHIA
JOHN	25	M	02/01/22	BALTIMORE	10/20/20	BALTIMORE	10/25/20	BALTIMORE	10/30/20	BALTIMORE
MARY	23	F	03/01/23	WASHINGTON	10/20/20	WASHINGTON	10/25/20	WASHINGTON	10/30/20	WASHINGTON
JOHN	20	M	04/01/24	NEW ORLEANS	10/20/20	NEW ORLEANS	10/25/20	NEW ORLEANS	10/30/20	NEW ORLEANS
MARY	18	F	05/01/25	LOS ANGELES	10/20/20	LOS ANGELES	10/25/20	LOS ANGELES	10/30/20	LOS ANGELES
JOHN	15	M	06/01/26	SAN FRANCISCO	10/20/20	SAN FRANCISCO	10/25/20	SAN FRANCISCO	10/30/20	SAN FRANCISCO
MARY	12	F	07/01/27	SEATTLE	10/20/20	SEATTLE	10/25/20	SEATTLE	10/30/20	SEATTLE
JOHN	10	M	08/01/28	PORTLAND	10/20/20	PORTLAND	10/25/20	PORTLAND	10/30/20	PORTLAND
MARY	8	F	09/01/29	SPRINGFIELD	10/20/20	SPRINGFIELD	10/25/20	SPRINGFIELD	10/30/20	SPRINGFIELD
JOHN	5	M	10/01/30	INDIANAPOLIS	10/20/20	INDIANAPOLIS	10/25/20	INDIANAPOLIS	10/30/20	INDIANAPOLIS
MARY	3	F	11/01/31	COLUMBIA	10/20/20	COLUMBIA	10/25/20	COLUMBIA	10/30/20	COLUMBIA
JOHN	1	M	12/01/32	MEMPHIS	10/20/20	MEMPHIS	10/25/20	MEMPHIS	10/30/20	MEMPHIS
MARY	0	F	01/01/33	KANSAS CITY	10/20/20	KANSAS CITY	10/25/20	KANSAS CITY	10/30/20	KANSAS CITY
JOHN	0	M	02/01/34	ST. LOUIS	10/20/20	ST. LOUIS	10/25/20	ST. LOUIS	10/30/20	ST. LOUIS
MARY	0	F	03/01/35	ST. PAUL	10/20/20	ST. PAUL	10/25/20	ST. PAUL	10/30/20	ST. PAUL
JOHN	0	M	04/01/36	MINNEAPOLIS	10/20/20	MINNEAPOLIS	10/25/20	MINNEAPOLIS	10/30/20	MINNEAPOLIS
MARY	0	F	05/01/37	DES MOINES	10/20/20	DES MOINES	10/25/20	DES MOINES	10/30/20	DES MOINES
JOHN	0	M	06/01/38	SIoux FALLS	10/20/20	SIoux FALLS	10/25/20	SIoux FALLS	10/30/20	SIoux FALLS
MARY	0	F	07/01/39	WICHITA	10/20/20	WICHITA	10/25/20	WICHITA	10/30/20	WICHITA
JOHN	0	M	08/01/40	TOPEKA	10/20/20	TOPEKA	10/25/20	TOPEKA	10/30/20	TOPEKA
MARY	0	F	09/01/41	HAZARD	10/20/20	HAZARD	10/25/20	HAZARD	10/30/20	HAZARD
JOHN	0	M	10/01/42	MACON	10/20/20	MACON	10/25/20	MACON	10/30/20	MACON
MARY	0	F	11/01/43	ATLANTA	10/20/20	ATLANTA	10/25/20	ATLANTA	10/30/20	ATLANTA
JOHN	0	M	12/01/44	SAVANNAH	10/20/20	SAVANNAH	10/25/20	SAVANNAH	10/30/20	SAVANNAH
MARY	0	F	01/01/45	CHARLOTTE	10/20/20	CHARLOTTE	10/25/20	CHARLOTTE	10/30/20	CHARLOTTE
JOHN	0	M	02/01/46	CONCORD	10/20/20	CONCORD	10/25/20	CONCORD	10/30/20	CONCORD
MARY	0	F	03/01/47	WILMINGTON	10/20/20	WILMINGTON	10/25/20	WILMINGTON	10/30/20	WILMINGTON
JOHN	0	M	04/01/48	GREENSBORO	10/20/20	GREENSBORO	10/25/20	GREENSBORO	10/30/20	GREENSBORO
MARY	0	F	05/01/49	WINSTON-SALEM	10/20/20	WINSTON-SALEM	10/25/20	WINSTON-SALEM	10/30/20	WINSTON-SALEM
JOHN	0	M	06/01/50	BOYDTON	10/20/20	BOYDTON	10/25/20			

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTERREY"

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

JULY 13TH, 1940

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
ADMITTED		HTP. VOLWEILER	HEERMANN	60		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY BERWANGEN	QIV(NP) 21892	HAVANA, CUBA	6-27-40	CUBA	HAVANA
ADMITTED		HTP. VOLWEILER	BETTY G.	52		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY REGENSBURG	QIV(NP) 21891	HAVANA, CUBA	6-27-40	CUBA	HAVANA
3		HTP. CAHN	JOSEPH	43		M	S	PHYSICIAN	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY HAMBURG	QIV(NP) 20395	HAVANA, CUBA	6-25-40	CUBA	HAVANA
4		HTP. HOROWITZ	BERYSZ	43		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	GERM. POLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND KOLOMYJA	QIV(NP) 20395	HAVANA, CUBA	6-25-40	CUBA	HAVANA
5		HTP. HOROWITZ	ANNA	44		F	S	NONE	YES	GERM. POLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND KOLOMYJA	QIV(NP) 20395	HAVANA, CUBA	6-25-40	CUBA	HAVANA
6		HTP. GUTMANN	WALTER M.	26		M	S	FARMER	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY LEIPZIG	QIV(NP) 105	HAVANA, CUBA	7-10-40	CUBA	HAVANA
7		HTP. KASTEN	LESER L.	35		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERM. POLISH	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND WLEC	QIV(NP) 2240	HAVANA, CUBA	6-25-40	CUBA	HAVANA
8		KASTEN	ZIBORAH	7		F	S	NONE	NO	NONE	NO	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY FALDA	QIV(NP) 1660	HAVANA, CUBA	6-25-40	CUBA	HAVANA
9		KASTEN	MAX	6		M	S	NONE	NO	NONE	NO	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY FALDA	QIV(NP) 1660	HAVANA, CUBA	6-25-40	CUBA	HAVANA
10		HTP. ULREICH	RACHEL	47		F	M	DRESS-MAKER	YES	GERMAN	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND KRAKAN	QIV(NP) 4581	HAVANA, CUBA	6-26-40	CUBA	HAVANA
11		HTP. GONZALEZ TRUJILLO	MARIA SEVERIANA	65		F	S	SERVANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBAN	AFRICAN	CUBA PINAR DEL RIO	QIV(4-C) 664	HAVANA, CUBA	5-24-40	CUBA	HAVANA
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Line #7 Leser L. Kasten, Line #8 Ziborah Kasten, Line #9 Max Kasten did not embark, not on board, Line #4, Berysz Horowitz, Line #5, Anna Horowitz, did not embark, not on board,

R. G. Tolman  
Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

9



**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 16 1940

19

11

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4 List on this form only United States

14-00000



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Church, Master, of the S. S. Monterey, from New York, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. A. Church*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 16th day of July, 19 40  
at New York, N.Y.

*W. T. Ellis*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

12

S. S. "Monterey" sailing from Veracruz, Mexico, July 10, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., July 16, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Gardner	Dorothy Jean	34	F	S	April 29, 1906 St. Louis, Mo.		530 North Union Blvd., St. Louis, Mo.
2	Herman	Howard	28	M	S	December 22, 1911 New York City		33 Avenue O, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Schultz	Philip	29	M	S	August 9, 1910 Jersey City, N.J.		190 Union Ave., Rutherford, N.J.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

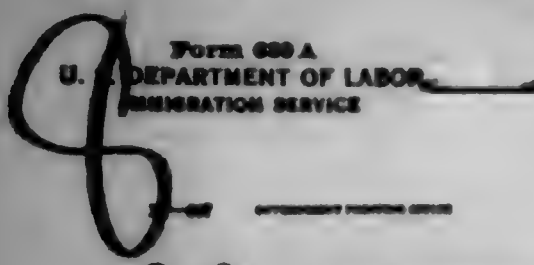
H. Tully Aug 80

8

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.  
Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.





Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8. 8. "MONTERREY"

sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

JULY 13TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

13

JULY 16 1940, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	WATT	JOSEPH S	21		M	S	NEW YORK, NY. MAY 1, 1919		556 W. 160 ST. NEW YORK, NY.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Theodore E. Townsend, Surgeon of the S. S. Monterey, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of New York and New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

14

Theodore E. Townsend

Sworn to before me this 16th day of July, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

J. H. Tuller

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



RECORDED & INDEXED

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Monterey" Passengers sailing from Havana, Cuba, July 15, 1940

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column with QIV, NOIV, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	Quinn	Joseph	20		M	S	Student	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.	U.S. citizen	U.S.A.	New York					U.S.A.	New York
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



**THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

July 16,

19 40

15

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line \_\_\_\_\_ NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Church, Master, of the S. S. Monterey, from New York, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. A. Church*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 16th day of July, 19 40  
at New York, N.Y.

*J. S. Miller*  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.  
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.  
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



16

*, from*



MONTEREY JUL 16 1940

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Gerardo Abreu	28	USA	Neel Pena	44	USA
Benjamin Honigman	40	"	Lalo Vasquez	50	"
Aristedes Menendez	27	"	Guernsey Jackson	42	"
Eugene Christiani	54	"	Jesse Ruden	19	"
Carl Goetz	41	"	Edward Hammond	26	"
William T. Hassell	52	"	Eusebio Morales	35	"
Charles Christiansen	26	"	Carlos Vasquez	27	"
Clyde Patterson	30	"	Robert Jackson	33	"
Joe Ring	44	"	Nicasio Deval	31	"
Theodore Fleming	41	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*W.C. Edwards*  
General Superintendent

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LA CRUZ,	JUAN	A. B.
GILLARD,	MALCOLM	O. S.
MENDES,	GASPAR	O. S.
REGIN,	PATRICK	A. B.
TOHMAN,	ROBERT	CHIEF PURSER
MAILLARD,	CHRIS.	1ST. ASST. PURSER
MACREADIE,	ANDREW	2ND. ASST. PURSER
TYNENKIND,	THEODORE	SURGEON
PACKER,	HARRY	CHIEF RADIO
BUKH,	MAX	2 ND. RADIO
FOSTER,	CHARLES	3 RD. RADIO
THOMAS,	ALEXANDER	WATCHMAN
BRITTON,	LAWRENCE	WATCHMAN
PREUSS,	WILLIAM	WATCHMAN

Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.  
July 17, 1940, 19

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Monterey from port of Havana, Cuba; Progreso and Vera Cruz, Mexico hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 113 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . 000  
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 20 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . . 000  
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . . 19 Total crew this date . . . . . 112

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 16, 1940, 19, consigned to N. Y. & Cuba Mail S. S. Co.; is now lying at Pier 13, E. River, and is expected to sail July 17, 1940, 19, for Havana, Cuba; Progreso & Vera Cruz, Mexico via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

RECEIVED  
AUG 13 1940  
RECORD DIVISION  
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.  
Owners  
Local Agents

*W. Fuller*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







## DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN "MONTEREY"arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y.16 JULY19 40, from the port of CUBA AND MEXICAN GULF PORTS

18

MONTEREY JUL 16 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		CHURCH	HARRY A.	/	MASTER	7/2/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	52	M	U.S.A.		5-9	170			
2		HAWKINS, FRED	FRANK	/	OFFICER													
3		HARRISON,	WILLIAM	/	2 RD.					29						5-9	165	
4		RASMUSSEN,	OTTO	/	OFFICER					56						5-7	185	
5	NO	HENNING,	LIND	/	3 RD.					51						5-6	165	
6		ANDERSON,	JOE	/	OFFICER					46						5-11	165	
7		ANDERSON,	JOE	/	CARPENTER					46						5-8	165	
8	NO	WALLACE,	RAYMOND	/	DECKMAN					46						5-6	155	
9		BOYCH,	THOMAS	/	Q. M.					35						5-6	155	
10		MARTINEZ,	ERNESTO	/	Q. M.					42						5-6	165	
11	NO	HARDY,	WALTER	/	Q. M.					38						5-8	170	
12		DE WINDT,	GOMERAND	/	A. B.					39						5-8	150	
13		SANTIAGO,	LUIS	/	A. B.					43						5-6	175	
14		ANDERSON,	ROBERT	/	A. B.					47						5-8	160	
15		HELMONTE,	EMILIO	/	A. B.					35						5-9	158	
16	NO	STEPHEN,	JOHN	/	A. B.					51						5-7	160	
17		LA CRUZ,	JOHN	/	A. B.					45						5-5	165	
18		GILLARD,	MALCOLM	/	A. B.					55						5-4	155	
19		MENDEZ,	GASPAR	/	O. S.					34						5-10	165	
20	NO	REGIN,	PATRICK	/	O. S.					33						5-8	175	
21		TOMMAN,	ROBERT	/	A. B.					37						5-10	170	
22		MAILLARD,	CHRIS.	/	CHIEF PURSER					50						5-11	170	
23		MAORADIE,	ANDREW	/	1ST. ASST. PURSER					52						5-11	172	
24		TOWNSEND,	THEODORE	/	2ND. ASST. PURSER					54						6-3	175	
25		PACKER,	HARRY	/	SURGEON					70						5-6	165	
26		BUSH,	MAX	/	CHIEF RADIO					31						5-5	145	
27		FOSTER,	CHARLES	/	2 RD. RADIO					50						5-7	165	
28		THOMAS,	ALEXANDER	/	3 RD. RADIO					28						5-10	160	
29	NO	BRITTON,	LAWRENCE	/	WATCHMAN					41						5-10	185	
30		PREUSS,	WILLIAM	/	WATCHMAN					56						5-8	150	
				/	WATCHMAN					57						5-8	165	

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.  
 Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.  
 Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

W. Tuller

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (11)  
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, HARRY A. CHURCH, MASTER, of the AMERICAN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master HARRY A. CHURCH

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dakmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONTREY", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., 16 JULY, 1940, from the port of CUBA AND MEXICAN GULF PORTS. 19

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		VICTOR,	IRVING	/	MUSICIAN	7/3/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	36	M	U.S.A.		5-4	135			
2		ZIVELLI,	JOSEPH	/	MUSICIAN					44				5-4	165			
3		HERBERGAL,	THOMAS	/	MUSICIAN					29				5-8	175			
4		DUNCAN,	GEORGE	/	CARPENT					21				6-2	185			
5		BRADKIN,	ARTHUR	/	ENGINEER					55				5-10	200			
6		LANDGRAFF,	CARSTEN	/	1 ST. ASST.					40				5-10	165			
7		BAUER,	HARRY	/	2 ND. ASST.					40				5-10	170			
8		MANGANO,	JACK	/	3 ND. ASST.					24				5-7	145			
9		PETERSEN,	JOHN	/	JR. 3 ND. ASST.					45				5-6	160			
10		LARSEN,	ALF	/	ENGINEER					30				6-0	185			
11		MORRISON,	WILLIAM	/	ENGINEER					56				5-6	180			
12		LITTLEFIELD,	CHARLES	/	CH. REFR.					45				5-6	165			
13		THOMPSON,	WILLIAM	/	ASST. REFR.					25				5-7	160			
14		HERNANDEZ,	AUGUSTIN	/	ENGINEER					38				5-8	170			
15		PEREZ,	ANTONIO	/	WATER TENDER					31				5-9	165			
16		GARCIA,	MANUEL	/	WATER TENDER					40				5-5	165			
17		LADA,	WISDOM	/	WATER TENDER					45				5-4	155			
18		VIGOR,	JOHN	/	OILER					38				5-11	180			
19		CONGALIN,	ANDRES	/	OILER					45				5-6	155			
20		RELTAR,	LOUIS	/	OILER					49				5-9	165			
21		LOPEZ,	PEDRO	/	FIREMAN					49				5-6	165			
22		TORRES,	ANGELO	/	FIREMAN					34				5-9	160			
23		HEIN,	JOHN	/	FIREMAN					45				5-5	165			
24		MOSQUERA,	MARCELINE	/	FIREMAN					39				5-6	170			
25		BAVER,	HARRY	/	FIREMAN					37				5-9	165			
26		MARTINO,	JUAN	/	FIREMAN					40				5-5	165			
27		FERNANDEZ,	ANTONIO	/	WIPER					27				5-4	145			
28		RIVERA,	MARTIN	/	WIPER					31				5-4	160			
29		HERRERA,	OSCAR	/	WIPER					41				5-7	155			
30		KOWARS,	ALAN	/	ENGINEER					25				5-9	155			

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.  
Owners  
Local Agents

*H. Tully*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRIS A. CHASE, MASTER, of the AMERICAN "MONTANA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master HARRIS A. CHASE

Immigrant Inspector.

NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF RETURN	DATE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF RETURN
CHASE, HARRIS A.	35	M	1888	MASS.	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
CHASE, HARRIS A.	35	M	1888	MASS.	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
CHASE, HARRIS A.	35	M	1888	MASS.	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
CHASE, HARRIS A.	35	M	1888	MASS.	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
CHASE, HARRIS A.	35	M	1888	MASS.	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
CHASE, HARRIS A.	35	M	1888	MASS.	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
CHASE, HARRIS A.	35	M	1888	MASS.	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
CHASE, HARRIS A.	35	M	1888	MASS.	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
CHASE, HARRIS A.	35	M	1888	MASS.	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
CHASE, HARRIS A.	35	M	1888	MASS.	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONTREY", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., 14 JULY, 1940, from the port of CUBA AND MEXICAN GULF PORTS.

19

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		VICTOR,	IRVING	/	MUSICIAN	7/2/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	36	M	U.S.A.		5-4	155			
2		ZIVELLI,	JOSEPH	/	MUSICIAN					44				5-6	165			
3		BENEDICT,	THOMAS	/	MUSICIAN					29				5-8	175			
4		DUNCAN,	GEORGE	/	CADET					21				6-2	185			
5		BRINKER,	ARTHUR	/	CHIEF ENGINEER					53				5-10	200			
6		LANDGRAFF,	CARSTEN	/	1 ST. ASST. ENGINEER					49				5-10	165			
7		PALMER,	HARRY	/	2 ND. ASST. ENGINEER					43				5-10	170			
8		MANGANO,	JACK	/	3 ND. ASST. ENGINEER					24				5-7	145			
9		PROVERSEN,	JOHN	/	JR. 3 ND. ASST. ENGINEER					45				5-6	160			
10		LARSEN,	ALF	/	JR. ENGINEER					30				6-0	185			
11		MORRISON,	WILLIAM	/	ELECTRICIAN					56				5-6	180			
12		LITTLEFIELD,	CHARLES	/	CH. REFR. ENGINEER					45				5-6	185			
13		THOMPSON,	WILLIAM	/	ASST. REFR. ENGINEER					25				5-7	160			
14		MERREES,	AUGUSTIN	/	REFR. OILER					38				5-5	170			
15		PEREZ,	ANTONIO	/	WATERTENDER					31				5-9	165			
16		GARCIA,	MANUEL	/	WATERTENDER					40				5-5	165			
17		LADA,	ENOCH	/	WATERTENDER					43				5-4	155			
18		VIGUER,	JOHN	/	OILER					38				5-11	180			
19		GONZALEZ,	ANDRES	/	OILER					45				5-6	155			
20		BELTAN,	LOUIS	/	OILER					49				5-9	165			
21		LOPEZ,	FERNANDO	/	FIREMAN					40				5-6	155			
22		TORRES,	ANGEL	/	FIREMAN					34				5-9	160			
23		WHELAN,	JOHN	/	FIREMAN					43				5-5	165			
24		MOSQUERA,	MARCELINE	/	FIREMAN					39				5-6	170			
25		BAVER,	HARRY	/	FIREMAN					37				5-9	165			
26		MARTINO,	JUAN	/	FIREMAN					40				5-5	155			
27		FERNANDEZ,	ANTONIO	/	WIPER					27				5-4	145			
28		RIVERA,	MARTIN	/	WIPER					31				5-6	160			
29		HERRERA,	OSCAR	/	WIPER					41				5-7	155			
30		EDWARDS,	ALAN	/	ENGINEER CADET					23				5-9	155			

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.  
Owners  
Local Agents

*H. Tully*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MONTEZUMA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., 16 JULY, 1940 from the port of CUBA AND MEXICAN GULF PORTS.

20

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		POND,	JAMES	/	CHIEF STEWARD	7/2/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	45	M	U.S.A.		5-8	195			
2		WOODS,	JAMES	/	2ND. STEWARD					29				5-7	165			
3		MEANDER,	WILARIO	/	3 RD. CABIN STEWARD					38				5-7	155			
4		HERNANDEZ,	WILLIAM	/	SALOON STEWARD					55				5-4	145			
5		O'CONNELL,	MARY	/	STEWARD					41	F			5-5	150			
6		MORINO,	JOHN	/	STOREKEEPER					38	M	SPAIN		5-4	155		Legal Res.	
7		STAGALL,	BARON	/	PRINTER					47		U. S. A.		5-8	165			
8		MARANO,	JOHN	/	BARBER					50				5-8	160			
9		HERNANDEZ,	JOHN	/	TELEPHONE OPERATOR					38				5-6	165			
10		VEGA,	MONSIEUR	/	TELEPHONE OPERATOR					27				5-3	155			
11	NO	BOIG,	GEORGE	/	HELPOY					24				5-5	145			
12		GURRULO,	SANDALO	/	HELPOY					21				5-5	145			
13		WOODS,	HAROLD	/	BEVERAGE STEWARD					38				5-9	170			
14		BROWN,	FRANK	/	SM. ROOM STEWARD					28				5-8	165			
15		YOUNG,	GEORGE	/	DECK STEWARD					35				5-8	160			
16		ONE,	GRACIANO	/	CHIEF COOK					25				5-4	170			
17		of Bilbao train, Manuel GARCIA,	ANTONIO	VL 569/435	2ND. COOK					38		SPAIN		5-7	160		Legal document	
18		PANILLA,	NICOLAS	/	3RD. COOK					22		U. S. A.		5-9	170			
19		ROMERO,	PAUL	/	4TH. COOK					55				5-7	150			
20		GARCIA,	GUILHERMO	/	5TH. COOK					22				5-9	175			
21		SEGARRA,	ALFONSO	/	6TH. COOK					26				5-4	155			
22		ERASQUIN,	FLORIAN	/	BUTCHER					52		SPAIN		5-9	165		Legal Res.	
23		COSTAIN,	JOHN	/	BAKER					59		U.S.A.		5-8	160			
24	NO	CABRERA,	FELIX	/	NITE BAKER					36				5-9	170			
25		DE WINDT,	HUMBERTO	/	PANTRYMAN					45				5-8	155			
26	NO	EDWARDS,	HESTERIAN	/	BOULLERY					25				5-11	170			
27		ROSADO,	DOMINGO	/	BOULLERY					26				5-7	155			
28	NO	CANTERO,	ALBERTO	/	UTILITY					28				5-3	145			
29	NO	BOHEVARRIA,	JOSE	/	DISH WASHER					44				5-4	155			
30		ARKINS,	JOSEPH	/	OFF. MESS.					22				5-5	160			

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

*H. Teller*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MONTEZUMA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., 16 JULY 1940 from the port of CUBA AND MEXICAN GULF PORTS. 20

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		POID,	JAMES	/	CHIEF STEWARD	7/2/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	45	M	U.S.A.		5-8	195			
2		WOODS,	JAMES	/	2ND. STEWARD					29				5-7	165			
3		MELANDEZ,	WILARDO	/	2 ND. CABIN STEWARD					58				5-7	155			
4		HERNANDEZ,	WILLIAM	/	SALOON STEWARD					58				5-6	145			
5		O'CONNELL,	MARY	/	STEWARDRESS					41	F			5-8	150			
6		MORINO,	JOHN	/	STONKEMPER					38	M	SPAIN		5-8	155		Legal Res.	
7		STRAGALL,	BARON	/	PRINTER					47		U. S. A.		5-8	165			
8		MARANO,	JOHN	/	BARBER					50				5-8	160			
9		MORRIS,	JOHN	/	TELEPHONE OPERATOR					38				5-6	165			
10		VEGA,	MONSIEURATE	/	TELEPHONE OPERATOR					27				5-5	155			
11	NO	NOIG,	GEORGE	/	HELDBOY					24				5-5	145			
12		GURNELO,	SANDALO	/	HELDBOY					21				5-5	145			
13		WOODS,	HAROLD	/	BEVERAGE STEWARD					38				5-9	170			
14		BROWN,	FRANK	/	SM. ROOM STEWARD					28				5-8	165			
15		YOUNG,	GEORGE	/	DECK STEWARD					35				5-8	160			
16		ORR,	SEBASTIAN	/	CHIEF COOK					35				5-6	170			
17		GARCIA,	ANTONIO	/	2ND. COOK					38		SPAIN		5-7	160		Legal document	
18		PANELLA,	NICOLAS	/	3RD. COOK					23		U. S. A.		5-8	170			
19		RODRIGO,	FAED	/	4TH. COOK					55				5-7	150			
20		GARCIA,	GUILLERMO	/	5TH. COOK					22				5-9	175			
21		SEGARRA,	ALFONSO	/	6TH. COOK					26				5-4	155			
22		ERASQUIN,	FLORIAN	/	BUTCHER					52		SPAIN		5-9	165		Legal Res.	
23		COZZAIN,	JOHN	/	BAKER					59		U.S.A.		5-8	160			
24	NO	CARRERA,	FELIX	/	NITE BAKER					36				5-9	170			
25		DE WINDT,	HUMBERTO	/	PARTYMAN					45				5-8	155			
26	NO	EDWARDS,	HESTERIAN	/	SOULLERY					25				5-11	170			
27		ROBADO,	DOMINGO	/	SOULLERY					26				5-7	155			
28	NO	CANTERO,	ALBERTO	/	UTILITY					26				5-5	145			
29	NO	ECHEVARRIA,	JOSE	/	DISH WASHER					44				5-6	155			
30		ARKINS,	JOSEPH	/	OFF. MESS.					22				5-5	160			

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.  
Owners  
Local Agents

H. Fuller  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER A. GUNN, of the U.S.S. "Albatross", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master WALTER A. GUNN

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONTANA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., 16 JULY, 1940, from the port of CUBA AND MEXICAN GULF PORTS. 21

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		SEGO,	EVARISTO	/	ENG. MESS.	8/2/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.	5-8	155			
2		SABASTIAN,	HOWARD	/	P.O. MESS.					30				5-5	160			
3		DOMINGUEZ,	ARTHUR	/	FIREMAN MESS.					40				5-4	175			
4		HELFOREZ,	CORNELIUS	/	SAILOR'S MESS.					45				5-5	155			
5		RODRIGUEZ,	JOSE	/	MES STWARD					31				5-7	160			
6		AMODES,	JOSEPH	/	B.R. STWARD					55				5-8	165			
7		VALERIAS,	LOUIS	/	B.R. STWARD					38				5-5	170			
8		CHRISTOPHER,	JES	/	B.R. STWARD					54				5-11	175			
9		NATE,	JUAN	/	B.R. STWARD					39				5-5	145			
10		VALENZUELA,	ARICAIL	/	B.R. STWARD					47				5-5	155			
11		EVANS,	PETER	/	WAITER					54				5-6	145			
12	NO	WILSON,	JOSEPH	/	WAITER					36				5-7	150			
13		LEON,	MAX	/	WAITER					28				5-7	160			
14		LEONER,	CHARLES	/	WAITER					54				5-7	175			
15		HENRIQUEZ,	JULIO	/	WAITER					63		HOLLAND		5-5	165		Legal Res	
16	NO	LANE,	GEORGE	/	WAITER					48		U.S.A.		5-7	170			
17		COOK,	ALBERT	/	WAITER					55				5-7	155			
18	NO	UNDERH,	VERNON	/	WAITER					54				5-9	160			
19		MERARDO,	LUIS	/	WAITER					25				5-5	145			
20		ROJON,	GEORGE	/	WAITER					30				5-6	160			
21		STONE,	BERNARD	/	WAITER					24				5-6	185			
22		FLORES,	RAFAEL	/	BATH STWARD					28		VENEZUELA		5-7	155		Legal Res	
23		RODRIGUEZ,	QUENTIN	/	OL.HOLE STWD.					34		U.S.A.		5-7	145			
24		RODRIGUEZ,	RALPH	/	UTILITY					28				5-8	145			
25	Closed with Quekward Taurten (114) in the member 7 crew																	
26	W. Tully, Inspr																	
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.



AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Havana, Cuba JUL 6 - 1940

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

*Mexico via Pto*

*San Juan*

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

SERVICE No. 4142 FILE 114

\*See list of names on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HAROLD A. CHURCH, MASTER, of the AMERICAN "MONTICUT", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1940  
W. Tully  
 Immigrant Inspector.

## RECAPITULATION

NATIVE:	68
NATURALIZED:	41
ALIENS:	5
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>114</b>

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ROBERT F. BLISS, S.S. "MUNARGO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL 45812  
BILL No. BILLED JUL 30 1940

Sworn to before me this 16th day of JULY, 19 40  
at NEW YORK, N Y

*my 18*  
7/31/40  
my 18  
8/9/40  
my 18  
amer

*Imm. Inspector*  
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. MAINS	RES OF USA 12TG	UNDER 16 ACCD	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	3					8			2	6	19
2nd CABIN	1										
2nd CABIN	1										
TOURIST 2nd CABIN	1										
3rd CLASS	1										
TOTAL	3					8			2	6	19

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	11	8	19
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 2nd			
3rd Class			
Total	11	8	19

104 cruise pass. n/c (1 alien)  
9 cit. coastw. pass. n/c



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States.

S. S. MUNARGO (AMERICAN)

*Passengers sailing from* \_\_\_\_\_ **PORTS BELOW**

AS BELOW

19

Total passengers	. . . . .
U. S. citizens	. . . . .
Aliens	. . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N Y

JULY 16

1940

23

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification										
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town											Yes or No	Year or period of years			Where?	Date of last departure	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes				
1	FRND: LOUIS DAYTON, HOTEL ST EDWARD W 46 ST N Y C	NY	NYC	Y	MUNARGO LINE CO	Y Y	32	NYC	JULY 4/40	RESIDENCE: 1172 6th AVE. NEW YORK CITY, N Y	N N	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BR	BL	n/n
2	WIFE: MARY BANES, CUBA	CANADA VIA ROUSE PT		Y	SELF	Y Y	1939	INT	JULY 1939	INTRANSIT TO CANADA HOTEL MC ALPIN, N Y C	R Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	BDY	BR	BL	n/n	
3	ACCOMPANYING FATHER	DO		Y	FATHER	Y Y	1939	INT	1939	DO	R Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	BDY	BR	BL	n/n	
4	HUSB: RICARDO, VIRGINIA ST., NASSAU, NP	NASSAU 3546 VIA NEW YORK		Y	SELF	Y Y	1937	NYC	DEC 1937	SIS: MRS OLIVER SMITH, 43-28 169 ST FLUSHING NY	R Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	4	8	FR	BR	BL	n/n	
5	FRND: SISTER BERNADETTE WEST HILL ST NASSAU	NY	NYC	Y	SISTERS OF CHARITY	Y Y	26	NYC	AUG 1937	MOTHER VINCENIA MT ST VINCENTS COLLEGE, N Y C	R N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	2	BLK	BLK	BR	n/n	
6	FRND: JANET CROOKS 189 W AVE N HAMILTON, ONT	CANADA VIA NIAGARA FALLS		Y	SELF	Y Y	1940	INT	APR 1940	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	R Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	GRY	BR	n/n	
7	FRND: CHARLES DOLLY, BAY ST., NASSAU, N P	CANADA VIA EASTPORT, ME		Y	SELF	Y Y	1940	FLA	MAY 1940	FRND: ARTHUR BARRETT, NORTH CONWAY, N H	R Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BR	GRY	n/n	
8	ACCOMPANYING HUSBAND	DO		Y	HUSBAND	Y Y	1940	FLA	MAY 1940	DO 220 St. James St. Boston	R Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BR	BL	n/n	
9	HUSB: PERCY AUGNOLA ST NASSAU, N.P.	NY	NYC	Y	SELF	Y Y	1916	NY	OCT 1916	SIS: BEATRICE FOUNTAIN 260 W 117 ST., N Y C	R Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BR	BR	n/n	
10	COUSIN; MRS EUNICE MUNROE HOTEL ROZELDA, NASSAU, NP	CANADA VIA BLACK ROCK, NY		Y	SELF	Y Y	1937	PA	AUG 1937	SIS: PERSIS BROWN, ERDENHEIM, PA.	R Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	3	COL	BLK	BR	n/n	
11	ACCOMPANYING HUSBAND	DO		Y	HUSBAND	Y Y	1938	NYC	AUG 1938	DO 519 Lake Shore Rd Toronto	R Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BR	GRY	n/n	
12	ACCOMPANYING FATHER	DO		Y	FATHER	Y Y	1937	PA	OCT 1937	DO	R Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BR	BR	n/n	
13											R Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	4	8	FR	BR	BR	n/n	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line: MUNARGO LINE CO  
Owners: MUNARGO LINE CO  
Local Agents: MUNARGO LINE CO



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. P. BEYER, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "HUNAROO", from NEW YORK, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of JULY, 19 40  
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join with a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

24

S. S. MUNARGO (AMERICAN)Sailing from NEW YORK, N. Y.

JULY 4th

, 19<sup>40</sup>, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. JULY 16th, 19<sup>40</sup>

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
ROUNDTrip PASSENGERS FOR NEW YORK.								
1	ANDERSEN	G. GEORGE	42	✓	M M	DEC. 1, 1897, BROOKLYN, N Y		66 SHERMAN AVE., ROCKVILLE, CENTRE, N Y.
2	ARMSTRONG	DOROTHY	31	✓	F M	JULY 5, 1908, WASHINGTON, D. C.		213 17th STREET, N E WASHINGTON, D. C.
3	BANISTER	LOUISE	28	✓	F S	MAY 22, 1912, BOSTON, MASS.		7 WEST LITMAN ST., DORCHESTER, MASS.
4	BEATTY	FLORENCE	39	✓	F M	AUG. 7, 1901, CONRO, WISC.		4884 BISHOP ROAD, DETROIT, MICH.
5	BENDIK	SUSAN	25	✓	F S	MAY 7, 1915, NEW YORK, N Y		15 EAST TREMONT AVE., BRONX, N Y
6	BISSON	HAROLD	37	✓	M M	SEPT. 15, 1902, NEW YORK, N Y		8741 251st STREET, BELROSE MANOR, L I N Y
7	BISSON	MARGILLA	32	✓	F M	NOV. 27, 1907, BROOKLYN, N Y		DO
8	BRAND	HARRY	53	✓	M S	OCT. 11, 1886, NEW YORK, N Y		55 WINTHROP STREET, BROOKLYN, N Y
9	COMERFORD	ELLA	39	✓	F S	JULY 12, 1899, MIDDLETOWN, CONN.		223 PEARL ST., MIDDLETOWN, CONN.
10	CROUCHER	GLADYS	40	✓	F S	FEB. 14, 1900, NEW YORK, N Y		321 MT PROSPECT AVE., NEWARK, N J
11	DAVIS	LEONARD	34	✓	M S	MAR. 18, 1906, BALTIMORE, MD.		151 E 60th ST., NEW YORK CITY, N Y
12	DER KRIKORIAN	MARTHA	27	✓	F S	DEC. 31, 1912, BRIDGEPORT, CONN.		189 HOLLY ST., BRIDGEPORT, CONN.
13	DER KRIKORIAN	VIRGINIA	19	✓	F S	SEP. 13, 1920, BRIDGEPORT, CONN.		DO
14	DROOYAN	BERTHA	26	✓	F S	AUG. 3, 1913, NEW YORK, N Y		12522 EDMONTON, CLEVELAND, OHIO.
15	DRUMMOND	GRACE	23	✓	F S	SEP. 27, 1916, CHICAGO, ILL.		2034 GREENWOOD AVE., WILMETTE, ILL.
16	ENGEL	ABRAHAM	48	✓	M M	OCT. 26, 1891, NEW YORK, N Y		170 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N Y
17	FRANK	ROBERT	29	✓	M S	JULY 19, 1911, NEW YORK, N Y		1390 NELSON AVE., NEW YORK, N Y
18	GAGNON	EDWARD	33	✓	M S	OCT. 8, 1908, NASHUA, N H		64 PEMBERTON SQUARE, BOSTON, MASS.
19	GARSTEN	HILDA	28	✓	F S	AUG. 15, 1912, NEW YORK, N Y		244 W 99th STREET, NEW YORK, N Y
20	GAST	ROBERT	20	✓	M S	AUG. 27, 1919, ST. LOUIS, MO.		3339 SO. JEFFERSON, ST. LOUIS, MO.
21	GILL	MARY	32	✓	F S	JUNE 11, 1908, BOSTON, MASS.		27 FAIRMOUNT ST., DORCHESTER, MASS.
22	GOOD	ALICE	25	✓	F S	OCT. 20, 1914, JAMESBURG, N J		12 CLARK ST., GLEN RIDGE, N J.
23	GOODWIN	ELEANOR	27	✓	F S	AUG. 17, 1912, SIOUX CITY, IOWA		1986 74th AVE., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
24	GRASSO	JOHN	36	✓	M M	JULY 13, 1904, BROOKLYN, N Y		752 CLASSON AVE., BROOKLYN, N Y
25	GRAY	LEONARD	30	✓	M S	MAR. 7, 1910, NEW YORK, N Y		58 94th ST., BROOKLYN, N Y
26	GREENBERG	HAROLD	25	✓	M M	APR. 18, 1915, NEW YORK, N Y		1285 MERRIAM AVE., BRONX, N Y
27	GREENBERG	LENORE	21	✓	F M	MAY 4, 1919, SYRACUSE, N Y		DO
28	HALL	GLADYS	28	✓	F S	JAN. 11, 1912, WASHINGTON, D C		815 SO. ODE ST., ARLINGTON, VA.
29	HARPER	HELEN	23	✓	F S	JAN. 22, 1917, WASHINGTON, D C		2218 WISCONSIN AVE., WASHINGTON, D C
30	HOLST	EDITH	29	✓	F S	DEC. 15, 1910, SAN JUAN, P R		65 MORTON ST., NEW YORK CITY, N Y

12

Complete 8<sup>00</sup> PM 7/16/45.

Complete 8-PM 7/16/40.

Line MUNARGO LINE COOwners MUNARGO LINE COLocal Agents MUNARGO LINE CO

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

25

S. S. MUNARGO (AMERICAN) Sailing from NEW YORK, N. Y. , JULY 4th , 1940 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. JULY 16th , 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
	ROUNDTrip PASSENGERS FOR NEW YORK								
1	JOHNSON	FLORENCE	32	✓	F	S	SEP. 2, 1907, LONG ISLAND CITY, N Y		43-69 165th St., FLUSHING, N Y
2	KEIM	DAVID	26	✓	M	M	APR. 15, 1914, CAMP HILL, PA.		EAST THIRD ST., EMPORIUM, PA.
3	HEIM	HELEN	22	✓	F	M	SEP. 1, 1917, PAXTANG, PA.		DO
4	KENNEDY	MARGARET	39	✓	F	S	JAN. 13, 1901, NEW YORK, N Y		319 EAST 50th ST., NEW YORK, N Y
5	KENNY	MARY	37	✓	F	S	JUNE 14, 1903, NEW YORK, N Y		630 COLUMBUS AVE., NEW YORK, N Y
6	KING	CHARLES	28	✓	M	S	MAR. 12, 1912, PATERSON, N J		576 EAST 28 ST., PATERSON, N J
7	KING	BARBARA	30	✓	F	S	MAR. 8, 1910, PATERSON, N J		576 EAST 28 ST PATERSON, N J
8	KINGSBURY	WEBB	29	✓	M	M	DEC. 3, 1910, LAS VEGAS, N M		157 DELAWARE AVE., DUMONT, N J
9	KINGSBURY	MARGARET	22	✓	F	M	DEC. 12, 1917, WILLIAMSPORT, PA.		DO
10	KLAR	HERTHA	25	✓	F	S	MAY 24, 1915, NEW YORK, N Y		3340 DECATUR AVE., NEW YORK, N Y
11	KOLLARIK	MARY	31	✓	F	S	SEP. 12, 1908, TOLEDO, OHIO		1312 GRAND AVE., TOLEDO, OHIO.
12	LAWRENCE	ELEANOR	33	✓	F	S	MAY 9, 1907, WEST DULUTH, MINN.		321 E 43 ST., NEW YORK, N Y
13	LE FESVRE	MABEL	28	✓	F	S	(CANADA)	SUPREME COURT, NIAGARA FALLS, N Y JUNE 9, 1937	525 JEFFERSON AVE., NIAGARA FALLS, N Y
14	LEVINE	JAMES	24	✓	M	S	FEB. 17, 1916, NEW YORK, N Y		2328 E 24 ST., BROOKLYN, N Y
15	LINNEHAN	ALICE	30	✓	F	S	JULY 6, 1909, BOSTON, MASS.		901 WASHINGTON ST., DORCHESTER, MASS.
16	LINTZMEYER	EMIL	42	✓	M	M	(GERMANY)	THROUGH FATHER'S PAPERS. U S DISTRICT COURT, NEW YORK CITY, OCT. 1, 1914.	220 N JACKSON ST., MEDIA, PA:
17	LINTZMEYER	BARBARA	10	✓	F	S	OCT. 12, 1929, CHESTER, PA.		DO
18	LUDAESCHER	ELEANOR	28	✓	F	S	OCT. 26, 1911, BUFFALO, N Y		78 NORTHAMPTON ST., BUFFALO, N Y
19	LURRIE	ALICE	42	✓	F	M	FEB. 22, 1898, NEW HAVEN, CONN.		222 W 83 STREET, NEW YORK, N Y
20	MC FADDEH	JAMES	72	✓	M	M	(IRELAND)	U S DISTRICT COURT, BROOKLYN, N Y SEPT. 22, 1925	319 8th STREET, BROOKLYN, N Y
21	MC FADDEH	ELSA	61	✓	F	M	(GERMANY)	U S DISTRICT COURT, B BROOKLYN, N Y NOV. 12, 1929.	DO
22	MC NIFF	HENRY	36	✓	M	M	OCT. 3, 1904, HOWARD, MASS.		33 COURTLAND ST., NASHUA, N H
23	MC NIFF	MARTHA	29	✓	F	M	FEB. 1, 1911, NASHUA, N H		DO
24	MC SORLEY	MARGARET	28	✓	F	M	(SCOTLAND)	THROUGH FATHER'S PAPERS. CITY COURT, NEWARK, N J., AUGUST, 1929.	41 PRESTON ST., BELLEVILLE, N J
25	MARSHALL	VIRGINIA	29	✓	F	S	NOV. 11, 1911, SPRINGFIELD, ILL.		820 E MASON ST., MILWAUKEE, WISC.
26	MARTIN	J. ELMER	55	✓	M	M	APR. 26, 1885, BALTIMORE, MD.	13	2923 N CALVERT ST., BALTIMORE, MD.
27	MEADE	LUCILLE	40	✓	F	M	JUNE 1, 1900, GLA TONBURY, CONN.		2130 LOCUST ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
28	MOORE	PAULINE	30	✓	F	S	DEC. 14, 1909, NEWTON, N C		1800 EYE ST., N W WASHINGTON, D C
29	MURPHY	ARTHUR	36	✓	M	S	APR. 7, 1904, CAMBRIDGE, MASS.		9 NEWTON ST., CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
30	MYMAN	ISRAEL	28	✓	M	M	MAR. 18, 1912, NEW YORK, N Y		710 E 6th ST., NEW YORK, N Y

compare 8-PM 7/14/40

Line \_\_\_\_\_ MUNARGO LINE CO  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_ MUNARGO LINE CO  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_ MUNARGO LINE CO

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



3

Form 699  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

33

2

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

26

S. S. MU GO (AMERICAN) Sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 4th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 16th, 1940

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
ROUNDRIP PASSENGERS FOR NEW YORK									
1	MYMAN	GEIL	27	✓	F	M	(POLAND)	THROUGH FATHER'S PAPERS, U S DISTRICT COURT, NEW YORK CITY, MARCH 29, 1921	710 E 6th ST. NEW YORK, N Y
2	NEAL	MARY	37	✓	F	S	MAR. 24, 1903, PHILADELPHIA, PA.		FAIRFAX, 43rd & LOCUST STS., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
3	OZERKIS	DAVID	42	✓	M	M	AUG. 15, 1898, NEW YORK, N Y		150 E 3rd ST., NEW YORK, N Y
4	OZERKIS	ROSE	30	✓	F	M	JUNE 21, 1910, NEW YORK, N Y		DO
5	PALMER	MARJORIE	27	✓	F	M	JULY 17, 1912, LURAY, VA.		1323 RANDOLPH ST., N W WASHINGTON, D C
6	PAVLOVA	AMY	27	✓	F	M	(RUSSIA)	THROUGH FATHER'S PAPERS. ROCHESTER, N Y	112 W 72nd ST., NEW YORK, N Y
7	PEREZ	RITA	22	✓	F	S	SEP. 7, 1917, BROOKLYN, N Y		1713 BEVERLY ROAD, BROOKLYN, N Y
8	PERRONE	EDWARD	37	✓	M	S	JULY 14, 1902, NEW YORK, N Y		3450 29th ST., ASTORIA, L I N Y
9	PETERSON	MARIE	26	✓	F	S	MAR. 12, 1914, ATLANTIC CITY, N J		106 N TRENTON AVE. ATLANTIC CITY, N J
10	POPE	MARGUERITE	38	✓	F	S	APR. 14, 1902, DORCHESTER, MASS.		7 WEST LINTON ST., DORCHESTER, MASS.
11	REINBERG	MIRIAM	28	✓	F	S	JAN. 1, 1912, ST. LOUIS, MO.		500 ST JOHN'S PLACE, BROOKLYN, N Y
12	RENDALL	GLORIA	23	✓	F	S	NOV. 21, 1916, NEW YORK, N Y		124 AMES AVE., LEONIA, N J
13	RENDALL	PATRICIA	21	✓	F	S	AUG. 2, 1918, NEW YORK, N Y		DO
14	RHOADES	HARRY	48	✓	M	M	SEP. 7, 1891, BINGHAMTON, N Y		781 SHADY DRIVE EAST PITTSBURGH, PA.
15	RHOADES	FRANCES	41	✓	F	M	MAY 6, 1899, NEW YORK, N Y		DO
16	RHOADES	HARRY, JR	16	✓	M	S	JUNE 20, 1924, NEWARK, N J		DO
17	ROBERTS	ERNEST	28	✓	M	S	SEP. 16, 1911, MORGANTOWN, W VA		29 WILSON AVE., MORGANTOWN, W VA.
18	ROBINSON	CHARLES	37	✓	M	M	JUNE 3, 1903, PATERSON, N J		265 W 2nd ST., CLIFTON, N J
19	ROBINSON	MARGARET	37	✓	F	M	JAN. 7, 1903, SCHENECTADY, N Y		DO
20	ROCKMORE	IRVING	31	✓	M	M	DEC. 16, 1908, NEW YORK, N Y		3279 30th ST., ASTORIA, L I N Y
21	ROCKMORE	HILDA	32	✓	F	M	AUG. 8, 1907, NEW YORK, N Y		3279 30th ST., ASTORIA, L I N Y
22	ROGERS	GYRIL	35	✓	M	S	MAY 29, 1905, NEW YORK, N Y		77 PARK TERRACE EAST NEW YORK, N Y
23	SANTELLI	LIDA	30	✓	F	S	JAN. 13, 1910, NEW YORK, N Y		315 W 57 ST., NEW YORK, N Y
24	SCHLES	SARA	26	✓	F	S	JULY 10, 1913, MC KEES ROCKS, PA.		2815 HAMPSHIRE RD., CLEVELAND, OHIO
25	SEALUND	SIGRID	37	✓	F	M	MAR. 9, 1903, NEW YORK, N Y		290 CHURCHILL ROAD, WEST ENGLEWOOD, N J
26	SHAKIM	SEYMOUR	24	✓	M	S	JUNE 30, 1916, NEW YORK, N Y		1564 50th ST., BROOKLYN, N Y
27	SPEAR	THELMA	35	✓	F	S	JULY 9, 1905, BURLINGTON, VT.		THE MARLTON HOTEL, 3 W 8th ST NEW YORK, N Y
28	STAIB	LUDWIG, JR	34	✓	M	S	OCT. 5, 1905, BALTIMORE, MD		18 OAKLAND ROAD, MAPLEWOOD, N J
29	STOCK	MOLLIE	41	✓	F	S	(CANADA)	U S DISTRICT COURT, HARTFORD, CONN SEPT. 13, 1919.	31 OUTLOOK AVE, WEST HARTFORD CONN.
30	STOUT	VIRGINIA	37	✓	F	S	NOV. 15, 1903, HOPEWELL, N J		2 W 8th STREET HOPEWELL, N J.

LINE 24 DISEMBARKED AT HAVANA, CUBA, JULY 11, 1940.

Line..... MUNARGO LINE CO  
Owners..... MUNARGO LINE CO  
Local Agents..... MUNARGO LINE CO

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **MUNARGO** (AMERICAN) Sailing from **PORTS BELOW**, **AS BELOW**, 19 **27**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK, N. Y.** **JULY 16th, 19 40**

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	<b>ROUNDTrip PASSENGERS FOR NEW YORK, SAILED NEW YORK, JULY 4th, 1940.</b>						
1	SULLIVAN	ETHEL	37	F	M	FEB. 4, 1903, EAST HARTFORD, CONN.	50 MAUBUC A 2. 31 CONBUT CONN.
2	SULLIVAN	PAULINE	15	F	S	JULY 4, 1915, HARTFORD, CONN.	DO
3	TRIMMER	EDWARD	39	M	M	DEC. 17, 1900, BROOKLYN, N Y	285 LINCOLN. PLACE BROOKLYN, N Y
4	TRIMMER	JESSIE	32	F	M	AUG. 8, 1907, NEW YORK, N Y	DO
5	VAN VLIET	KATHLEEN	51	F	W	DEC. 15, 1888, FT LEAVENWORTH, KANS	1920 FIRST ST., N E WASHINGTON, D C
6	VORNBERGER	ELEANOR	31	F	S	FEB. 24, 1909, NEW YORK, N Y	580 ACADEMY ST., NEW YORK, N Y
7	WATHEY	WINIFRED	24	F	S	MAY 4, 1916, BROOKLYN, N Y	3 PARKWAY EAST BLOOMFIELD, N J
8	WEIDEL	GLADYS	29	F	W	DEC. 18, 1910, PROVIDENCE, R I	573 HIGH ST., NEWARK, N J
9	WHITTAKER	HOWARD	57	M	M	SEP. 18, 1882, PHILADELPHIA, PA	4814 HOWLL ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
10	WHITTAKER	MYRTLE	42	F	M	MAR. 19, 1898, PHILADELPHIA, PA.	DO
11	WILMANN	ADLIS	34	F	S	MAR. 6, 1906, WASHINGTON, D C	MT VERNON, N Y
12	WOBIG	ALTHEA	28	F	S	JUNE 30, 1911, BUFFALO, N Y	439 RILEY ST., BUFFALO, N Y
13	YOUNGMAN	GEORGE	37	M	M	JAN. 26, 1903, ATLANTIC CITY, N J	MANHEIM, PA.
14	YOUNGMAN	HAZEL	29	F	M	NOV. 23, 1910, OYSTER POINT, PA.	DO
	<b>PASSENGERS FROM MIAMI, FLA., JULY 8th, 1940. (1st CALL)</b>						
15	O'BRIEN	HELEN	33	F	S	DEC. 18, 1906, NEW BEDFORD, MASS.	76 FLORENCE ST., NEW BEDFORD, MASS.
16	ROSS	LILLIAN	36	F	S	NOV. 12, 1903, FALL RIVER, MASS.	245 SAWYER STREET, new BEDFORD, MASS.
17	BREDE	MARIE	28	F	S	JUNE 22, 1912, CHICAGO, ILL.	4944 CORNELIA AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
18	BREDE	BERNICE	23	F	S	AUG. 25, 1916, CHICAGO, ILL.	DO
	<b>PASSENGERS FROM MIAMI, FLA., JULY 12th, 1940. (2nd CALL)</b>						
19	ABELL	RALPH	33	M	S	DEC. 12, 1906, PITTSBURGH, PA.	582 NICHOLSON ST., PITTSBURGH, PA.
20	GERVAIS	LEOPOLD	53	M	M		150 JEFFERSON ST., HARTFORD, CONN.
21	GOLDMAN	HERMAN	35	M	S	SEP. 28, 1905, PITTSBURGH, PA.	1500 SHADY AVE., PITTSBURGH, PA.
22	SOLOMON	FRANK	43	M	M		1301 LENOX AVE., MIAMI, BEACH, FLA.
23	SOLOMON	FLORENCE	41	F	M	NOV. 30, 1898, NEW YORK, N Y	DO
24	WEINER	JACK	33	M	M	DEC. 3, 1906, PITTSBURGH, PA.	6531 NORTHUMBERLAND ST., PITTSBURGH, PA.
25	WEINER	HELEN	29	F	M	SEP. 10, 1901, MC KESPORT, PA.	DO
	<b>PASSENGERS FROM NASSAU, N.P., JULY 14, 1940.</b>						
26	APPELBAUM	CHARLOTTE	22	F	S	AUG. 10, 1917, BROOKLYN, N Y	4801 FOSTER AVE., BROOKLYN, N Y
27	CAMPBELL	CATHERINE	24	F	S	FEB. 5, 1916, ROCKVILLE CTR., N Y	101 LEWIS PLACE, ROCKVILLE CENTER, N Y
28	HEDGES	EDMUND	45	M	M	JUNE 16, 1895, UPPER SANDUSKY, OHIO	1312 LAKEWOOD AVE., LIMA, OHIO.
29	HEDGES	MARY	43	F	M	JUNE 9, 1897, ST. LOUIS, MO.	DO
30	HEDGES	EDMUND, JR	17	M	S	SEP. 7, 1922, LIMA, OHIO.	DO

DISTRICT COURT, WATERBURY, CONN.,  
1914. *Ch 477227*

BRONX DISTRICT COURT, BRONX, NEW YORK  
1924

15

Complete 7:50 PM.

Line.....MUNARGO LINE CO  
Owners.....MUNARGO LINE CO  
Local Agents.....MUNARGO LINE CO

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

28

S. S. MUNARGO (AMERICAN) Sailing from NASSAU, N.P., JULY 14, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 16, 1940

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HEDGES	WILLIAM	16		M	S	MAR. 31, 1924, LIMA, OHIO.		1312 LAKEWOOD AVE., LIMA, OHIO.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Complete 7<sup>50</sup> PM.

7/16/40.

16

Line MUNARGO LINE CO  
Owners MUNARGO LINE CO  
Local Agents MUNARGO LINE CO

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



### Required

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Master.*

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively employed, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and after the receipt of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion of any such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be paid to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## 2. A. CONSTRUCTING A TRAINING OUTLINE

14-1912

Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N Y 29  
JULY 18th, 1940

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . .	<u>140</u>	Number of seamen deserted . . . . .	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged . . . . .	<u>9</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . .	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . .	<u>9</u>	Total crew this date . . . . .	<u>140</u>

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1912

DISCHARGED AT MIAMI, FLA., 7/12/40

Line MUNARGO LINE COMPANY  
 Owners MUNARGO LINE COMPANY  
 Local Agents MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-194



### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
ES Y. H. YEN				
OH H. E. KIM				
ORHANNA			MADRID	
			F. H. U. DEAN	

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
DONALD ABERNETHY	49	AMERICAN	6/28/40 MIAMI, FLA.
BIDNEY MOORE	31	"	6/19/40 NEW YORK
MICHAEL DE MARTINO	43	"	7/3/40 NEW YORK
HAMPTON BRYANT	48	"	6/19/40 "
RAMIRO LOPEZ	39	"	4/23/40 "
AURELIO MENIZ	46	"	"
FORRESTER JAMES	60	"	7/3/40 "
WILLIAM WIGGIN	41	"	6/5/40 "
GEORGE WILLIAMS	41	"	6/6/40 "

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
MADONIA	27	HA	NEW YORK
"	21	"	NEW YORK
"	24	"	NEW YORK
"	20	"	NEW YORK
"	18	"	NEW YORK
"	20	"	NEW YORK
"	22	"	NEW YORK
"	24	"	NEW YORK
"	26	"	NEW YORK

MUNARGO

JUL 16 1940

16	17	FIELD	JOHN	6/20/40													
17	18	SANTIAGO	JOSE	17	7/3/40				42	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	130	n/n		doc lefties
18	19	MORALES	SANTOS		4/23/40				40	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	150	n/n		leg adn
19	20	VASQUEZ	JOSE						42	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-10	170	n/n		"
20	21	LORENZO	SERAFIN						47	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-2	140	n/n		"
21	22	GONZALEZ	JOHN						44	M	FILIPINO	PH ISL.	5-6	145	n/n		
22	23	MILAN	ANDREW						52	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	150	n/n		doc leftie shore leave
23	24	SAMY	AMAT						40	M	FILIPINO	PH ISL.	5-6	150	n/n		leg adn
24	25	No	BERG	HJALMER	STKPR	7/3/40			42	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
25	26	No	HUBER	CLARENCE	C.B.	7/2/40			24	M	U.S. CITIZEN						DISCHARGED AT MIAMI, FLA., 7/12/40
26	27		PRICE	VERNON		5/7/40			24	M	U S CITIZEN						
27	28		POWER	MICHAEL		4/23/40			27	M	ENGLISH	BR BRIT	5-3	160	n/n		leg adn
28	29		HEMBERGER	ROBERT	CRUISE CONDUCTOR				32	M	U S CITIZEN						
29	30		KAHN	GEORGE	MUSICIAN				45	M	U S CITIZEN						

Line \_\_\_\_\_ MUNARCO LINE COMPANY  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_ MUNARCO LINE COMPANY  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_ MUNARCO LINE COMPANY

*Immigrant Inspector.*

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

ONE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "MUNARCO" (AMERICAN), arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y.

JUL 16 1940

19, from the port of

30

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		BEYER	EDWARD	/	MASTER	4/23/40	NEW YORK	NO	YES	47	M	U S CITIZEN						
2		CROSBY	KEITH	/	1st MATE	6/28/40	MIAMI	"	"		M	U S CITIZEN						
3		ABERNETHY	DONALD	/	2nd "	7/3/40	N.YORK	"	"		M	U S CITIZEN						
4		CHAPMAN JR.	IRA	/	3rd "	"	"	"	"		M	U S CITIZEN						
5		PARKER	GEORGE	/	CARGO MATE	4/23/40	"	"	"	35	M	U S CITIZEN						
6		ANDERSEN	VIGGO	/	FIRE WATCH	4/23/40	NEW YORK	"	"	54	M	U S CITIZEN						
7		NAGU	JURI	/	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	6-2	190	n/n		leg adms
8		GLAETHS	AUGUST	/	"	6/19/40	"	"	"	50	M	U S CITIZEN						
9		MANUELA	ALEXANDER	/	CARPENTER	4/23/40	"	"	"	45	M	U S CITIZEN						
10		MAVROLEON	GEORGE	/	BOZUN	"	"	"	"	40	M	U S CITIZEN						
11		PAZ	EUGENE	/	BOZUN MATE	"	"	"	"	52	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	155	n/n	Leg adms	
12		WARSO	JUAN	/	Q'MASTER	"	"	"	"	40	M	U S CITIZEN						
13		FRAQUELL	FRED	/	"	6/5/40	"	"	"	45	M	U S CITIZEN						
14		FIGUERA	CIPRIANO	/	"	4/23/40	"	"	"	54	M	U S CITIZEN						
15		ANDERSON	CARL	/	DK WATCH	"	"	"	"	44	M	U S CITIZEN						
16		MOORE	SIDNEY	/	A.B.	6/19/40	"	"	"	31	M	U S CITIZEN						
17		FIELD	JOHN	/	"	6/20/40	"	"	"	45	M	U S CITIZEN						
18		SANTIAGO	JOSE	/	"	7/3/40	"	"	"	42	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	130	n/n	doc left	
19		MORALES	SANTOS	/	"	4/23/40	"	"	"	40	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	150	n/n	leg adms	
20		VASQUEZ	JOSE	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-10	170	n/n	"	
21		LORENZO	SERAFIN	/	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-2	140	n/n	"	
22		GONZALEZ	JOHN	/	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	FILIPINO	PH ISL.	5-6	145	n/n		
23		MILAN	ANDREW	/	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	150	n/n	doc left	Shore Lea
24		SAMY	AMAT	/	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	FILIPINO	PH ISL	5-6	150	n/n	leg adms	
25	No	BERG	HJALMER	/	STKPR	7/3/40	"	"	"	42	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
26	No	HUBER	CLARENCE	/	O.S.	7/3/40	"	"	"	24	M	U.S. CITIZEN					DISCHARGED AT MIAMI, FLA., 7/12/40	
27		PRICE	VERNON	/	"	5/7/40	"	"	"	24	M	U S CITIZEN						
28		POWER	MICHAEL	/	"	4/23/40	"	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	BR BRIT	5-3	160	n/n	leg adms	
29		HEMBERGER	ROBERT	/	CRUISE CONDUCTOR	"	"	"	"	32	M	U S CITIZEN						
30		KAHN	GEORGE	/	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	48	M	U S CITIZEN						

Line MUNARCO LINE COMPANY  
 Owners MUNARCO LINE COMPANY  
 Local Agents MUNARCO LINE COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1940



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
Master First or Second Officer.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "MUNAROO" (AMERICAN), arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JUL 16 1940, 19  , from the port of    31

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
30	1	CHRISTOFARO	LORETO	/	MUSICIAN	4/23/40	NEW YORK	NO	YES	33	M	U S CITIZEN						
31	2	MARSH	LLOYD	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	U S CITIZEN						
32	3	KALSTEIN	WILLIAM	/	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	U S CITIZEN						
33	4	KLINE	CHARLES	/	PURSER	5/7/40	"	"	"	37	M	U S CITIZEN						
34	5	GABRIELS	ALFRED	/	2nd PURSER	"	"	"	"	27	M	U S CITIZEN						
35	6	N	MCCRATTY	/	3rd "	7/4/40	"	"	"	34	M	U S CITIZEN						
36	7		BLISS	/	DOCTOR	5/22/40	"	"	"	65	M	U S CITIZEN						
37	8		GORDON	/	CH RADIO	6/5/40	"	"	"	35	M	U S CITIZEN						
38	9		ZWEIG	/	2nd "	4/23/40	"	"	"	35	M	U S CITIZEN						
39	10	N <sub>o</sub>	DEMARTINO	/	3rd "	7/3/40	"	"	"	43	M	U S CITIZEN						
40	11		CROSBIE	/	CH ENG'R	4/23/40	"	"	"	38	M	U S CITIZEN						
41	12		BRYANT	/	1st "	"	"	"	"	48	M	U S CITIZEN						
42	13		MATHESON	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	43	M	U S CITIZEN						
43	14		MILEY	/	3rd "	"	"	"	"	40	M	U S CITIZEN						
43A	15		STARK	/	LIC JR ENG'R	6/20/40	"	"	"	25	M	U S CITIZEN						
44	16		WITTIG	/	DK ENG'R	4/23/40	"	"	"	46	M	U S CITIZEN						
45	17		GORBIN	/	ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	56	M	U S CITIZEN						
46	18		ESPINOSA	/	PLUMBER	"	"	"	"	33	M	U S CITIZEN						
47	19		QUITINO	/	STEPR	"	"	"	"	42	M	U S CITIZEN						
48	20		SANCHEZ	/	OILER	5/7/40	"	"	"	36	M	SPANISH SPAIN	5-9	165	n/n			
49	21		LOPEZ	/	"	4/23/40	"	"	"	39	M	U S CITIZEN						legada
50	22		MUNIZ	/	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	U S CITIZEN						
51	23		CALVO	/	WATERTNDR	"	"	"	"	40	M	SPANISH SPAIN	5-7	150	n/n			
52	24		AGRA	/	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	SPANISH SPAIN	5-4	145	n/n			legada
53	25		REQUEIRA	/	"	"	"	"	"	58	M	U S CITIZEN						
54	26		CALVINO	/	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	50	M	U S CITIZEN						
55	27		FERNANDEZ	/	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	SPANISH SPAIN	5-7	158	n/n			legada
56	28		BARTOLOME	/	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	U S CITIZEN						
57	29		CALVO	/	WIPER	"	"	"	"	60	M	SPANISH SPAIN	5-3	165	n/n			legada
58	30		GUERRA	/	"	5/7/40	"	"	"	35	M	SPANISH SPAIN	5-5	155	n/n			legada

Line MUNAROO LINE COMPANY  
Owners MUNAROO LINE COMPANY  
Local Agents MUNAROO LINE COMPANY

*J. M. Duwell*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Romanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

32

Vessel S.S. "MUNARGO" (AMERICAN), arriving at NEW YORK, JUL 16 1940, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien was ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
59	1	VARELA	JOAQUIN	/	WIPER	4/23/40	NEW YORK	NO	YES	54	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	160	n/n		doc. left
60	2	YOUNG	ALEXANDER	/	CH STWD	"	"	"	"	57	M	U S CITIZEN						
61	3	CLARKE	ARTHUR	/	2nd "	5/22/40	"	"	"	40	M	ENGLISH	GR BRIT	5-9	140	n/n		leg adu
62	4	GILL	SONNY	/	CABIN STWD	4/23/40	"	"	"	31	M	U S CITIZEN						
63	5	WHISNER	MARGARET	/	STWDESS	"	"	"	"	47	F	U S CITIZEN						
64	6	GERARD	SALLY	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	F	U S CITIZEN						
65	7	CHAMBERS	SAMUEL	/	CH COOK	"	"	"	"	50	M	NEGRO	GR BRIT	6-0	195	n/a		leg adu
66	8	CLARK	TAFT	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	M	U S CITIZEN						
67	9	KING	SAMUEL	/	EX	"	"	"	"	29	M	U S CITIZEN						
67A	10	WALKER	LEROY	/	2nd COOK	"	"	"	"	30	M	U S CITIZEN						
68	11	JOHNSON	THOMAS	/	3rd "	"	"	"	"	38	M	U S CITIZEN						
69	12	NEDD	HECTOR	/	VEG "	"	"	"	"	25	M	U S CITIZEN						
70	13	ALBERTUS	OSEBIO	/	CREW "	"	"	"	"	47	M	NEGRO	N.W.I.	5-9	155	n/n		leg adu
71	14	No JAMES	FORRESTER	/	BAKER	7/3/40	"	"	"	42	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
72	15	STUCKEY	JOHN	/	2nd BAKER	4/23/40	"	"	"	33	M	U S CITIZEN						
73	16	VOORNIES	JAMES	/	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	43	M	U S CITIZEN						
74	17	CHANDLER	CURTIS	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	43	M	U S CITIZEN						
75	18	ORTIZ	ROBERTO	/	SCULLION	6/6/40	"	"	"	18	M	U S CITIZEN						
76	19	PIZARRO	RAFAEL	/	"	6/20/40	"	"	"	24	M	U S CITIZEN						
77	20	SEPIA	JOSE	/	DISHWASHER	6/19/40	"	"	"	31	M	U S CITIZEN						
78	21	MELENDEZ	FELIPE	/	"	5/22/40	"	"	"	32	M	U S CITIZEN						
79	22	DIAZ	RAMON	/	"	6/20/40	"	"	"	22	M	U S CITIZEN						
80	23	No PAGE	CLARENCE	/	UTILITY	4/23/40	"	"	"	23	M	U S CITIZEN						
81	24	AMADOR	ANGEL	/	"	7/3/40	"	"	"	30	M	U S CITIZEN						
82	25	LUCAS	CHARLES	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	U S CITIZEN						
83	26	FELLIN	CHARLES	/	"	5/22/40	"	"	"	46	M	U S CITIZEN						
84	27	No GHYLL	SEYMOUR	/	"	4/23/40	"	"	"	50	M	U S CITIZEN						
85	28	No BRIGGS	JOHN	/	"	7/3/40	"	"	"	27	M	U S CITIZEN						
86	29	No STONE	FRED	/	"	7/4/40	"	"	"	26	M	U S CITIZEN						
87	30	BROOKS	ERNEST	/	"	7/3/40	"	"	"	31	M	U S CITIZEN						
				/	CH PANTRY	4/23/40	"	"	"	43	M	U S CITIZEN						

MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_*J. M. Wallace*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "MUNARGO" (AMERICAN), arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JUL 16 1940, 1940, from the port of 33

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column is for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
58	1	MATHEO	ROBERT	/	2nd PANTRY	4/23/40	NEW YORK	NO	YES	47	M	U S CITIZEN						
59	2	ZUNIGA	JOSE	/	3rd "					24	M	U S CITIZEN						
90	3	ORIA	MICHAEL	/	SALADMAN					34	M	U S CITIZEN						
91	4	BARCELONA	WILLIAM	/	NIGHT PANTRYMAN					45	M	NEGRO	BRITISH	5-11	174	n/n		leg edu
92	5	TAYLOR	EDWARD	/	MESSMAN					45	M	U S CITIZEN						
94	6	HARPER	AARON	/	"					34	M	U S CITIZEN						
95	7	WIGGIN	WILLIAM	/	"					49	M	U S CITIZEN						
96	8	BRINSON	ENLIS	/	"					29	M	U S CITIZEN						
97	9	HALLIMAN	LEROY	/	"	4/23/40				30	M	U S CITIZEN						
98	10	Nb OLIVER	IRONCLAD	/	MESSBOY	7/4/40				28	M	U S CITIZEN						
99	11	AURE	BONIFACIO	/	"	4/23/40				32	M	FILIPINO	PH ISL	5-1	130	n/n		leg edu
100	12	LORD	ARCHIBALD	/	LINENKPR					42	M	U S CITIZEN						
101	13	CROOKE	LAURITZ	/	JANITOR					38	M	U S CITIZEN						
102	14	GASKIN	DUDLEY	/	SAL STWD					51	M	NEGRO	BRITISH	5-8	158	n/n		leg edu
103	15	FOLCH	JOSEPH	/	DK STWD					45	M	U S CITIZEN						
104	16	RODRIGUEZ	EVELIO	/	ASS'T DK STWD					39	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-2	140	n/n		leg edu
105	17	CLARKE	CHARLES	/	STKPR					44	M	NEGRO	BRITISH	5-10	166	n/n		leg edu
106	18	DOWRICH	ERNEST	/	PRINTER					40	M	U S CITIZEN						
107	19	GRIFFITH	GEORGE	/	PORTER					43	M	U S CITIZEN						
108	20	BRENNAN	MICHAEL	/	BARMAN					33	M	U S CITIZEN						
109	21	PAYNE	HARRY	/	SM RM STWD					42	M	U S CITIZEN						
110	22	GIBSON	WILLARD	/	BELLBOY					36	M	U S CITIZEN						
111	23	JOHNSON	ERNEST	/	"					34	M	U S CITIZEN						
112	24	MC CONNEY	WILLIAM	/	"					36	M	U S CITIZEN						
113	25	REICH	ABRAHAM	/	BARBER					47	M	U S CITIZEN						
114	26	MC KENZIE	CHARLES	/	WAITER					44	M	U S CITIZEN						
115	27	ALLEN	ALEXANDER	/	"					37	M	U S CITIZEN						
116	28	WILLS	HALBION	/	"					54	M	NEGRO	BRITISH	5-5	160	n/n		leg edu
117	29	VALDES	PAUL	/	"					32	M	U S CITIZEN						
118	30	BURRELL	ROBERT	/	"					37	M	U S CITIZEN						

Line MUNARGO LINE CO.  
Owners MUNARGO LINE CO.  
Local Agents MUNARGO LINE CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who were employed on such vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "MUNARGO" (AMERICAN), arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., JUL 16 1940, 19, from the port of 34

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
119	1	GRIPPER	RUFUS	/	WAITER	4/23/40	NEW YORK	NO	YES	30	M	U S CITIZEN						
120	2	WARDELL	CLARENCE	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	U S CITIZEN						
121	3	JOHNSON	DENNIS	/	"	6/19/40	"	"	"	35	M	U S CITIZEN						
122	4	HEBLETT	LAMBERT	/	"	4/23/40	"	"	"	47	M	NEGRO OR BRIT	5-7	160	n/n			leg adn
123	5	WILLIAMS	GEORGE	/	"	6/6/40	"	"	"	41	M	U S CITIZEN						
124	6	RICHARD	SAMSON	/	"	4/23/40	"	"	"	42	M	U S CITIZEN						
125	7	ANSON	WILLIAM	/	"	"	"	"	"	58	M	U S CITIZEN						
126	8	POWELL M	THORNTON	/	"	7/3/40	"	"	"	49	M	U S CITIZEN						
127	9	REID	RUBEN	/	"	4/23/40	"	"	"	43	M	U S CITIZEN						
128	10	JONES	EMMANUEL	/	"	"	"	"	"	59	M	U S CITIZEN						
129	11	GILBERT	WILFORD	/	NIGHT WAITER	"	"	"	"	31	M	U S CITIZEN						
130	12	EVELYN	THOMAS	/	B R STWD	"	"	"	"	57	M	U S CITIZEN						
131	13	NEZA	JULIUS	/	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	NEGRO SP AMER	SP HONDURAS	5-7	155	n/n		leg adn
132	14	LAYNE	CHARLES	/	"	6/5/40	"	"	"	35	M	U S CITIZEN						
133	15	MC CONNEY	WILLIAM	/	"	4/23/40	"	"	"	38	M	NEGRO	OSTA RICA	5-1	150	n/n		leg adn
134	16	SEGRE	KENNETH	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	U S CITIZEN						
135	17	HELLBURG	NICASIO	/	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	U S CITIZEN						
136	18	DUNKER	EDWARD	/	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	NEGRO	N W I	5-11	160	n/n		leg adn
137	19	ANDERSON	JOHN	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	U S CITIZEN						
138	20	ARCHER	DUDLEY	/	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	U S CITIZEN						
139	21	BARNES	JOHN	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	U S CITIZEN						
22		Closed with crew of (140) one hundred and forty																
23		Andrews																
24		Insp																
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line MUNARGO LINE COMPANY  
Owners MUNARGO LINE COMPANY  
Local Agents MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1280

AMERICA CONSULATE, NASSAU, N. P., BAHAMAS

SEEN:

For the journey to the United States

Via

Service No. 1034

No Fee: \$2.00

Consul JOHN H. E. McANDREWS,

Date: JUL 13 1940

Consul.





**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, E. F. BEYER, MASTER, of the S.S. "MUNARCO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

16th

day of

July

1940

Master E. F. Beyer

John P. O'Connor  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	







## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued**

14-101

*rpt*

Aguila served

36 ppts lifted

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sold by Unz & Co., New York U 89172



### Required

### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. H. Kragholm  
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped on board, and specifying those to be paid or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and upon the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such fine shall be granted unless, pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, the same it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1012

18	"	SMØRSTING	ERLING ✓	2				
19	"	EIKELAND	ANDERS ✓	1	" "	"	"	N/D
20	"	ANDERSEN	ALF ✓	1	DECKBOY	"	"	"
21	"	HANSEN	THORALF ✓	19	PUMPMAN	1/17-39	"	"
22	"	KITTELSAA	OLAV ✓	7	DONKEYMAN	1/23-39	"	"
23	"	STIANSEN	JOHN ✓	12	MOTORMAN	"	"	"
24	"	LARSEN	LARS ✓	5	"	3/23-39	"	"
25	"	ELLEFSEN	HENRY ✓	3	"	1/18-39	"	"
26	"	KRISTIANSEN	LAURITZ ✓	7	"	3/16-40	ARENDAL	"
27	NO	HELGESEN	ROLF ✓	3	"	7/2-40	NEW YORK	"
28	YES.	GUSTAVSEN	KARL KLOCK ✓	2	OILER.	1/17-39	RISOR.	"
29	"	NILSEN	JOHN ✓	2	"	1/19-39	"	"
30	"	MARTINSTANGEN	KNUT ✓	2	"	3/28-39	"	"

Line .....  
 Owners **PREBENSEN & BLAKSTAD, RISOR.**  
 Local Agents **TANKARS CORPORATION, NEW YORK.**

Agenito served

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF New York 36

July 17th. 19 40

I, master of the Norwegian July 17th., 19 40  
from port of Las Piedad. (Nationality) S.S. "A L A R"  
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel during the voyage from Las Piedad to Las Piedad.

in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . .	36	Number of seamen deserted . . . . .	
Number of seamen discharged . . . . .		Seamen left in hospital (attached) . . . . .	2
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . .		Total crew this date . . . . .	34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 16th, 1940, consigned to Tankers Corporation; is now lying at Warnes, and is expected to sail       , 19  , for Tampico via United States port of None. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<b>RECEIVED</b> <b>AUG 5 1940</b> <b>RECORD DIVISION</b> <b>Ellis Island, N. Y. N.</b>			

RECEIVED

**AUG 5 1940**

**RECORD DIVISION**  
**Ellis Island, N. Y. H.**

36 ppts lifted

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



### Required

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Leif Thorsen	19	Norwegian	1-18 1939 Bisc.	Veneral.
Erling Smøgrating	20	"	3-28 1939 "	"

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

RECEIVED

DATE 2-19-43

RECORD DIVISION

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN-Continued**

[illegible]

(1)	No. on list	Whether member of any organization working to U.S.
	1	YES
	2	"
	3	"
	4	"
	5	"
	6	"
	7	"
	8	"
	9	"
	10	"
	11	"
	12	"
	13	"
	14	NO
	15	"
	16	YES
X	17	"
X	18	"
	19	"
	20	"
	21	"
	22	"
	23	"
	24	"
	25	"
	26	"
	27	NO
	28	YES
	29	"
	30	"

	BIRTHING					YES	"	20	"	"	med	5-9	68	"	"
EIKELAND	ANDERS ✓	1	" "	"	"	N/D	"	17	"	"	"	5-8	67	"	"
ANDERSEN	ALF ✓	1	DECKBOY	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-7	65	"	"
HANSEN	THORALF ✓	19	PUMPMAN	1/17-39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-11	77	"	"
KITTELSAA	OLAV ✓	7	DONKEYMAN	1/23-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-10	72	"	"
STIANSEN	JOHN ✓	12	MOTORMAN	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	75	"	"
LARSEN	LARS ✓	5	"	3/23-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-1	85	"	"
ELLEFSSEN	HENRY ✓	3	"	1/18-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	75	"	"
KRISTIANSEN	LAURITZ ✓	7	"	3/16-40	ARENDAL	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	79	"	"
HELGESEN	ROLF ✓	3	"	7/2-40	NEW YORK	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	73	"	"
GUSTAVSEN	KARL KLOCK ✓	2	OILER.	1/17-39	RISOR.	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	75	"	"
NILSEN	JOHN ✓	2	"	1/19-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	70	"	"
MARTINSTANGEN	KNUT ✓	2	"	3/28-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	76	"	"

Line

Owners **PREBENSEN & BLAKSTAD, RISOR.**

Local Agents..... **TANKARS CORPORATION, NEW YORK.**

Aguila served

Immigrant Inspector.

36 ppts lifted

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240







[illegible]

14-1613

SMØRSTING	ERLING ✓	2	" "	3/28-39	"	YES
EIKELAND	ANDERS ✓	1	" "	"	"	NO
ANDERSEN	ALF ✓	1	DECKBOY	"	"	"
HANSEN	THORALF ✓	19	PUMPMAN	1/17-39	"	"
KITTELSAA	OLAV ✓	7	DONKEYMAN	1/23-39	"	"
STIANSEN	JOHN ✓	12	MOTORMAN	"	"	"
LARSEN	LARS ✓	5	"	3/23-39	"	"
ELLEFSSEN	HENRY ✓	3	"	1/18-39	"	"
KRISTIANSEN	LAURITZ ✓	7	"	3/16-40	ARENDAL	"
HELGESEN	ROLF ✓	3	"	7/2-40	NEW YORK	"
GUSTAVSEN	KARL KLOCK ✓	2	OILER.	1/17-39	RISOR.	"
NILSEN	JOHN ✓	2	"	1/19-39	"	"
MARTINSTANGEN	KNUT ✓	2	"	3/28-39	"	"

rpt  
rpt  
rpt  
rpt  
rpt  
rpt  
rpt  
rpt  
rpt  
rpt  
rpt

\*See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Aquits served

Insured: Insured



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1a

38

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M/T "ALAR", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., 7/16, 1940, from the port of LAS PIEDRAS, VENEZUELA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name	YEARS.		When	Where											
1	YES.	KRAGHOLM	JENS ARNOLD	27	MASTER	8/25-39	RISOR.	NO	YES	42	MALE	SCANDINAVIAN.	NORWEGIAN	5-6	74	NONE	NONE.	rpt
2	"	KARLSEN	ALBERT	17	CHIEF OFF.	1/15-39	LONDON.	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-11	104	"	"	rpt
3	"	BOSVIG	PER	11	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-11	80	"	"	rpt
4	"	PEDERSEN	RAGNAR	7	3rd "	3/28-39	RISOR.	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	70	"	"	rpt
5	"	PEDERSEN	THOMAS KARL	15	CHIEF ENG.	11/1-38	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-10	74	"	"	rpt
6	"	TYBRING JENSEN	JENS	14	2nd "	11/12-38	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6	85	"	"	rpt
7	"	LUND	LARS WILHELM	24	3rd "	1/15-39	LONDON	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	74	"	"	rpt
8	"	PETERSEN	MORTEN	7	4th "	1/17-39	OSLO	"	"	25	"	"	DANISH.	5-8	65	"	"	rpt
9	"	STENDAL	STEIN	7	WIRELESS/OPRI	19-39	ARENDAL	"	"	24	"	"	NORWEGIAN	6	97	"	"	rpt
10	"	THORVALDSEN	JENS PEDER	16	BOATSWAIN	1/19-39	RISOR.	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-5	67	"	"	rpt
11	"	NORDBYE	HALVOR	11	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-11	78	"	"	rpt
12	"	ANDERSEN	FREDRIK	3	A.B.	1/17-39	"	YES	"	19	"	Det on board has not established 5 miles in vet.		"	"	"	"	rpt
13	"	OLSEN	LARS EGIL	3	"	"	"	NO	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	65	"	"	rpt
14	NO.	LORENTZEN	ARVID	7	"	7/2-40	NEW YORK	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	74	"	"	rpt
15	"	OPSAL	PEDER TORVALD	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	73	"	"	rpt
16	YES.	SIMONSEN	ROLF	3	O.S.	1/17-39	RISOR.	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	63	"	"	rpt
17	"	THORSEN	LEIF	2	"	1/18-39	"	YES	"	19	"	"	med Hold 72 lbs removed		"	"	"	rpt
18	"	SMORSTING	ERLING	2	"	3/28-39	"	YES	"	20	"	"	med Hold 68 lbs removed		"	"	"	rpt
19	"	EIKELAND	ANDERS	1	"	"	"	NO	"	17	"	"	"	5-8	67	"	"	rpt
20	"	ANDERSEN	ALF	1	DECKBOY	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-7	65	"	"	rpt
21	"	HANSEN	THORALF	19	PUMPMAN	1/17-39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-11	77	"	"	rpt
22	"	KITTELSAA	OLAV	7	DONKEYMAN	1/23-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-10	72	"	"	rpt
23	"	STIANSEN	JOHN	12	MOTORMAN	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	75	"	"	rpt
24	"	LARSEN	LARS	5	"	3/23-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-1	85	"	"	rpt
25	"	ELLEFSSEN	HENRY	3	"	1/18-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	75	"	"	rpt
26	"	KRISTIANSEN	LAURITZ	7	"	3/16-40	ARENDAL	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	79	"	"	rpt
27	NO	HELGESEN	ROLF	3	"	7/2-40	NEW YORK	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	73	"	"	rpt
28	YES.	GUSTAVSEN	KARL KLOCK	2	OILER.	1/17-39	RISOR.	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	75	"	"	rpt
29	"	NILSEN	JOHN	2	"	1/19-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	70	"	"	rpt
30	"	MARTINSTANGEN	KNUT	2	"	3/28-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	76	"	"	rpt

Line  
Owners PREBENSEN & BLAKSTAD, RISOR.  
Local Agents TANKARS CORPORATION, NEW YORK.

Agents served

Immigrant Inspector

36 rpt. lifted

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Arnold Lasholm master, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

J. A. Lasholm  
Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavians (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M/T "ALAR", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., 7/16, 19 40, from the port of LAS PIEDRAS, VENEZUELA. 39 7/10/40

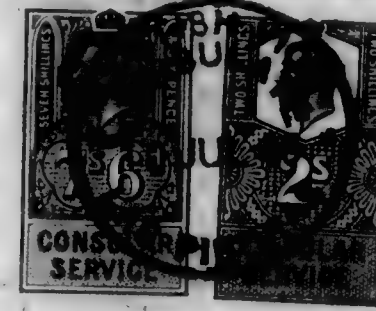
(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES.	JOHNSEN	ANDERS ✓	30	STEWARD	1/20-39	RISOR.	NO	YES	58	MALE	SCANDI- NAVIAN.	NORWEGIAN	5-10	96	NONE	NONE.	<i>ppl</i>
2	"	AAGESEN	ANTON ✓	20	COOK	1/18-39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-6	73	"	"	<i>ppl</i>
3	"	SØRENSEN	AAGE MARTIN ✓	2	GALLEYBOY	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-11	80	"	"	<i>ppl</i>
4	"	OLSEN	ERLING MANGAARD ✓	1	MESSBOY	3/28-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-11	78	"	"	<i>ppl</i>
5	"	KNUTSEN	ARNE ✓	1	"	1/17-39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-10	65	"	"	<i>ppl</i>
6	"	JENSEN	JOHN ✓	2	O.S.	5/29-40	NEW YORK	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-11	77	"	"	<i>ppl</i>
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

*Outboard Luper*

*Closed with thirty six members.*



British Vice Consul



*New York to Las Piedras and  
return to U.S.*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners FRERENSEN & BLAKSTAD RISOR  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector \_\_\_\_\_

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jms Arnold Tragholt master, of the M/T. Alar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1940  
O. W. Kenn Immigrant Inspector.

J. A. Tragholt  
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavians (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1-2

I, Charles F. Hory M.D., Surgeon of the SS Cathlamet, sailing there with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Republic of Liberia, W.C.A. #40, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

40

DATE OF ARRIVAL JUL 30 1940  
BILL No. 45811 BILLET OCT 17 1940  
46201

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1940

M. G. H. at New York

Expiry Period	<u>7/31/40</u>
Class	<u>M. G. H.</u>
Expiry Period	<u>8/9/40</u>
Class	<u>M. G. H.</u>

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

#46201	DIRECT HEAD TAX	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX										TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. DIPLO. CITIZ.	MAINS	RES. OF U. S. A.	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 16	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN												
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
3rd CABIN												
4th CLASS												
TOTAL												

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. DIPLO. CITIZ.	MAINS	RES. OF U. S. A.	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 16	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	3											11
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
3rd CABIN												
4th CLASS												
TOTAL	3											11

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	4	8	12
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist			
3rd Class			
Total	4	8	12

*Cathlamet*  
*Radio of Lines*

*S/S*



List 2

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CATHLAMET

Passengers sailing from DAKAR, SENEGAL, F.W.A.

June 30, 1940

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Fitzpatrick	Ethel Doreen	38	✓	F	M	House Wife	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	Cardiff	Sec 36 PL			99504/217	Ivory Coast	Grand Bassam
2		McIndoe	Kenneth Gillis	37	✓	M	M	Plant Breeder	Yes	"	Yes	England	"	Danedin	Temporary	Monrovia	5/21/40	42505/574	Liberia	Monrovia
3		Tomlinson	Leila Frederica	46	✓	F	M	House Wife	Yes	"	Yes	England	African	Kingston	#7 N.I. 3/1	Lagos	2/23/40	16514/965	Gold Coast	Accra
4		Tomlinson	Harold Ernest	44	✓	M	M	Mech. Engr	Yes	"	Yes	England	"	"	#7 N.I. 3/1	Lagos	2/23/40		Gold Coast	Accra
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., July 16, 1940, 19

41

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions											Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No		Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Feet	Inches	Hair
1	Sister- Mrs Israel Maester Crescent Tonnetes South Wales	Or Basson	Hartford Conn	Yes	Self	Yes	Conn 6/26/38	Husband 3-10 Ridgwood Road 3-C Pittsfield 418 Fairfield Ave. Hartford Conn	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Fr	Blue	None
2	Forestone Co - Monrovia Liberia	Monrovia	NY Georges Mills	Yes	Self	Yes	N H 11/8/35	Bro- Spencer Viele Georges Mills New Hampshire	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Fr	Blue	None
3	Dr. A. S. Mackleford	Flushing	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	NY 8/7/28	Relative H Birthwright 797 St Nicholas Ave. NYC	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Fr	Blue	None
4	Acara, Gold Coast	"	"	"	"	No	"	Relative H Birthwright 797 St Nicholas Ave. NYC	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Fr	Blue	None
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line American-West African Line, Inc.  
Owners Barber Steamship Lines, Inc.,  
Local Agents Barber Steamship Lines, Inc.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S N Mace, Master, of the s/s Cathlamet, from Dakar, Senegal, F W A, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Samuel M. Mace  
Acting Master.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1940  
 at New York, N.Y.

D. K. Kane  
 Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### HISPANIC AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CATHLAMET

Sailing from DAKAR, SENEGAL, F W A, June 30, 1940, 19, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. July 16, 1940, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Gustin	Mabel Waite	31	6	F	M	Nov. 13, 1908- Marcellus, N.Y.		1038 Beacon St. Brookline Mass. U S A
2	Gustin	Harold Erford	35	6	M	M	Jan. 28, 1905- Plymouth, Mass.		1038 Beacon St Brookline, Mass, U S A
3	Buck	Warren Everett	37		M	S	Aug. 27, 1903- Everett, Mass		420 Garden Ave. Camden, N.J.
4	Hoey	Charles Francis	36	4	M	M	Mar. 24, 1904- Dayton, Ohio		2415 Kingshighway St Louis, Mo
5	Fitzpatrick	Stuart Campbell	41	8	M	M	Nov. 23, 1898- Stamford, Conn		418 Fairfield Ave. Hartford, Conn
6	McIndoe	Ethel Viele	42	9	F	M	Oct. 7, 1897- Amsterdam, N.Y.		Georges Mills New Hampshire
7	McIndoe	Kenneth Stuart	3	3	M	S	Apr 16, 1938- London, England		Georges Mills New Hampshire
8	Fitzpatrick	Stuart Henry	10	6	M	S	April 29, 1930- Llanwonno, Wales		41 Fairfield Ave Hartford, Conn.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



, from 43

Sgt Cathlamet 7/16/40 S.I.



CATHLAMET JUL 16 1940

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. W. Muse

**Sec. 36.** That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to cause to be made up and delivered to the principal immigration officer at the time of arrival of such vessel a true and correct statement of the arrivals, departures, and discharges of each alien, and of the names of each such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, and of the manner in which he was apprehended; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to pay over to the collector of customs either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, as may be required by the Secretary of Labor, and to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which such vessel arrives a sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall leave the port until the full amount of such fine has been paid, and the liability for the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or tendered. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1964

14—MIS

Chun	Paul S Yule	U S	"	"	"	"	25 M	West Indian	"	5- 3 140
Fuentes	Alicio	U S	"	"	"	"	25 M	Indian	"	5- 3 140
Topping	Roswell L	Chief Engr	"	"	"	"	47 M	English	"	5-10 280
Rice	Granville G	1st Asst "	"	"	"	"	54 M	"	"	6- 0 190
McBride	Walter P	2nd Asst "	"	"	"	"	28 M	"	"	5- 9 173
Tyson	Harvey B	3rd Asst "	"	"	"	"	28 M	"	"	5- 9 174
Redmayne	Richard B	Jr3rd Asst "	"	"	"	"	21 M	"	"	5-11 163
<del>Malathlin</del>	<del>Carl W</del>	<del>Oiler</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>48 M</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5- 8 178</del>
O'Brien	Michael H	Oiler	"	"	"	"	25 M	"	"	5- 7 172
Spencer	Winston	Oiler	"	"	"	"	25 M	"	"	5- 8 166
Pereira	Jose A	Fireman	"	"	"	"	54 M	Portugese	"	5- 6 195
Larson	Knut E	Fireman	"	"	"	"	42 M	Scand.	"	5- 9 238
Lopez	Lorenzo	Fireman	"	"	"	"	44 M	Spanish	"	5- 8 168
Dwyer	Arthur J	Wiper	"	"	"	"	55 M	English	"	5- 8 172

Line American-West African Line, Inc.

Owners Barber Steamship Lines, Inc.

Local Agents.

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 920

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

I, master of the American S. S. Capt. James  
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 Number of seamen deserted 0  
 Number of seamen discharged 36 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 35 Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 16<sup>th</sup>, 1946, consigned to American West African Line, is now lying at Box #84 N. P., and is expected to sail July 31<sup>st</sup>, 1946, for S. & C. West African Bk. via United States port of Sanchez. First port of call in United States this voyage was Buwayah.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

74  
63  
70  
76

Discharged at  
Lagos, June 1964

EMERGENCY CONSUL  
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
Lagos, NIGERIA  
JUN 19 1964  
WEST AFRICA

CC 402329

Z 85-178

245-48

\*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-19



[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

14-1012

gran  
100 of  
\$ only)

$$\begin{array}{r} 4333 \\ \hline 14244 \end{array}$$

18	No	Fuentes	Alicio	O S	"	"	"	"	25	M	West Indian (HR)	"	5- 3 140
19	Yes	Topping	Roswell L	Chief Engr	"	"	"	"	47	M	English	"	5-10 280
20	No	Rice	Granville G	1st Asst "	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	6- 0 190
21	Yes	McBride	Walter P	2nd Asst "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5- 9 173
22	No	Tyson	Harvey B	3rd Asst "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5- 9 174
23	Yes	Redmayne	Richard B	Jr3rd Asst "	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-11 163
24	No	<del>Maglathlin</del>	<del>Carl W</del>	<del>Oiler</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>49</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5- 8 178</del>
25	Yes	O'Brien	Michael H	Oiler	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5- 7 172
26	Yes	Spencer	Winston	Oiler	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5- 8 166
27	Yes	Pereira	Jose A	Fireman	"	"	"	"	54	M	Portugese	"	5- 6 195
28	No	Larson	Knut E	Fireman	"	"	"	"	42	M	Scand.	"	5- 9 238
29	No	Lopez	Lorenzo	Fireman	"	"	"	"	44	M	Spanish	"	5- 8 168
30	No	Dwyer	Arthur J	Wiper	"	"	"	"	55	M	English	"	5- 8 172

4  
3  
Discharged at  
Lagos, Nigeria

CC 402329  
Z 85178  
24546

Ukita  
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel s/s CATHLAMET

arriving at New York

July 16, 1940, from the port of Moravia, Liberia

45

CATHLAMET  
JUL 16 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Seay Frank G		Master	3-28-40 NY	No	Yes	52	M	English	U S	5-11	229		lied at Sea 7/3/40	
2	No	Mace Samuel N		Ch. Mate	3-28-40 NY	No	Yes	42	M	English	USA	5-9	150			
3	Yes	Tilton Amos		2nd "	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	6-0	180			
4	Yes	Rhoads Ralph H		3rd "	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-10	160			
5	No	Mann Timothy J		Jr3rd "	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-4	150			
6	Yes	Hubele William G		Purser	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-7	176			
7	No	Koler Leon J		Radio Opr	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-11	148			
8	No	Peterson Jaan		Carpenter	"	"	"	47	M	Russian	"	6-0	190		Z62766	
9	Yes	Dos Santos Francisco		Bos'n	"	"	"	50	M	Portugese	"	5-7	154		68374	
10	Yes	Caspar William P		A B	"	"	"	22	M	English	"	5-8	149			
11	No	Polak Rudolph		A B	"	"	"	47	M	Austrian	"	5-11	178		Z21391	
12	No	Bassett James W		A B	"	"	"	35	M	English	"	5-4	169			
13	No	Bennett Elmo B		A B	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-6	171			
14	No	Petterson Petter		A B	"	"	"	56	M	Scand.	"	5-9	186		CC1157526	
15	No	Trim Howard		A B	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	6-3	180			
16	Yes	Gahrn Howard C		O S	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-9	158			
17	No	Chun Paul S Yuen		O S	"	"	"	23	M	Pacific Islander	"	5-4	148		16758) Ex Hawaiian Isd. No 4333/ Honolulu 7-22-35- 14249	
18	No	Fuentes Alcio		O S	"	"	"	25	M	West Indian (H)	"	5-3	140			
19	Yes	Topping Roswell L		Chief Engr	"	"	"	47	M	English	"	5-10	280			
20	No	Rice Granville G		1st Asst "	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	6-0	190			
21	Yes	McBride Walter P		2nd Asst "	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-9	173			
22	No	Tyson Harvey B		3rd Asst "	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-9	174			
23	Yes	Redmayne Richard B		Jr3rd Asst "	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-11	163			
24	No	Malathlin Carl W		Oiler	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-8	178		Discharged at Laysan, Jan 1940	
25	Yes	O'Brien Michael H		Oiler	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	172			
26	Yes	Spencer Winston		Oiler	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-8	166			
27	Yes	Pereira Jose A		Fireman	"	"	"	54	M	Portugese	"	5-6	195		CC402329	
28	No	Larson Knut E		Fireman	"	"	"	42	M	Scand.	"	5-9	238		Z85778	
29	No	Lopez Lorenzo		Fireman	"	"	"	44	M	Spanish	"	5-8	168		24548	
30	No	Dwyer Arthur J		Wiper	"	"	"	55	M	English	"	5-8	172			

Line American-West African Line, Inc.  
Owners Barber Steamship Lines, Inc.  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel s/s CATHLAMET

arriving at

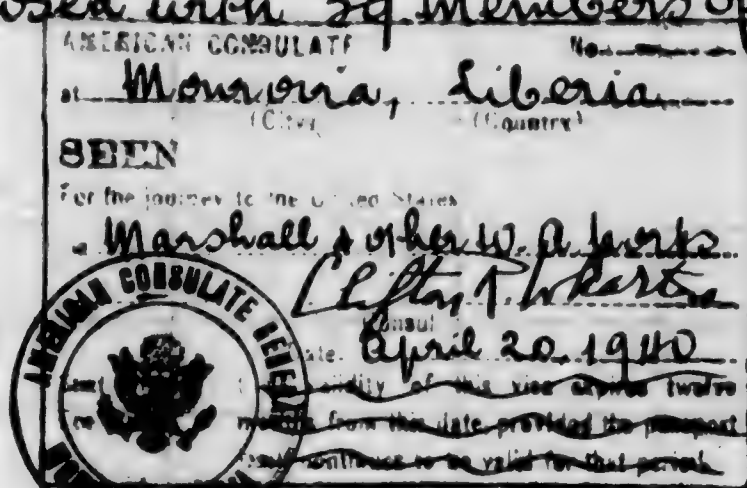
19

from the port of

46

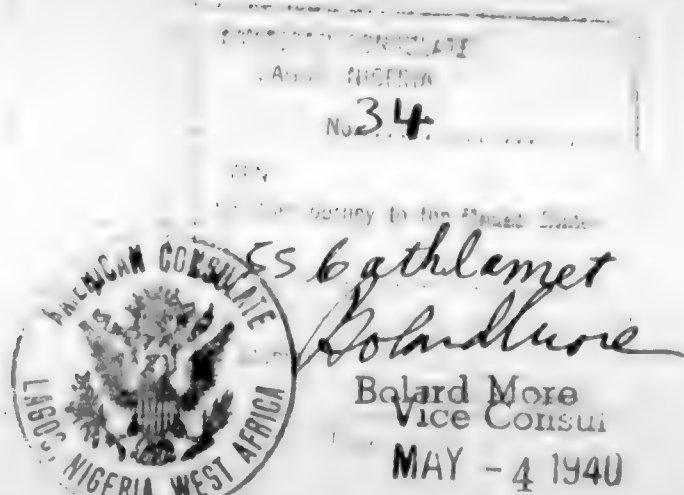
(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	Yes	Brown Jacob A		Steward	3-28-40 N Y	No	Yes	51	M	West Indian Colored	U S	5-8	153			
32	No	Elmire William T		Ch. Cook	" "	"	"	56	M	do	"	5-6	162			
33	No	Hannibal Ralph B		2nd Cook	" "	"	"	42	M	af. Br	"	5-11	173			
34	Yes	Everly George M		Messman	" "	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-10	167			
35	No	Prince Clarence A		Messman	" "	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-4	165			
36	No	Leslie Norman		Messman	" "	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-7	159			
37	No	Hopkins Jesse Jr.		Messboy	" "	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-4	160			
38	No	Brammer Louis T		Asst. Purser	1940 Monrovia Apr 20 Liberia	Yes	49	M	English	U. S.						
39	No	Barney Charles H.		Asst. Purser	" "	"	"	49	M	"	"					
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
38		JAMES A SCUDDER														
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27	No	SCUDDER JAMES A														
28																
29																
30																

Closed with 39 members of crew



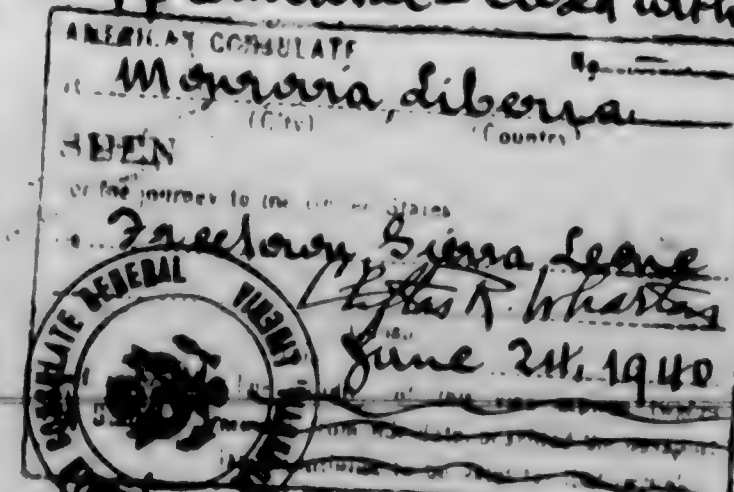
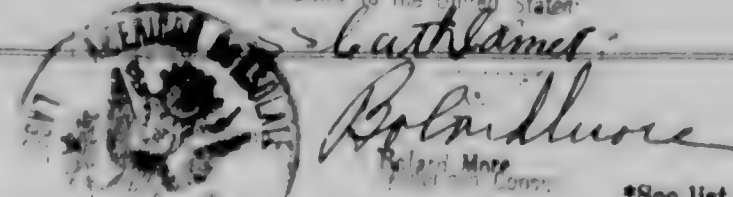
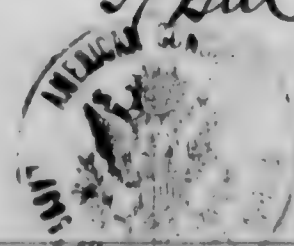
No fee prescribed

Supplemental Visa  
List closed with 37 names  
including Master



No fee prescribed

Supplemental - Closed with 38 member of crew  
List closed with 37 names including Master



Line American-West African Line, Inc.,  
Owners Barber Steamship Lines, Inc.,  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

No fee prescribed

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Samuel Mace Chief Officer of the Am. S. S. Catalina, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

16 day of

July

1924

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



*Supplementary*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Cathlamet, arriving at New York, July 16, 1940, 19  , from the port of Monrovia, Liberia **47**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	Wilds	Albert	✓	Wiper	1940 June 26	Freetown	Yes	Yes	31	Male	Colored	USA				(Ex West Inds) 5'9" 165 lb. Z-28354 On Honor, S. C. 12-25-08	
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector \_\_\_\_\_

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Samuel J. Mace, Chief Officer of the U.S.S. Catalina, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

16 day of

July

1940

D. K. Davis  
Immigrant Inspector.

Samuel J. Mace  
Master First or Second Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively employed, and to certify to the immigration officer that the same are true and correct; and the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be to pay to the principal immigration officer at the port of arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of such departure, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in the case of any such alien, such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, such cases of desertion or landing, and the collector of customs in the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

YES	BURMASTER	Stanley	✓	1 Asst	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	5-10
YES	GANN	Ernest	✓	2 Asst	5/8/40	"	"	"	47	M	"	5-4
YES	TOMPKINS	Ottie W.	✓	3 Asst	6/12/40	N.O.	"	"	53	M	"	6-1
YES	CROSS	Richard J.	✓	Oiler	4/10/40	N.Y.	"	"	44	M	Canada NAT	5-10
YES	MELLENDEZ	Orslemo	✓	"	6/19/40	"	"	"	39	M	Porto Rico	5-6
YES	HART	Jno	✓	"	6/26/40	N.O.	"	"	62	M	"	6-4
YES	BILLINGTON	Elmer	✓	W Tender	4/10/40	N.Y.	"	"	23	M	"	5-10
YES	BARON	George G.	✓	"	6/12/40	N.O.	"	"	27	M	"	5-10
NO	GILBERT	Fairest E.	✓	"	7/10/40	"	"	"	24	M	"	5-7
YES	HARDY	Arnold	✓	F-man	4/10/40	N.Y.	"	"	43	M	England NAT	5-7
YES	JONES	Raymond D.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	5-10
YES	GOLMON	John C.	✓	"	5/29/40	N.O.	"	"	23	M	"	5-11
YES	WILLIAMS	Frank	✓	Ch Stwrd	4/10/40	N.Y.	"	"	58	M	"	5-9
YES	STENHOUWER	John	✓	Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	5-8

Line Seatrain Lines, Inc.  
 Owners Seatrain Lines, Inc.  
 Local Agents 29 Broadway, N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

48

Port of New York, N.Y.

July 17th, 1940. 19

I, master of the American S. S. Seatrain Havana  
from port of New York, N.Y. <sup>(Nationality)</sup>, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 42 Number of seamen deserted None  
 Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port, July 16th., 1940, consigned to Seatrain Lines, Inc.; is now lying at Hoboken, N.J., and is expected to sail July 17th., 1940 for Havana Cuba and New Orleans, La. via United States port of ----- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

RECEIVED

JUL 19 1940

RECORD DIVISION  
Ellis Island, N. Y. H

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



[illegible][illegible]

141818

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 005

49

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S SEATRAN HAVANA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 16TH, 1940, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

SEATRAN HAVANA

JUL 16 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	YES	WENZEL	John C.	✓	Master	9/6/39	N.O.	NO	YES	46	M		U.S.	5-11				
2	YES	CALLAWAY	Arvin W.	✓	Ch Officer	4/10/40	N.Y.	"	"	28	M		"	6-1				
3	YES	VAN-GELDER	John G.	✓	2nd Officer	5/8/40	"	"	"	21	M		"	6-0				
4	YES	SULLIVAN	Frank	✓	3rd Officer	6/26/40	N.O.	"	"	39	M		"	5-9				
5	YES	KNIES	Emil H.	✓	Radio	4/10/40	N.Y.	"	"	42	M		"	5-8				
6	YES	WINBORN	Herman M.	✓	Boat	"	"	"	"	44	M		"	5-11				
7	YES	BAILEY	Robert A.	✓	AB-QM	"	"	"	"	28	M		"	5-11				
8	YES	LARION	Gordon F.	✓	"	6/5/40	"	"	"	40	M		"	5-10				
9	YES	PRIOE	Winfred L.	✓	"	5/1/40	N.O.	"	"	23	M		"	5-8				
10	YES	MARQUEZ	Federico	✓	AB-CD	4/10/40	N.Y.	"	"	47	M	Ind in US w/ St. Patrick - 12/20/22	Philippine P.I.	5-1				
11	YES	STANSBOROUGH	Thomas	✓	"	7/3/40	"	"	"	51	M		U.S.	5-11				
12	NO	JASON	Peter P.	✓	"	7/10/40	N.O.	"	"	37	M		"	5-5				
13	YES	BROWN	Ralph W.	✓	O S	4/10/40	N.Y.	"	"	25	M		"	5-9				
14	YES	BREWER	Chester	✓	"	5/2/40	N.O.	"	"	29	M		"	6-2				
15	YES	STEGE	Otto	✓	"	6/26/40	N.Y.	"	"	37	M	Switz. NAT	"	5-6				
16	YES	LYNA	Louis J.	✓	Ch Engr	4/10/40	"	"	"	39	M		"	5-10				
17	YES	BURMASTER	Stanley	✓	1 Asst	"	"	"	"	31	M		"	5-10				
18	YES	GANN	Ernest	✓	2 Asst	5/8/40	"	"	"	47	M		"	5-4				
19	YES	TOMPKINS	Ottie W.	✓	3 Asst	6/12/40	N.O.	"	"	53	M		"	6-1				
20	YES	CROSS	Richard J.	✓	Oiler	4/10/40	N.Y.	"	"	44	M	Canada NAT	"	5-10				
21	YES	MELLENDEZ	Orslemo	✓	"	6/19/40	"	"	"	39	M	Porto Rico	"	5-6				
22	YES	HART	Jno	✓	"	6/26/40	N.O.	"	"	62	M		"	6-4				
23	YES	BILLINGTON	Elmer	✓	W Tender	4/10/40	N.Y.	"	"	23	M		"	5-10				
24	YES	BARON	George G.	✓	"	6/12/40	N.O.	"	"	27	M		"	5-10				
25	NO	GILBERT	Fairest E.	✓	"	7/10/40	"	"	"	34	M		"	5-7				
26	YES	HARDY	Arnold	✓	P-man	4/10/40	N.Y.	"	"	43	M	England NAT	"	5-7				
27	YES	JONES	Raymond D.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	56	M		"	5-10				
28	YES	GOLMON	John C.	✓	"	5/29/40	N.O.	"	"	23	M		"	5-11				
29	YES	WILLIAMS	Frank	✓	Ch Stwd	4/10/40	N.Y.	"	"	58	M		"	5-9				
30	YES	STENOUWER	John	✓	Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	40	M		"	5-8				

Line Seatrains Lines, Inc.  
Owners Seatrains Lines, Inc.  
Local Agents 29 Broadway, N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, John M. Mott, of the Steamship Harbinger, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of July, 1940  
John M. Mott Master, First or Second Officer.  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



## 50

Vessel SS SEATRAN HAVANA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 16TH, 1940, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

Line. Seatrain Lines, Inc.  
 Owners. Seatrain Lines, Inc.  
 Local Agents. 39 Broadway, N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



I, J. C. Mump, of the Austrian, Honore, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19 40

Master, Pilot or Second Officer

**Immigrant Inspector**

### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms provided by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions that they respectively hold in the ship company, when where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside the coast shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of five dollars to the alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the termination of the liability to pay such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Ressniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S/S. M/S GULFWING

sailing from Puerto La Cruz Vinas

July 9,

1940,

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

51

July 16,

1940

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Odum	Benjamin F.	35	1	M	M	June 5, 1905 Smith County Texas	625496 lifted	2627 Hale Ave. Fort Worth, Tex.
2	Russell	John A.	40	3	M	S	Mar. 31, 1900 Austin Texas.	557645 Expired	1347 East 19th St, Tulsa, Okla.
3							<i>ac W. H. H. Sup. 5:20 PM</i>		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line Gulf Oil Corporation

Owners " " "

Local Agents Gulf Oil Corporation

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Am-7-16-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL. NO. ~~NO TALL~~ FILED AUG 1-1940

Paul Krimm

5/5

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin		2	2
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		2	2



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

F. Nelson. Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees of such vessel, together with such information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees of such vessel who were not employed thereon at the time of such arrival but who will leave thereon at the time of her departure, and in the event of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of these, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in the event of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, and to pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$500 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or the question of the liability to be made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.*

16-5679

No.	Name	Address	Age	Sex	Occupation	Marital Status	Religion	Birth Date	Birth Place	Education	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Other
18	Beer	Arthur E.	15	"	1st/Asst.	" " " " " "	"	47	"	German	"	5'10	165	"	"
19	No	Pink	20	"	2nd/	" " " " " "	"	38	"	American	"	5'7	160	"	"
20	Yes	Fuglister	4	"	3rd/	" " " " " "	"	33	"	Scandnav.	"	5'9	150	"	"
21	"	Dobrzynski	5	"	Jr. Engr.	" " " " " "	"	30	"	American	"	5'9	150	"	"
22	"	Christiansen	20	"	Pumpman	" " " " " "	"	58	"	Scandnav.	Norway	5'8	145	"	"
23	"	Larsen	15	"	Machinist	" " " " " "	"	34	"	American	American	5'7	150	"	"
24	"	Wouch	12	"	Oiler	" " " " " "	"	29	"	"	"	5'5	135	"	"
25	"	Wolf	30	"	"	" " " " " "	"	50	"	German	"	5'8	200	"	"
26	"	Medina	18	"	"	" " " " " "	"	39	"	Paraguay	"	5'9	190	"	"
27	"	Garcia	5	"	Fireman	" " " " " "	"	48	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	130	"	"
28	"	Maryanski	4	"	"	" " " " " "	"	24	"	American	American	5'10	165	"	"
29	"	Martinez	15	"	"	" " " " " "	"	42	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	120	"	"
30	"	Mc Ateer	3	"	Wiper	" " " " " "	"	21	"	American	American	5'10	155	"	"

Line Gulf Oil Corporation  
 Owners " " "  
 Local Agents " " "

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

52

Port of New York, N. Y.  
July 17, 1940

I, master of the American M. S. Gulfwing  
(Nationality)  
from port of Philadelphia, Pa., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Number of seamen deserted 0

Total crew at time of arrival.....	59	Number of seamen deserted.....	0
Number of seamen discharged.....	8	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	8	Total crew this date.....	59

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 18, 1940, consigned to Gulf Oil Corporation; is now lying at Gulfport, Staten Is., and is expected to sail July 18, 1940, for Puerto La Cruz, Venezuela via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickroom.
25	28	English	London	
26	29	English	London	

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN.**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Alfred Borgstrom	44	American	6/30/40 Philadelphia, Pa.
Charles P. White	55	American	" " "
John Freiss	44	American	" " "
Arthur E. Bear	47	American	" " "
Mathias Wolf	50	American	" " "
Henry P. McAteer	20	American	" " "
John Tascakis	53	American	" " "
Willie Williams	26	American	" " "

[illegible]

GULFWING

JUL 16 1940

1	Yes
2	"
3	"
4	"
5	No
6	Yes
7	"
8	"
9	"
10	"
11	"
12	"
13	"
14	No
15	Yes
16	"
17	"

34-1012

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

14-1013

No.	Yes	Name	Age	Sex	Occupation	Birthplace	Marital Status	Religion	Education	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Other
18		Beer	15	✓	1st/Asst.	" " " " " "	47	"	German	"	5'7	160	"	
19	No	Fink	20	✓	2nd/ "	" " " " " "	38	"	American	"	5'7	160	"	
20	Yes	Fuglister	4	✓	3rd/ "	" " " " " "	33	"	Scandnav.	"	5'9	150	"	
21	"	Dobrasynski	5	✓	Jr. Engr.	" " " " " "	30	"	American	"	5'9	150	"	
22	"	Christiansen	20	✓	Pumpman	" " " " " "	58	"	Scandnav.	Norway	5'8	145	"	
23	"	Larsen	15	✓	Machinist	" " " " " "	34	"	American	American	5'7	150	"	
24	"	Wouch	12	✓	Oiler	" " " " " "	29	"	"	"	5'5	135	"	
25	"	Wolf	30	✓	"	" " " " " "	50	"	German	"	5'8	200	"	
26	"	Medina	18	✓	"	" " " " " "	39	"	Paraguay	"	5'9	190	"	
27	"	Garcia	5	✓	Fireman	" " " " " "	48	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	130	"	
28	"	Maryanski	4	✓	"	" " " " " "	24	"	American	American	5'10	165	"	
29	"	Martinez	15	✓	"	" " " " " "	42	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	120	"	
30	"	Mc Ateer	3	✓	Wiper	" " " " " "	21	"	American	American	5'10	155	"	

Line Gulf Oil Corporation  
 Owners " " "  
 Local Agents " " "

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1344



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

53

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. GULFWING, arriving at New York, N.Y., July 16, 1940, from the port of Puerto La Cruz, Venez.

GULFWING

JUL 16 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Muller	Werner ✓	36 Yrs.	Master	6/29/40	Phila., Pa.	Yes	Yes	52	M	German	American	5'8	180	None		
2	"	Lohse	Robert E ✓	34 "	Ch. Mate	" "	" "	"	"	49	"	American	"	5'11	200	"		
3	"	Fischer	Alfred A. ✓	30 "	2nd "	" "	" "	"	"	47	"	Scandinav.	"	5'10	165	"		
4	"	Borgstrom	Alfred ✓	18 "	3rd "	" "	" "	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'11	190	"		
5	No	White	Charles P. ✓	15 "	Radio Oper.	" "	" "	"	"	53	"	Lith.	"	5'11	140	"		
6	Yes	Bodin	Carl ✓	18 "	Bosun.	" "	" "	"	"	35	"	German	German	5'5	168	"	no documents	
7	"	Syversten	Sigfred ✓	20 "	QM.	" "	" "	"	"	46	"	Scandinav.	U.S.	5'8	180	"		
8	"	Sostack	Friedrick ✓	17 "	"	" "	" "	"	"	36	"	Scandinav.	Denmark	5'8	140	"	First papers	
9	"	Strom	Charles J. ✓	13 "	"	" "	" "	"	"	29	"	American	American	5'5	150	"		
10	"	Pankeeff	Walter ✓	9 "	AB.	" "	" "	"	"	40	"	Russian	Russian	5'11	200	"	no documents	
11	"	Preiss	John ✓	20 "	"	" "	" "	"	"	44	"	Latvian	American	5'8	205	"		
12	"	Thomas	Gary ✓	11 "	"	" "	" "	"	"	28	"	American	"	5'8	140	"		
13	"	Van Vliet	Arie J. ✓	20 "	"	" "	" "	"	"	48	"	Dutch	"	5'11	190	"		
14	No	Paris	Lazaros ✓	35 "	"	" "	" "	"	"	55	"	Greek	"	5'10	215	"		
15	Yes	Chandler	Lewis F. ✓	7 "	"	" "	" "	"	"	26	"	American	"	5'9	160	"		
16	"	Sawyer	Charles W. ✓	18 "	"	" "	" "	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8	170	"		
17	"	Brickson	Daniel G. ✓	22 "	Ch. Engr.	" "	" "	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11	200	"		
18	"	Beer	Arthur E. ✓	15 "	1st/Asst.	" "	" "	"	"	47	"	German	"	5'10	165	"		
19	No	Fink	Frank ✓	20 "	2nd/ "	" "	" "	"	"	38	"	American	"	5'7	160	"		
20	Yes	Fugliester	Alois ✓	4 "	3rd/ "	" "	" "	"	"	33	"	Scandinav.	"	5'9	160	"		
21	"	Dobrasynski	Steve ✓	5 "	Jr. Engr.	" "	" "	"	"	30	"	American	"	5'9	150	"		
22	"	Christiansen	Christoffer ✓	20 "	Pumpman	" "	" "	"	"	58	"	Scandinav.	Norway	5'8	145	"		
23	"	Larsen	Oskar ✓	15 "	Machinist	" "	" "	"	"	34	"	American	American	5'7	150	"		
24	"	Wough	William ✓	12 "	Oiler	" "	" "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5	135	"		
25	"	Wolf	Math. ✓	30 "	"	" "	" "	"	"	50	"	German	"	5'8	200	"		
26	"	Medina	Francisco ✓	18 "	"	" "	" "	"	"	39	"	Paraguay	"	5'9	190	"		
27	"	Garcia	Saverino ✓	5 "	Fireman	" "	" "	"	"	48	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	130	"	no documents	
28	"	Maryanski	John L. ✓	4 "	"	" "	" "	"	"	24	"	American	American	5'10	165	"		
29	"	Martinez	Jose ✓	15 "	"	" "	" "	"	"	42	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	120	"		
30	"	Mc Ateer	Henry P. ✓	3 "	Wiper	" "	" "	"	"	21	"	American	American	5'10	155	"		

Line Gulf Oil Corporation  
Owners " " "  
Local Agents " " "

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W. Miller, Master, of the M.S. GULFWING, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1940  
O. W. Henn  
Immigrant Inspector.

W. Miller  
Master ~~First Second Officer~~

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1940

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

54

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. GULFWING, arriving at New York, N.Y., July 16, 1940, from the port of Puerto La Cruz, Venez.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	Tecskis	John	15 Yrs	Wiper	6/29/40	Phila. Pa.	Yes	yes	53	M	Greek	American	5'2 1/2	120	None		
2	"	Santos	Manuel B.	35 "	Steward	" " "	" " "	"	"	58	"	Port'g	"	5'9	180	"		
3	Yes	Jordan	Edward	15 "	Ch. Cook	" " "	" " "	"	"	40	"	Negro	"	5'10	180	"		
4	No	Browdy	Steve	16 "	2nd "	" " "	" " "	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7	200	"		
5	Yes	Fernandes	Alexander J.	2 "	Messman	" " "	" " "	"	"	20	"	Port'g	"	5'4	135	"		
6	No	Williams	Willie	3 "	"	" " "	" " "	"	"	26	"	Negro	"	5'7	130	"		
7	Yes	Olofernes	Luciano	12 "	"	" " "	" " "	"	"	39	"	Filipino	P.I.	5'7	168	"		
8	"	Mingola	Manuel B.	7 1/3 "	"	" " "	" " "	"	"	21	"	Port'g	<del>AMERICAN</del> AMERICAN	5'6	110	"		first papers
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

*Outboard Pump*

Line Gulf Oil Corporation  
Owners " " "  
Local Agents " " "

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Muller, Master, of the M.S. GULFWING, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1940

Overseer  
Immigrant Inspector.

W. Muller  
Master or Second Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. MENDIM SARAT, Surgeon of the AMER. SS. ROSARIO EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THE ROSO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS OF P.R., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

55

DATE OF ARRIVAL JUL 30 1940  
BILL NO. NO BILL

Stamp: 7/31/40  
MEK  
Stamp: 8/9/40  
MEK  
amer

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH day of JULY, 1940  
at SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

## PORTO RICO

MONO

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin		2	10	12
Cabin				
2nd Cabin				
Tourist 3rd Cabin				
3rd Cabin				
TOTAL		2	10	12



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROSARIO Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R. RICO, JULY 11th 1940, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Print number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	GALE	MARIJA	50	✓	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	ENGLISH & YUGOSLAV	Y	YUGOSLAVIA	YUGOSLAV	YUGOSLAVIA	SLOVENIA	FORM 546 #2117	S. JUAN	7/8/40		NEW YORK	NEW YORK
2	EXEMPT	GALE	VICTOR	48	✓	M	M	CHEMIST	Y	DO		YUGOSLAVIA	YUGOSLAV	YUGOSLAVIA	DALMATIA	#2118	S. JUAN	7/8/40		NEW YORK	NEW YORK
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 16th 1940, 19

56

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether estimated and departed within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in U. S. as a member of a crew of a vessel engaged in foreign commerce, or as a stowaway, or as a person who has been deported from the United States								Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien landed in U. S. as a citizen of the United States		Feet	Inches	
1	RELATIVE: F. RIBIC, NEW YORK	USA	N. YORK	Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1 yr. P.R. 7/11/40	HUSBAND; VICTOR GALE, 391 CENTRAL PARK, NEW YORK	R-Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	HAZEL	NONE
2	DO	USA	N. YORK	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1 yr. P.R. 7/11/40	DO	R-Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL	BLUE	NONE
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-489

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, CONRAD G. NILSEN -MASTER, of the AMER. S.S. ROSARIO, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*E. G. Nilsey*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 16th day of JULY, 19 40  
at BROOKLYN, NEW YORK

*M. J. Murray*  
Immigrant Inspector

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**HISPANIC AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**NEGRO**

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 57

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ROSARIO" Sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R. JULY 11th 1949, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 16th 1949, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GONZALEZ	GUILLERMO	38		M	M	AIBONITO - PTO. RICO NOV. 6th 1908		ESSEX HOUSE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	GONZALEZ	OLIVE	38		F	M	LAUSDAUNE, PA. JULY 8th 1902		" " " " "
3	GONZALEZ	TEODORO C	39		M	M	AIBONITO - PTO. RICO NOV. 8th 1900		" " " " "
4	GONZALEZ	MATILDE	29		F	M	UTUADO, PTO. RICO AUG. 28th 1911		" " " " "
5	BARCELO	JUAN	35		M	S		NATURALIZED U.S. DISTRICT COURT SAN JUAN, P.R. AUG. 15th 1933/3607179	SARANAC LAKE, NEW YORK c/o BEN KRAMER BOX WR GREEN BAY, WIS.
6	BRASKAMP DAVISON	ANNA	51		F	M	ALTON- IOWA- JAN 22nd. 1889		DITTO
7	DAVISON	ELIZABETH ANN	17		F	S	SAN JUAN, P.R. JAN 29th 1923		379 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.
8	MELENDEZ LOPEZ	JOSE	45		M	M	GUAYAMA, P.R. MARCH 19th 1895		134 WEST 93rd. ST. NEW YORK, NY
9	MUNZER	ALFRED	56		M	M		NAT- U S DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK JUNE 1906	473 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.
10	ISAACS	SAMUEL	50		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. FEB. 26th 1890		
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Managers*  
*Captain*

*C. G. Nilsen*  
C.G. NILSEN- MASTER S S ROSARIO

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line BULL INSULAR LINE  
Owners A. H. BULL S.S. CO. INC  
Local Agents A. H. BULL & CO. INC



MOKAMBO JUL 18 1940

Printed & Sold by A. L. Kamm, Inc.  
FORM 500 2-34

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

58

Port of New York

I, master of the Belgian M/s. MOKAMBO,  
from port of Antwerp, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 Number of seamen deserted 14  
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 14 Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 15th of July, 1940, consigned to  
T.A. Nash & Co; is now lying at pile 35 Brooklyn, and is  
expected to sail 24th August, 1940 for Belgian Congo  
via United States port of none First port of call in United States  
this voyage was Nº9

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN (left ship without being  
discharged)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
DEPAUW Marcel 2nd Officer	46	Belgian	11th May 1940 Antwerp
FLIES Felix Bos'n	40	"	"
BRYULANTIS Jacques Carp.	46	"	"
VAN GANSEN Louis A.B.	46	"	"
KETELEER Pierre A.B.	46	"	"
MADSEN Frederik A.B.	46	"	"
VAN RIET Jean O.S.	46	"	"
SCHIPPERS Pierre 3d. Eng.	46	"	"
STINDERS Auguste 4th. "	46	"	"
VAN LOOY René 5th. "	46	"	"
DESMACKER Ferd. Sup. "	46	"	"
DESCHER PER Gilbert Ast. "	46	"	"
SPRUYT Hugo Ast. "	46	"	"
WILLEMS Louis Ast. Steward	46	"	"

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
BAILY Emile	26	Belgian			
M'BEKA Francois	25	Belgian Congo			
N'KOIE Bernard	35	Belgian Congo			
DEGREEF Pierre	25	Belgian			
VAN DORPEMARCEL	24	Belgian			
VAN CAMP Laurent	43	Belgian			
FRANKEN Arthur	34	Belgian			
VAN LAER Alois	26	Belgian			
CARNIS Guillaume	22	Belgian			
TEIRBROODT Albert	26	Belgian			
FLOUR Francois	20	Belgian			
DELAMAR Piet	21	Dutch			
DIJKHUIZEN Minneke	23	Dutch			
HERWEETER Pieter	21	Dutch			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine  
of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and  
accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this  
port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the  
owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival  
lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's  
company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged  
in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation pre-  
scribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to  
such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the  
vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration  
officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival  
but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off  
and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, con-  
signee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report  
such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor,  
pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien  
concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall  
be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the  
event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance  
may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

SEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

59

Sheet No. 2

presentatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Q. from the port of MATADI (Belgian Congo)

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, previous scars, or disease	REMARKS (This column for use of Inspector only - Do not fill in unless applicable)	Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Inspector only - Do not fill in unless applicable)
emish	Belgian	5'08"	155lbs	None	No	
llooz	"	5'08"	155lbs	None	No	
emish	"	5'11"	190lbs	None	No	
llooz	"	5'08"	150lbs	None	No	
"	"	5'09"	155lbs	None	No	
emish	"	5'08"	150lbs	None	No	
"	"	5'07"	145lbs	None	No	
"	"	5'08"	150lbs	None	No	
"	"	5'06"	150lbs	None	No	
"	"	5'06"	145lbs	None	No	
ndnavian	None	5'6"	150lbs	None	No	
ndnavian	Estonian	5'7"	145lbs	None	No	
ndnavian	Swedish	5'08"	148lbs	None	No	
ndnavian	Belgian	5'08"	150lbs	None	No	
"	"	5'05"	125lbs	None	No	
"	"	5'6"	140	None	No	
"	"	5'11"	125	None	No	
"	"	5'6"	140	None	No	
"	"	5'9"	150	None	No	
"	"	5'10"	155lbs	None	No	
"	"	6'01"	185lbs	None	No	
"	"	5'07"	135lbs	None	No	
"	"	5'08"	155lbs	None	No	
"	"	6'02"	188lbs	None	No	
"	"	5'11"	150lbs	None	No	
"	"	5'05"	120 lbs	None	No	
"	"	5'06"	160lbs	None	No	
"	"	5'06"	125lbs	None	No	
"	"	6'00"	175lbs	None	No	

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1013



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the

Vessel.....**MOKABO**....., arriving at...**IN-YO**...

NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)
Family name	Given name		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company
DASSEVILLE	Albert	✓	25	Captain
MATHIEU	Emile	✓	29	Ch. Officer
BEPAUW	Marcel	✓	14	2nd Officer
DEPRENNE	Jean	✓	10	3rd "
BELLA	Jean	✓	3	W.O.
FLIES	Félix	✓	21	Bo'sun
BRUYLANDTS	Jacques	✓	11	Carpenter
VAN GANSEN	Louis	✓	6	A.B.
VISSERS	Edouard	✓	15	A.B.
KETELEERS	Pierre	✓	18	A.B.
MADSEN	Frederick	✓	12	A.B.
LEY	Jean	✓	42	A.B.
LARSSON	Einar	✓	38	A.B.
DE ZITTER	Rene	✓	4	O.S.
VAN RIET	Jean	✓	1	O.S.
VERGISSON	Hippolyte	✓	17	Ch. Engineer
WAUTERS	Pierre	✓	14	2nd "
SCHEPPERS	Pierre	✓	17	3rd "
STINDERS	Auguste	✓	17	4th "
VAN LOOY	Rene	✓	11	5th "
DEMESMAEKERS	Ferninand	✓	15	Suppl."
DESCHEPPER	Gilbert	✓	2	Asst. Engineer
SPRUIT	Hugo	✓	14	" "
VERBIST	Jean	✓	2	Electrician
MATHEUS	Alexandre	✓	20	Ch. Steward
WILLEMS	Louis	✓	2	Asst. Steward
DEBAECKE	Rudolph	✓	13	Ch. Cook
KETELS	Emile	✓	16	2nd cook
DASSEVILLE	Simone	✓	2 months	STEWARDESS
VAN PUTVELDE	Jean	✓	2	Cadet

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

Scall

Line	Owners	Local Agency
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1840



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

59

red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MOKAMBO, arriving at NEW-YORK July 16 th., 1940, from the port of MATADI (Belgian Congo)

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name			When	Where											
DASSEVILLE	Albert	25	Captain	II/5/40	Antwerp	No	Yes	41	M	Flemish	Belgian	5'08"	155lbs	None	No	
MATHIEU	Emile	29	Ch. Officer	"	"	"	Yes	46	M	Walloon	"	5'08"	155lbs	None	No	
DEPAUW	Marcel	14	2nd Officer	"	"	"	Yes	36	M	Flemish	"	5'11"	190lbs	None	No	
DEFRENNE	Jean	10	3rd "	"	"	"	Yes	29	M	Walloon	"	5'08"	150lbs	None	No	
BELLA	Jean	3	W.O.	"	"	"	Yes	29	M	"	"	5'09"	155lbs	None	No	
FLIES	Félix	21	Bo'sun	"	"	"	Yes	40	M	Flemish	"	5'08"	150lbs	None	No	
BRUYLANDTS	Jacques	11	Carpenter	"	"	"	Yes	46	M	"	"	5'07"	145lbs	None	No	
VAN GANSEN	Louis	6	A.B.	"	"	"	Yes	25	M	"	"	5'08"	150lbs	None	No	
VISSERS	Edouard	15	A.B.	"	"	"	Yes	37	M	"	"	5'06"	130lbs	None	No	
KETELEERS	Pierre	18	A.B.	"	"	"	Yes	40	M	"	"	5'6"	145lbs	None	No	
MADSEN	Frederick	12	A.B.	Detained		"	Yes	29	M	Scandinavian	None	5'6"	150lbs	None	No	
LEY	Jean	42	A.B.	"	"	"	Yes	57	M	Estonian	Estonian	5'7"	145lbs	None	No	
LARSSON	Einar	38	A.B.	"	"	"	Yes	52	M	Scandinav. Swedish	Swedish	5'08"	148lbs	None	No	
DE ZITTER	Rene	4	O.S.	"	"	"	Yes	20	M	Flemish	Belgian	5'08"	150lbs	None	No	
VAN RIET	Jean	1	O.S.	"	"	"	Yes	17	M	"	"	5'05"	125lbs	None	No	
VERGISSON	Hippolyte	17	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	Yes	39	M	"	"	5'6"	140	None	No	
WAUTERS	Pierre	14	2nd "	"	"	"	Yes	32	M	"	"	5'2"	125	None	No	
SCHEPPERS	Pierre	17	3rd "	"	"	"	Yes	35	M	"	"	5'6"	160	None	No	
STINDERS	Auguste	17	4th "	"	"	"	Yes	31	M	"	"	5'7"	150	None	No	
VAN LOOY	Rene	11	5th "	"	"	"	Yes	30	M	"	"	5'7"	150	None	No	
DEMESMAEKERS	Ferninand	15	Suppl. "	"	"	"	Yes	36	M	"	"	5'10"	155lbs	None	No	
DESCHEPPER	Gilbert	2	Asst. Engineer	"	"	"	Yes	20	M	"	"	6'01"	185lbs	None	No	
SPRUYT	Hugo	14	"	"	"	"	Yes	19	M	"	"	5'07"	135lbs	None	No	
VERBIST	Jean	2	Electrician	"	"	"	Yes	43	M	"	"	5'08"	155lbs	None	No	
MATHEUS	Alexandre	20	CH. Steward	"	"	"	Yes	37	M	"	"	6'02"	188lbs	None	No	
WILLEMS	Louis	2	Asst. steward	"	"	"	Yes	20	M	"	"	5'11"	150lbs	None	No	
DEBAECKE	Rudolph	13	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	Yes	39	M	"	"	5'05"	120 lbs	None	No	
KETELS	Emile	16	2nd cook	"	"	"	Yes	48	M	"	"	5'06"	160lbs	None	No	
DASSEVILLE	Simone	2 months	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	Yes	35	F	"	"	5'06"	125lbs	None	No	
MAN PUYVELDE	Jean	2	Cadet	20/6/40	Matadi	"	Yes	23	M	"	"	5'00"	175lbs	None	No	

Line 11 Detained Ex Or No doc.

*Jo Joughlin*  
Immigrant Inspector.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents C. H. H. H.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy  
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-  
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-  
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,  
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act  
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of  
such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

60

Vessel MOKAMBO, arriving at NEW YORK, 15th JULY, 1940, from the port of MATADI (BELGIAN CONGO)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	WAGNER	ROBERT	2	Cadet	22/6/40	Matadi	No	Yes	18	M	Walloon	Belgian	5'05"	115 lbs	None	No	
2	"	MASSAMBA	François	16	Wiper	22/6/40	"	"	Yes	34	M	Mayumbe (Negro)	Belg. Congo	5'06"	155 lbs			
3	"	TOKO	Thomas	14	"	"	"	"	Yes	38	M	Negro	"	5'10"	140 lbs			
4	"	ETINI	Pierre	14	"	"	"	"	Yes	45	M	"	"	5'10"	160 lbs			
5	"	SASSA KUMA	Mathieu	8	Cabin boy	"	"	"	Yes	33	M	"	"	5'8"	150 lbs			
6	"	MATIABA	RAYMOND	12	"	"	"	"	Yes	35	M	"	"	5'8"	150 lbs			
7	"	SAMBO	Henri	4	"	"	"	"	No	30	M	"	"	5'11"	175 lbs			
8	"	'NDELO	Andre	12	"	"	"	"	Yes	44	M	"	"	5'05"	140 lbs			
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Was unable to secure a visa, no American Consul at the ports of call.  
and unable to mail crew list to any American Consul for a visa.

*Handwritten signature*  
Master

Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector .....

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. S. S. S. S., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

79 47

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

### Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the amount to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of said information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer the names of all such aliens who have been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, and the sum of such fine as may be levied. If any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of delivery to such immigration officer a further list at the time of such departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and who have been re-arrived, inserted or landed; or, in the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, if any, who have departed from the vessel, or in the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists, if any, who have arrived by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs, in cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if any, such alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless upon notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

**Sec. 10.** No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible]

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that

to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor. The Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

61

I, J. STUART GRUGGEL, Surgeon of the SS "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 TH day of JULY, 1940  
at NEW YORK, NY

*[Signature]*  
Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL NO. 45826 BILLED JUL 31 1940

*msh*  
8/2/40  
*msh*  
Cards Examined  
8/9/40  
Cards Checked  
*msh*  
Class

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX							EXEMPT	PASS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	in Transit	U.S. CITS	DIPLO. 4A'S.	PROF. U.S.A. RETS.	TEACH. GROUPS	IMP. 18 ACC.	IMP. 18 ACC.	IMP. 18 ACC.		
1st. CABIN	2					72							19	84
CABIN														
2nd CABIN														
TOURIST 3rd CABIN														
3rd CLASS														
TOTAL	2					72							19	84

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	12	72	84
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	12	72	84



List 10

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDEA, 15TH JULY, 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	EXEMPT H.T.	Butterfield	Dudley St. G.	28	✓	m	m	Accountant	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	TV 15	Hamilton	10 July		Canada	Saint John	
2	H.T.	Smith	Gladsianna	40	✓	f	s	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Britain	African	Bermuda	Ciccone Baileys	RP 1257958	Bermuda	28 July		U.S.	New York	
3	H.T.	Outerbridge	Franklyn B.	64	✓	m	m	Retired	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	Bermuda	Bay	NIV 23	Bermuda	10 July	7568/335	Bermuda	Baileys Bay	
4	U.S. CIT.	Outerbridge	Lena	63	✓	f	m					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Saugerties	TV 3(3)	Hamilton	10 July		Canada	Toronto	
5	EXEMPT	Chapell	Marion	45	✓	f	m	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Canada	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	TV 16	Bermuda	1940		Canada	Toronto	
6	EXEMPT	Stephen	Jean	59	✓	f	s	Operator	yes	English	yes	Canada	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	TV 17	Bermuda	1940		Canada	Toronto	
7	EXEMPT	Frith	Charles A.	40	✓	m	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Grand Turk	NIV 27	Hamilton	12 July		Bermuda	St. Georges	
8	U.S. CIT.	Frith	Beulah	43	✓	f	m	Foreign Trade				U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Byron	NIV 4458	London	21 May		England	Surrey	
9	EXEMPT	Morrison	Ronald M.S.	49	✓	m	m	Master	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Colchester	Sec 3 (2)	England	1940		England	Surrey	
10	EXEMPT	Hansen	Kjeld Niels J.	30	✓	m	m	Mariner	yes	English	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Taarbaek	TV 19	Bermuda	1940	12 61/925	Denmark	Nyborg	
11	EXEMPT	Gwynn	Olive M.	55	✓	f	m	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	TV 21	Hamilton	15 July		Canada	Toronto	
12	EXEMPT	Kemsley	Elizabeth	28	✓	f	m	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Wigan	NIV 26	Hamilton	12 July		Bermuda	Devonshire	
13	UNDER 16	Kemsley	Patricia J. Ch.	1	✓	f	s	President Executive				Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget	Sec 3 (2)	Bermuda	1940		Bermuda	Devonshire	
14	EXEMPT	Raymond	Adelard	52	✓	m	m		yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	TV 20	Bermuda	1940		Canada	Montreal	
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

17TH JULY

1940

62

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by other person, or by way of corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported	Whether re-admitted and deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether the alien is in the United States								Length of time since last departure from the United States	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes		
1	Mr. St. G. Butterfield, Father Hamilton, Bermuda	Can.		yes	self	yes	yes	day	NYC	1940	July	yes	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fr	brn	bl	none
2	Mrs. A. Matthew, Aunt Castries, B.W.I.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1919	NYC	1939	Aug	yes	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dk	blk	brn	none
3	Mrs. H. Bartram, Sister Baileys Bay, Bermuda	Bda.		yes	self	yes	yes	4	NYC	1938	Oct	yes	3	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6	0	dk	brn	bl	none
4	Mr. G. Chapell, Husband 214 Osler Ave., W. Toronto, Ontario	Can.		yes	self	yes	yes	1	NYC	1940	June	yes	3	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fr	brn	bl	none
5	Miss Stephen, Sister 105 Carmichael Pl., Glasgow, Scotland	Can.		yes	self	yes	yes	1	NYU	1940	June	yes	3	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fr	brn	bl	none
6	Mrs. R.P. Lowe, Sister Paget, Bermuda	Bda.		yes	self	yes	yes	2	NYC	1936	June	yes	3	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	fr	brn	hzi	none
7	Mrs. R.M.S. Morrison, Wife Budeford, Barnstable, Devon, England	Eng.		no	self	yes	yes	10	NYC	1940	June	yes	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	fr	brn	hzi	none
8	Mrs. Grethe Hansen, Wife Medio, Tvaervej, Nyborg, Denmark	Den.		no	Standard Oil, N.J.	yes	no	1			April	yes	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6	3	fr	brn	gr	none
9	Mr. H. Gwynne, Husband 618 Merton St., Toronto, Ontario	Can.		no	self	yes	yes	2	NYC	1940	Aug	yes	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fr	brn	bl	none
10	Mr. S.H. Kemsley, Husband Devonshire, Bermuda	Bda.		yes	Husband	yes	yes	2	Ford	1935	Aug	yes	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fr	fr	gr	none
11	Mr. S.H. Kemsley, Father Devonshire, Bermuda	Bda.		yes	Father	yes	no	2			Sept	yes	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	3	0	fr	fr	gr	none	
12	Mrs. A. Raymond, Wife 3509 Redpath St., Montreal, P.Q.	Can.		yes	self	yes	yes	2	NYC	1939	Sept	yes	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fr	gr	brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALFRED M. MOORE, MASTER, of the SS "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. M. Moore

MASTER ~~XXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 17TH day of JULY, 1940  
at NEW YORK, NY

Joseph H. Gamm  
Immigrant Inspector.

14-490

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

63

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDEA, 15TH JULY, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 17TH JULY, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Morrison	Anne	19	f	s	20th Sept., 1920 Leaurum, Mich.		<del>1 Fifth Ave.,</del> <del>New York, N.Y.</del>
2	Sohenok	J. Cornell	29	m	m	30th Jan., 1911 Brooklyn, N.Y.		<del>765 Broadway,</del> <del>Hastings-on-Hudson, N.Y.</del>
3	Sohenok	Doris	29	f	m	28th Aug., 1910 Waterbury, Conn.		<del>765 Broadway,</del> <del>Hastings-on-Hudson, N.Y.</del>
4	Harden	Orville	46	m	s	4th April, 1894 Chicago, Ill.		<del>35 E. 76th St.,</del> <del>New York, N.Y.</del>
5	DeLaski	Herbert	41	m	s	20th June, 1899 Trenton, N.J.		<del>277 Park Ave.,</del> <del>New York, N.Y.</del>
6	Grandjean	Alice	33	f	s	5th Jan., 1907 Newark, N.J.		<del>461 N. Grove St.,</del> <del>E. Orange, N.J.</del>
7	Bradley	Lillian	42	f	s	19th Oct., 1897 New York, N.Y.		<del>96-05 22nd Ave.,</del> <del>Woodhaven, L.I., N.Y.</del>
8	Sweeny	Thompson T.	33	m	m	5th May, 1907 New York, N.Y.		<del>27 E. 11th St.,</del> <del>New York, N.Y.</del>
9	Sweeny	Geraldine	33	f	m	13th July, 1907 New York, N.Y.		<del>27 E. 11th St.,</del> <del>New York, N.Y.</del>
10	DuVal	Clive	28	m	m	20th June, 1912 New York, N.Y.		<del>Darien, Conn.</del>
11	DuVal	Susan	22	f	m	19th June, 1918 New York, N.Y.		<del>Darien, Conn.</del>
12	Coleman	Catherine	26	f	s	16th June, 1914 New York, N.Y.		<del>24 Rockaway Rd.,</del> <del>Garden City, L.I., N.Y.</del>
13	Horsey	Elizabeth	22	f	s	1st July, 1918 Southampton, N.Y.		<del>151 E. 61st St.,</del> <del>New York, N.Y.</del>
14	Russell	Renouf	25	m	m	10th Oct., 1914 Keene, N.H.		<del>4 Abington Ave.,</del> <del>Chestnut Hill, Mass.</del>
15	Russell	Lily	24	f	m	24th Dec., 1915 Beverly, Mass.		<del>4 Abington Ave.,</del> <del>Chestnut Hill, Mass.</del>
16	Ott	Helen	24	f	s	5th Oct., 1915 Brooklyn, N.Y.		<del>966 Lexington Ave.,</del> <del>New York, N.Y.</del>
17	Wagner	Ruth	35	f	s	4th June, 1905 Buffalo, N.Y.		<del>2926 Berkley Rd.,</del> <del>Ardmore, Pa.</del>
18	Caines	Audwin	21	m	s	23rd March, 1919 New York, N.Y.		<del>61 W. 98th St.,</del> <del>New York, N.Y.</del>
19	Schulz	Hilda V.	56	f	s	13th Feb., 1886 Davenport, Iowa		<del>451 Melrose St.,</del> <del>Chicago, Ill.</del>
20	Earl	Maebelle	49	f	m	8th Dec., 1890 Cincinnati, Ohio		<del>451 Melrose St.,</del> <del>Chicago, Ill.</del>
21	Sohenok	Mary	24	f	s	6th Feb., 1916 Philadelphia, Pa.		<del>Blancoyd Rd.,</del> <del>Overbrook, Pa.</del>
22	Listwan	Anthony	25	m	m	13th June, 1915 Minneapolis, Minn.		<del>7398 Parkwood St.,</del> <del>Detroit, Mich.</del>
23	Listwan	Marie	25	f	m	2nd Sept., 1914 Jersey City, N.J.		<del>7398 Parkwood St.,</del> <del>Detroit, Mich.</del>
24	Dawson	Hartley F.	28	m	m	14th Dec., 1911 Medford, Mass.		<del>87 Gainsboro St.,</del> <del>Boston, Mass.</del>
25	Dawson	Ruth L.	26	f	m	11th Jan., 1914 Jamaica Plain, Mass.		<del>87 Gainsboro St.,</del> <del>Boston, Mass.</del>
26	Henry	William L.	64	m	s	26th June, 1876 Plattsburg, N.Y.		<del>16 Perry Ridge Rd.,</del> <del>Greenwich, Conn.</del>
27	Johnson	Edward M.	30	m	s		Naturalized 20th September, 1933 Superior Court, Bridgeport, Conn.	<del>16 Perry Ridge Road</del> <del>Greenwich, Conn.</del>
28	James	Edward F.	24	m	s	28th Sept, 1915 Kansas City, Mo.		<del>7414 Jefferson Ave</del> <del>Kansas City Mo.</del>
29	Bohlinger	Olga R.	22	f	s	15th April 1918 Brooklyn, N.Y.		<del>60 Fairmount Road</del> <del>Ridgewood, N.J.</del>
30	Bohlinger	Mildred O.	27	f	s	23rd Feb 1913 Brooklyn N.Y.		<del>60 Fairmount Road</del> <del>Ridgewood, N.J.</del>

# 1 - A. MORRISON; 4 - O. HARDEN; 5 - H. DE LASKI; 17 - R. WAGNER, NOT ABOARD CHIEF PURSER.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

64

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA 15th JULY, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. 17th JULY, 1940.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Hooper	Alice	29		m		14th Nov., 1910 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Valley Road, New Canaan, Conn.
2	Hooper	Carolyn	2	11	f			Mother U.S. Citizen	Valley Road, New Canaan, Conn.
3	Schock	Lewis L.	27		m		23rd April, 1913 Montgomery, Pa.		730 S. Queen St., York, Pa.
4	Schock	Wally	21		m		22nd April, 1919 Arlington, Mass.		730 S. Queen St., York, Pa.
5	Beall	Erasmus	27		m		13th Dec., 1912 Lumpkin, Ga.		6915 Edgevale Rd., Kansas City, Mo.
6	Beall	Diana	25		f		13th March, 1915 Kansas City, Mo.		6915 Edgevale Rd., Kansas City, Mo.
7	Rockwell	William	25		m		27th Sept., 1914 Manila, P. Is.		6051 Blvd. E., Newark, N.J.
8	Rockwell	Olive	21		f		3rd May, 1919 Albany, N.Y.		6051 Blvd. E., Newark, N.J.
9	Aspinall	Alberta	32		f		24th March, 1908 Schenectady, N.Y.		806 Strong St., Schenectady, N.Y.
10	Aspinall	Joan	1	9	f			Mother U.S. Citizen	806 Strong St., Schenectady, N.Y.
11	Chastaney	Robert	65		m		26th July, 1874 Passaic, N.J.		141 Beechwood Rd., Summit, N.J.
12	Chastaney	Eleanor	64		f		21st Jan., 1876 New York, N.Y.		141 Beechwood Rd., Summit, N.J.
13	Chastaney	Eleanor	24		f		10th June, 1916 Rutherford, N.J.		141 Beechwood Rd., Summit, N.J.
14	Broidrick	James	26		m		25th June, 1914 Turlock, Calif.		177 Clairmont Tce., Orange, N.J.
15	Cushing	Charles	60		m		27th Oct., 1879 New Haven, Conn.		Yale Club, New York, N.Y.
16	Gillispie	Charles S.	26		m		27th Dec., 1913 Hempstead, N.Y.		E. Marion, L.I., N.Y.
17	Gillispie	Damaris	22		f		19th Aug., 1917 Rye, N.Y.		E. Marion, L.I., N.Y.
18	Williams	Virgil C.	28		m		6th May, 1912 Chicago, Ill.		Charlottesville, Va.
19	Williams	Vivien	27		f		13th March, 1913 Lyons, Ga.		Charlottesville, Va.
20	Marks	Ralph	35		m		29th June, 1905 New York, N.Y.		26 W. 75th St., New York, N.Y.
21	Marks	Selma	35		f		6th May, 1905 Syracuse, N.Y.		26 W. 75th St., New York, N.Y.
22	Gilkynson	Bernice	42		f		21st Sept., 1897 Newton, Mass.		Appleby, New Hartford, Conn.
23	McCullough	Gertrude	24		f		16th June, 1916 Rockport, Md.		122 E. 61st St., New York, N.Y.
24	Holsworth	Lois	25		f		28th Jan., 1915 Chicago, Ill.	25	6 Burns St., Forest Hills, L.I., N.Y.
25	Harris	Madeline	29		f		25th Dec., 1910 Utica, N.Y.		321 E. 54th St., New York, N.Y.
26	Chase	Mary	25		f		4th Aug., 1914 Scranton, Pa.		111 Spring St., Carbondale, Pa.
27	Connor	Agnes	26		f		18th March, 1914 Avoca, Pa.		75 Park St., Carbondale, Pa.
28	Wadsworth	Clarence S.	68		m		29th Aug., 1871 New York, N.Y.		41 Union Sq., New York, N.Y.
29	Richards	James	21		m		4th Aug., 1918 Scranton, Pa.		Woodbury, Conn.
30	O'Neill	Frank J.	13		m		26th May, 1927 Brooklyn, N.Y.		201 Maple St., Brooklyn, N.Y.

# 9 - A. ASPINALL; 10 - J. ASPINALL; - NOT ABOARD

CHIEF PURSER.

Line.....  
Owners.....  
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

65

Number 3

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUUDA, 15TH JULY, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 17TH JULY, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Galloway	Braddock	44		m	m	19th June, 1896 New Bedford, Mass.		Macedonia A.M.E. Church, 38th Ave., Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
2	Galloway	Blanche	44		f	m	13th Feb., 1896 Pittsburg, Pa.		Macedonia A.M.E. Church, 38th Ave., Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
3	Galloway	Ellen L.	13		f	s	4th Oct., 1926 Alliance, Ohio		Macedonia A.M.E. Church, 38th Ave., Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
4	Galloway	Braddellean	10		f	s	9th Oct., 1929 Springfield, Ohio		Macedonia A.M.E. Church, 38th Ave., Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
5	Galloway	Braddella E.	7		f	s	29th Nov., 1932 Greenwich, Conn.		Macedonia A.M.E. Church, 38th Ave., Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
6	Hallook	Wilton J.	41		m	m	23rd March, 1899 Jersey City, N.J.		Macedonia A.M.E. Church, 38th Ave., 650 Springfield Ave., Summit, N.J.
7	Gellatly	Elizabeth	27		f	m	3rd April, 1913 New York, N.Y.		Compo Rd., Westport, Conn.
8	Gellatly	Elizabeth	7		f	s	1st April, 1933 New York, N.Y.		Compo Rd., Westport, Conn.
9	Gellatly	Madeleine	3		f	s	19th Feb., 1937 Greenwich, Conn.		Compo Rd., Westport, Conn.
10	Foley	Frank	26		m	m	15th Oct., 1913 Brookline, Mass.		115 Cushing Ave., Belmont, Mass.
11	Foley	Rita	23		f	m	22nd May, 1917 Boston, Mass.		115 Cushing Ave., Belmont, Mass.
12	Stern	Louis E.	53		m	s		Father U.S. Citizen	444 E. 52nd St., New York, N.Y.
13	Smith	Andrew	27		m	s	6th June, 1913 Bell, Calif.		317 N. Laurel Ave., Hollywood, Calif.
14	Leviton	Paul	37		m	m	16th March, 1903 New York, N.Y.		426 N. Rockingham Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.
15	Brashears	James B.	73		m	s	23rd May, 1867 Baltimore, Md.		127 E. Michigan Ave., Indianapolis, Ind.
16	Jacobs	Phebe	18		f	s	8th Jan., 1922 West Chester, Pa.		Red Bridge Farms, West Chester, Pa.
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

26

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

July 20th 1920

Total crew at time of arrival	226	Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged	47	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	29	Total crew this date	208

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

[illegible]

SEP 13 1940

RECORD DIVISION  
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J. Mokolkaui	36	U.S.A.			
J. Evans	44	"			
M. Hanson	21	"			
M. Richards	25	"			
J. Reamey	32	"			
W. Booth	30	"			
R. Cooke	23	"			
A. Thomas	24	"			
L. Le Forge	24	"			
R. Harvey	29	"			
H. Keller	51	"			
B. Zeno	37	"			
L. Stakica	34	"			
K. Boelecke	36	"			
J. O'Neill	56	"			
E. Zecosky	32	"			
W. McGovern	38	"			
H. Lefkowitz	50	"			
T. Jones	50	"			
A. Irizarri	35	"			
P. Patane	54	"			
G. Saunders	38	"			
R. Basham	42	"			
V. Martinez	31	"			
A. Milligen	53	"			
B. Jordan	37	"			
W. McLaughlin	23	"			
G. Pace	28	"			
E. Colby	45	"			

A. M. Moore

**Master.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any of such alien crew, agent, consignee, or master has been employed in the United States, and in which the same have been paid off and discharged; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed therein, and who have not been paid off and discharged, and also the names of all such alien employees who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, and where such fine is imposed, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made shall also be required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-00128

from the port of HAMILTON BERMUDA

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at

67

(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Indicating statements in whole, lines over and under, reported from United States, and other sources, and reasons in re apply has been received)	Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)

**READ STATE**

## INDEX

LAND. NAT. USA

**DATA**

35 JAN 03

**STAYING ON**

AND NAT USA

USA  
IN

STATES

Pauline Sharp 7/17/40

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1366



LIST OR MA

quired under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT

Other Name Age Sex D.S.	Family name	Given name
	MOORE	ALFRED
	MARLOWE	ANDREW
	BAYLIS	WILLIAM
	BURGER	JOSEPH
	CHESSMAN	HERMAN
	HAVENS	JUSTIS
	ZECK	WALTER
	JUDGE	WILLIAM
	NECKLUM	RAY
	CAROTHERS	WILLIAM
	STURTEVANT	HOWARD
	CHUGGEL	J. STUART
	PHILLIPS	ETNA
	NOONE	VINCENT
	FERGUSON	JOHNSON
	GREER	LESLIE
	ALBRIGHT	ARTHUR
	KNOX	GEORGE
	BATES	JACK
	CAMPBELL	LINDLEY
	NICOLAIDIS	VASILIOS
	LOUGHRAN	FRANCIS
	STRAITON	ALBERT
	MACBRIDE	ARCHIBALD
	DIAZ	ARMAND
	MOORE	JOSEPH
	WAYNE	GEORGE
	PLATIAS	VASILIOS
	MC COLLOUGH	WILLIAM
	KENNEDY	RALPH

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickroom
33				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
A. Stratton	24	U.S.A.	7/11/40 New York
R. Bell	26	"	"
W. Shaver	29	"	"
L. VAN	30	"	"
J. O'Donnell	44	"	7/12/40
H. Russell	37	"	7/11/40
J. Masek	24	"	7/13/40
J. Kelly	25	"	7/11/40
W. Lenahan	41	"	"
I. Bennett	37	"	"
P. Van Damme	27	"	"
C. Holin	51	"	"
L. Albrecht	48	"	"
J. Koren	33	"	"
E. Robinson	34	"	"
W. Ellis	34	"	"
P. Vaselakos	34	"	"
F. Kubler	29	"	"
M. Tengerman	51	"	"
J. Purcell	18	"	"
J. Vranckx	42	"	"
L. Cooper	35	"	"
T. Crabtree	23	"	"
A. Field	54	"	"
G. Garcia	37	"	"
F. Peter	35	"	"
W. Henderickx	42	"	"
H. Behn	46	"	"
M. Zurn	40	"	"
H. Ries	46	"	"
A. Scata	52	"	"
G. Schwerotfeger	55	"	"
E. Massig	36	"	"
E. Von Thien	49	"	"
R. MacKenzie	47	"	"
E. Hoffman	43	"	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
I. Marhussen	24	U.S.A.	7/11/40 New York
F. Hagedstedt	34	"	"
W. Just	36	"	"
N. Bourgeois	41	"	"
J. Delion	56	"	"
D. Varady	23	"	"
P. Froeder	43	"	"
P. Gallina	27	"	"
J. McNaught	35	"	"
C. Percy	21	"	"
S. Mintzer	24	"	"

LENAHAM	WILLIAM	50	1ST STOWER
RAUTH	CHARLES	51	JR. ASST PURSER
ISGAR	CHARLES	401	CH. ENGINEER
LURYE	ROBERT	402	1ST ASST DO
BENNETT	ISAITH	403	SR 2ND DO
BRUNO	JOSEPH	404	2ND DO
NICHOLAS	JOHN	405	3RD DO
KIMMELMAN	ISADORE	406	JR. ENGINEER
KINSILLA	JOHN	407	DO
BARLOW	ROBERT	408	DO

39	
49	WALES NAT USA
31	UNITED STATES
40	
37	
51	ENGLAND NAT USA
23	UNITED STATES
37	ENGLAND NAT USA
23	UNITED STATES

*H. S. Manley* *Aug 7/12/40*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

67

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, arriving at NEW YORK, June 17, 1942, from the port of HAMILTON BERMUDA

(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)</small>	Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>
Family name	Given name	ART. NO.		When	Where											
MOORE	ALFRED	✓	MASTER	7/11/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	50	M	UNITED STATES				NONE		
MARLOWE	ANDREW	✓ L	EXECUTIVE & CHIEF OFFICER					49								
BAYLIS	WILLIAM	✓ 2	1ST OFFICER					42								
BURGER	JOSEPH	✓ 3	2ND DO					41								
CHESMAN	HERMAN	✓ 4	3RD DO					42								
HAVENS	JUSTIS	✓ 5	CADDET OFFICER					22								
ZECK	WALTER	✓ 6	DO					24								
JUDGE	WILLIAM	✓ 7	DO					21								
MECKLEN	RAY	✓ 8	CH. PURSER					50								
CARRUTHERS	WILLIAM	✓ 9	SR ASST DO					31								
STURTEVANT	HOWARD	✓ 10	CLERK					48								
GUGGEL	J. STUART	✓ 11	SURGEON					36								
PHILLIPS	ETTA	✓ 12	NURSE					33								
NOONE	VINCENT	✓ 13	HOSP. ATTD					35		ENGLAND. NAT. USA						
FERGUSON	JOHNSON	✓ 14	BAGG. MASTER					33		UNITED STATES						
GREER	LESLIE	✓ 15	CH. RADIO					38								
ALBRIGHT	ARTHUR	✓ 16	1ST RADIO					36								
KNOX	GEORGE	✓ 17	2ND RADIO					32								
BAILES	JACK	✓ 18	YEOMAN					24								
CAMPBELL	LINDLEY	✓ 19	BOATSWAIN					39								
NICOLAIDIS	VASILIOS	✓ 20	BOAT MATE					43		GREECE NAT USA						
LOUGHAN	FRANCIS	✓ 21	DO					39		UNITED STATES						
STRATTON	ALBERT	✓ 22	CARPENTER					24								
MACBRIDE	ARCHIBALD	✓ 23	CARP. MATE					50		SCOTLAND NAT USA						
DIAZ	ARMAND	✓ 24	STOREKEEPER					45		CHILE NAT USA						
MOORE	JOSEPH	✓ 25	QUARTERMASTER					35		UNITED STATES						
MAYNE	GEORGE	✓ 26	DO					28								
FLAKIAS	VASIS	✓ 27	DO					29								
MC CULLOUGH	WILLIAM	✓ 28	DO					26								
KENNEDY	RALPH	✓ 29	A.B. SEAMAN					40								

H. J. Marley Aug 7/12/40

\*See list of races on back hereof.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 16-1260

14-294

### Local Agents

## Immigrant Inspector



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **PRES ROOSEVELT** arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUL 17 1940**, 19\_\_\_, from the port of **68**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever declared departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		DAVIDSON	EDWARD	✓ 30	A.B. SEAMAN	7/11/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	45	M	UNITED STATES					NONE	
2		HILTON	GEORGE	✓ 31	DO					29								
3		BELL	ROBERT	✓ 32	DO					26								
4		CRIMMINS	THOMAS	✓ 33	DO					25								
5		LEE	JOHN	✓ 34	DO					38		NORWAY	NAT USA					
6		SCHUMATE	NEAL	✓ 35	DO					41		UNITED STATES						
7		DORBS	JAMES	✓ 36	DO					27								
8		SHAVER	WILLIAM	✓ 37	DO					30								
9		DOWLING	WESLEY	✓ 38	DO					29								
10		FITZPATRICK	JOSEPH	✓ 39	DO					47								
11		VAN	LEWIS	✓ 40	DO					36								
12		O'DONNELL	JOSEPH	✓ 41	DO					44								
13		HUSSELL	HARRY	✓ 42	ORDINARY					37								
14		MASEK	JOHN	✓ 43	DO					24								
15		KELLY	JOHN	✓ 44	DO					25								
16		KEPPLER	HERMAN	✓ 45	FIRE WATCH					50								
17		KNOBLOCK	ADOLPH	✓ 46	DO					54		AUSTRIA	NAT USA					
18		ELLIOTT	JOHN	✓ 47	DO					59		INDIA	NAT USA					
19		NIELD	CHARLES	✓ 48	DO					45		UNITED STATES						
20		WINTER	WILFRED	✓ 49	STORES PURSER					31		ENGLAND	NAT USA					
21		LENAHAM	WILLIAM	✓ 50	ASST STORES PURSER					41		UNITED STATES						
22		HAUTH	CHARLES	✓ 51	JR. ASST PURSER					39								
23		ISGAR	CHARLES	✓ 401	CH. ENGINEER					49		WALES	NAT USA					
24		LURYE	ROBERT	✓ 402	1ST ASST DO					31		UNITED STATES						
25		BENNETT	ISAITH	✓ 403	SR 2ND DO					40								
26		BRUNO	JOSEPH	✓ 404	2ND DO					37								
27		NICHOLAS	JOHN	✓ 405	3RD DO					51		ENGLAND	NAT USA					
28		KIMMELMAN	ISADORE	✓ 406	JR. ENGINEER					23		UNITED STATES						
29		KINSELLA	JOHN	✓ 407	DO					37		ENGLAND	NAT USA					
30		BARLOW	ROBERT	✓ 408	DO					23		UNITED STATES						

*H. S. Manley* *Aug 2/17/40*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **PRES. ROOSEVELT**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUL 17 1940**, 19\_\_, from the port of **69**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		WYNNE	WILLIAM	✓ 410	REFG. ENG.	7/11/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	36	M	UNITED STATES						
2		SEE	ELMER	✓ 412	CADET ENG					44								
3		SEBESSE	AUGUST	✓ 412	OH ELECT.					49		GERMANY NAT USA.						
4		VAN DAMME	PAUL	✓ 413	ENG DO					51		UNITED STATES						
5		FLANIGAN	ARTHUR	✓ 414	3RD DO					54								
6		HIELIN	CHARLES	✓ 415	PLUMBER					53								
7		WOLFF	BERNARD	✓ 416	BOILERMAKER					55		GERMANY NAT USA						
8		MADDEN	FRANK	✓ 417	STOREKEEPER					45		UNITED STATES						
9		ALBRECHT	LOUIS	✓ 418	MACHINIST					52								
10		LOOMIS	BENJAMIN	✓ 419	YEOMAN					62								
11		LOVAS	EDWARD	✓ 420	WATER TENDER					33								
12		MURRAY	THOMAS	✓ 421	DO					44								
13		COCKRELL	JAMES	✓ 422	DO					28								
14		HERNANDEZ	LOUIS	✓ 423	DO					43		MEXICO NAT U.S.A.						
15		GALLOWAY	HERBERT	✓ 424	DO					45		UNITED STATES						
16		DOMINGUEZ	EMILIO	✓ 425	DO					35		SPAIN NAT U.S.A.						
17		STEINBACH	NICOLAS	✓ 426	OILER					35		UNITED STATES						
18		STEINBACH	KURT	✓ 427	DO					24		GERMANY NAT. U.S.A.						
19		LA VILLE	LOUIS	✓ 428	DO					21		UNITED STATES						
20		CANDAMIO	EMILIO	✓ 429	DO					35		SPAIN NAT U.S.A.						
21		FOGLIO	CHARLES	✓ 430	DO					26		UNITED STATES						
22		SEYMOUR	HOWARD	✓ 431	DO					28								
23		BLACKWOOD	JAMES	✓ 432	DO					30								
24		CAVE	THOMAS	✓ 433	DO					24								
25		ORTIZ	HORACIO	✓ 434	DO					36								
26		WARRINGTON	NATHANIEL	✓ 435	FIREMAN					28								
27		STUART	WARVELL	✓ 436	FIREMAN					21		UNITED STATES						
28		LANGTON	CHARLES	✓ 437	do					21								
29		BEZRODNOFF	JOHN	✓ 438	do					48		RUSSIA NAT U.S.A.						
30		KOREN	JOHN	✓ 439	do					55		UNITED STATES						

*H. S. Manley* *Imp 7/17/40*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **PRES. ROOSEVELT**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUL 17 1940**, 19, from the port of **70**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		BROWN	EUGENE	✓ 440	FIREMAN	7/11/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	38	M	UNITED STATES				NONE		
2		ROBINSON	EDWARD	✓ 441	DO					33								
3		PETTER	EDWIN	✓ 442	do					32								
4		ORTIZ	JOEL	✓ 443	do					33								
5		GABRIEL	PERIA	✓ 444	do					39		ECUADOR NAT U.S.A.						
6		PRADO	RALPH	✓ 445	do					22		UNITED STATES						
7		DE CASTRO	HORACIO	✓ 446	do					40		COLOMBIA NAT U.S.A.						
8		ELLIS	WILLIAM	✓ 447	GAL. FIREMAN					36		UNITED STATES						
9		MURRAY	FRANK	✓ 448	WIPER					36								
10		VASILAKOS	PETER	✓ 449	do					34								
11		BURGOS	RAYMOND	✓ 450	do					33								
12		GHUBS	HARRY	✓ 451	do					42								
13		GRAVES	STEPHEN	✓ 701	CH. STEWARD					41		ENGLAND NAT U.S.A.						
14		CLARK	JAMES	✓ 702	2ND DO					36		DO						
15		LUGHOW	ERNEST	✓ 703	CH. STOREKEEPER					49		GERMANY NAT U.S.A.						
16		DEWEES	ALFRED	✓ 704	2nd do					45		DO						
17		HAYWARDS	ERNEST	✓ 705	3rd do					55		ENGLAND NAT U.S.A.						
18		RYAN	JOHN	✓ 706	YEOMAN					36		UNITED STATES						
19		CAPIN	LOUIS	✓ 707	CH. PRINTER					37								
20		COOPER	RALPH	✓ 708	2nd do					53		ENGLAND NAT U.S.A.						
21		THOMPSON	LEWIS	✓ 709	LINENKEEPER					36		DO						
22		KORHELEIN	JOHN	✓ 710	CH. LAUNDRY					57		UNITED STATES						
23		CARBO	ANGEL	✓ 712	ASST DO					28								
24		PIIRALA	FREDERICK	✓ 713	CAPT. SERVANT					53		Finland RUSSIA Nat.						
25		KUHLER	FRED	✓ 714	DECK STEWARD					29		UNITED STATES						
26		MEYBOHN	JOHN	✓ 715	DO					31		GERMANY NAT U.S.A.						
27		BARONE	ERNEST	✓ 716	LIBR. STWD					31		SCOTLAND NAT U.S.A.						
28		TANGERMAN	MAX	✓ 717	SM. RM. STWD					51		GERMANY NAT U.S.A.						
29		HANDEL	GEORGE	✓ 718	do					30		UNITED STATES						
30		O'DONNELL	BERTHA	✓ 719	STEWARDESS					35		FRANCE NAT U.S.A.						

*H. S. Wainwright* *Aug 7/17/40*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-2240



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **PRES. ROOSEVELT**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 19 **JUL 17 1940**, from the port of

71

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Sanson	Adan	✓ 720	STEWARDESS	7/11/40	New York	YES	YES	49	F		UNITED STATES				NONE	
2		MC DERMOTT	PAUL	✓ 723	BELLBOY					21								
3		KLATT	EDMUND	✓ 724	DO					28								
4		BLIMSTON	ROWLAND	✓ 725	DO					18			ENGLAND NAT U.S.A.					
5		PURCELL	JAMES	✓ 726	DO					18			UNITED STATES					
6		BOHLEY	ALFRED	✓ 727	NIGHT STWD					55								
7		ROSS	ROBERT	✓ 728	DO					34								
8		VRANCKI	JOSEPH	✓ 729	HD, WAITER					42			BELGIUM NAT U.S.A.					
9		COOPER	LOUIS	✓ 730	WAITER					35								
10		CRABTREE	THEODORE	✓ 731	DO					24								
11		STRUSS	BERNARD	✓ 732	DO					58			GERMANY NAT U.S.A.					
12		TOBIN	IRVING	✓ 733	DO					33			UNITED STATES					
13		FIELD	ALEXANDER	✓ 734	DO					54			HUNGARY NAT U.S.A.					
14		GARCIA	CASIMIRO	✓ 735	DO					39			UNITED STATES					
15		PETER	FRED	✓ 736	DO					36			GERMANY NAT U.S.A.					
16		THOMAS	ROY	✓ 737	do					52			UNITED STATES					
17		HENDRICKX	WILLIAM	✓ 738	DO					42			BELGIUM NAT U.S.A.					
18		ROBERSON	JAMES	✓ 739	do					30			UNITED STATES					
19		SPENCER	ARTHUR	✓ 740	do					25			ENGLAND NAT USA					
20		ZIMPLEMAN	JACK	✓ 741	do					26			UNITED STATES					
21		BEHN	HANS	✓ 742	do					46			GERMANY NAT USA					
22		MULLEN	HENRY	✓ 743	do					35			UNITED STATES					
23		LARSEN	WALTER	✓ 744	do					29			UNITED STATES					
24		ZURN	MAXWELL	✓ 745	do					40			RUSSIA NAT U.S.A.					
25		FINGREBER	BERT	✓ 746	do					51			GERMANY NAT U.S.A.					
26		OTTENS	HERMAN	✓ 747	do					32			GERMANY NAT U.S.A.					
27		RIES	HENRY	✓ 748	do					46			GERMANY NAT U.S.A.					
28		SCAIA	ARNOLD	✓ 749	do					52			SWITZERLAND NAT U.S.A.					
29		BURNS	MEYER	✓ 757	RM RM STWD					29			UNITED STATES					
30		GOLDBERG	HARRY	✓ 758	do					33			UNITED STATES					

*H. S. Manly* 7/17/40

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRES. ROOSEVELT, arriving at NEW YORK, JUL 17 1940, 19  , from the port of 72

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		SCHWEDTFEGER	GEORGE	✓ 762	B. R. STEWARD	7/11/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	55	M	GERMANY	NAT U.S.A.			NONE		
2		FRENCH	FRANCIS	✓ 763	do					57		ENGLAND	NAT U.S.A.					
3		MASSIG	EGON	✓ 764	do					36		GERMANY	NAT U.S.A.					
4		MEYER	WILHELM	✓ 765	do					47		GERMANY	NAT U.S.A.					
5		VON AHLEN	KARL	✓ 766	do					49		GERMANY	NAT U.S.A.					
6		HEIDE	FRED	✓ 767	do					34		GERMANY	NAT U.S.A.					
7		MAC KENZIE	RAYMOND	✓ 768	do					47		UNITED STATES						
8		SLOPER	ARTHUR	✓ 769	do					54		ENGLAND	NAT U.S.A.					
9		HOFFMAN	ERNEST	✓ 770	do					43		GERMANY	NAT U.S.A.					
10		WOOD	FREDERICK	✓ 771	do					28		UNITED STATES						
11		PHILAN	EUGENE	✓ 772	BATH STWD.					39		IRELAND.				Legal Admitted - 5/8 maintenance - 7/10/28		
12		HULME	FRANCIS	✓ 773	do					44		UNITED STATES						
13		MARKUSSEN	JOHN	✓ 774	do					24		UNITED STATES						
14		VOSS	HERMANN	✓ 775	PORTER					55		UNITED STATES						
15		BRATTON	JOHN	✓ 776	do					28		UNITED STATES						
16		VARGAS	LOUIS	✓ 777	do					37		UNITED STATES						
17		MARTIN	JAMES	✓ 778	do					19		UNITED STATES						
18		LAZAROTTI	ROBERTO	✓ 779	do					35		UNITED STATES						
19		DIMPWOLFE	FRED	✓ 780	JOINER					34		GERMANY	NAT U.S.A.					
20		FRITZE	GEORGE	✓ 781	Q&H. STWD					55		GERMANY	NAT U.S.A.					
21		DE HAAN	HARRY	✓ 782	DO					46		GERMANY	NAT U.S.A.					
22		ABAD	ENRIQUE	✓ 783	do					37		PANAMA	NAT U.S.A.					
23		SIMO	WILLIAM	✓ 784	BARBER					31		AUSTRIA	NAT U.S.A.					
24		MAY	MARIE	✓ 785	HAIRDRESSER					44		ENGLAND	NAT U.S.A.					
25		WOUNG	ERVIN	✓ 787 <del>786</del>	ORCH. LEADER					40		UNITED STATES						
26		ANGLOWITZ	SAM	✓ 788 <del>787</del>	MUSICIAN					25		UNITED STATES						
27		ATTAKERRY	RONDEL	✓ 789 <del>788</del>	do					29		UNITED STATES						
28		MARTINI	VINCENT	✓ 790 <del>789</del>	do					32		UNITED STATES						
29		SCHMIDT	OTTO	✓ 791	do					22		UNITED STATES						
30		DELWICHE	JOHN	✓ 792	CHIEF					47		BELGIUM				Legal Res 1st Paper 458862		

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; for lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with ~~separate~~ <sup>separate</sup> surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRES. ROOSEVELT arriving at NEW YORK JUL 17 1940, 19  , from the port of 73

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column is for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		VALL	JOSEPH	794	SAUCIER	7/11/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	39	M	SPAIN NAT U.S.A.						
2		GREEN	JOSEPH	795	ENTREE COOK					45		UNITED STATES						
3		HUGGEL	HEINRICH	796	R & G COOK					48		GERMANY NAT U.S.A.						
4		HAGESTEDT	FRED	797	FISH COOK					34		GERMANY NAT U.S.A.						
5		SCHOLZ	ERWIN	798	LARDER COOK					42		GERMANY NAT U.S.A.						
6		O'TOOLE	JOSEPH	799	VEG. COOK					34		UNITED STATES						
7		MICHOS	PETER	800	NITE COOK					59		GREEK NAT U.S.A.						
8		RANKIN	ALBERT	801	CREW COOK					40		IRELAND						
9		FERRAT	DAVID	802	ASST COOK					42		MEXICO NAT U.S.A.						
10		BRINCKMAN	LOUIS	803	do					66		GERMANY NAT U.S.A.						
11		GELLERMAN	JUSTUS	804	CH BAKER					59		GERMANY NAT U.S.A.						
12		RITZER	ALVIN	805	2ND BAKER					51		GERMANY NAT U.S.A.						
13		MEYLEMANS	JACOB	806	3RD BAKER					37		BELGIUM						
14		DIXON	GEORGE	807	ASST BAKER					38		ENGLAND						
15		TAYLOR	CECIL	808	TOAST BAKER					39		ENGLAND						
16		KIEFER	ADOLPH	809	CH. BUTCHER					60		GERMANY NAT U.S.A.						
17		WINKENS	XAVIER	810	2nd BUTCHER					53		GERMANY NAT U.S.A.						
18		JUST	WILLIE	811	ASST BUTCHER					30		GERMANY NAT U.S.A.						
19		DEL RIO	FERNANDO	812	UTILITYMAN					22		UNITED STATES						
20		GAROLA	IGNACIO	813	DO					19		UNITED STATES						
21		BOURGEOIS	NOAH	814	DO					41		UNITED STATES						
22		DELLION	JOHN	815	DO					56		GERMANY NAT U.S.A.						
23		RIVIERO	NORTON	816	DO					18		UNITED STATES						
24		RIVERA	JAIME	817	DO					25		UNITED STATES						
25		GLANATTASIO	VINCENZO	818	DO					26		UNITED STATES						
26		VARADY	DANIEL	819	DO					22		UNITED STATES						
27		FROEDER	PHILIP	820	CH. PANTRY					43		GERMANY NAT U.S.A.						
28		GALLINA	PETE	821	NITE PANTRY					30		ITALY NAT U.S.A.						
29		MC NAUGHT	JAMES	822	CH. MESSMAN					55		SCOTLAND NAT U.S.A.						
30		CURRAN	JOHN	823	OFF. STWD					70		IRELAND NAT U.S.A.						

*H. S. Manly May 2/12/40*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

*Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

### Immigrant Inspector.

### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible]

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to appear as required by law, and shall be sufficient to establish such failure, unless the alien seaman can establish to the satisfaction of the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor:

from any place outside the United States, by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor, before he is permitted to land, if the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such expense shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

74

Vessel PRES ROOSEVELT, arriving at NEW YORK, JUL 17 1940, 19  , from the port of   

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		ANJIRAS	WILLIAM	834	SAILOR MESS	7/11/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	26	M	UNITED STATES				NONE		
2		CHESTER	HERBY	835	DO					21		UNITED STATES						
3		CHOVOTAL	JOHN	836	DO					27		UNITED STATES						
4		RAFFO	ANTONIO	837	ENG OFF STWD					35		UNITED STATES						
5		PEREZ	EZNUIL	838	DO					30		UNITED STATES						
6		BRIEDA	FREDERICK	839	DO					38		GERMANY NAT U.S.A.						
7		BAKER	HENRY	840	P.O. MESSMAN					33		AUSTRALIA NAT U.S.A.						
8		MC GILVERY	BERT	841	DO					38		UNITED STATES						
9		HERNANDEZ	JAMES	842	FIREMAN MESS					26		COLOMBIA						
10		LIPPITT	ROBERT	843	DO					53		UNITED STATES						
11		MC GINN	PETER	844	CREW POWER					34		IRELAND NAT U.S.A.						
12		SIMPSON	ARTHUR	845	STWD MESSMAN					30		IRELAND NAT U.S.A.						
13		MACKAY	CHARLES	846	OFF. STWD					46		UNITED STATES						
14		MOOREHOUSE	FRED	848	ASST 2ND STWD					46		ENGLAND NAT U.S.A.						
15		KELLER	FRED	849	UTILITY STORES					47		UNITED STATES						
16		MINZER	SIDNEY	851	UTILITY					24		UNITED STATES						
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

*Closed With 226 Members in Crew.*

*Ad. Nyauzy Aug 2/17/40*

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at Hamilton, Bermuda  
(city) (country)  
SEEN  
for the journey to the United States  
via     
Clayton  
Vice Consul  
JUL 15 1940  
Service No. 765  
No Fee Prescribed.  
Fee of   

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.M. MOORE MASTER of the S.S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17<sup>th</sup> day of July, 19 40.

Superintendent  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. G. Roberts  
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

10-1013

O'Shea	Thomas	✓	3 yrs	A.B.	2/29/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	19	M	Irsh	Brit	5'8	156
Hopkinson	Stanley	✓	11 mos	A.B.	3/12/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	21	M	Eng	U.S.A.	5'11	164
Erisman	Juri	✓	42 yrs	A.B.	2/29/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	59	M	Est	Est	5'4	180
Starratt	Basil	✓	2 yrs	A.B.	7/13/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	21	M	Irsh	Brit	6'0	180
Westcott	Gerald	✓	1 yr	O.S.	5/8/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	28	M	Eng	Brit	5'5	135
Bauer	Karl	✓	15 mos	O.S.	5/1/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	18	M	Jew	Palestine	5'6	155
Whicklem	Cahries	✓	1 mo	O.S.	6/4/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	19	M	Eng	Brit	5'7	150
Leighton	Ronald	✓	1 mo	O.S.	5/4/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	19	M	Scot	Brit	5'4	138
Araugo	Francisco	✓	20 yrs	Fireman	4/3/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	42	M	Port	Port	5'6	160
Kirby	Alexander	✓	10 yrs	Fireman	5/1/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	45	M	Irsh	U.S.A.	5'	170
Zwior	George	✓	2 yrs	Fireman	5/8/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	24	M	Ukran	Brit	5'8	185
O'Connor	James	✓	33 yrs	Fireman	2/23/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	49	M	Irsh	Brit	5'3	122
Wilson	Patrick	✓	14 yrs	Fireman	6/18/40	Phila	No	Yes	34	M	Irsh	Brit	5'7	145

Line \_\_\_\_\_ GYPSUM PACKET CO., LTD.  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_ GYPSUM PACKET CO., LTD.  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_ GYPSUM PACKET CO., LTD.

**Immigrant Inspector.**

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF **New York**

75

July 18th, 1940

(17)

I, master of the Br S. S. Gypsum Empress  
(Nationality),  
from port of Windeor N.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	30	Number of seamen deserted	—
Number of seamen discharged	3	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	—
Number of seamen signed on at this port	—	Total crew this date	27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 17th, 19 40 consigned to U.S. Gypsum Co; is now lying at New Brighton, and is expected to sail July 18th, 19 40, for Windsor N.S. via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

Legal admin

rpt  
 rpt  
 rpt  
 rpt  
 rpt  
 rpt  
 rpt

rpt  
 rpt  
 rpt

25 documents lifted

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-2340



## Requir

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE	
(1)	(2)
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

No. on list	member of crew on last voyage to U.S.
1	James H. ...
2	...
3	...
4	...
5	...
6	...
7	...
8	...
9	...
10	...
11	...
12	...
13	...
14	...
15	...
16	...
17	...
18	...
19	...
20	...
21	...
22	...
23	...
24	...
25	...
26	...
27	...
28	...
29	...
30	...
31	...
32	...
33	...
34	...
35	...
36	...
37	...
38	...
39	...
40	...
41	...
42	...
43	...
44	...
45	...
46	...
47	...
48	...
49	...
50	...
51	...
52	...
53	...
54	...
55	...
56	...
57	...
58	...
59	...
60	...
61	...
62	...
63	...
64	...
65	...
66	...
67	...
68	...
69	...
70	...
71	...
72	...
73	...
74	...
75	...
76	...
77	...
78	...
79	...
80	...
81	...
82	...
83	...
84	...
85	...
86	...
87	...
88	...
89	...
90	...
91	...
92	...
93	...
94	...
95	...
96	...
97	...
98	...
99	...
100	...

GYPSUM EMPRESS

040 117

### SEAMAN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Ly Weston	27	Br	May 6/40 New York
A Kirby	44	U.S.	May 8/40 New York
P Wilson	34	Br	June 18/40 Philadelphia
The above men missed their passage & were paid off b.s.d.			

34-1023

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-00000

18	O'Shea	Thomas	✓	3 yrs	A.B.	2/29/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	19	M	Irsh	Brit	5'8	156
19	Hopkinson	Stanley	✓	11 mos	A.B.	3/12/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	21	M	Eng	U.S.A.	5'11	164
20	Erisman	Juri	✓	42 yrs	A.B.	2/29/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	59	M	Est	Est	5'4	180
21	Starratt	Basil	✓	2 yrs	A.B.	7/13/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	21	M	Irsh	Brit	6'0	180
22	Westcott	Gerald	✓	1 yr	O.S.	5/8/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	28	M	Eng	Brit	5'5	135
23	Bauer	Karl	✓	15 mos	O.S.	5/1/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	18	M	Jew	Palestine	5'6	155
24	Whicklem	Cahrles	✓	1 mo	O.S.	6/4/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	19	M	Eng	Brit	5'7	150
25	Leighton	Ronald	✓	1 mo	O.S.	5/4/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	19	M	Scot	Brit	5'4	138
26	Araugo	Francisco	✓	20 yrs	Fireman	4/2/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	42	M	Port	Port	5'6	160
27	Kirby	Alexander	✓	10 yrs	Fireman	5/1/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	45	M	Irsh	U.S.A.	5'	170
28	Zwior	George	✓	2 yrs	Fireman	5/8/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	24	M	Ukran	Brit	5'8	185
29	O'Connor	James	✓	33 yrs	Fireman	2/23/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	49	M	Irsh	Brit	5'3	122
30	Wilson	Patrick	✓	14 yrs	Fireman	6/18/40	Phila	No	Yes	34	M	Irsh	Brit	5'7	145

Legál' adur

1922

pet

part

not

apv

22nd

ppk

npv

Apr

Line \_\_\_\_\_ GYPSUM PACKET CO., LTD.  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_ GYPSUM PACKET CO., LTD.  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_ GYPSUM PACKET CO., LTD.

*W. H. H. H.*  
Immigrant Inspector.

25 documents lifted

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Br. S/S GYPSUM EMPRESS, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 17<sup>th</sup>, 19 40, from the port of WINDSOR, N.S.

GYPSUM EMPRESS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement of whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Roberts	Charles G.	18 yrs	Master	7/10/40	Phila	No	Yes	39	M	Eng	Brit	5'9 $\frac{1}{2}$	175			rpt
2		Lake	Patrick	8 yrs	Mate	2/29/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	30	M	Eng	Brit	5'7	138			rpt
3		Vatcher	Louis	36 yrs	2nd Mate	2/29/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	49	M	Eng	Brit	5'7	135			rpt
4		Haines	Reynolds	7 yrs	3rd Mate	5/13/40	Wdar	No	Yes	28	M	Eng	Brit	5'11	155			rpt
5		Cameron	William	1 yr	R.O.	2/29/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	38	M	Scot	Brit	6'1	165			rpt
6		Black	Neil	19 yrs	Chf Engr	7/9/40	Phila	No	Yes	39	M	Scot	Brit	5'4 $\frac{1}{2}$	140			Legal adu
7		Larkin	James	21 yrs	2nd Engr	2/29/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	51	M	Eng	Brit	5'4	120			rpt
8		Eales	Chesley	11 yrs	3rd Engr	7/9/40	Phila	No	Yes	36	M	Eng	Brit	5'9	180			rpt
9		Fleming	Leroy	7 yrs	4th Engr	2/29/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	26	M	Eng	Brit	5'9	154			rpt
10		Bell	William	33 yrs	Chf Stwd	3/1/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	51	M	Eng	Brit	5'10 $\frac{1}{2}$	205			rpt
11		Colvin	William	34 yrs	2nd Stwd	3/1/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	49	M	Eng	Brit	5'7	147			rpt
12		Degonne	Albert	41 yrs	Cook	2/29/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	56	M	Fr	Fr	5'9	220			rpt
13		Bell	William	16 mos	Messman	6/18/40	Phila	No	Yes	15	M	Eng	U.S.A.	6'2	165			rpt
14		Browne	Thomas	12 yrs	Bos'n	2/29/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	32	M	Irsh	Brit	6'0	188			rpt
15		Richard	Jeffrey	15 yrs	Carpenter	2/29/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	43	M	Eng	Brit	5'7	140			rpt
16		Whitman	Bert	3 yrs	A.B.	2/29/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	26	M	Eng	Brit	5'8	198			rpt
17		Palowkar	Rickman	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ yrs	A.B.	2/29/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	23	M	Eng	Brit	6'2	166			rpt
18		O'Shea	Thomas	3 yrs	A.B.	2/29/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	19	M	Irsh	Brit	5'8	156			Legal adu
19		Hopkinson	Stanley	11 mos	A.B.	3/12/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	21	M	Eng	U.S.A.	5'11	164			rpt
20		Erisman	Juri	42 yrs	A.B.	2/29/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	59	M	Est	Est	5'4	180			rpt
21		Starratt	Basil	2 yrs	A.B.	7/13/40	Wdar	No	Yes	21	M	Irsh	Brit	6'0	180			rpt
22		Westcott	Gerald	1 yr	O.S.	5/8/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	28	M	Eng	Brit	5'5	135			rpt
23		Bauer	Karl	15 mos	O.S.	5/1/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	18	M	Jew	Palestine	5'6	155			rpt
24		Whicklem	Cahrles	1 mo	O.S.	6/4/40	Wdar	No	Yes	19	M	Eng	Brit	5'7	150			rpt
25		Leighton	Ronald	1 mo	O.S.	6/4/40	Wdar	No	Yes	19	M	Scot	Brit	5'4	138			rpt
26		Araugo	Francisco	20 yrs	Fireman	4/2/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	42	M	Port	Port	5'6	160			rpt
27		Kirby	Alexander	10 yrs	Fireman	5/1/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	45	M	Irsh	U.S.A.	5'	170			rpt
28		Zwior	George	2 yrs	Fireman	5/8/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	24	M	Ukran	Brit	5'8	185			rpt
29		O'Connor	James	33 yrs	Fireman	2/23/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	49	M	Irsh	Brit	5'3	122			rpt
30		Wilson	Patrick	14 yrs	Fireman	6/18/40	Phila	No	Yes	34	M	Irsh	Brit	5'7	145			rpt

Line \_\_\_\_\_ GYPSUM PACKET CO., LTD.  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_ GYPSUM PACKET CO., LTD.  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_ GYPSUM PACKET CO., LTD.

*W. H. Kinn*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

25 documents lifted



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Charles G. Roberts, Master, of the Br. S/S GYPSUM EMPRESS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

*C. G. Roberts*  
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17<sup>th</sup> day of JULY, 19 40

*W. H. Henshaw*  
Immigrant Inspector.

7/17

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. NO BILL FILED JUL 31 1940

I, OSWALDO DULANTO, Surgeon of the Peruvian S.S. "Ucayali", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen (18) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "San Fernando" University of Madrid (Spain) and "San Marcos" University of Lima (Peru) and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

77

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1940  
at New York

*Oswaldo Dulanto*

7-17-40

8/2/40  
M.H.K.  
8/9/40  
M.H.  
Peru

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

MONO

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	3		3
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	3		3







## 78

14-490



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, FRANCISCO OLSEN, Master, of the Peruvian S.S. "Ucayali", from Callao, Peru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1946  
at New York City

Immigrant Inspector.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**NEGRO**

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering question 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.







**Required u**

DATE  
BILL

(1)	(2)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.

1	
2	No
3	No
4	No
5	No
6	Yes
7	No
8	No.
9	No.
10	Yes
11	No.
12	No.
13	No
14	Yes
15	Yes

UCLA  
JUL 17 1940

16	No
17	Yes
18	No
19	No
20	No.
21	Yes
22	Yes
23	No
24	No
25	No
26	No
27	No
28	No
29	Yes
30	No

Line **Peruvian Steamship Company**  
 Owners **Cia. Peruana de Vapores y Dique del Callao**  
 Local Agents **Stockard & Company, 17 Battery place,  
 New York City**

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DEPARTMENT OF

Form 680

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Required

(1) (2)  
No. on list Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.

1  
2 No  
3 No  
4 No  
5 No  
6 Yes  
7 No  
8 No  
9 No  
10 Yes  
11 No  
12 No  
13 No  
14 Yes  
15 Yes  
16 No  
17 Yes  
18 No  
19 No  
20 No  
21 Yes  
22 Yes  
23 No  
24 No  
25 No  
26 No  
27 No  
28 No  
29 Yes  
30 No

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

No.	Name	Age	Nationality	Position
17	LUMBRERAS JOSE	23		
18	MONTES DE OGA FRANCISCO	21		
19	CABIDES WENCESLAO	6		
20	LEON RIOS PABLO	6		
21	ROJAS CARLOS	25		
22	TORRES GABINO	32		
23	COLLAO ABRAHAM	19		
24	GARAY JUAN	14		
25	ARIZAGA ADOLFO	7	Mess Boy	
26	DEGA JUAN	19	Carpenter	
27	ALBURQUEQUE HIPOLITO	7	Lamp Trimmer	
28	GARCIA SANTOS	10	Donkey-man	
29	IZUSQUE JESUS	22	Storekeeper	
30	REYES CARLOS	31	Greaser	

Line Peruvian Steamship Company  
Owners Cia. Peruana de Vapores y Dique del Callao  
Local Agents Stockard & Company, 17 Battery Place, New York City

Form 680

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF

80

I, master of the Peruvian Callao, Peru, U.S.A. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival 44 Number of seamen deserted 11  
Number of seamen discharged 11 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 11  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 11 Total crew this date 44

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Callao, Peru July 24th 1940 consigned to John Brothers Co. is now lying at Pier No. 3 and is expected to sail July 24th 1940 for Callao, Peru via United States port of Callao, Peru. First port of call in United States this voyage was Callao, Peru.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on

RECEIVED

JUL 30 1940

RECORD DIVISION  
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



DEPART

FOR

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Reqt

(1) (2)

No. of cr  
on li  
voys  
to U

1

2 No

3 No

4 No

5 No

6 Ye

7 No

8 No

9 No

10 Ye

11 No

12 No

13 No

14 Ye

15 Ye

16 No

17 Ye

18 No

19 No

20 No

21 Yes

22 Yes

23 No

24 No

25 No

26 No

27 No

28 No

29 Yes

30 No

MONTES DE OCA

FRANCISCO

21

CABIDES

WENCESLAO

6

LEON RIOS

PABLO

6

ROJAS

CARLOS

25

TORRES

GABINO

32

COLLAO

ABRAHAM

19

GARAY

JUAN

14

ARIZAGA

ADOILFO

7

Mess Boy

DEZA

JUAN

19

Carpenter

ALBURQUEQUE

HIPOLITO

7

Lamp Trimmer

GARCIA

SANTOS

10

Donkey-man

IZUSQUE

JESUS

22

Storekeeper

REYES

CARLOS

31

Greaser

39

25

25

39

44

37

30

28

45

33

34

40

21

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

5-5 180

5-4 150

5-3 165

5-4 163

5-6 160

5-5 160

5-5 128

5-5 126

5-5 160

5-3 124

5-8 176

5-6 137

5-4 158

Line... Peruvian Steamship Company

Owners... Cia. Peruana de Vapores y Dique del Callao

Local Agents... Stockard & Company, 17 Battery Place,  
New York City

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

81

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "UCAYALI", arriving at Callao, July 17, 1940, from the port of Callao, Peru

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS Including statement whether alien ever entered United States, and if so, whether permission to re- entry has been obtained.	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector This column for use of Government officials only.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		OLSEN	FRANCISCO	✓	Master	Callao	23/6/40	No	Yes		M	Scandinav.	Peruvian			None	No.	
2	No	ALFARO	GESAR	✓	Chief Mate	"	"	"	"	49	"	Sp.Americ.	"	5-3	154	"	"	
3	No	FIESTAS	EXALTACION	✓	2nd.	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-1	172	"	"	
4	No	MANDRIOTTI	JULIO		3rd.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	130	"	"	
5	No	CASANOVA	GASTON		Cadet	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	175	"	"	
6	Yes	FERNANDEZ	VICTOR J.	✓	Purser	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-7	140	"	"	
7	No	ANGULO	ENRIQUE		Asst.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6-0	163	"	"	
8	No	RAYMONDI	HECTOR	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	159	"	"	
9	No	TIPIANI	VICTOR		R.Operator	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	141	"	"	
10	Yes	SARMIENTO	RAFAEL	✓	1st.Engineer	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-4	165	"	"	
11	No	SAGASTEGUI	JUAN		2do.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	130	"	"	
12	No	LUNA	FROILAN		3rd.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-4	140	"	"	
13	No	HUAMBACHANO	EULOGIO	✓	Asst.	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5-8	220	"	"	
14	Yes	BENITES	ESTEBAN	✓	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	141	"	"	
15	Yes	BASANTA	ANTONIO	✓	Sailor	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	156	"	"	
16	No	BRACAMONTE	JUAN		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	175	"	"	
17	Yes	LUMBRERAS	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-4	142	"	"	
18	No	MONTES DE OCA	FRANCISCO		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-5	180	"	"	
19	No	CABIDES	WENCESLAO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	150	"	"	
20	No	LEON RIOS	PABLO		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-3	165	"	"	
21	Yes	ROJAS	CARLOS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-4	163	"	"	
22	Yes	TORRES	GABINO		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-6	160	"	"	
23	No	COLLAO	ABRAHAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-5	160	"	"	
24	No	GARAY	JUAN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	128	"	"	
25	No	ARIZAGA	ADOLFO	✓	Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	126	"	"	
26	No	DEZA	JUAN		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-5	160	"	"	
27	No	ALBURQUEQUE	HIPOLITO		Lamp Trimer	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-3	124	"	"	
28	No	GARCIA	SANTOS		Donkey-man	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	176	"	"	
29	Yes	IZUSQUE	JESUS	✓	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	137	"	"	
30	No	REYES	CARLOS		Greaser	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	158	"	"	

Line Peruvian Steamship CompanyOwners Cia. Peruana de Vapores y Diques del CallaoLocal Agents Stockard & Company, 17 Battery Place,  
New York City

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

Master \_\_\_\_\_  
or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



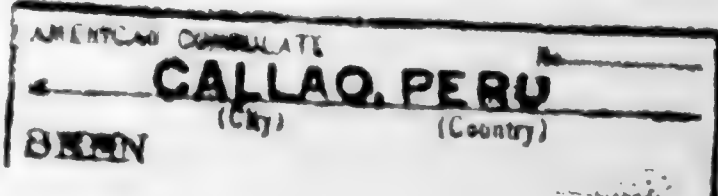
# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S.S. U. C. AYALI**, arriving at **July 19, 1940**, from the port of **CALLAO - PERU** 82

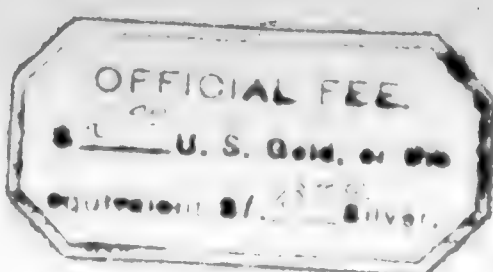
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS <small>Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and, if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.</small>	Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	
		Family name	Given name			When	Where												
31	1	Yes	PAREDES	JUAN	✓	24	Greaser	23/6/40	Callao	No	Yes	40	M	Sp. American	Peruvian	5-3	138	None	No
32	2	Yes	VASQUEZ	JOSE	✓	16	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-5	140	"	"	
33	3	No	ALTA TORRE	PEDRO	✓	2	Fireman	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	141	"	"	
34	4	No	URBINA	EZEQUIEL	✓	1½	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	136	"	"	
35	5	No	REYNA	ANDRES	✓	2	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	150	"	"	
36	6	No	GARCIA	JUAN	✓	1	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	128	"	"	
37	7	No.	MARZANO	PEDRO	✓	30	Steward	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-6	180	"	"	
38	8	Yes	GUEVARA	MANUEL	✓	28	Chief Cook	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-5	146	"	"	
39	9	Yes	FARFAN	HUMBERTO	✓	32	2do.	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-2	136	"	"	
40	10	No	URIBE	PABLO	✓	4	Asst.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-2	139	"	"	
41	11	No	CHAPA	MACARIO	✓	4½	Pantryman	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-1	120	"	"	
42	12	No	IVANCOVICH	PABLO	✓	First	Capt's boy	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	133	"	"	
43	13	No	GONZALES	MIGUEL	✓	4	Eng's.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	128	"	"	
44	14	No	MARTINEZ	AGRIPINO	✓	6	Off's	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	154	"	"	
45	15	No.	FAGRI	ELIAS	✓	First	Deck	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-0	139	"	"	



Vice Consul

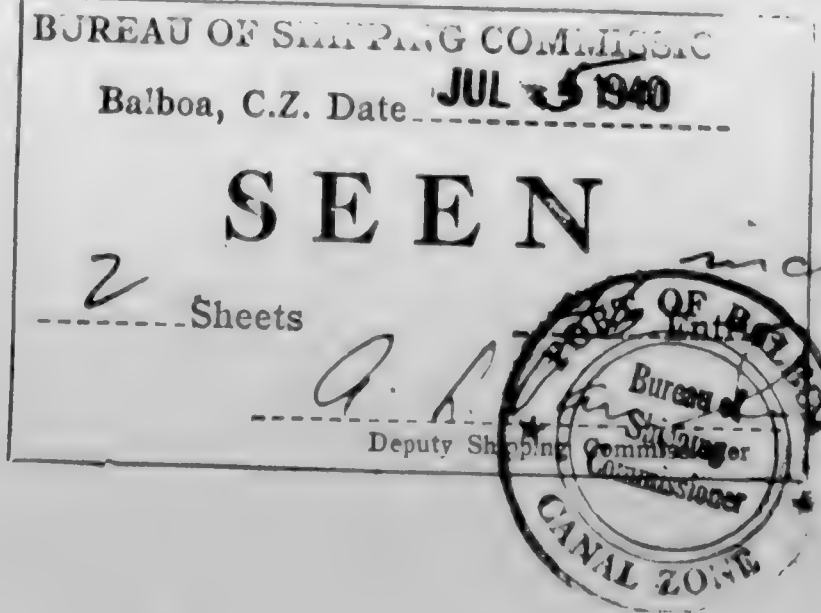


JUN 22 1940



Closed with forty five (45) names on two sheets including the master.

46	25	No	DULANTO	OSWALDO	✓	20	Surgeon	28/6/40	Eten	No	Yes	43	M	Spanish-Am.	Peruvian	5-4	200	None	No.
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			



Line **Peruvian Steamship Company.**  
Owners **Cia. Peruana de Vapores y Dique del Callao,**  
Local Agents **Stookard & Co., 17 Battery Place,**  
**New York City.**

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Francisco Olsen, Master, of the Peruvian steamship "UCAYALI", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

7/17

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 684) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Ballou  
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who have been paid off and discharged prior to the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged before departure of any such vessel; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their departure, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of such departing, respectively, or so to report signifying master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arrivals and departures, if required by the Secretary of Labor, such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien, pay to the collector of customs of such district, if the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien, concerning which such vessel is not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be cleared until such fine has been paid; and if such fine is not paid, the collector of customs of such district may, notwithstanding, clear the vessel pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and if such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14.1613

FLORIAN

JUL 1 1896

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
Form 689-11-2

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

83

Port of New York  
July 23rd, 1940

I, master of the S. S. *Alman*  
from port of *San Pedro de Macoris* (Nationality) *Dominican* hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>Only vessel (42)</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>1</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>Nil</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>Nil</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>Nil</u>	Total crew this date	<u>42</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 14<sup>th</sup>, 1920 consigned to Wilson Line; is now lying at Pier 5, and is expected to sail July 20<sup>th</sup>, 1920 for \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States via United States port of New York this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
FREDERICK HIGH.	30	BRITISH.	LIVERPOOL.

RECEIVED

JUL 30 1940

RECORD DIVISION  
Ellis Island, N. Y. H

NO YES 22 M ENGLISH	5.6 134	NONE	NO
NO YES 21 M ENGLISH	5.5 126	NONE	NO
NO YES 30 M ENGLISH BRITISH	5.10 160	NONE	NO
NO YES 17 M WELSH	5.8 136	NONE	NO
NO YES 34 M ENGLISH	5.4 120	NONE	NO
NO YES 27 M ENGLISH	5.10 147	NONE	NO
NO YES 18 M ENGLISH	5.8 138	NONE	NO
NO YES 46 M ENGLISH	5.9 135	NONE	NO
NO YES 48 M ENGLISH	5.6 144	NONE	NO
NO YES 47 M ENGLISH	5.9 170	NONE	NO
NO YES 39 M ENGLISH	5.4 130	NONE	NO
NO YES 24 M ENGLISH	5.9 146	THUMB AND RING FINGER OF LEFTHAND MUTILATED	NO
NO YES 33 M ENGLISH	5.9 134	NONE	NO

• See also *structures* as *mathematical* *models*.



SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name. Age Nationality When and where signed on Sickness

Name. Age Nationality When and where signed on Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age Nationality When and where signed on

FLORIAN  
JUL 1 1918  
1st PE  
2nd PE  
3rd PE  
4th PE  
5th PE  
6th PE  
7th PE  
8th PE  
9th PE  
10th PE  
11th PE  
12th PE  
13th PE  
14th PE  
15th PE  
16th PE  
17th PE  
18th PE  
19th PE  
20th PE  
21st PE  
22nd PE  
23rd PE  
24th PE  
25th PE  
26th PE  
27th PE  
28th PE  
29th PE  
30th PE

18 1st PE HAZELL RONALD 3 COOK  
19 YES HAZELL RONALD 3 ASSISTANT STEWARD  
20 1st PE HIGH FREDERICK 16 DECK HAND  
21 1st JONES LESLIE 2 MONTHS CABET  
22 1st PE STONE RENDLE 14 WIRELESS OPERATOR  
23 1st PRISCOTT JOHN NIL 2nd WIRELESS OPERATOR  
24 1st LOYDEN EDWARD 3 ASSISTANT STEWARD  
25 1st PE ERRIY ALEXANDER 29 DONKEYMAN  
26 YES HALLIDAY ALLAN 27 DONKEYMAN  
27 1st PE McMANUS JOSEPH 27 FIREMAN  
28 1st CASHEN EDWARD 16 FIREMAN  
29 1st PE LAWSON WILLIAM 4 FIREMAN  
30 1st PE FILLING JOHN 11 FIREMAN

18 YES 22 M ENGLISH 5'6 134 NONE NO  
19 YES 21 M ENGLISH 5'5 126 NONE NO  
20 YES 30 M ENGLISH BRITISH 5'10 160 NONE NO  
21 YES 17 M WELSH BRITISH 5'8 136 NONE NO  
22 YES 34 M ENGLISH 5'4 120 NONE NO  
23 YES 27 M ENGLISH 5'10 147 NONE NO  
24 YES 18 M ENGLISH 5'8 138 NONE NO  
25 YES 46 M ENGLISH 5'9 135 NONE NO  
26 YES 48 M ENGLISH 5'6 144 NONE NO  
27 YES 47 M ENGLISH 5'9 170 NONE NO  
28 YES 39 M ENGLISH 5'4 130 NONE NO  
29 YES 24 M ENGLISH 5'9 146 THUMB AND RING FINGER OF LEFT HAND MUTILATED NO  
30 YES 33 M ENGLISH 5'9 134 NONE NO

Line  
Owner  
Local Agents

\* See back of book for instructions.  
\* See back of book for instructions.  
\* See back of book for instructions.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

84

Vessel **FLORIAN**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 1917, from the port of **LIVERPOOL ENGLAND**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Length of service at	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS. Containing statement (whether and how stamped) as to whether or not stamped; and if so, whether passport to re-supply has been issued.	Admission of Immigrant Inspector.
1	1 <sup>st</sup> PE	MANN LAWRENCE	40	MASTER		No	YES	54	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'5 170		NONE	NONE	
2	1 <sup>st</sup> PE	PETLEY JAMES	24	1 <sup>st</sup> MATE		No	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5 156		NONE	NONE	
3	1 <sup>st</sup> PE	WILLIAMS WILLIAM LLOYD	40	2 <sup>nd</sup> MATE		No	YES	57	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5'8 161		NONE	NONE	
4	1 <sup>st</sup> PE	LIKEMAN THOMAS	20	3 <sup>rd</sup> MATE		No	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11 140		NONE	NONE	
5	1 <sup>st</sup> PE	BROWNLEE GEORGE	1 1/2	CARPENTER		No	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11 152		SMALL SCAR ON RIGHT LIP	NONE	
6	1 <sup>st</sup> PE	MOIR JAMES	32	1 <sup>st</sup> ENGINEER		No	YES	54	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'8 196		NONE	NONE	
7	1 <sup>st</sup> PE	YORGENSON ARTHUR	14	2 <sup>nd</sup> ENGINEER		No	YES	37	M	ENGLISH		5'4 146		NONE	NONE	
8	1 <sup>st</sup> PE	STEPHENS CHARLES	4	3 <sup>rd</sup> ENGINEER		No	YES	26	M	ENGLISH		5'8 171		NONE	NONE	
9	1 <sup>st</sup> PE	HARWOOD ROBERT	2 MONTHS	4 <sup>th</sup> ENGINEER		No	YES	20	M	ENGLISH		5'10 126		NONE	NONE	
10	1 <sup>st</sup> PE	GORMAN JOHN	3	FIREMAN		No	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10 140		NONE	NONE	
11	1 <sup>st</sup> PE	WHITE JAMES	5 1/2	FIREMAN		No	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6 144		NONE	NONE	
12	1 <sup>st</sup> PE	CUSHION RICHARD	4	FIREMAN		No	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'2 140		NONE	NONE	
13	1 <sup>st</sup> PE	WALSH MICHAEL	5	AB		No	YES	22	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5'10 146		NONE	NONE	
14	1 <sup>st</sup> PE	NARRAWAY FREDERICK	8	AB		No	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7 140		NONE	NONE	
15	1 <sup>st</sup> PE	BALHAM CLIFFORD	5	AB		No	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10 150		NONE	NONE	
16	1 <sup>st</sup> PE	HAROLD ALFRED	2 1/2	CHIEF STEWARD		No	YES	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'2 126		NONE	NONE	
17	1 <sup>st</sup> PE	PARRY WILLIAM	35	SHIP COOK		No	YES	54	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7 134		NONE	NONE	
18	1 <sup>st</sup> PE	SNOWDEN THOMAS	7	ASSISTANT COOK		No	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6 134		NONE	NONE	
19	YES	HAZELL RONALD	5	ASSISTANT STEWARD		No	YES	21	M	ENGLISH		5'5 126		NONE	NONE	
20	1 <sup>st</sup> PE	HIGH FREDERICK	16	DECK HAND		No	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10 160		NONE	NONE	
21	1 <sup>st</sup> PE	JONES LESLIE	2 MONTHS	CABOT		No	YES	17	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5'8 136		NONE	NONE	
22	1 <sup>st</sup> PE	STONE RENDLE	14	WIRELESS OPERATOR		No	YES	34	M	ENGLISH		5'4 120		NONE	NONE	
23	1 <sup>st</sup> PE	BRISCOE JOHN	NIL	2 <sup>nd</sup> WIRELESS OPERATOR		No	YES	27	M	ENGLISH		5'10 147		NONE	NONE	
24	1 <sup>st</sup> PE	LOYDEN EDWARD	4	ASSISTANT STEWARD		No	YES	18	M	ENGLISH		5'8 138		NONE	NONE	
25	1 <sup>st</sup> PE	ERRITY ALEXANDER	29	DONKEYMAN		No	YES	46	M	ENGLISH		5'9 135		NONE	NONE	
26	YES	HALLIDAY ALLAN	27	DONKEYMAN		No	YES	48	M	ENGLISH		5'6 144		NONE	NONE	
27	1 <sup>st</sup> PE	McMANUS JOSEPH	27	FIREMAN		No	YES	47	M	ENGLISH		5'9 170		NONE	NONE	
28	1 <sup>st</sup> PE	CASHEN EDWARD	16	FIREMAN		No	YES	39	M	ENGLISH		5'4 130		NONE	NONE	
29	1 <sup>st</sup> PE	LAWSON WILLIAM	4	FIREMAN		No	YES	24	M	ENGLISH		5'9 146		THUMB AND RING FINGER LEFT HAND MUTILATED	NONE	
30	1 <sup>st</sup> PE	FILLING JOHN	11	FIREMAN		No	YES	33	M	ENGLISH		5'9 134		NONE	NONE	

Line  
Owner  
Local Agent

\* See instructions on back of form.  
NOTE: If the vessel is a foreign ship, the name of the ship, the name of the captain, the name of the agent, the name of the port of origin, the name of the port of destination, the name of the port of arrival, the name of the port of departure, the name of the port of origin, the name of the port of destination, the name of the port of arrival, the name of the port of departure.



1-1  
2-3

DATE  
BILL

Master, First or Second Officer.

*Immigrant Inspector.*

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien membership of crews (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

[illegible]

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted to a vessel until the vessel is purged by Section 66 of the Act of February 10, 1917, have been furnished and taken into full notice of liability to the administrative fine presented by said section or to that provided by section 75 of said act, having been served, the deposit specified in said 234 has been made.

## MILN-SAMEN

[illegible]

5-6

[illegible]



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FLORIAN, arriving at NEW YORK, July 17, 1940, from the port of LIVERPOOL ENGLAND

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at port	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical remarks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS: Containing statement whether alien ever admitted to U.S. and whether permission to re- apply has been refused.	(17) Admission to U.S. granted Temporarily Class of admission and date of expiration, if any.
31	1st	BRIDGE GEORGE	9	FIREMAN		No	YES	23	M	ENGLISH		5'7	158	NONE	No	
32	1st	RYKE JOHN	4 1/2	FIREMAN		No	YES	25	M	ENGLISH		5'10	152	NONE	No	
33	1st	O'BRIEN JOHN	16	FIREMAN		No	YES	33	M	ENGLISH		5'4	138	NONE	No	
34	1st	ALLAN WALTER	3 1/2	TRIMMER		No	YES	21	M	ENGLISH		5'5	140	NONE	No	
35	1st	HITZ SIMONS JOHN	3	TRIMMER		No	YES	27	M	ENGLISH		5'7	154	NONE	No	
36	1st	GRACE SYDNEY	1	TRIMMER		No	YES	23	M	ENGLISH		5'7 1/2	151	NONE	No	
37	1st	TATCHELL ARTHUR	5	AB		No	YES	20	M	ENGLISH		5'11	170	NONE	No	
38	1st	FINKAYSON HARRY	13	AB		No	YES	27	M	ENGLISH		5'5	145	NONE	No	
39	1st	HATCH JOHN	4	AB		No	YES	32	M	ENGLISH		5'8	133	NONE	No	
40	1st	DUNN HARRY	1 1/2	ORDINARY SEAMAN		No	YES	19	M	ENGLISH		5'9	154	NONE	No	
41	1st	TENNANT GEORGE	2	ORDINARY SEAMAN		No	YES	19	M	ENGLISH		5'5 1/2	144	NONE	No	
42	1st	MARKWELL EDWARD	20	BOATSWAIN		No	YES	36	M	ENGLISH		5'10	168	NONE	No	
43	YES	BURROWS JACK	6	DECK BOY		No	YES	15	M	ENGLISH		6'0	140	NONE	No	

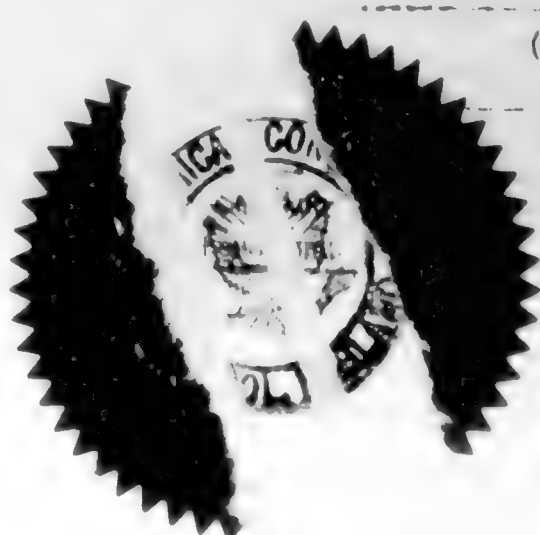
Closed with 43 members of crew

American Consul at Liverpool, England,  
(City) (Country)

SEEN for the journey to the United States,  
by 3/5 Florida

Charles J. Pizar  
(Consul)

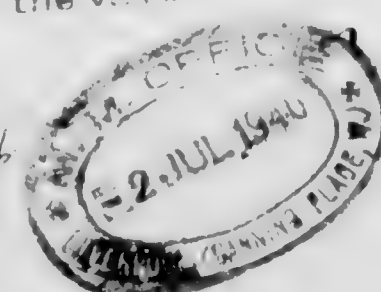
July 3, 1940.



See No. 4.  
See \$2.00 (10/4)  
Per No. 2056.



The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of their nationalities and of their intention to be employed in the operation of the vessel.



Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See instructions on back of form.  
NOTE: This form is to be filled out by the vessel's representative and submitted to the U.S. immigration officer at the port of arrival. It is not to be filled out by the immigration officer.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, John J. Sullivan, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1924.

John J. Sullivan  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on board at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be fined by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered on a true report made as above required, and in such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or abated. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the 7, required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by such section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman as required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or on a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outward manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport, the burden of proof being on the owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of the vessel.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that a seaman of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof was not reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or the amount guaranteed by a bond approved by the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islanders.
Cuban.	Polish.
Denmark.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
Egyptian.	Russian.
English.	Russian, Rusanak.
Finn.	Scandinavian (Swedes, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish, American.
Irish.	Swedish.
Italian (north).	Thai.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	White Indians, except Cuban.







## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Rec

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on Sickness

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN - Continued

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Yes

Jensen

Jensen

9

Electr.

12-27-37

Oslo

No

31

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

Yes

Grytten

Alfred

9

Electr.

12-27-37

Oslo

No

31

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

Yes

Hansen

Fritjof

8

Electrician

4-5-37

Oslo

No

28

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

Yes

Hofsten

Thoralf

3

Motorman

4-5-37

Oslo

No

26

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

Yes

Stranden

Aedor

1

Motorman

4-5-37

Oslo

No

21

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

Yes

Lagum

Olaf

120

Motorman

3-10-40

Montreal

No

21

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

Yes

Ivarsen

Fellar

"

Miller

4-5-37

Oslo

No

18

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

Yes

Hansen

Gerhard

1

Miller

4-5-37

Oslo

No

23

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

Yes

Hofstog

Marvin

1

Eng. Joy

4-5-37

Oslo

No

17

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

Yes

Hansen

Ole

13

Steward

12-2-37

Oslo

No

2

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

Yes

Hansen

Georg

2

Cook

4-5-37

Oslo

No

18

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

Yes

Lachance

Adrien

5

Calleyman

5-17-40

Quebec

No

32

"

French

Canadian

173

72

"

"

"

"

"

"

Yes

Demetri

Jornet

"

Messboy

5-15-40

Montreal

No

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1249



Form 689  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
BUREAU OF MINES, NATIONAL BUREAU OF SAFETY

1-1  
2-3

DATE	(1)	(2)
BIL	No. on list	Wheth memb of cre on las voyag to US

Mr. Schaller & Grunnen  
Master.

[illegible]

Line ... *me Tall Telephone*  
 Owners... *W. E. Meyer, Inc.*  
 Local Agents *C. W. J. Preparation*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Larsen Sigvart	38	Norwegian	Oslo April 5th 1939	Legfracture

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN - Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Hansen Fridtjof	25	Norwegian	Oslo April 5th 1939
Sollid Arne	22	" "	" "
Golten Sigurd	32	" "	" "

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

17	Yes	Norseth	Sigurd	✓ 4	"	3rd. Engr.	12-2-37	Oslo	NJ	"	27	"	"	"	170	10
18	Yes	Nansen	Jens	✓ 5	"	Asst. Engr.	3-5-3	Marshall	No	"	26	"	"	"	166	10
19	Yes	Grytten	Alfred	✓ 9	"	Electr.	12-2-37	Oslo	No	"	31	"	"	"	171	75
20	Yes	Hansen	Fridtjof	✓ 3	"	Steward	4-5-39	Oslo	No	"	29	"	"	"	161	75
21	Yes	Hofsten	Thoralf	✓ 3	"	Motorman	4-5-39	Oslo	No	"	26	"	"	"	170	58
22	Yes	Stranden	Leder	✓ 1	"	Motorman	4-5-39	Oslo	No	"	21	"	"	"	171	70
23	Yes	Legum	Olaf	✓ 20	"	Motorman	5-10-40	Montreal	No	"	21	"	"	"	170	59
24	Yes	Svardsen	Reidar	✓ 1	"	Stiler	4-5-39	Oslo	No	"	20	"	"	"	172	60
25	Yes	Jansen	Bernhard	✓ 1	"	Stiler	4-5-39	Oslo	No	"	20	"	"	"	162	53
26	Yes	Skjold	Marvin	✓ 1	"	Eng. boy	4-5-39	Oslo	No	"	17	"	"	"	148	44
27	Yes	Olsen	Ole	✓ 13	"	Steward	12-2-37	Oslo	No	"	2	"	"	"	172	74
28	Yes	Olsen	Georg	✓ 2	"	Stoker	4-5-39	Oslo	No	"	18	"	"	"	174	53
29	Yes	Lachance	Adrien	✓ 30	"	Galleyman	3-17-40	Quebec	No	"	32	"	French	Canadian	173	72
30	Yes	Demetri	Cornt	✓ 1	"	Stoker	5-10-40	Montreal	No	"	21	"	"	"	166	6

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HAVPRINS, arriving at New York, July 17, 1940, from the port of Montreal

88

(1)		(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)	
		Family name	Given name			When	Where												
1	Yes	Knudsen	T. Schjølberg	16 Yrs.	Master	4-5-39	Oslo	No	Yes	33	Male	Scandinav.	Norweg.	162cm.	73kg.				
2	Yes	Johnsen	Haavard	11 "	1st. Mate	4-5-39	Oslo	No	"	32	"	"	"	160	63				
3	Yes	Heisholt	Fritz	10 "	2nd. Mate	3-14-40	Montreal	No	"	27	"	"	"	167	77				
4	Yes	Larsen	Birger	1 "	M.T. opr.	3-15-40	Oslo	No	"	29	"	"	"	173	75				
5	Yes	Theodorsen	Karl	12 "	Boatsw.	1-1-40	New York	Yes	"	35	"	"	"	167	77				
6	Yes	Johansen	Karsten	2 "	Sailor	4-5-39	Oslo	No	"	22	"	"	"	166	63				
7	Yes	Langseth	Fredrik	2 "	Sailor	4-5-39	Oslo	No	"	25	"	"	"	175	75				
8	Yes	Sollid	Arne	3 "	Sailor	4-5-39	Oslo	No	"	21	"	"	"	173	75				
9	Yes	Johannessen	Knut	14 "	Sailor	1-1-40	New York	No	"	21	"	"	"	161	70				
10	Yes	Ouellette	Francois	2 "	Sailor	7-17-37	Montreal	No	"	21	"	French	Canadian	174	64			See document	
11	Yes	Kavli	Arthur	0 "	Sailor	4-5-39	Oslo	No	"	19	"	Scandinav	Norweg.	167	60				
12	Yes	Santhier	Albert	1 "	Sailor	3-15-40	Montreal	No	"	23	"	French	Canadian	171	61			See document	
13	Yes	Talbot	Georges	0 "	Deckboy	5-17-40	Quebec	No	"	17	"	"	"	174	61			See document	
14	Yes	Rodrigue	Leopold	1 "	Deckboy	5-17-40	Quebec	No	"	18	"	"	"	175	75			See document	
15	Yes	Thorup	Henrik	25 "	Sh. Ingr.	3-3-39	Oslo	No	"	41	"	Scandinav	Norweg.	167	85				
16	Yes	Golten	Sigurd	7 "	2nd. Ingr.	12-2-37	Oslo	No	"	31	"	"	"	171	60				
17	Yes	Henseth	Sigurd	4 "	3rd. Ingr.	12-2-37	Oslo	No	"	27	"	"	"	175	75				
18	Yes	Jensen	Jens	5 "	Asst. Ingr.	3-5-39	Marseille	No	"	26	"	"	"	166	66				
19	Yes	Grytten	Alfred	9 "	Electr.	12-27-37	Oslo	No	"	31	"	"	"	171	75				
20	Yes	Hansen	Fridtjof	3 "	Steward	4-5-39	Oslo	No	"	25	"	"	"	161	75				
21	Yes	Hofsten	Thoralf	3 "	Motorman	4-1-39	Oslo	No	"	26	"	"	"	170	61				
22	Yes	Stranden	Eder	1 "	Motorman	4-5-39	Oslo	No	"	21	"	"	"	171	70				
23	Yes	Eggum	Olaf	120 "	Motorman	3-15-40	Montreal	No	"	24	"	"	"	170	69				
24	Yes	Edvardsen	Heidar	1 "	Siler	4-5-39	Oslo	No	"	20	"	"	"	162	60				
25	Yes	Jansen	Gerhard	1 "	Siler	4-5-39	Oslo	No	"	20	"	"	"	162	63				
26	Yes	Rodfog	Marvin	1 "	Eng. boy	4-5-39	Oslo	No	"	17	"	"	"	149	44				
27	Yes	Olsen	Ole	13 "	Steward	12-2-37	Oslo	No	"	21	"	"	"	172	74				
28	Yes	Olsen	Georg	2 "	Cook	4-5-39	Oslo	No	"	19	"	"	"	174	63				
29	Yes	Lachance	Adrien	0 "	Galleyman	3-17-40	Quebec	No	"	32	"	French	Canadian	173	72			See document	
30	Yes	Demetri	Cornt	0 "	Deckboy	3-15-40	Montreal	No	"	17	"	"	"	165	61			See document	

Line me Call Stockholm  
Owners me Call Stockholm  
Local Agents me Call Stockholm

Johny Lane  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2 -1  
2-3

DATE  
BILL

*day of*

Wash. Inst. of Tech. - 1911.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Sec. 10. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, or consignee to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons on board, and the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively employed, and the names of those who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as may be required by the principal immigration officer, in writing, as such information shall be required; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, as such information shall be required, a full and complete description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and to cause him to be taken into custody; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, as such information shall be required, the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who were employed thereon at the time of the departure, and of the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those who have been paid off and discharged, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the foregoing lists, or to deliver such information, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$500 for each day of each of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated, and for each day of each of the customs district in which the port of departure is situated, as aforesaid; and such fine shall be assessed and levied pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and such fine, if assessed, shall be a lien in favor of the United States upon the vessel, and shall be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance shall not be granted until the question of such fine upon a deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

1. All the boats and any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished to the authority to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of the said act, and the fine prescribed in rule 23 has been made.

## ALIEN SEAMEN

[illegible]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HELVETIA, arriving at New York, July 17, 1942, from the port of Montreal

89

DATE  
BILL

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Larsen Sigvard	10 Yrs.	3rd. Mate	10-3-35 Oslo Montreal	No	Yes	36	Male	Scandinav	Norweg.	165 cm.	65 kg.			
2	No	Kavli Thomas	2 "	Carpenter	4-5-35 Oslo	No	Yes	20	"	"	"	160 "	64 "			
3	No	Mahle John	3 "	Sailor	7-11-40 Montreal	No	Yes	22	"	"	"	474	75			
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
MONTREAL CANADA  
City: Montreal Country: Canada  
SEEN  
Passenger manifest to the United States  
Viewed into thirty-three members of crew, including Master  
John W. Jones  
Imp.  
Consul  
Date: July 17, 1940  
Signature: Frederick E. Jannetich  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Service No. 2549  
Fee \$2.00



Line Two Coll. Montreal  
Owners 5 Mays Isles  
Local Agents Can. Air Navigation

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



1-1  
2-3

DATE OF  
BILL

17 day of  
June  
Immigrant Inspector.

Major First Lt. Second Lt.

The list of names below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration authorities at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien manifest data from 1991 shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. Where a manifest is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, or master of such vessel to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port or arrival lists containing the names of all persons on board such vessel, setting the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively employed, and the persons to whom they are to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as shall be required by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, or master to have such vessel, in writing, and as directed by regulation, examined by the principal immigration officer, and to sign a description of such arrival, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and if such vessel is not a vessel of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but were employed thereon at any time during the voyage, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those who have been employed and discharged in the port of arrival, and also the names of those who have been employed and discharged in the port of arrival and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated, such a sum as may be determined by the Secretary of Labor, in case such lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and in case of desertion, pending the question of the penalty to be paid by the person so guilty to the payment of such fine, which shall be deposited, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or returned: *Provided*, That clearance shall not be given until the satisfaction of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

and shall not be permitted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished to the authorities, and shall be liable to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of the Act of February 5, 1917, if such vessel is found in violation of the provisions of rule 23 has been made.

[illegible]



## 90

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. 45843 BILLED AUG 2 1940  
46586 JAN 23 1941

at St John's.Nfld.

Notary Public. Permanently Commissioned

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of medical officers shall be executed at the port of departure.														
#	CLASS	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSIT				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS	
			C. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. BIRTH- PLACES	U. S. MARITIME REGTS.	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 18 ACQD.				
# H6586														
1st CABIN														
COOK														16
2nd CABIN		2												
MARINE AND COOK														
3rd CLASS														16
		2												
TOTAL														

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEDUCTIONS				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGER
		S. I.	U. S. Incl.	em. Stay	in land	U.S. ITS	DIFLO. 1A B	RES OF U.S.A. REG	IN TRANSIT GROUP	UNDER 16 ADULT	
1st. CABIN	4									1	5
CABIN											
2nd CABIN	6					3					9
Tourist 3rd CABIN											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	10					3				1	14

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Maux.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	5		5
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	8	17	25
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	13	17	30



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PORT TOWNSEND" Passengers sailing from ST JOHN'S, Nfld., JULY 13th., 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	UNDER 16	KREYBERG LIEV	44	✓	M	PROFESSOR	Yes English	Norway	Norwegian	Norway Bergen	Form # 257 3/10/40	St. John's July 8/40		Norway Oslo
2		KREYBERG HANS JACOB	15	✓	M	STUDENT	Yes English	Norway	Norwegian	Norway Levanger	Form # 257 3/10/40	St. John's July 6/40		Norway Oslo
3		LARSEN KARL KRISTIAN	40	✓	M	BROADCASTING ENGINEER	Yes English	Norway	Norwegian	Norway Oslo	Form # 257 3/10/40	St. John's July 6/40		Norway Tromsø
4		NYGARD GUNNAR	42	✓	M	BROADCASTING ENGINEER	Yes English	Norway	Norwegian	Norway Oslo	Form # 257 3/10/40	St. John's July 6/40		Norway Tromsø
5		PURCHASE HERBERT GEORGE	59	✓	M	CLERGYMAN	Yes English	BRITISH (Nfld)	English	Nfld Twillingate	Form # 257 3/10/40	St. John's July 11/40		Nfld St. John's
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

91

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line FURNESS RED CROSS  
 Owners FURNESS WITHEY & CO LTD. LONDON, ENGLAND  
 Local Agents FURNESS WITHEY & CO LTD. NEW YORK, NY.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, JOHN A. HENRIKSON, MASTER, of the S.S. "FORT TOWNSHEND", from ST. JOHN'S, Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. A. Henrikson*

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of July, 1940  
at St. John's, Nfld.

*H. C. Spaulding*

Immigrant Inspector.

16-480

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**NEGRO**

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16-480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Pamadaoed, Surgeon of the Port-Portland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of US Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

92

Sworn to before me this 15 day of July, 1940  
at Halifax NS

A Commissioner of the Supreme Court

of the Province of Nova Scotia

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT TOWNSEND"

Passengers sailing from HALIFAX, N.S.,

JULY 15th., 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14		15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NQV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	U.S. CIT.	CHIN	SIK MING	21	✓	M	M	STUDENT	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	New York	May 7/40		China	Toishan	
2	U.S. CIT.	CHIN	YOOK JENG	13	✓	M	S	STUDENT	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	New York	Feb 8/40		China	Toishan	
3	U.S. CIT.	FONG	HAI	29	✓	F	S	NONE	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Hoiping	Affidavit	New York	Nov 18/39		China	Hoiping	
4	U.S. CIT.	GONG	BING SUN	19	✓	M	M	STUDENT	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	New York	Feb 26/40		China	Toishan	
5	U.S. CIT.	JU	CHOW POY	21	✓	M	M	STUDENT	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	New York	Nov 29/39		China	Toishan	
6	U.S. CIT.	KEE	GWUN POY	16	✓	M	S	STUDENT	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	New York	July 8/38		China	Toishan	
7	U.S. CIT.	LAU	WING JUNG	29	✓	M	M	NONE	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Suntak	Affidavit	New York	Aug 3/39		China	Suntak	
8	U.S. CIT.	LEE	FOOK SANG	18	✓	M	S	STUDENT	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	New York	Dec 26/39		China	Toishan	
9	U.S. CIT.	LEE	SHRE (NGUN NGOOK)	30	✓	F	M	HSEWIFE	No	---	No	China	Chinese	China	Toishan	IV-1145	Hongkong	June 11/40		China	Toishan	
10	U.S. CIT.	LEUNG	NGOOK POY	16	✓	M	S	STUDENT	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	New York	Sept 23/39		China	Toishan	
11	U.S. CIT.	LEUNG	POCK HUNG	13	✓	M	S	STUDENT	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	New York	July 22/39		China	Toishan	
12	U.S. CIT.	MOCK	SHRE (JO-HO)	30	✓	F	M	HSEWIFE	No	---	No	China	Chinese	China	Toishan	IV-138	Hongkong	June 1/40		China	Toishan	
13	U.S. CIT.	WONG	YING YUEN	11	✓	M	S	STUDENT	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	New York	May 9/40		China	Toishan	
14	U.S. CIT.	LEE	KAI CHUNG	16	✓	M	S	STUDENT	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	New York	Oct 2/39		China	Toishan	
15	U.S. CIT.	QUON	HONG FOOK	12	✓	M	S	STUDENT	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	New York	Jan 15/40		China	Toishan	
16	U.S. CIT.	NG	NGET SING	24	✓	M	S	STUDENT	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	New York	Nov 17/39		China	Toishan	
17		LOUGHLIN	GERARD	39	✓	M	M	SEAMAN	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	English	Ireland	Belfast	BP # 1274391 App # 1257630 Wash.	Dec 13/39		USA 99	New York		
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

29

1. to 16 inc. ordered delivered to Chinese Cons. Elee Island  
\*559 Series. To Bureau  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-420



## 93

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JULY 17th. 1940

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents: FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD. NEW YORK. NY.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, JOHN A. HENRIKSON, MASTER of the S.S. "FORT TOWNSEND", from HALIFAX, N.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Henrikson  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th. day of July, 19 40  
at New York, NY

J. H. Graudae  
Immigrant Inspector.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**NEGRO**

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "IV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cluny Macpherson, Surgeon of the S.S. "FORT TOWNSEND", employed by owners thereof solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University Medical Act of N.S. & Nfld & General Medical Council of U.K., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Cluny Macpherson, M.D.*

Sworn to before me this 13th. day of July, 19 40

at St. John's, Nfld.

*Lorsley Hepner*  
Notary Public, Permanently Commissioned

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT TOWNSEND"

Passengers sailing from ST JOHN'S, Nfld.

JULY 13th., 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This number with QIV, NOV, PV, or EP and date section of set included)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if complete citizen, so what point)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		DRISCOLL	WILLIAM JOSEPH	40	✓	M	M	FISHERMAN	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld	English	Nfld	Conception Hr.	Sect. 4(0) Nfld	St. John's	July 11/40	Nfld	Conception Hr.	
2		DALEY	ALEXANDER JOSEPH	18	✓	M	S	FISHERMAN	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld	English	Nfld	St. Josephs	Sect. 4(0) Nfld	St. John's	July 11/40	Nfld	St. Josephs	
3		KENNY	BARBARA	20	✓	F	S	DOMESTIC	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld	English	Nfld	Conception Hr.	Sect. 4(0) Nfld	St. John's	June 15/40	Nfld	Conception Hr.	
4		KENNY	VIOLA GERTRUDE	29	✓	F	S	DOMESTIC	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld	English	Nfld	Conception Hr.	Sect. 4(0) Nfld	St. John's	June 14/40	Nfld	Conception Hr.	
5		SHRA	MARGARET	27	✓	F	S	LAUNDRESS	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld	English	Nfld	Pouch Cove	Sect. 4(0) Nfld	St. John's	July 8/40	Nfld	Pouch Cove	
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

U.S. Immigration  
175 fm.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

STATUS, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

JULY 17th.

19 40

95

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 29 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents **FURNESS WITHEY & CO LTD, NEW YORK, NY.**

4. List on this form only United States citizens or residents of the U.S. or U.S. possessions. Do not include non-U.S. citizens or residents of the U.S. or U.S. possessions.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, JOHN A. HENRIKSON, MASTER, of the S.S. "FORT TOWNSEND", from ST. JOHN'S, Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. A. Henrikson*

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th. day of July, 19 40  
at St. John's, Nfld.

*A. J. Randall*

Immigrant Inspector.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**NEGRO**

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16-520 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

96

S. S. "FORT TOWNSHIP" sailing from ST JOHN'S, Nfld., JULY 13th., 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 17th., 1940

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	CONNELLY	MARY ELIZABETH	33		F	S	pp 6700 December 14, 1909. St. Louis, Mo.	September 22/1932. Circuit Ct of USA at Sth Bend, Ind.	421 Point Lobos Ave. San Francisco, California.
2	GOWTSCHALK	JULES	30		M	S	August 24, 1918. Bkln, NY.	(Ind. 6/24/32 - 1000 00) at at	52 Greenway Nth, Forest Hills, NY
3	O'HANSEN	SKYOLD	22		M	S	U.S. Immigrant Inspector		193-9th St/ Bkln, NY.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

31

Line FURNISS RED CROSS  
Owners FURNISS WITHY & CO. LTD. LONDON, ENGLAND  
Local Agents FURNISS WITHY & CO. LTD. NEW YORK, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.







## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

S. S. Fort Townsend

arrived July 17

Det'd at E. I.  
, 1940, 1 P. M.,

98  
from Halifax

No.

[illegible]



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. Fort Townsend

arrived July 17, 1940, 1 P. M.,

from Halifax

98

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS		
		Group	No.				Dev. - Excl.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER		
							Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y										Time	
49	Fong Kai				Chinese Exclusion Laws		Ref 9/1/40 - SS						Ref 9/1/40 31 SS 1 <sup>st</sup>		Charge C.P.R.											
38	Mark Shee (Go Ho)				do								Ref 9/15/40 20 SS 4 <sup>th</sup>		do											
19	Hong Bing Sun				do								Ref 9/23/40 13 SS 3 <sup>rd</sup>		do											
21	Chin Sik Ming				do								Ref 9/23/40 22 SS 4 <sup>th</sup>		do											
30	Lee Shee (Lee Ngan Yook)				do								Ref 8/16/40 16 SS 2 <sup>nd</sup>		do											
16	Kee Shuen Toy				do								Ref 9/23/40 18 SS 3 <sup>rd</sup>		do											
16	Lee Kai Chung				do								Ref 9/23/40 17 SS 4 <sup>th</sup>		do											
4	Ng Ngat Sing				do		Ref 9/1/40 18 SS						Ref 9/1/40 21 SS 12 <sup>th</sup>		do											
13	Chin Yook Jeng				do		Ref 9/1/40 15 SS		Ref 9/25/40 25 SS				Ref 9/1/40 6 SS 2 <sup>nd</sup>		do											
13	Leung Pock Kung				do								Ref 9/1/40 13 SS 4 <sup>th</sup>		do											
16	Leung Ngook Toy				do								Ref 9/1/40 21 SS 4 <sup>th</sup>		do											
12	Quon Hong Fook				do								Ref 9/1/40 17 SS 2 <sup>nd</sup>		do											
21	Jin Chew Toy				do		Ref 9/1/40 19 SS						Ref 9/1/40 22 SS 11 <sup>th</sup>		do											
11	Wong Jing Yuen				do								Ref 9/1/40 17 SS 3 <sup>rd</sup>		do											
18	Lee Fook Sang				do								Ref 9/2/40 15 SS 4 <sup>th</sup>		do											
29	Lau Wing Jung				do								Ref 9/22/40 18 SS 3 <sup>rd</sup>		do											



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

## 39

July 20th. 1940

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . .	54	Number of seamen deserted . . . . .	--
Number of seamen discharged . . . . .	--	Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . .	--
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . .	1	Total crew this date . . . . .	55

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<p><b>RECEIVED</b></p> <p><b>JUL 23 1940</b></p> <p><b>RECORD DIVISION</b></p> <p><b>Ellis Island, N. Y. H.</b></p>			

J. B. Harrison  
Master.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the principal immigration officer or Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who have since that time been landed, and also the names of those who have since that time been paid off and discharged, and of those who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated a fine of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such fine shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

18	POWER	PETER	✓	15 "	A B	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/9	160	"
19	METCALFE	JOHN	✓	10 "	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5/8	190	"
20	MERCER	WILLIAM	✓	10 "	A B	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/8	170	"
21	BARBOUR	GORDON	✓	10 "	A B	6/7/40	New York	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/8	190	"
22	CAIRNS	CHARLES P	✓	20 "	CH ENGINEER	27/6/40	St.John's	"	"	52	M	English	British	5/10	160	"
23	RAMAGE	THOMAS	✓	12 "	SECOND ENG.	"	"	"	"	37	M	English	Canada	5/9	170	"
24	HEALEY	EDWARD J	✓	5 "	THIRD ENG.	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	Nfld	5/8	160	"
25	WILLIAMS	PATRICK M	✓	1 "	FOURTH ENG.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/8	170	"
26	QUIGLEY	AUGUSTUS	✓	6 "	OILER	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/10	170	"
27	KEAN	SAMUEL	✓	2 "	OILER	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/8	170	"
28	SHEEHAN	JAMES	✓	20 "	OILER	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5/8	176	"
29	SMITH	FRANK	✓	10 "	OILER	"	"	"	"	33	M	English	Canada	5/10	160	"
30	POWER	RICHARD F	✓	1 YR.FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	Nfld	5/9	160	"

NOTE. # 14 on this sheet left at St. John's for Medical Treatment. July 13/40.

Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & CO LTD. NEW YORK. N. Y.

### Immigrant Inspector

Purser.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

14-1012

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued**14-1018

P.K.

NOTE. # 14 on this sheet left at St. John's for Medical Treatment. July 13/40.

Line FURNESS RED CROSS

Owners **FURNESS WITTHY & CO LTD. LONDON. ENGLAND**

Local Agents **FURNES WITBY & CO LTD. NEW YORK. N. Y.**

## Immigrant Inspector

Purser.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S.S. "FORT TOWNSEND"**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, **JULY 17th.**, 19**40**, from the port of **HALIFAX, N.S.**

100

FORT TOWNSEND JUL 17 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where										
1	HENRIKSON	JOHN	✓	20 YRS	MASTER	27/6/40	St John's	No	Yes	52	M	Finnish	Canada	5/9	180	None	P.E.
2	POPE	CHARLES E	✓	20 "	CH OFFICER	"	"	"	"	46	M	English	Nfld	5/8	170	"	
3	JONES	JAMES E	✓	25 "	FIRST OFFICER	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/9	180	"	
4	JACKMAN	PHILIP	✓	25 "	SECOND OFFICER	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	6/0	230	"	
5	SQUIRES	GORDON S	✓	12 "	PURSER	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	6/0	190	"	
6	MATTHEWS	HENRY	✓	15 "	RADIO OFFICER	"	"	"	"	41	M	English	British	5/8	200	"	
7	GOLBY	ERIC	✓	1 "	RADIO OFFICER	"	"	"	"	22	M	English	Canada	5/10	170	"	
8	PARSONS	ALBERT	✓	10 "	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	Nfld	5/8	160	"	
9	TILLER	CECIL	✓	15 "	Q M	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5/10	170	"	P.E.
10	POWELL	WILLIAM	✓	15 "	Q M	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/9	180	"	
11	PRIM	MATTHEW	✓	15 "	BOSUN	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/10	180	"	
12	HOULIHAN	MAURICE	✓	25 "	WIMMET WICHMAN	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5/8	190	"	
13	BARRETT	JOHN	✓	10 "	Q M	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/9	170	"	
14	CHAYTOR	AUGUSTUS	✓	5 "	A B	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5/9	160	"	
15	BENNETT	MICHAEL	✓	8 "	A B	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5/8	160	"	
16	BEST	DAVID	✓	10 "	A B	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/7	145	"	P.E.
17	STURGE	SEYMOUR	✓	10 "	A B	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/9	163	"	
18	POWER	PETER	✓	15 "	A B	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/9	160	"	
19	METCALFE	JOHN	✓	10 "	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5/8	190	"	P.E.
20	MERCER	WILLIAM	✓	10 "	A B	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/8	170	"	
21	BARBOUR	GORDON	✓	10 "	A B	6/7/40	New York	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/8	190	"	P.P. Mass
22	CAIRNS	CHARLES P	✓	20 "	CH ENGINEER	27/6/40	St. John's	"	"	52	M	English	British	5/10	160	"	
23	RAMAGE	THOMAS	✓	12 "	SECOND ENG.	"	"	"	"	37	M	English	Canada	5/9	170	"	
24	HEALEY	EDWARD J	✓	5 "	THIRD ENG.	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	Nfld	5/8	160	"	
25	WILLIAMS	PATRICK M	✓	1 "	FOURTH ENG.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/8	170	"	
26	QUIGLEY	AUGUSTUS	✓	6 "	OILER	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/10	170	"	
27	KKAN	SAMUEL	✓	2 "	OILER	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/8	170	"	
28	SHEEHAN	JAMES	✓	20 "	OILER	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5/8	176	"	
29	SMITH	FRANK	✓	10 "	OILER	"	"	"	"	33	M	English	Canada	5/10	160	"	
30	POWER	RICHARD F	✓	1 YR.	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	Nfld	5/9	160	"	

NOTE: # 14 on this sheet left at St. John's for Medical Treatment July 13/40.

Line **FURNESS RED CROSS**

Owners **FURNESS WITBY & CO LTD. LONDON, ENGLAND**

Local Agents **FURNESS WITBY & CO LTD. NEW YORK, N. Y.**

Immigrant Inspector

Purser.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, JOHN A. HENRIKSON... MASTER of the S.S. "FORT TOWNSEND", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

*J. A. Henrikson*  
Master, ~~Fort Townsend~~

Sworn to before me this 17th day of July, 1940

Immigrant Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

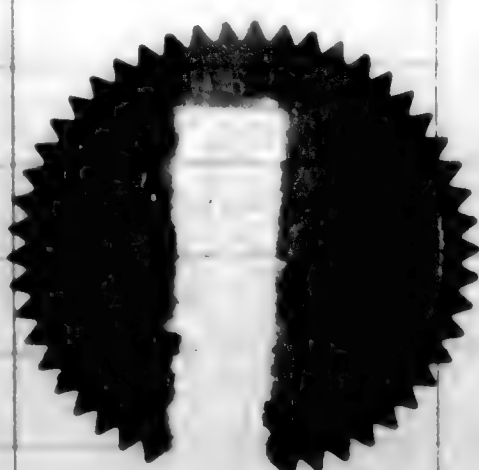
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

101

Vessel **S.S. "FORT TOWNSEND"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, **JULY 17th.**, **1940**, from the port of **HALIFAX, N.S.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	COOPER	JOHN	✓	1 YR	FIREMAN	27/6/40	St. John's	No	Yes	23	M	English	Nfld	5/10	170	None
2	WILLIAMS	GERALD	✓	1 "	WIPER	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/8	170	"
3	CLARKE	ERNEST	✓	24 "	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	50	M	Afr Black	B W I	5/8	180	"
4	FLYNN	WILLIAM	✓	1 "	WIPER	11/7/40	"	"	"	25	M	English	Nfld	5/8	150	"
5	KAVANAGH	JOHN	✓	1 "	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/10	145	"
6	ROBERTSON	DONALD	✓	30 "	CH STEWARD	27/6/40	"	"	"	52	M	English	British	5/8	190	" P.E.
7	ROBERTS	THOMAS	✓	28 "	CH COOK	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5/6	180	" P.E.
8	LEHANE	TIMOTHY	✓	25 "	SEC CK & BAKER	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5/4	145	"
9	LAWLOR	GERALD	✓	5 "	THIRD COOK	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	Nfld	5/9	160	" P.E.
10	REELIS	CHARLES	✓	25 "	ASST STD	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5/8	160	"
11	DENIEF	MICHAEL	✓	24 "	ASST STD	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/6	130	"
12	BARNES	GERALD	✓	5 "	OFF STD	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5/7	170	"
13	HALL	ARTHUR	✓	17 "	ASST STD	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	British	5/8	160	"
14	PUSHIE	JOHN	✓	1 "	NT WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	Nfld	5/8	160	"
15	LINDSAY	WALTER	✓	13 "	ASST STD	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	British	5/7	150	" P.E.
16	COLLEY	WILLIAM F	✓	15 "	DISHWASHER	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5/8	180	"
17	SMITH	CHARLES	✓	10 "	SCULLION	"	"	"	"	48	M	Afr Black	B W I	5/8	180	"
18	MURRAY	MRS. MILLIE	✓	6 "	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	40	F	English	British	5/6	130	" P.E.
19	MURPIN	ALFRED	✓	5 "	ASST STD	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	Nfld	5/8	160	"
20	PENNYFEATHER	CYRIL	✓	7 "	ENG STEWARD	"	"	"	"	30	M	Afr Black	B W I	5/10	160	"
21	STACKY	JOHN	✓	10 "	ASST STD	5/7/40	New York	"	"	39	M	English	British	5/8	170	"
22	ROBERTS	SYDNEY	✓	1 "	SCULLION	6/7/40	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5/7	130	" P.E.
23	SAINSBURY	JOHN	✓	10 "	A B	12/7/40	St. John's	"	"	44	M	English	Nfld	5/8	170	"
24	SULLIVAN	ARTHUR	✓	4 "	A B	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5/8	170	"
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1st. Trip.  
P.E.



*Vice closed with fifty-four (54) members of crew.*  
*St. John's, Nfld*  
*Service No. 608.*

*Fee: - \$2.00, U.S. cy.*  
*\$2.22, Can. cy.*



5/8 170  
No. *1000*  
American Consulate at *St. John's, Newfoundland*  
(Country)  
Entry to the United States  
*S.S. Fort Townsend*  
*Chadwick*  
*July 13/40*  
This is to certify that the person named above is a member of the crew of the vessel named above and is entitled to the same treatment as the crew of the vessel named above.  
By *James*  
(Classification)

Line **FURNESS RED CROSS**  
Owners **FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD. LONDON, ENGLAND**  
Local Agents **FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD. NEW YORK, N.Y.**

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, JOHN A. HENRIKSON... MASTER of the S.S. "FORT TOWNSHEND", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J. A. Henrikson  
Master, S.S. "FORT TOWNSHEND"

Sworn to before me this 17th. day of July, 19 40

Immigrant Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

**SUPPLEMENTARY.**

Vessel **S.S. "FORT TOWNSEND"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, **JULY 17th.**, **1940**, from the port of **HALIFAX, N.S.** 102

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1st Trip P.E. 1	GLADNEY	JOHN		5 years		13/7/40	St. John's	No	Yes	31	M	English	Nfld	5/8	170	None
2	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <p><i>Closed with one (1) additional</i></p> <p><i>of J. Cradell</i></p> <p><i>Seep</i></p> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 40%;"> <p>Crew List Visa <i>Supplementary</i></p> <p>American Consulate General, Halifax, N.S., Canada</p> <p>SEEN</p> <p>For the voyage to the United States</p> <p>Via <i>Direct</i></p> <p><i>Walter H. Stuart</i> Vice Consul of the United States</p> <p>Service No. <b>709</b></p> <p>Seal</p> <p>Fee Stamp Date <b>JUL 15 1940</b></p> <p><i>No fee prescribed</i></p> </div> <div> <p><i>member of crew</i></p> </div> </div>															
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line **FURNESS RED CROSS**

Owners **FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD. LONDON, ENGLAND**

Local Agents **FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD. NEW YORK, N.Y.**

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, JOHN A. HENRIKSON, ... MASTER of the S.S. "FORT TOWNSEND", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

*J. A. Henrikson*  
Master, 245 ST. DENIS ST. SEASIDE

Sworn to before me this 17th day of July, 19 40

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector

*7/17*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

## Requ

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Ch. Gouda  
Master

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, a statement of all alien passengers, all alien crew members, and all alien persons employed thereon at the time of arrival, who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is made as above required; and such sum shall be granted and paid to the collector of customs of the district upon the filing of the bill of lading for the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Sold by Uns &amp; Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 5029.

Form 990

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES  
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

103

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

I, master of the Nandur as S. S. Jugate  
(Nationality.)  
from port of Puerto Caste, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>24</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>      </u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>      </u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>      </u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>      </u>	Total crew this date	<u>24</u>

The above named vessel arrived at this port July 17, 1940, consigned to Lane & Garcia & Co, is now lying at Pier 27 ER, and is expected to sail July 27, 1940, for Havana, Cuba via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>Frank</i>			

**RECEIVED**

**JUL 26 1940**

**RECORD DIVISION**

**Ellis Island, N. Y. H.**

14-1613

18	"	Carballo	Enrique	✓	23	"	1/27/39	do	No	"	40	M	do	Spanish	5.7	180	-
19	"	Gonzalez	Jesus	✓	6	"	2/14/39	do	No	"	30	M	do	Cuban	5.7	145	-
20	"	Rodriguez	Maximino	✓	1	"	3/14/40	do	No	"	42	M	do	Spanish	5.5	125	-
21	"	Picos	Antonio	✓	15	Wiper	2/13/40	do	No	"	32	M	do	do	5.5	160	-
22	"	Losada	Emilio	✓	20	Cook	3/18/40	Huevitas	No	"	38	M	do	do	5.5	160	-
23	"	Conde	Ricardo	✓	1	Ass't cook	4/11/40	Galbarien	No	"	24	M	do	Cuban	5.6	140	-
24	✓	Llera	Ricardo	✓	12	Stewart	7/ 2/40	Havana	No	"	36	M	do	Spanish	5.7	175	-

P.H. Haganan Inspector

American Consulate. No. **79-**  
 At **NUEVITAS, Cuba**  
 (City) (Country)  
 Seen  
 For journey to the United States,  
 via of Honduran M/s "Jupiter"  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 American Vice Consul  
 Date **JUL 11 1940**  
 Closed with **4 Names Including Max**

20 Passports Left  
1 Log adm. plan  
3 Let. on Road Nat. Comm.

Closed with 24 Names Including Master

Service No. 327  
\$2.00

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-194

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Agents served. *JPC*

*Immigrant Inspector.*



[illegible]


[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

dv  
dv  
dv  
dv  
P. L.

American Consulate. No. **-79-**  
At **ALFARITAS, GUATEMALA**  
(City) (Country)  
Seen  
For journey to the United States,  
via of Honduran M/s "Jupiter"  
*Ant. Siles*  
American Vice Consul  
Date **JUL 11 1940**

20 Passports Left  
1 Leg. adms. alien  
3 Ext. on Bord. Naturalization

Closed with 2 V Names Including Master

Service No. 327  
**FREE \$2.00**

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-194

**Line** \_\_\_\_\_

**Owners** \_\_\_\_\_

**Local Agents** \_\_\_\_\_

Agents served. *JPC*

## Immigrant Inspector.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 104

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HONDURAN M.S. "JUPITER", arriving at NEW YORK, July 17, 1940, from the port of NUEVITAS (CUBA)

JUPITER

JUL 17 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Gondra	Moises	25	Master	3/16/39	Havana	No	Yes	42	M	Spanish	Cuban	5.6	150	-		
2	No <i>PR</i>	Ayo	Jesus	16	Chief officer	7/2/40	Havana	No	"	37	M	do	Spanish	5.7	155	-		Passport lifted
3	Yes	Gondra	Gregorio	16	2nd. "	11/16/38	Mobile	No	"	37	M	do	do	5.7	155	-		do
4	"	Bradley	William	5	Radio oper.	8/9/38	New York	No	"	28	M	Brit.Hond.	Brit.Hond.	5.7	135	-		do
5	No	Fernandes	Jose	25	Boatswain	7/2/40	Havana	No	"		M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	150	-		do
6	Yes	Sanchez	Manuel	10	Carpenter	3/16/39	Havana	No	"	36	M	do	do	5.6	145	-		do
7	No	Pilar	Jacinto	6 Mts	Ass.carpent.	7/2/40	do	No	"	35	M	do	do	5.10	160	-		do
8	Yes	Peres	Enrique	21	A. B.	8/19/38	do	No	"	41	M	do	do	5.7	160	-		do
9	"	Mesia	Ramon	20	A.B.	4/26/39	New York	No	"	40	M	do	do	5.5	140	-		do
10	"	Cagiao	Jose	14	A. B.	11/29/39	Havana	No	"	36	M	do	Cuban	5.6	150	-		"
11	"	Visoso	Jose	27	A. B.	11/29/39	do	No	"	46	M	do	Spanish	5.5	160	-		do
12	"	Paraldo	Jose	20	Deck boy	5/4/40	do	No	"	40	M	do	do	5.6	150	-		do
13	"	Forjan	Antonio	4	do	3/13/40	do	No	"	29	M	do	do	5.6	130	-		do
14	"	Lorenzo	Leonardo	22	Chief eng.	3/14/40	do	No	"	37	M	do	Cuban	5.9	140	-		PP lifted
15	"	Brezum	Hilario	17	2nd. "	6/9/38	New York	No	"	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.4	135	-		Legally adm. Ident. card 1160 576
16	"	Arbide	Isidro	15	3rd. "	2/20/40	Nuevitas	No	"	35	M	do	do	5.8	180	-		PP lifted
17	"	Rico	Ricardo	25	Oiler	11/29/39	Havana	No	"	48	M	do	Cuban	5.7	180	-		do
18	"	Carballo	Enrique	23	"	1/27/39	do	No	"	40	M	do	Spanish	5.7	150	-		do
19	"	Gonzalez	Jesus	6	"	2/14/39	do	No	"	30	M	do	Cuban	5.7	145	-		do
20	"	Rodriguez	Maximino	1	"	3/14/40	do	No	"	42	M	do	Spanish	5.5	125	-		Det. on Bd. No official document
21	"	Picos	Antonio	15	Wiper	2/13/40	do	No	"	32	M	do	do	5.5	160	-		do
22	"	Lozada	Emilio	20	Cook	3/18/40	Nuevitas	No	"	38	M	do	do	5.5	160	-		Det. on Board No official document
23	"	Conde	Ricardo	1	Ass't cook	4/11/40	Caibarien	No	"	24	M	do	Cuban	5.6	140	-		do
24	No <i>PR</i>	Llera	Ricardo	12	Stewart	7/2/40	Havana	No	"	36	M	do	Spanish	5.7	135	-		PP lifted
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

*PP Hanagan Inspected*

Amer. Consulate, No. 79-  
At NUEVITAS, CUBA  
(City) (Country)  
Seen  
For journey to the United States,  
via of Honduran M/S "Jupiter"  
*Ant. J. J.*  
American Vice Consul  
Date JUL 11 1940  
Closed with 24 Names Including Master  
Service No. 327  
FEE \$2.00  
List of names on back hereof.  
Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*Agents served. JPC*

Immigrant Inspector.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the Jupiter, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1940

P. J. Flanagan  
Immigrant Inspector.

Mr. Gauda  
Master First or Second Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1-2

I, DR. BASIL VARDOPOLIS, Surgeon of the EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THIRTY-THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF GREECE

105

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. 45827 FILED JUL 31 1940

8/2/40  
M & H  
Cards Received  
Cards Disbursed  
8/9/40  
M & H  
Amen

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigrant or other person authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX & P. S. I. E. D.				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Imm. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS	DIPLO. MATS.	REFUG. U. S. A. RETG	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	IMMIGR. IN ACCN.	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN	✓					23						24
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS											①	
TOTAL	✓					23						24

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	23	24
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist and			
3rd Class	1		1
Total	2	23	25

1- Stausung Inc







States, or a port of another insular port  
**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

July 17, 1940

106

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or of all forms of law, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Ljungstrom Master, of the S.S. Exermont, from Piraeus, Greece, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Ljungstrom  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of JULY, 1940  
at New York

H. Tuller  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

107

S. S. EXERMONT sailing from Morphou Bay, Cyprus. JUNE 21st, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York July 17, 1940  
Karavatsi.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Pedler	Albert Howard	37	5	M	M	Ogden, Utah Jan. 19th, 1903		149 26th St. Ogden, Utah.
2	"	Verlie	31	11	F	M	St. Louis, Mo. July 12th, 1908		"
3	"	Robert Howard	1		M	S	Pendayia, Cyprus June 1st, 1940		"
4	Goings	Russell Harrison	50	6	M	M	Brewersville Ind. Dec. 21st, 1889		2471 Butler Ave Los Angeles Cal.
5	"	Margaret Mary	44	10	F	M	Fountain Colo. Aug. 13th, 1895		"
6	Lees	Mary Isabel	30	4	F	M	New York, N.Y. Feb. 11th, 1910		1012 Summit Ave. New York, N.Y.
7	"	Joan	5	1	F	S	Beirut, Syria May 2nd, 1935		"
8	Newquist	Frank Albert	39	1	M	M	Missoula, Mont. May 24th, 1901		Missoula, Mont.
9	"	Louise McCarroll	31	7	F	M	Lorraca, Cyprus Nov. 26th, 1908		" "
10	"	David Walter	4	11	M	S	Pendayia, Cyprus July 9th, 1935		" "
11	"	Frank McCarroll	2	7	M	S	" " Dec. 13th, 1937		" "
12	"	Nils Andrew	5		M	S	" " Feb. 8th, 1940		" "
13	Nicolson	George William	61	11	M	M	Brownville, Colo. July 17th, 1878		1206 Pacific Mutual Buld. L.A. Cal.
14	"	Bessie Eyer	56	4	F	M	Leadville, Colo. Feb. 12th, 1884		"
15	Storms	Howard Alfred	41	3	M	M	Charleston, Ill. Mar. 7th, 1889		Route 1 P.O. Box 7B Littleton, Colo.
16	"	Mona Schilling	39	6	F	M	Grand Island, Neb. Dec. 31st, 1900		"
17	"	Kay Joane	10	11	F	S	Denver, Colo. July 31st, 1929		"
18	"	Elizabeth Anne	3	11	F	S	Pendayia, Cyprus. July 15th, 1940		"
19							<i>H. Tuller Imp 30 2.11</i>		
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

33

Line American Export Lines  
Owners " " "  
Local Agents " " "

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

*O. Huntington  
Master*

CALAMAKES JUL 17 1940







Printed & Sold  
Form 689:11-39

## PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

109

Port of NEW YORK  
JANUARY 3d. 1940

I, master of the " AMERICAN S.S. "ELEANOR MONT"  
from port of " NEW YORK <sup>(Nationality)</sup>, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted 0  
 Number of seamen discharged 35 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date None

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 17th 1940, 1940, consigned to American Export Lines Inc; is now lying at Pier F Jersey City N. J. and is expected to sail No, 1940 for No via United States port of No First port of call in United States this voyage was No

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port. I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

## Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged; and in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those who, if any, have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of any such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or in case of the failure of any such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such of the cases as are herein required to be reported, or in case of the failure of any such owner, agent, consignee, or master to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-00128

14-00000

## SEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1  
110

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

to, from the port of PIRAEUS June 27/1942

(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and date of such order, if any. Do not supply "NA" when omitted.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
USA Nat	5'10"	152			
USA Nat	5'8"	150			
USA Nat	5'6"	155			
USA	6'2"	165			
USA Nat	5'7"	155			
USA	5'11"	155			
USA Nat	5'10"	155			
USA	5'6"	135			
USA Nat	5'10"	155			
USA	5'11"	155			
USA	5'10"	152			
USA	5'9"	170			
USA	5'10"	175			
USA	5'7"	175			
USA Nat	5'6"	154			
USA	5'11"	165			
USA Nat	5'11"	190			
USA	5'11"	160			
USA	5'9"	175			
USA	5'9"	175			
Indian USA Nat	5'8"	148			
USA Nat	5'2"	132			
USA Nat	5'7"	168			
USA Nat	5'10"	145			
USA	5'9"	136			
USA	5'7"	150			
USA	5'8"	160			
USA Nat	5'7"	145			

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

On June 5, 1964, the following Local Agents were present:

DATE  
BILL



DATE  
BILLDEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE  
Form No. 10-1018

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to

Vessel S/S EXETER, arriving at New York

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		"NONE"		

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Chauncey Williams	33	U.S.A.	N.Y. April 30th, 1940
Gustav H. Marcussen	55	"	" " " "
Cecil D. Davies Jr	21	"	" " " "
Jacob Danofsky	35	"	" " " "
Bernard A. Allen	20	"	" " " "
Martin J. Peterson	44	"	" " " "
Frank T. Scavo	28	"	" " " "
John Caloritis	44	"	" " " "
Boyd Mc'Graw	27	"	" " " "
John W. Garner	38	"	" " " "
Raymond F. La'Duke	27	"	" " " "
Guido Nicastro	28	"	" " " "
Richard E. Duston	22	"	" " " "
John J. Covalesk	23	"	" " " "
Frederick J. Mills	31	"	" " " "
Emanuel Borg	37	"	" " " "
John Fenton	27	"	" " " "
Roy W. Mc'Lellan	26	"	" " " "
Joseph Watson	20	"	" " " "
George E. Dupont Jr	21	"	" " " "
Peter C. Mc'Grath	35	"	" " " "
Ralph Diaz	36	"	" " " "
George Monasalis	58	"	" " " "
Frank Garnica	41	"	" " " "
Verner V. Sanger	23	"	" " " "

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Ljungstrom	22	"		
Williams	11	"		
Marcussen	20	"		
Davies	3	"		
Dunofsky	12	"		
Allen	2	"		
Petersen	2	"		
Scavo	9	A.B.		
Caloritis	25	"		
McGraw	4	"		
Garner	7	"		
LaDuke	4	"		
Nicastro	4	"		
Dutson	3	C.S.		
Covalesk	4	"		
Mills	14	Ch. Engr.		
Borg	20	1st Asst.		
Fenton	9	2nd "		
McLellan	7	3rd "		
Watson	2	Engr. Cadet		
Dupont	3	Oiler		
McGrath	8	"		
Diaz	21	"		
Monasalis	35	"		
Garnica	14	"		
Sanger	3	"		
Beidleman	3	Fireman		
Baldwin	8	"		
Kranz	15	"		
Elcoro	8	Wiper		

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Clifford V. Beidleman	21	U.S.A.	New York April 30th, 1940
Frederick J. Baldwin	30	"	" " " "
Henry R. Krans	45	"	" " " "
Jesus Elcoro	31	"	" " " "
Simon R. Caraballa	42	"	" " " "
Michael Dixon	34	"	" " " "
Joseph Chysels	31	"	" " " "
Peter Georgilas	49	"	" " " "
Rozendo Orza	31	"	" " " "
George Ide	50	"	" " " "

This ship named the S.S. EXETER has been sold to the Parry  
Shipping Co of New York City So all of these men were paid off  
on this named ship.

American Export Lines, Inc.

Local Agents

Line American Export Lines, Inc.  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and  
(7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

110

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S EXETER, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 17, 1940, from the port of PIRAEUS June 24/1940

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
Ljungstrom	Oskar	✓ 22	Master	4/29/40	New York	No	Yes	50	Male	Scand.	USA Nat	5'10"	182			
Williams	Chaunsey	✓ 16	Ch. Off.	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	USA Nat	5'8"	190			
Marcussen	Gustav	✓ 22	2nd Off.	"	"	"	"	55	"	Scand.	USA Nat	5'6"	150			
Davies	Cecil D.	✓ 3	3rd Off.	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	USA	6'2"	160			
Dubinsky	Jacob	✓ 12	Radio	"	"	"	"	22	"	Russian	USA Nat	5'5"	150			
Allen	Herman	✓ 2	Chief Off.	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	USA	5'11"	158			
Petersen	Arvid	✓ 42	Boatman	"	"	"	"	44	"	Scand.	USA Nat	5'11"	160			
Scavo	Frank	✓ 9	A.E.	"	"	"	"	27	"	Italian	USA	5'10"	165			
Caloritas	John	✓ 25	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Greek	USA Nat	5'4"	158			
McGraw	Boyd	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	USA	5'6"	135			
Garner	John	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scotch	USA Nat	5'10"	153			
Laduke	Raymond	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	French	USA	5'11"	155			
Nicastro	Guido	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Italian	USA	5'10"	152			
Dutson	Richard	✓ 3	C.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scotch	USA	5'9"	170			
Covalesk	John	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scand.	USA	5'10"	175			
Mills	Frederick J.	✓ 14	Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	31	"	French	USA	5'7"	175			
Borg	Manual	✓ 20	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	37	"	Maltese	USA Nat	5'6"	154			
Fenton	John	✓ 9	2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	USA	5'11"	165			
McLellan	Roy	✓ 7	3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	USA Nat	5'11"	190			
Watson	Joseph A.	✓ 2	Engr. Cadet	"	"	"	"	19	"	Scotch	USA	5'11"	160			
DuPont	George	✓ 3	Oiler	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scand.	USA	5'9"	175			
McGrath	Peter	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Irish	USA	5'9"	175			
Diaz	Ralph	✓ 21	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	West Indian	USA Nat	5'8"	148			
Monasalis	George	✓ 35	W T	"	"	"	"	58	"	Greek	USA Nat	5'2"	132			
Garnica	Frank	✓ 14	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Mexican	USA Nat	5'7"	168			
Sanger	Verner	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Span. Amer. Columbian	USA Nat	5'10"	145			
Beidleman	Clifford	✓ 3	Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scand.	USA	5'9"	136			
Baldwin	Frederick	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	USA	5'7"	150			
Kranz	Henry	✓ 15	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	USA	5'8"	160			
Elcoro	Jesus	✓ 8	Wiper	"	"	"	"	31	"	Cuban	USA Nat	5'7"	145			

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Chaunsey Williams	33	U.S.A.	N.Y. April 30th, 1940
Gustav H. Marcussen	55	"	"
Cecil D. Davies Jr.	21	"	"
Arvid Petersen	44	"	"

## Local Agents

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Clifford V. Beidleman	21	U.S.A.	New York April 30th, 1940
Frederick A. Baldwin	30	"	"
Henry R. Kranz	45	"	"
Jesus Elcoro	31	"	"
Simon R. Garaballa	42	"	"
Michael Dixon	34	"	"
Joseph Chysels	31	"	"
Federico Georgiades	49	"	"
Roderico Orza	31	"	"
George Ise	30	"	"

American Export Lines INC.

Local Agents

H. Tully  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

O. Huntington Master of the S. S. Everett, do declare

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

O. Huntington

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

111

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S EXERMONT, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 17, 1940, from the port of PIRAEUS

DATE  
BILL

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
3 <sup>1</sup>	Yes	Caraballo	Simon	20	Ch Steward	4/29/40	New York	No	Yes	42	Male	Indian	USA	5'6"	140			
3 <sup>2</sup>	No	Dixon	Michael	20	Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	34	"	Belgian	USA	5'11"	175			
3 <sup>3</sup>	No	Gysels	Joseph	12	2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	Holland	USA Nat	5'8"	180			
3 <sup>4</sup>	Yes	Georgilas	Peter	15	Messman	"	"	"	"	49	"	Greek	USA Nat	5'8"	135			
3 <sup>5</sup>	"	Orza	Rosendo	5	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	West Indian	USA	5'6"	130			
6	"	Ide	George	20	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	English	USA Nat	5'11"	155			

Closed with 36 thirty six members of crew including Master  
H. Tully Jr.

SEEN  
the journey to the United States  
American Consulate at Istanbul  
Turkey  
(Country)  
Date JUN 2 1940  
for presentation at United  
ports at any time during twelve  
months from date provided passport con-  
tinues to be valid for such period  
Visa granted as Non-Immigrant under  
Section 3 ( ) of the Immigration Act  
of 1924  
(Classification)

No Fee Prescribed

Line American Export Lines INC.  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and  
(7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Spengthorn Master of the S.S. Evermont, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

O. Spengthorn

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1940

W. Tuller

Immigrant Inspector.

7/17

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number \_\_\_\_\_

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

112

S. S. CALAMARES

Sailing from

PTO. BARRIOS

JULY 12, 1940

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

JULY 17, 1940

DATE  
BILL

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PFOHL	PETER	34	✓	M	M	February 27, 1906, Niagara Falls, N.Y.	PP 153802 Exposed	76 Hodge Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
2	PFOHL	RIVES <i>wf</i>	31	✓	F	M	Sept. 19, 1908, Oakland, California	PP 648321	Same
3	PFOHL	DALE <i>Ch</i>	11	✓	F	S	July 6, 1929, Buffalo, N.Y.	do	Same
4	PFOHL	PETER	7	✓	M	S	May 3, 1933, Buffalo, N.Y.	do	Same
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*W. J. Hagan*  
*Inspector*  
*11:00 am*  
*W. J. Hagan*  
MASTER

34

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY



DATE  
BILL

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. NO BILL FILED JUL 31 1940

Am. 7-17-40

*St. S. Calamaries*

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		4	4
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		4	4



Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

July 19, 1940

I. master of the **American** S. S. **Calamares**

from port of Pto. Barrios, Guate., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 63      Number of seamen deserted . . . . . 0

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 15 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 12 Total crew this date . . . . . 63

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 17, 19 40, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 3, North River, and is expected to sail July 19, 19 40, for Tela, Honduras & Barrios, Guate. via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

**Master.**

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

**Sec. 34.** That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]**DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued**[illegible]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

DATE  
BIL

Vessel CALAMARES, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 17, 1940, from the port of PTO. BARRIOS, Guatemala

CALAMARES  
JUL 17 1940

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Yes	SPEARS	GEORGE	✓	Master	7/4/40	Balti- more	Yes	Yes	49	M	White			U. S. CITIZEN	
2	"	WHITE	RICHARD	✓	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	45	M	"			U. S. CITIZEN*	
3	"	ZWICKER	FRANKLYN	✓	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	34	M	"			U. S. CITIZEN*	
4	"	JOHANSEN	ARNE	✓	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	31	M	"			U. S. CITIZEN*	
5	"	WATSON	ALEXANDER	✓	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	59	M	"			U. S. CITIZEN*	
6	"	CHAMPLUVIER	DAYTON	✓	Bosun	"	"	"	"	29	M	"			U. S. CITIZEN	
7	"	HAHN	ERNEST	✓	Able Seaman	"	"	"	"	37	M	"			U. S. CITIZEN*	
8	"	VILA	ANGEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	Spanish	5'8"	152		
9	"	FRASER	ROBERT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"			U. S. CITIZEN	
10	"	SMITH	LORENZO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"			U. S. CITIZEN*	
11	"	SILAEK	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"			U. S. CITIZEN*	
12	No	BEARD	PHILIP	✓	"	7/5/40	"	"	"	32	M	"			U. S. CITIZEN	
13	Yes	BREZEN	BARNEY	✓	Ord. Seaman	7/4/40	"	"	"	19	M	"			U. S. CITIZEN	
14	"	DUNN	HENRY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"			U. S. CITIZEN	
15	"	CHORNEY	PETER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"			U. S. CITIZEN	
16	No	WALKER	JOHN	✓	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"			U. S. CITIZEN	
17	"	NICHOLS	ROBERT	✓	Writer Deck	"	"	"	"	22	M	"			U. S. CITIZEN	
18	Yes	CRAFT	EDWARD	✓	Maintenance	"	"	"	"	24	M	"			U. S. CITIZEN	
19	"	GEORGE	EDDIE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"			U. S. CITIZEN	
20	No	COMAS	GEORGE	✓	"	7/5/40	"	"	"	28	M	"			U. S. CITIZEN	
21	Yes	SMART	GEORGE	✓	Ch. Engr.	7/4/40	"	"	"	57	M	"			U. S. CITIZEN*	
22	"	EGAN	FRANK	✓	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	44	M	"			U. S. CITIZEN*	
23	"	SIM	ANDREW	✓	2nd Asst.	"	"	"	"	37	M	"			U. S. CITIZEN*	
24	"	GOLAN	ELISEO	✓	Ch. Refg.	"	"	"	"	46	M	"			U. S. CITIZEN*	
25	"	REILLY	JOSEPH	✓	3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	35	M	"			U. S. CITIZEN*	
26	"	SOBRADO	JOSEPH	✓	Jr "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"			U. S. CITIZEN*	
27	"	FRANKLIN	ARLINGTON	✓	3rd Refg.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"			U. S. CITIZEN	
28	"	CHRISTIANSEN	GERHARD	✓	Jr. Engr.	"	"	"	"	36	M	"			U. S. CITIZEN*	
29	"	MCCALL	ALEXANDER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"			U. S. CITIZEN	
30	"	HALL	ROBERT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"			U. S. CITIZEN	

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

*Immigrant Inspector*

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

115

Vessel CALAMARES, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 17, 1940, from the port of PTO. SANRIOS, GUATEMALA

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Yes	RICO	FERMIN	✓	Storekeeper	7/4/40	Balti-	Yes	Yes	42	M	White	SPANISH	5'5"	145	
2	"	PEGO	PEDRO	✓	OILER	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	154 Papan 4409335	5'8"	173	
3	"	FLOETER	HAROLD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	U. S. CITIZEN*			
4	"	LOPEZ	VENTURA	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	SPANISH	5'11"	178	
5	"	OJEN	ENRIQUE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	U. S. CITIZEN*			
6	"	WOOD	AMOS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	U. S. CITIZEN			
7	"	ABAD	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	U. S. CITIZEN*			
8	"	BEYER	WALTER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	U. S. CITIZEN*			
9	"	EIFFERT	LEO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	U. S. CITIZEN			
10	"	DOMINGO	JULIAN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Philippino	U. S. CITIZEN*			
11	"	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	50	M	White	U. S. CITIZEN*			
12	"	LAURIDO	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	U. S. CITIZEN*			
13	"	BARILLO	MARCELO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Philippino	P.I.	5'1"	136	
14	"	VALES	ANTONIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	White	U. S. CITIZEN*			
15	"	KOPERSKY	FRANK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	U. S. CITIZEN*			
16	"	BLANCA	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	U. S. CITIZEN*			
17	No	GREEN	WILLIAM	✓	Wiper	7/5/40	"	"	"	54	M	"	U. S. CITIZEN			
18	"	LEDO	BIENVENIDO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	U. S. CITIZEN			
19	"	JONES	WILLIAM	✓	Ch. Stwd.	7/4/40	"	"	"	34	M	"	BRITISH	5'7"	146	
20	Yes	HEMNES	WILLIAM	✓	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	Colored	HONDURAS	5'6"	155
21	"	THEDE	MARCUS	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	U. S. CITIZEN*			
22	"	BURTON	DAVID	✓	Baker	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	U. S. CITIZEN*			
23	"	GREEN	WILLIAM	✓	Utility	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	U. S. CITIZEN			
24	"	ADAMS	CECIL	✓	Endman	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	U. S. CITIZEN			
25	No	THOMAS	HERBERT	✓	Saloonman	7/5/40	"	"	"	31	M	"	U. S. CITIZEN			
26	Yes	MORGAN	KENRICK	✓	Messman	7/4/40	"	"	"	47	M	"	U. S. CITIZEN*			
27	"	FLORES	LEO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	U. S. CITIZEN			
28	"	JONES	WILLIAM	✓	P.O. Mess	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	U. S. CITIZEN			
29	"	JACKSON	LEMOY	✓	Messboy	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	U. S. CITIZEN			
30	"	LOPEZ	RAYMOND	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	54 Papan 4409335	5'5"	138	

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CALAMARES, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 17, 1940, from the port of PTO. BARRIOS, GUATEMALA

116

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL  Family name      Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED  When      Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)</small>	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>
1	Yes	HARRISON	BATHOS	✓	Sal. Mess.	7/4/40	more	Yes	Yes	42	M	Colored	U. S. CITIZEN*			
2	No	LAUSELL	JUAN	✓	"	7/5/40	"	"	"	18	M	"	U. S. CITIZEN			
3	"	WOOD	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	U. S. CITIZEN			
4																
5		RECAPITULATION OF CREW														
6		Native Citizens -----		27												
7		Naturalized Citizens ---		28												
8		Aliens -----		8												
9		Total Crew -----		63												
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*No American Consul at Pto Barrios*

*B. H. Kana-gan  
Inspector*

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE W. SPEARS, MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP CALAMARES, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17TH day of JULY, 19 40

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

117

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL NO. NO BILL RILLED JUL 31 1940

I, L. O. OYSTER, Surgeon of the SS SAN JACINTO, SAILING THEREIN, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had THIRTY NINE years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ONE in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of JULY, 1940

at NEW YORK NY

P. J. Mayrhoth  
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have  
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

## PORTO RICO

ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	2	138	140
3rd Cabin			
Total	2	138	140

*San Jacinto*  
*8/2/40*  
*M. G. H.*  
*8/9/40*  
*M. W.*  
*5/5*



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

S. S.

~~SAN JACINTO #128~~

### Passengers sailing from

SAN JUAN P.R.

JULY 13th

1940

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



### List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

NEW YORK N.Y.

JULY 17th

19 40

118

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.

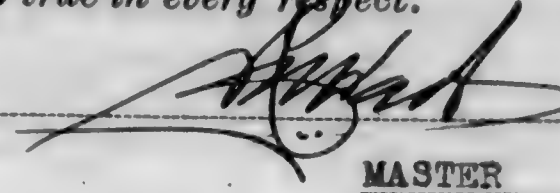
### Owners

### Local Agents



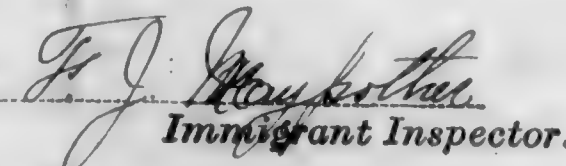
**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. W. HART MASTER, of the SS "SAN JACINTO", from SAN JUAN P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of JULY, 19 40  
at NEW YORK N.Y.

  
Immigrant Inspector.

14-520

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**NEGRO**

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

119

S. S. SAN JACINTO sailing from SAN JUAN P R, JULY 13, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N Y JULY 17, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Alame Cerro	Maria	42	F	M	Caguas PR Aug 14.1898		115 W 102 St Apart 1 New York NY
2	Aguilar	Manuel R	50	M	M	Manati PR Sept 7.1890		792 Wescherter Ave Bronx N Y
3	Acaron Cabanellas	Wilfredo	20	M	S	Maunabo PR Nov 2.1919		571 Edgemere Drive Allenhurst N J
4	Barone	Charles Alvin	4	M	S	New York NY June 3.1936		1999 Madison Ave New York NY
5	Barone	Horace Etheridge	5	M	S	New York NY Aug 29.1934		Do Do
6	Ballester	Petra M	50	F	M	San Juan PR May 12.1890		2403 - 8th Ave New York NY
7	Ballester	Ernesto	17	M	S	San Juan PR Oct 27.1923		Do Do
8	Bloodworth	Zaida D L	17	F	M	ST Thomas VI Aug 8.1923		Quantico Va
9	Bloodworth	Rena D L	5	F	S	ST Thomas VI Jan 28.1940		Quantico Va
10	Baker	Maybin S	50	M	M	Bowlington WS Oct 4. 1890		23 Towana Road Richmond Va
11	Cubero	Abraham H	35	M	M	Camuy PR Oct 2.1904		188 Claremont Ave New York NY
12	Cubero	Ruth	11	F	S	New York NY Aug 20.1828		Do Do
13	Colon Colon	Felix	36	M	S	Ponce PR Nov 20.1904		Egdmere Driver 571 Allenhurst New Jersey
14	Colon	Lucia V	38	F	M	Ceiba PR Sept 13.1901		313 E 112 St New York NY
15	Colon	Maria	12	F	S	San Juan PR May 20.1928		Do Do
16	Colon	Iris	23	F	S	Ponce PR Jan 25.1917		751 E 152 St New York NY
17	Carretero Gonzalez	Blanca Rosa	18	F	S	Hatillo PR March 20.1922		341 Roeblxg St Brooklyn NY
18	Cruz	Ricarda	22	F	S	Anasco PR May 11.1918		145 Willett St New York NY
19	Cedeno	Blanca V	8	F	S	Santurce PR Dec 9.1933		268 Seagel St Brooklyn NY
20	Cordero Maldonado	Celestino	21	M	M	Quebradillas PR July 15.1919		555 W 170 St New York NY
21	Caraballo	Herminia	58	F	W	Ponce PR May 3.1882		751 E 152 St Bronx NY
22	Ceballos	Juan Jose	19	M	S	Rio Grande PR Sept 18.1920		329 E 152 St Bronx N Y
23	Cintron	Juan Enrique	24	M	S	Ponce PR Feb 3.1916		Notre Dame University Ind.
24	Diaz	Catalina	30	F	S	San Juan PR Nov 23. 1910		84 W 113 St New York NY
25	Diaz	Herminia	21	F	S	San Juan PR Dec 24.1919		32 La Salle St New York NY
26	Diaz	Lydia	26	F	S	Humacao PR Aug 5.1914		1570 Madison Ave New York NY
27	Dunlop	Jean Romalia	8	F	S	New York NY July 16.1931		11 E 127 St New York NY
28	Dunlop	Eden Dolores	7	F	S	New York NY Sept 10.1932		Do Do
29	Donegan	Rita Gonzaga	42	F	S	Elizabeth NY July 19.1898		Convent Station N J
30	del Valle	Laura	19	F	S	Arecibo PR Oct 10.1922		231 W 114 St New York NY

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

JULY 17 1940

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

120

S. S. SAN JACINTO sailing from SAN JUAN P R, JULY 13, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N Y JULY 17, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Davis	Gertrude	11	F	S Ponce PR Jan 10.1929		191 Lenox Ave New York NY
2	Dupont	Katherine	32	F	M Ciales PR April 10.1907		2 River Rd New York NY
3	Delgado	Amelia V	24	F	M Manati PR July 1.1916		7 W 119 St New York NY
4	Earle	Cecilia Gabriel	31	F	S Passaic N J Apr 11 1.1909		Convent Station New Jersey NJ 22 Fort Hill Circle St George Staten Island N Y
5	Esteves	Hilda	22	F	S San Juan PR July 3.1918		2183- 8th Ave New York NY
6	Echevarria	Maria Del Socorro	6	F	S Mayaguez PR Dec 1.1933		2183- 8th Ave New York NY
7	Echevarria Estados	Juan Ramon	24	M	W Lares PR	Federal Court San Juan PR March 13.39	247 E 28 St New York NY
8	Figueroa	Miguel Angel	8	M	S Santurce PR Jan 1.1932		2191 -8th Ave New York NY
9	Figueroa	Ramon	7	M	S Santurce PR Jan 1.1933		Do Do
10	Franco	Betty G	22	F	M Humacao PR Aug 22.1918		6147 - 81 St Elmhurst N Y
11	Guzman	Ana	28	F	M Ponce PR Aug 11.1911		1600 Madison Ave New York NY
12	Guzman	Jimmy	3	M	S Yauco PR March 1.1940		Do Do
13	Guzman	Susana	7	F	S New York NY Nov 7.1933		Do Do
14	Gonzalez	Manuel A	2	M	S Santurce PR Sept 5.1938		7 W 119 St New York NY
15	Garcia	Rosario I D	47	F	M Sabana Grande PR Oct 2.1892		532 W 149 St New York NY
16	Guevara	Dolores	35	F	M Bayamon PR Dec 14.1904		268 5ozel St Brooklyn NY
17	Garcia	Julia F	17	M	S Ponce PR April 16.1923		115E 104 St New York NY
18	Garcia	Antonia	21	F	S San Juan PR Aug 28.1919		192 Adams St Brooklyn N Y
19	Gorbes	Concha	56	F	S San Juan PR Dec 6.1883		601 W 181 St New York NY
20	Gonzalez	Juan M	24	M	S Lares PR May 17.1916		126 E 108 St New York NY
21	Hernandez	Carlos S	46	M	M Quebradillas PR Oct 30.1894		500 - 5th Ave New York NY
22	Hernandez	Jose	41	M	M San Juan PR Nov 26.1899		2560 Boulevard Jersey City N Y
23	Hernandez	Maria H	48	F	M Utuado PR Aug 15.1892		718 Westchester Ave Bronx NY
24	Hernandez	Luis A	14	M	S Naguabo PR June 10.1926		Do Do
25	Haley	Betty Belle	11	F	S Kansas Cty Miss Feb 22.1929		Chaseburg Wisconsin
26	Haley	Roland W	8	M	S Santurce PR Feb 10.1932	37	Do Do
27	Haley	William W	9	M	S Santurce PR July 17.1930		Do Do
28	Irisarri	Honprina	38	F	M Mayaguez PR March 24.1902		256 Pacific St Brooklyn N Y
29	Irisarri	Elisa H	5	F	S Brooklyn NY Nov 13.1934		Do Do
30	Janer	Irma	25	F	S Humacao PR June 4.1915		C/O Maria Primor 519 W 143 St New York N Y

U. S. Immigrant Inspector  
JULY 17 1940

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

121

S. S. SAN JACINTO sailing from SAN JUAN PR, JULY 13, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N Y JULY 17, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Knight	Chaplin	22	M	M	Father Papers 1917	1 W 117 St New York NY
2	Knight	Catherine	19	F	M	Santurce PR March 24.1920	Do Do
3	Loran Gonzalez	Nancy A	10	F	S	Detroit Mich June 13.1930	11130 Edlie St Detrit Mich.
4	Loran Gonzalez	Lillian	8	F	S	Ponce PR March 23.1932	Do Do
5	Lopez	Sylvia	18	F	S	Guayanilla PR Jan 21.1922	24 W 111 St New York NY
6	Laguna Jorge	Agelina	38	F	S	RioPisargasPR June 4.1902	91 E 116 St New York NY
7	Leon	Antonio	25	M	S	Santurce PR Sept 26/1915	28 E 111 St New York NY
8	Lopez	Providencia	24	F	S	Manati PR Jan 1.1916	147 Broadway New York NY
9	Lardierra	Marita Theresa	33	F	S	Newark N J Jan 4.1907	Convent Station N J
10	Lloveras	Leandra	58	F	M	Lares PR March 14.1882	60 E 48 St New York NY
11	Mc Namara	John	27	M	M	New York NY Dec 22.1912	390 E 162 St New York NY
12	Mc Namara	Pauline	26	F	M	New York NY Nov 5.1913	Do Do
13	Morris	Marcedes	40	F	S	Aibonito PR April 26.1900	601 W 140 St New York NY
14	Marcelli	Evelyn	29	F	S	Charlotte Amalia V I March 1.1911	24 E 118 St New York NY
15	Montilla	Rafael	32	M	S	San Juan P R June 7.1908	7 Manhattan Ave New York NY
16	Montilla	Patria	33	F	M	San Juan PR Oct 28.1906	59 Addington Rd Brooklyn NY
17	Meiswinkel	Hugo	61	M	S	Milwaukee Wis Oct 10.1879	839 Marshall St Milwaukee Wis
18	Martinez	Rosalie	19	F	S	San German PR Dec 22.1920	856 Union Ave Bronx N Y
19	Millan	Luis	38	M	S	San Lorenzo PR Oct 30.1902	527 W 124 St New York NY
20	Miranda	Olmara	48	F	S	Ponce PR July 16.1892	55 Prospect St Toronton Mass
21	Millan	Aurora	20	F	S	Ceiba PR Sept 8.1920	130 E 104 St New York NY
22	Medina	Carlos	11	M	S	Mayaguez PR Jan 6. 1929	685 Wayles Ave Bronx N Y
23	Montalvo	Iris	23	F	S	San German PR Feb 23.1917	O/O Nestle Milk P Inc Stamford Conn
24	Medina	Ana	18	F	S	Rincon PR Sept 25.1921	685 Wayles Ave Bronx N Y
25	Medina	Ramon	11	M	S	Rincon PR April 12.1929	Do Do
26	Martinez	Rosa V	9	F	S	Santurce PR Aug 30.1930	84 W 113 St New York NY
27	Marrero	Erundino	27	M	S	Morevis PR July 23.1913	178 Plane St Newark N J
28	Marrero	Luis F	2	M	S	Santurce PR April 29.1938	Do Do
29	Menoyo	Luis	35	M	M	District Court San JuanPR March 2.36	350 Broadway New York NY
30	Otero	Dolores	41	F	S	Mayaguez PR Sept 21.1898	500 W 159 St New York NY

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

JULY 17 1940

Line.....  
Owners.....  
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

122

S. S. SAN JAVINTO

sailing from SAN JUAN PR

JULY 13

1940

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK NY JULY 17

1940

No. OR Last	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Ortiz	Joseph	24	M	S	Orocovis PR March 5.1916		124 E 110 St New York NY
2	Plata	Rafael	47	M	M	Ponce PR Aug 20.1893		116 E 111 St New York NY
3	Power	Elisa	41	F	M		Married U S Citizen In 1917	826 Kelly St Bronx N Y
4	Power	Roberto	11	M	S	San Juan PR Oct 17.1928		Do Do
5	Power	Wilbon	15	M	S	San Juan PR Feb 27.1915		Do Do
6	Padilla Reinos	Lydia Del Socorro	25	F	M	Pajardo PR Feb 26.1916		537 E 12 St New York NY
7	Petts	Viola Herbert	36	F	M	Nutley NJ Oct 29.1903		Jacksonville Fla
8	Petts	Anders	10	M	S	Tampa Fla.Feb 28.1930		Do Do
9	Perez	Hiram	21	M	S	Guayama PR Dec 18.1919		137 St Broadway New York NY
10	Pagan	Matilde	30	F	S	Aguadilla PR July 13.1910		711 Fairmount Place Bronx NY
11	Pagan	Mario	13	M	S	Aguadilla PR Sept 14.1927		Do Do
12	Roman	Luz Maria	19	F	S	Camuy PR July 15.1921		188 Claremont Ave New York NY
13	Roca	Jose Luis	17	M	S	Ponce PR Dec 31.1922		204 E 109 St New York NY
14	Rodriguez	Mercedes	2	F	S	New York NY Dec 5.1938		63 E 103 St New York NY
15	Rosado	Ramon	21	M	S	Bayamon PR Feb 12.1919		3920 Broadway New York NY
16	Rangel	Nicomedes	35	F	M	Ponce PR Jan 2.1905		124 E 108 St New York NY
17	Rio	Juana	60	F	M	Vaga Paja PR June 10.1880		151 -56 -112 St Jamaica LI NY
18	Ramos	Esperanza	16	F	S	Santurce PR Sept 30.1923		43 W 98 St New York NY
19	Rosa	Luis M	49	M	M	Ponce PR May 23.1891		932 E 31 St Brooklyn NY
20	Ramirez Cordosa	Jose	62	M	M	Cabo Rojo PR Aug 15.1878		1495 Madison Ave New York NY
21	Rokaw	Stanley N	19	M	S	Brooklyn NY June 22.1921		250 Seeley St Brooklyn NY
22	Rivera	Josefina	18	F	S	Utua PR Nov 11.1921		204 E 113 St New York NY
23	Rivera	Pedro	30	M	M	Jayuya PR June 19.1910		79 E 108 St New York NY
24	Ramires	Josefita	19	F	S	Arecibo PR April 22.1921		1022 Stevens Ave New York NY
25	Ruis	Ulpiana	75	F	W	Loiza PR Feb 2.1865		119 E 104 St New York NY
26	Ramos	Mariana	50	F	S	Isabela PR May 29.1890		711 Farmount Place Bronx NY
27	Rivera	Emilio	36	M	M	Santa Isabel PR April 5.1903		525 E 135 St New York NY
28	Rivera	Francoisco	18	M	S	Manati PR July 21.1921		83 E 113 St New York NY
29	Ring	Isabel M	40	F	M	San Juan PR July 8.1900		Chaseburg Wisconsin
30	Sosa	Carmen	19	F	S	San Juan PR July 7.1920		75 E 106 St New York NY

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

JULY 17 1940

Line

Owners

Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

123

S. S. SAN JACINTO

sailing from SAN JUAN P R

JULY 13, 1940

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N Y JULY 17, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Schwartz	Anna Margaret	51	F	S	Paterson N J July 6.1889		Convent Station New Jersey NJ O/O Vicente Rolon 1324 Madison Ave New York NY
2	Santiago Rodriguez	Norberta	26	F	S	Santa Isabel PR June 14.1914		506 W 145 St New York NY
3	Sanchez Amires	Angelina	9	F	S	Mayaguez PR Sept 10.1930		63 E 103 St New York NY
4	Santana	Encarnacion	38	F	M	Manati PR Nov 25.1902		119 Union St Brooklyn N Y
5	Santiago	Victoria	24	F	S	Utledo PR Feb 2.1916		44 E 98 St New York NY
6	Tebar	Jose	52	M	M	San Lorenzo PR March 19.1888		44 E 98 St New York NY
7	Tahar	Nicolas	20	M	S	San Lorenzo PR June 18.1920		64 E 110 St New York NY
8	Torres Gonzales	Crus	61	F	W	Sabana Grande PR Aug 16.1879		1999 Madison Ave New York NY
9	Thomas	Rosalie V	36	F	S	District Court Of St Thomas	District Court St Thomas VI Nov 8.35	1600 Madison Ave New York NY
10	Vargas	Josefa	48	F	M	Ponce PR July 4.1892		2092 - 8th Ave New York NY
11	Vargas Melendez	Pedro	25	M	M	Guayama PR June 15.1915		Taft Hotel New York NY
12	Vasquez Lopez	Hilda	24	F	S	Guayama PR Dec 19.1916		469 Mercy Ave Bronx NY
13	Vasquez	Rafaela	23	F	S	Cabo Rojo PR May 10.1917		Do Do
14	Vasquez	Judith	2	F	S	Mayaguez PR Nov 8.1938		Do Do
15	Vasquez	Haydee	7	F	S	Mayaguez PR Dec 3.1933		3999 Victry Blvd Station Plane NY
16	Yurkiewicz	Evelyn	25	F	M	New York NY Sept 1.1914		Do Do
17	Yurkiewicz	John	31	M	M	New York NY Oct 25. 1908		Do Do
18	Yurkiewicz	Lyna	1	F	S	New York NY Jan 1.1938		Do Do

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

JULY 17 1940

40

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number .....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Edward LUCKENBACH Sailing from Los Angeles, 6/29, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York 7/17, 1940

124

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
NOT COUNTED	Bainum	Glenn	95		M	M	Excess to Canton Kansas U.S.A		1067 San Pasquel St Pasadena
NOT COUNTED	Bainum	Miss Glenn	34		F	M	Excess to. Virginia Spencer Glenn Aug. 4 P.M.		"
8									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

41

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Am. 7-17-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. NO BILL DATED JUL 31 1940

Edward Luchembachi

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total			
2- Cit Coastal Pass n/c			







252

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN.**

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

14-1013

14-1940



[illegible]

Jul 18 1840

[illegible]

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively employed on such vessel, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereat at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, in addition to the penalty herein provided, be liable to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned, whether or not the correct lists are delivered or a true report is made as above required; and no such vessel or such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be exempted from the determination of the question of its liability to the payment of such fine, and no such vessel or such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be exempted from the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, and it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

D. C. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Name	Age	Sex	Date	Place of Birth	Occupation	Height	Weight	Eyes
Arencibia Rodriguez Orlando ✓	5	"	10-7-40	Antilla	None	32"	120	"
Rodriguez Lorenzo Juan E. ✓	19	"	10-7-40	Cuba	None	32"	120	"
Hernandez Ruiz Mario ✓	7	"	5-40	Cafbarien	None	29"	185	Left eye
Garcia Nash Ignacio ✓	14	"	2-5-40	Habana	None	31"	140	"
Perez Delgado Antonio P ✓	6	"	4-1-40	"	None	28"	125	"
Arencibia Rodriguez Aniano ✓	34	Cook	27-4-40	"	None	49"	180	"
Perez Abad Diego ✓	26	Gally-boy	25-4-40	"	None	57"	141	"
Sañudo Lavin Arcadio ✓	13	Mess boy	4-1-40	"	None	34"	148	"
Lemos Martinez Lorenzo ✓	10	"	4-1-40	"	None	23"	126	"
Larrosa Guzman Agustin ✓	5	Sailor	10-7-40	Antilla	None	32"	135	"

24 documents lifted  
2 detained



American Consulate  
At Antilla, Cuba.

Service No. .... 572.

SEEN

For the way to the United States

Via *Direct*

*Herbert J. Dickman*  
American Consul

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



### DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on																																														
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on																																														
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on									</																																					

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14-1612

SANTIAGO DE CUBA

JUL 18 1940

Perez Delgado	Antonio P ✓	6	"	4-1-40	"	None	"	28	"	Cuban	Cuban	5'9	140	"
Arencibia Rodriguez	Aniano ✓	34	Cook	27-4-40	"	None	"	49	"	Cuban	Cuban	5'3	125	"
Perez Abad	Diego ✓	26	Gally-boy	23-4-40	"	None	"	57	"	Cuban	Cuban	6'1"	141	"
Sañudo Lavin	Arcadio ✓	13	Mess boy	4-1-40	"	None	"	34	"	Cuban	Cuban	5'7"	148	"
Lemos Martinez	Lorenzo ✓	10	"	4-1-40	"	None	"	23	"	Cuban	Cuban	5'5"	126	"
Larrosa Guzman	Agustin ✓	5	Sailor	10-7-40	Antilla	None	"	32	"	Cuban	Cuban	5'8"	135	"



American Consulate At Antilla, Cuba.	Service No. 372
---	-----------------

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

Via

Herold J. Dickman

July 11, 1940

Closed with 24  
Members of Crew

Fee \$2.00

no documents

24 documents lifted  
2 detained

Line

## Owners

Local Agents Hennett Travel & Co.

Agenda Sunday 4/12

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240







### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED, SEANES-C

[illegible]

14--1612

SANTIAGO DE CUBA

JUL 18 1946

Arencibia Rodriguez	Orlando ✓	5	Fireman	4-1-40	"	None	"	22	"	Cuban		
Rodriguez Lorenzo	Juan P. ✓	19	"	10-7-40	Antilla	None	"	32	"	Cuban	<i>detained</i>	
Hernandez Ruiz	Mario ✓	7	"	5-40	Cafbarien	"None"	"	29	"	Cuban	Cuban	5'8" 185
Garcia Nash	Ignacio ✓	14	"	2-5-40	Habana	None	"	31	"	Cuban	Cuban	5'9" 140
Perez Delgado	Antonio P ✓	6	"	4-1-40	"	None	"	28	"	Cuban	Cuban	5'3" 125
Arencibia Rodriguez	Aniano ✓	34	Cook	27-4-40	"	None	"	49	"	Cuban	Cuban	5'4" 180
Perez Abad	Diego ✓	26	Gally-boy	23-4-40	"	None	"	57	"	Cuban	Cuban	6'1" 141
Sañudo Lavin	Arcadio ✓	13	Mess boy	4-1-40	"	None	"	34	"	Cuban	Cuban	5'7" 148
Lemos Martinez	Lorenzo ✓	10	"	4-1-40	"	None	"	23	"	Cuban	Cuban	5'5" 126
Larrosa Guzman	Agustin ✓	5	Sailor	10-7-40	Antilla	None	"	32	"	Cuban	<i>detained</i>	

Closed with <sup>orgs.</sup> 2  
Members of Crew

Fee \$2.00

24 documents lifted  
2 detained



American Consulate  
At Antilla, Cuba.

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

Via Direct



261 American

Date: July 11, 1940

Line

### Owners

Local Agents *Bennett Fowler & Co.*

Agents served 4/17

-----  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-134



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTIAGO DE CUBA, arriving at New York, July 18, 1940, from the port of Antilla 7/11/40

128

SANTIAGO DE CUBA  
Jul 18 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Del Pino Soldevilla	Juan	14	Master	4-1-40	Habana	None	Yes	31	Male	Cuban	Cuban	5'8"	170	None		
2	no	Salvat	Jorge	14	1st Officer	10-7-40	Antilla	None	"	47	"	Cuban	Cuban	5'7"	147	"		ppt
3		Fernandez de la Vega	Antonio	14	2nd. "	4-1-40	Habana	None	"	30	"	Cuban	Cuban	5'7"	170	"		ppt
4		Paz Perez	José	2	Radio Optr	4-1-40	"	None	"	24	"	Cuban	Cuban	5'6"	125	"		ppt
5		Rojas Figueroa	Diego	14	Boatswain	4-1-40	"	None	"	34	"	Cuban	Cuban	5'11"	146	"		ppt
6		Orozco Morales	Felix	19	Sailor	4-1-40	"	None	"	35	"	Cuban	Cuban	5'5"	140	"		ppt
7		Pulido Pulido	Wifredo	16	"	4-1-40	"	None	"	34	"	Cuban	Cuban	5'6"	145	"		ppt
8		Pedroso Pedroso	Daniel	14	"	4-1-40	"	None	"	27	"	Cuban	Cuban	5'8"	172	"		ppt
9		Contreras Lopez	Cesar	14	"	29-4-40	"	None	"	33	"	Cuban	Cuban	5'8"	170	"		ppt
10		Fuentes	Crispin	13	"	4-1-40	"	None	"	33	"	Cuban	Cuban	5'6"	136	"		ppt
11		Mendez Diaz	Ceferino	22	"	4-1-40	"	None	"	29	"	Cuban	Cuban	5'5"	126	"		ppt
12		Mederos Varela	Jose	7	"	7-6-40	"	None	"	23	"	Cuban	Cuban	5'5"	125	"		ppt
13		Novo Tuijeiro	Francisco	27	Chf. Engineer	4-1-40	"	None	"	45	"	Cuban	Cuban	5'7"	190	"		ppt
14		Vila Perez	Antonio	24	2nd. "	4-1-40	"	None	"	44	"	Cuban	Cuban	5'11"	175	"		ppt
15		Lopez Gomez	Ignacio	21	3rd. "	4-1-40	"	None	"	47	"	Cuban	Cuban	5' 8"	150	"		ppt
16		Nodar Negrin	Luis	5	Oiler	4-1-40	"	None	"	32	"	Cuban	Cuban	5'10"	180	"		ppt
17		Arancibia Rodriguez	Orlando	5	Fireman	4-1-40	"	None	"	22	"	Cuban	Cuban	5'8"	138	"		ppt
18	no	Rodriguez Lorenzo	Juan	19	"	10-7-40	Antilla	None	"	32	"	Cuban	Cuban	5'4"	120	"		ppt
19		Hernandez Ruiz	Mario	7	"	5-40	Cafbarien	None	"	29	"	Cuban	Cuban	5'8"	185	Left eye imperfect	no documents	ppt
20		Garcia Nash	Ignacio	14	"	2-5-40	Habana	None	"	31	"	Cuban	Cuban	5'9"	140	"		ppt
21		Perez Delgado	Antonio P	6	"	4-1-40	"	None	"	28	"	Cuban	Cuban	5'3"	125	"		ppt
22		Arancibia Rodriguez	Aniano	34	Cook	27-4-40	"	None	"	49	"	Cuban	Cuban	5'4"	180	"		ppt
23		Perez Abad	Diego	26	Gally-boy	23-4-40	"	None	"	57	"	Cuban	Cuban	6'1"	141	"		ppt
24		Sañudo Lavin	Arcadio	13	Mess boy	4-1-40	"	None	"	34	"	Cuban	Cuban	5'7"	148	"		ppt
25		Lemos Martinez	Lorenzo	10	"	4-1-40	"	None	"	23	"	Cuban	Cuban	5'5"	126	"		ppt
26	no	Larrosa Guzman	Agustin	5	Sailor	10-7-40	Antilla	None	"	32	"	Cuban	Cuban	5'8"	135	"		ppt

American Consulate  
At Antilla, Cuba.  
Service No. 372  
SEEN  
For the pay to the United States  
Via Direct  
Harold J. Dickinson  
American Consul  
July 11, 1940



Closed with 24 Members of Crew  
Fee \$2.00

24 documents lifted  
2 detained

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners Bennett, Harold & Co.  
Local Agents Agents Served

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, ASL Martin, of the Santiago de Cuba, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

18

day of

July

19 40

Master, First or Second Officer.

OW Kenn  
Immigrant Inspector.

7/18

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMAN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



### Required

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Polovina  
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be put off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were so employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid such wages as to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing; respectively, or so to report concerning whom correct customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1015

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF ALBANY, N. Y. 129

129

I, master of the GREEK ANDROS, GREECE (Nationality) S. S. "NIKOKLIS" AUGUST 1, 19 40  
from port of ANDROS, GREECE, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of  
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival 28 Number of seamen deserted 5  
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JULY 12, 1940, consigned to GEO. H. WHITE; is now lying at PORT OF ALBANY, and is expected to sail AUGUST 1st, 1940, for GARSTON, ENGLAND via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was ALBANY, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

Petas	Antony	✓ 16
Foundoulis	Wimolas	✓ 16
Nomikos	Petros	✓ 9
Saltis	Stefanos	✓ 5
Stonas	Francisco	✓ 13
Katinos	Stamatios	✓ 3
Karavolos	John	✓ 9
Eleftheriou	Michael	✓ 29
Gargalos	Constantin	✓ 14
Giaroutis	Spyros	✓ 1
Gixnicos	Filippos	✓ 8
State Dep recd.	7/19/40	

[illegible]

all members of crew reduced detained on board no casualties during

*Henry*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-124



NIKOKLIS  
JUL 18 1940

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

130

immigrant  
for  
(for use of  
chain only)

Foundonles	Miroslava	✓ 6	"	23/12/39	P.icans	no	yes 32	mel.	greek	greek	1.08	70
Nomikos	Petros	✓ 9	Firmay	23/12/39	P.icans	no <th>yes 28</th> <th>mel.</th> <th>greek</th> <th>greek</th> <th>1.08</th> <th>75</th>	yes 28	mel.	greek	greek	1.08	75
Saltis	Stefanos	✓ 5	"	23/11/39	P.icans	no <th>yes 39</th> <th>mel.</th> <th>greek</th> <th>greek</th> <th>1.08</th> <th>69</th>	yes 39	mel.	greek	greek	1.08	69
Leonas	Francisco	✓ 13	"	23/12/39	P.icans	no <th>yes 30</th> <th>mel.</th> <th>greek</th> <th>greek</th> <th>1.70</th> <th>72</th>	yes 30	mel.	greek	greek	1.70	72
Katinos	Stamatios	✓ 3	"	23/12/39	P.icans	no <th>yes 30</th> <th>mel.</th> <th>greek</th> <th>greek</th> <th>1.72</th> <th>74</th>	yes 30	mel.	greek	greek	1.72	74
Karavolos	John	✓ 9	"	23/12/39	P.icans	no <th>yes 27</th> <th>mel.</th> <th>greek</th> <th>greek</th> <th>1.09</th> <th>70</th>	yes 27	mel.	greek	greek	1.09	70
Eleftheriou	Michael	✓ 29	"	1/1/40	Hull	no <th>yes 24</th> <th>mel.</th> <th>Cyprian</th> <th>British</th> <th>1.79</th> <th>70</th>	yes 24	mel.	Cyprian	British	1.79	70
Gaglios	Constantin	✓ 14	Colies	28/12/39	P.icans	no <th>yes 14</th> <th>mel.</th> <th>greek</th> <th>greek</th> <th>1.70</th> <th>69</th>	yes 14	mel.	greek	greek	1.70	69
Gianakis	Spyros	✓ 1	"	23/12/39	P.icans	no <th>yes 29</th> <th>mel.</th> <th>greek</th> <th>greek</th> <th>1.75</th> <th>79</th>	yes 29	mel.	greek	greek	1.75	79
Gianicos	Filippos	✓ 8	"	23/12/39	P.icans	no <th>yes 26</th> <th>mel.</th> <th>greek</th> <th>greek</th> <th>1.78</th> <th>67</th>	yes 26	mel.	greek	greek	1.78	67
State Dep. rec. 7/19/40												

fine of 20 - ordered delivered to E. I. Hospital Jan. 11/32  
all members of crew ordered detained on board no commutes being

27 doc, lifted  
1 - doc to Insp. Arvins, (line 20)

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents State Marine Corp.

Agenda Scored ✓

*W. M. Mc*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1286



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 130

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel NIKOKLIS, arriving at New York, July 18, 1940, from the port of Puerto Rico

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Taleouras Dimitrios	36	Captain	23/12/39 Piraeus	No	yes	52	mal.	Greek	Greek	1.75	105			
2		Asteris Georges	22	1. officer	23/12/39 Piraeus	no	yes	46	mal.	Greek	Greek	1.75				
3		Nikoloutsos Aristomenis	38	2. officer	23/12/39 Piraeus	no	yes	48	mal.	Greek	Greek					
4		Kallerghis Emmamel	6	Wireless Op.	23/12/39 Piraeus	no	yes	26	mal.	Greek	Greek	1.65	63kg			
5		Kanellos John	17	Chief Engineer	23/12/39 Piraeus	no	yes	32	mal.	Greek	Greek	1.78	78kg			
6		Liaros Nikolas	7	"	23/12/39 Piraeus	no	yes	28	mal.	Greek	Greek	1.70				
7		Anastasiadis Filipos	8	3d "	23/12/39 Piraeus	no	yes	27	mal.	Greek	Greek					
8		Stefanidis Constantine	1	Cook	23/12/39 Piraeus	no	yes	37	mal.	Greek	Greek					
9		Arhan Constantine	6	Steward	23/12/39 Piraeus	no	yes	23	mal.	Greek	Greek					
10		Vera Paulo		Messboy	1/4/40 Honduras	yes	yes	24	mal.	Hispanic	Hispanic	1.55				
11		Sokrodopoulos Socrates	27	Boatman	23/12/39 Piraeus	no	yes	42	mal.	Greek	Greek	1.70				
12		Chalaris Antony	13	Logman	23/12/39 Piraeus	no	yes	45	mal.	Greek	Greek	1.70	70kg			
13		Scandalis John	16	"	23/12/39 Piraeus	no	yes	51	mal.	Greek	Greek	1.60	80kg			
14		Vlastos John	10	Salos	23/12/39 Piraeus	no	yes	28	mal.	Greek	Greek	1.60	70kg			
15		Pylaras Georges	9	"	23/12/39 Piraeus	no	yes	28	mal.	Greek	Greek	1.60	72kg			
16		Gariotis Georgios	16	"	23/12/39 Piraeus	no	yes	31	mal.	Greek	Greek	1.62	70			
17		Karavolos Paraschos	28	"	23/12/39 Piraeus	no	yes	35	mal.	Greek	Greek	1.68	68			
18		Petas Antony	16	"	23/12/39 Piraeus	no	yes	31	mal.	Greek	Greek	1.65	70			
19		Foundoulis Nikolas	6	"	23/12/39 Piraeus	no	yes	32	mal.	Greek	Greek	1.65	75			
20		Nomikos Petros	9	Firman	23/12/39 Piraeus	no	yes	28	mal.	Greek	Greek	1.65	64			
21		Saltis Stefanos	5	"	23/12/39 Piraeus	no	yes	39	mal.	Greek	Greek	1.68	69			
22		Leonas Francisco	13	"	23/12/39 Piraeus	no	yes	30	mal.	Greek	Greek	1.70	72			
23		Katinos Stamatis	3	"	23/12/39 Piraeus	no	yes	20	mal.	Greek	Greek	1.72	74			
24		Karavolos John	9	"	23/12/39 Piraeus	no	yes	27	mal.	Greek	Greek	1.67	70			
25		Eleftheriou Michael	29	"	1/1/40 Hull	no	yes	29	mal.	Cypriot	British	1.79	70			
26		Gaglios Constantin	14	Colier	23/12/39 Piraeus	no	yes	14	mal.	Greek	Greek	1.70	69			
27		Gianikos Spyros	1	"	23/12/39 Piraeus	no	yes	29	mal.	Greek	Greek	1.75	79			
28		Gianikos Filippos	8	"	23/12/39 Piraeus	no	yes	26	mal.	Greek	Greek	1.78	67			

27 dec. left  
1 dec. to Dep. Arriving (line 20)

Line # 20 - ordered delivered to C. I. Hospital for 157 days  
all members of crew ordered detained on board no comments

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents State marine corp

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the Sub 9/1, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1920

Immigrant Inspector.

Master First or Second Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1-2

131

I, DR. J. R. ARENDS - Surgeon of the NETHERLANDS GOVERNMENT - do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR - that I have had SIXTEEN (16) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of SAID GOVERNMENT -

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (ONE) 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL \*  
BILL No. NO BILL FILED JUL 31 1940

Cards Returned 8/1/40  
Cards Removed 8/9/40  
Cards Destroyed 8/9/40  
Cards M. H.  
Pan

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH day of JULY 19 40

at the British Vice Consulate  
By default of an American Consul.

J. C. PARQUHARSON -

British Vice Consul

British Vice Consul

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

MDND

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	11	12
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1	11	12

640

*Bohlin*

*C. C. C.*

*5/5*

*7-18-40*



List 1.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ESSO BOLIVAR" Passengers sailing from SAN NICHOLAS, ARUBA, N. W. I., JULY 11TH, 1940.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with OIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT 75	DUNCAN	JOHN	19		M		Master Ship's OFFICER	YES	English	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND	ABERDEEN	PV #25	CURACAO	7/9/40		ARUBA	SAN NICHOLAS
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



*List 1.* \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

132

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Shaw, of the SS. Berlin, from Aruba I.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1918  
at New York  
J. J. Shaw  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK)  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

133

S. S. "ESSO BOLIVAR" Sailing from ARUBA, N.W.I., JULY 11th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., July 18, 1940

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BERRISFORD	HELEN C.	29	✓	F	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. OCTOBER 7, 1910	PP 566 915	229 DELMORE AVE. SO. PLAINFIELD, N.J.
2	BERRISFORD JR.	CHARLES	5	✓	M	S	ARUBA, N.W.I. JUNE 13, 1935 <i>Amor Parula</i>	do } <i>Expired</i>	"
3	BERRISFORD	RUTH A.	7	✓	F	S	" " NOVEMBER 29, 1939	PP 490 219 do } <i>Expired</i>	"
4	POOSER	GEORGE Y.	41	✓	M	M	CHARLESTON, S.C. FEBRUARY 3, 1899	PP 490 219	415 MEETING ST. CHARLESTON, S.C.
5	POOSER	ANNA B.	33	✓	F	M	ELLOORE, S.C. JANUARY 4, 1907	" } <i>Not Valid for Entry</i>	"
6	POOSER	YUILLE A.	9	✓	M	S	CHARLESTON, S.C. AUGUST 26, 1931	"	"
7	POOSER	DIANE A.	5	✓	F	S	ARUBA, N.W.I. JANUARY 15, 1940	"	"
8	ELNER	RAY	25	✓	M	M	RAPID CITY, S.D. MARCH 12, 1915	PP 371 35 Stamped Not Valid for Entry	2017 COLIMA ROAD, WHITTIE, CAL.
9	ELNER	BARBARA	25	✓	F	M	KNIGHTON, IND. MAY 26, 1915	403 79 " " "	"
10	MARROU	MARCEL M.	37	✓	M	M	SAN ANTOINE, TEX. OCTOBER 21, 1902	PP 370 72 <i>Expired</i>	GOTHENBURG, NEBR.
11	MARROU	PERN M.	25	✓	F	M	GOTHENBURG, NEBR. SEPTEMBER 6 1914	PP 597 859 Stamped Not Valid for Entry	"
12							<i>PP 597 859 Suspended</i>		
13							9/18/40 7.25		
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*S. J. Shan Master*

43

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

**Master.**

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all alien passengers and the position which they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required to pay to the Secretary of Labor, in addition to the sum of \$10 for each alien in the port of arrival to which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

18	"	Cartoon	Arthur	✓	4	AB	"	"	"	"	28	M	Irish	"	5'7	160
19	"	McDonnell	Alexander	✓	4	AB	"	"	"	"	28	M	Irish	"	5'7	160
20	No	Gregaitis	Alfonsus	✓	5	AB	"	"	"	"	25	M	Lith	"	5'8	160
21	Yes	Crosby	Marvin	✓	6	AB	"	"	"	"	26	M	Eng.	"	5'7	150
22	"	Kerwith	John	✓	2 M	OS	"	"	"	"	19	M	Eng.	"	5'9	175
23	"	Philips	Frank	✓	2 M	OS	"	"	"	"	19	M	Eng.	"	5'8	168
24	"	Falvo	William	✓	3 Y	OS	"	"	"	"	23	M	Ital.	"	5'11	182
25	"	McGregor	Allan	✓	1 Y	OS	"	"	"	"	19	M	Scotch	"	6'0	178
26	"	Milensky	Peter	✓	15	Macinist	"	"	"	"	45	M	Russ.	"	5'10	155
27	"	Walker	Paul	✓	1	Oiler	"	"	"	"	20	M	Eng.	"	6'4	170
28	"	Aber	Donald	✓	15	Oiler	"	"	"	"	42	M	Eng.	"	5'9	175
29	"	Bennett	Geles	✓	1	Oiler	"	"	"	"	21	M	Eng.	"	5'6	150
30	"	Perry	Robert	✓	5	Storkpr	"	"	"	"	29	M	Eng.	"	5'5	155

Line Panama Transport Co.

**Owner Panama Transport Co.**

Local Agents .... **B. B. Howard**

### Immigrant Inspector.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

**RECEIVED**

AUG 13 1940

PORT OF New York

134

RECORD DIVISION  
N. Y. H.

July 30, 1940

I, master of the Panamian Isle Island, N. Y. M. S. Esco Bolivar

from port of Panama R.P. (Nationality)                     , hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . .	<u>43</u>	Number of seamen deserted . . . . .	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged . . . . .	<u>12</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . .	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port . .	<u>12</u>	Total crew this date . . . . .	<u>43</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 17, 1940, 19    , consigned to     

B.B. Howard ; is now lying at New York and is expected to sail July 30, 1940, for Aruba N.W.I. via United States port of None First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

2. Documents Lifted  
2 Legally admitted  
39 Use

\*See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Required

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

RECEIVED  
AUG 13 1940  
NEW YORK  
IMMIGRATION DIVISION  
U.S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Remarks
Frank Shaw	42	USA	July 4, 1940 at New York	
Ingvald Henriksen	47	"	"	
Edward Reed	38	"	"	
Ramon Pineiro	44	"	"	
Rafael Sanchez	46	"	"	
Marvin Crosby	26	"	"	
Peter Milensky	45	"	"	
John Walters	22	"	"	
Daniel O'Leary	41	"	"	
Joaquin Burgo	33	"	"	
Martin Hyde	26	"	"	
Fritz Becker	18	"	"	

14-1813

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN (Continued)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
T. B. Christensen	45	USA	
Harold May	31	"	
James Dorian	34	"	
Max Peterson	35	"	
William Fisher	45	"	
Charles Bramble	32	"	
James Dunley	35	"	
Jose Paris	30	Uruguay	
William Lobani	31	USA	
John Gullen	36	"	
Antonio Rose	19	"	
William Kitchan	24	"	

14-1813

ESSO BOLIVAR

JUL 18 1940

18	"	Cattren	Arthur	✓	4	AB	"	"	"	"	25	M	Scand.	USA	5'8	167	"
19	"	McDonnell	Alexander	✓	4	AB	"	"	"	"	28	M	Irish	"	5'7	160	"
20	No	Gregaitis	Alfensus	✓	5	AB	"	"	"	"	25	M	Lith	"	5'8	160	"
21	Yes	Crosby	Marvin	✓	6	AB	"	"	"	"	26	M	Eng.	"	5'7	150	"
22	"	Kerwith	John	✓	2 M	OS	"	"	"	"	19	M	Eng.	"	5'9	175	"
23	"	Philips	Frank	✓	2 M	OS	"	"	"	"	19	M	Eng.	"	5'8	168	"
24	"	Falvo	William	✓	3 Y	OS	"	"	"	"	23	M	Ital.	"	5'11	182	"
25	"	McGregor	Allan	✓	1 Y	OS	"	"	"	"	19	M	Scotch	"	6'0	178	"
26	"	Milensky	Peter	✓	15	Macinist	"	"	"	"	45	M	Russ.	"	5'10	155	"
27	"	Walker	Paul	✓	1	Oiler	"	"	"	"	20	M	Eng.	"	6'4	170	"
28	"	Aber	Donald	✓	15	Oiler	"	"	"	"	42	M	Eng.	"	5'9	175	"
29	"	Bennett	Geles	✓	1	Oiler	"	"	"	"	21	M	Eng.	"	5'6	150	"
30	"	Perry	Robert	✓	5	Sterekpr	"	"	"	"	29	M	Eng.	"	5'5	155	"

Line Panama Transport Co.  
 Owners Panama Transport Co.  
 Local Agents B.B. Howard

Immigrant Inspector.

2 Documents Lifted  
 2 Legally admitted alias  
 39 Use

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S Esso Bolivar, arriving at New York, July 18, 1940, from the port of Aruba N.W.I.

135

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	Shaw	Frank	✓ 25 y.	Master	1/3/40	N.Y.	Yes	yes	42	M	Eng.	U.S.A.	5'6	170	None		
2	Yes	Henriksen	Ingvald	✓ 25	ch. Mate	"	"	"	"	47	M	Scand.	"	5'6	185	"		
3	"	Lee	Victor	✓ 13	2nd mate	"	"	"	"	33	M	China	"	6'0	170	"		
4	"	Reed	Edward	✓ 7	3rd mate	"	"	"	"	38	M	Eng.	"	5'10	163	"		
5	"	McTaggart	Thomas	✓ 7	Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	27	M	Scotch	"	5'7	168	"		
6	"	Bush	Fred	✓ 30	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	56	M	Eng.	"	5'10	169	"		
7	"	Pineiro	Ramon	✓ 19	2nd asst.	"	"	"	"	44	M	Spanish	"	5'6	155	"		
8	"	Gillespie	John	✓ 5	3rd Engr.	"	"	"	"	25	M	Eng.	"	5'9	165	"		
9	"	Anderson	Winthrop	✓ 3	Wireless	"	"	"	"	25	M	Scand.	"	5'10	160	"		
10	No	Waldron	Donald	✓ 10	Electric.	"	"	"	"	36	M	Eng.	"	5'11	178	"		
11	Yes	Sanchez	Rafael	✓ 20	Steward	"	"	"	"	46	M	Spanish	"	5'6	165	"		
12	"	Silva	Abran	✓ 10	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	35	M	P.R.	"	5'10	165	"		
13	"	Rees	Edward	✓ 12	Boat	"	"	"	"	32	M	Scand.	Sweden	5'8	168	"		
14	"	Eberling	Conrad	✓ 7	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	27	M	Ger.	USA	6'4	175	"		
15	"	Korth	Bernard	✓ 11	AB	"	"	"	"	35	M	Eng.	"	5'10	165	"		
16	"	Blomgren	Joseph	✓ 13	AB	"	"	"	"	34	M	Belgian	Sweden	5'6	170	"		
17	"	DeFransa	Roberte	✓ 10	AB	"	"	"	"	32	M	Italian	Italy	5'8	155	"		
18	"	Cattren	Arthur	✓ 4	AB	"	"	"	"	25	M	Scand.	USA	5'8	167	"		
19	"	McDennell	Alexander	✓ 4	AB	"	"	"	"	28	M	Irish	"	5'7	160	"		
20	No	Gregaitis	Alfensus	✓ 5	AB	"	"	"	"	25	M	Lith	"	5'8	160	"		
21	Yes	Cresby	Marvin	✓ 6	AB	"	"	"	"	26	M	Eng.	"	5'7	150	"		
22	"	Kerwith	John	✓ 2 M	OS	"	"	"	"	19	M	Eng.	"	5'9	175	"		
23	"	Philips	Frank	✓ 2 M	OS	"	"	"	"	19	M	Eng.	"	5'8	168	"		
24	"	Palvo	William	✓ 3 Y	OS	"	"	"	"	23	M	Ital.	"	5'11	182	"		
25	"	McFragarMcGregor	Allan	✓ 1 Y	OS	"	"	"	"	19	M	Scotch	"	6'0	178	"		
26	"	Milensky	Peter	✓ 15	Machinist	"	"	"	"	45	M	Russ.	"	5'10	155	"		
27	"	Walker	Paul	✓ 1	Oiler	"	"	"	"	20	M	Eng.	"	6'4	170	"		
28	"	Aber	Donald	✓ 15	Oiler	"	"	"	"	42	M	Eng.	"	5'9	175	"		
29	"	Bennett	Geles	✓ 1	Oiler	"	"	"	"	21	M	Eng.	"	5'6	150	"		
30	"	Perry	Robert	✓ 5	Stereopr	"	"	"	"	29	M	Eng.	"	5'5	155	"		

Line Panama Transport Co.  
 Owners Panama Transport Co.  
 Local Agents B.B. Howard

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the Esso Bolivar, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

18

day of

July

, 1926

[Signature]  
Master First or Second Officer.

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

136

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S Esso Belivar, arriving at New York, July 10, 1940, from the port of Aruba N.W.I.

*July 11 1940*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
31	Yes	O'Leary	Daniel	✓ 1	Fireman	7/3/40	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	39	M	Irish	U.S. A.	5'9	160	None		
32	"	Walters	John	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Eng.	W.S.A.	5'7	152	"		
33	"	Degarde	Stephen	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	Ital.	"	5'4	150	"		
34	"	Paul	Andrew	✓ 2	Wiper	"	"	"	"	26	M	Eng.	"	5'9	158	"		
35	"	Grabowski	Joseph	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Russ.	"	5'7	150	"		
36	"	Burge	Joaquin	✓ 7	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	29	M	Port.	"	5'7	170	"		
37	"	Hyde	Martin	✓ 1	Galleyman	"	"	"	"	26	M	Eng.	"	5'9	160	"		
38	"	McGrath	Bernard	✓ 1	Machman	"	"	"	"	21	M	Irish	"	5'10	160	"		
39	"	Updegrave	Douglas	✓ 5	Messman	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'11	170	"		
40	"	Pedersen	Ragnar	✓ 3	Messman	"	"	"	"	42	M	Scand.	Norway	5'7	150	"		
41	"	Hidalgo	Alexander	✓ 2	Messman	"	"	"	"	28	M	P-R.	USA	5'7	143	"		
42	"	Johnsen	Joseph	✓ 1	Messman	"	"	"	"	23	M	Scand.	"	6'0	181	"		
43	"	Becker	Fritz	✓ 2	Utilityman	"	"	"	"	18	M	German	"	5'7	140	"		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

*W. J. Hagan  
Inspector*

Line Panama Transport Co.  
Owners Panama Transport Co.  
Local Agents B. B. Howard

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Tessor Bolwar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1940

P. J. Flanagan  
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

7/18

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1280

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

2



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1-6  
3-2

I, JOHN W. WILSON, Surgeon of the SS SANTA PAULA, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had ONE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. 45832 FILED JUL 31 1940

8/2/40  
M & H  
8/10/40  
M & H

Sworn to before me this EIGHTEENTH day of JULY 19 40

at NY

*Joseph R. Haring*  
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEDUCTIONS				EXEMPTIONS						EXEMPT	
		S. I.	U. S. Maine	Temp Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITY	WELC. 141 S.	BOF. U. S. A. 141 S.	BOF. U. S. A. 141 S.	BOF. U. S. A. 141 S.	BOF. U. S. A. 141 S.		
1st. CABIN	19												
CABIN						57	15					4	5
2nd CABIN													
3rd CABIN													
Red CLASS	1					2						1	4
TOTAL	20					57	15					4	6
													104

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	43	57	100
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	2	2	4
Total	45	59	104

53-Ct Cruise Fee 1/10



6

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ SANTA RAULA

## Passengers sailing from NEW YORK

JULY 5 1940

Total passengers	• • • • •	100,000,000
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	100,000,000
Aliens	• • • • •	100,000,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

### Arriving at Port of

138

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line..... GRACE LINE INC.  
Owners..... GRACE LINE INC.  
Local Agents..... GRACE LINE INC.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, WALTER H. PRENGEL, MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS SANTA PAULA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. H. Prengel*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this EIGHTEENTH day of JULY, 19 40  
at NEW YORK

*Joseph H. Loring*  
Immigrant Inspector.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**NEGRO**

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN M. WILSON, Surgeon of the SS SANTA PAULA, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had ONE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Sworn to before me this EIGHTEENTH day of JULY, 19 40  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



List

5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA PAULA

Passengers sailing from NEW YORK

JULY 5, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prints number with QIV, RIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
PASSENGERS FROM CURACAO, N.W.I., 7/10/40														
PAID 1		BLOKZYL HENDRIK	37	M	M	ENGINEER	Y DUTCH	Y HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND HAGUE	3(2) #13	CURACAO 7/6/40		N.W.I. CURACAO
PAID 2		BLOKZYL GRIETA	36	F	M	HOME	Y DO	Y DO	DO	DO DO	3(2) #12	DO DO		DO DO
NOT PAID 3	UNDER 16	BLOKZYL HENDRIK	11	M	S	STUDENT	Y DO	Y DO	DO	N.E. 166 SUMATRA	3(2) #12	DO DO		DO DO
NOT PAID 4	UNDER 16	BLOKZYL GRIETA	5	F	S	DO	Y DO	Y DO	DO	HOLLAND HAGUE	3(2) #12	DO DO		DO DO
PAID 5		BREPOLS JEAN	29	M	M	MACHINIST	Y DO	Y DO	DO	DO-27 UTRECHT	3(2) #19	DO 7/8/40		DO DO
PAID 6		BREPOLS ALIDA JOHANNA	25	F	M	HOME	Y DO	Y DO	DO	DO-27 LEIDEN	3(2) #18	DO DO		DO DO
NOT PAID 7	UNDER 16	BREPOLS LOUISE	3	F	S	DO	N INFANT	N DO	DO	DO-27 CURACAO	DO	DO DO		DO DO
PAID 8		GIPS ADRIAAN	68	M	M	SHIPPING	Y DUTCH	Y DO	DO	DO-27 DORDRECHT	3(2) #487	DO REVALIDATED 7/5/40	514/994	HOLLAND ROTTERDAM
PAID 9		GIPS EMILY	53	F	M	HOME	Y DO	Y DO	DO	DO-27-3 BROOKLYN NEW YORK	3(2) #488	DO DO		DO DO
PAID 10		PONS PIETER	37	M	M	EXECUTIVE	Y ENGLISH	Y DO	DO	HOLLAND ROTTERDAM	3(2) #24	DO 7/9/40		N.W.I. CURACAO
PAID 11		PONS JOHANNA	27	F	M	HOME	Y DO	Y DO	DO	DO DO	3(2) #23	DO DO		DO DO
NOT PAID 12	UNDER 16	PONS JOHANNA	7	F	S	STUDENT	Y DUTCH	Y DO	DO	N.W. 86 CURACAO	DO	DO DO		DO DO
PAID 13		RICHARDS JUDITH	33	F	M	STENOGR.	Y ENGLISH	Y GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	DO-1.85 ANGUILLA	R.P. #1279721 N.Y.C. NEW YORK	5/2/40		U.S.A. NEW YORK
PAID 14		VAN DEN TOORN PIETER	38	M	M	SHIPPING	Y DO	Y HOLLAND	DUTCH	DO-27 ROTTERDAM	R.P. #1281637 N.Y.C. NEW YORK	6/26/40		DO MONTCLAIR NEW JERSEY
NOT PAID 15	U.S. CIT.	VAN DEN TOORN CORNELIA	37	F	M	HOME	Y DO	Y U.S.A.	-	ILL. U.S.A. CHICAGO	-	-		DO DO
PAID 16		VAN HOLST JOHAN	39	M	M	ENGINEER	Y DO	Y HOLLAND	DUTCH	DO-27 ROTTERDAM	3(2) #17	CURACAO 7/8/40		N.W.I. CURACAO
PAID 17		VAN HOLST JOHANNA	41	F	M	HOME	Y DO	Y DO	DO	DO DO	3(2) #16	DO DO		DO DO
PAID 18	EXEMPT	PASSENGERS FROM LA GUAYRA, VENEZUELA 7/12/40												
PAID 18		ARRIENS KUCIA	25	F	S	CLERK	Y SPANISH	Y VENEZ.	SP-AM	DO-27 CARACAS	3(2) #19	CARACAS VENEZ. 7/10/40		VENEZ. CARACAS
PAID 19	EXEMPT	GARCIENTE B. JOSE	33	M	S	LAWYER	Y DO	Y DO	DO	DO GUATIRE	3(2) #22	DO DO		DO DO
PAID 20		CARPIO MIGUEL	15	M	S	STUDENT	Y DO	Y DO	DO	DO CARACAS	4(C) #1	DO DO		DO DO
PAID 21		CARPIO OSCAR	14	M	S	DO	Y DO	Y DO	DO	DO DO	4(C) #2	DO DO		DO DO
PAID 22		WILHITE DELIA	36	F	M	HOME	Y DO	Y DO	DO	DO BOLIVAR	3(2) #20	DO DO		DO ANZOATEGUI
PAID 23		GARCIA RAFAEL	37	M	M	OIL	Y DO	Y DO	DO	DO SAN CRISTOBAL	3(2) #1359	DO 7/2/40	VL 565/63	DO CARACAS
NOT PAID 24	DIPLOMAT	GOMEZ R. LUIS	28	M	M	DIPLOMAT	Y DO	Y DO	DO	DO CARACAS	DIPLOMAT-IC #4	DO 7/8/40		DO DO
NOT PAID 25	DIPLOMAT	GOMEZ R. MARIA	25	F	M	HOME	Y DO	Y DO	DO	DO DO	DO DO	DO DO		DO DO
PAID 26	EXEMPT	HART ROBERT	52	M	M	DIRECTOR	Y ENGLISH	Y GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	DO-27-15 ENGLAND ANERLY	3(2) #4185	ENGLAND 3/29/40		ENGLAND LONDON
PAID 27	DIPLOMAT	LACAVE ANDREE	28	F	S	NURSE	Y FRENCH	Y FRANCE	FRENCH	DO-27-11 FRANCE VOSGES	3(2) #15	CARACAS VENEZ. 7/8/40	VL 509/3	VENEZ. CARACAS
PAID 28		MACKAY FRANK	28	M	M	HORTICULTURE	Y ENGLISH	Y GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	DO-27-11 CANADA B.C. SEELEY NEWARK N.J.	R.P. #1277629	WASHINGTON, D.C. 3/9/40	1260770	U.S.A. NEW YORK
NOT PAID 29	U.S. CIT.	MACKAY ALICE	24	F	M	HOME	Y DO	Y U.S.A.	-	U.S.A. DO	-	-		DO DO
PAID 30	EXEMPT	MARTINEZ JOSEFINA	24	F	S	DO	Y SPANISH	Y VENEZ.	SP-AM	DO-27-12 VENEZ. CAGUA	3(2) #18	CARACAS VENEZ. 7/10/40		VENEZ. CARACAS

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 18, 19 40 140

List **5**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien is in the United States						Whether alien is in the United States	Feet			Inches						
1	FRIENDS-C.P.I.M. CURACAO, N.W.I.	CURACAO	VIA N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	Y	5/38	N.Y.	5/38	WINDSOR HOTEL, N.Y.C., N.Y.	W-N	5	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BLD	BLU	NONE
2	DO	DO		Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	6	FR	BLD	GRN	DO
3	DO	DO		Y	FATHER	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	4	-	FR	BLD	GRN	DO
4	DO	DO		Y	DO	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	3	-	FR	BLD	GRN	DO
5	DO	DO		Y	SELF	Y	N				FRIENDS-ASIATIC PET.CO. 50 W 50 ST., N.Y.C., N.Y.	DO	5	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	7	FR	BLD	BLU	DO
6	DO	DO		Y	HUSBAND	Y	N				DO	DO	5	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	6	FR	BLD	GRN	DO
7	DO	DO		Y	FATHER	Y	N				DO	DO	5	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	8	FR	BLD	GRN	DO	
8	COUSIN-C.GIPS, THE HAGUE, HOLLAND.	HOLLAND	VIA NY	N	SELF	Y	Y	5/40	N.Y.	6/40	BERKSHIRE HOTEL, N.Y.C., NY	DO	6	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	8	FR	GRY	BLU	DO
9	DO	DO		N	HUSBAND	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	6	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	3	FR	GRY	BLU	DO
10	FRIEND-PH.J.VAN DUUREN CURACAO, N.W.I.	CURACAO	VIA N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	Y	5/38	DO	5/38	FRIENDS-ASIATIC PET.CO. 50 W 50 ST., N.Y.C., N.Y.	DO	4	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BLU	DO
11	DO	DO		Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	4	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	3	FR	BRN	BLU	DO
12	DO	DO		Y	FATHER	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	4	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	-	FR	BLD	BLU	DO
13	HUSBAND-A.H.RICHARDS, 111-20 76 RD., FOREST HILLS, L.I., NY	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	SELF	Y	Y	6/26	DO	6/40	MOTHER-MRS.L.O.LAMPE, 3495 BROADWAY, N.Y.C., NY	W-Y	PER	Y	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	GRY	DO
14	HOME-27 DURYER RD., MONTCLAIR, N.J., U.S.A.	N.J.	CLAIR	Y	DO	Y	Y	10/34	N.J.	6/40	HOME-27 DURYER RD., MONTCLAIR, N.J.	DO	MTY	Y	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	10	FR	BRN	BLU	DO
15	DO										DO																	
16	FRIENDS-C.P.I.M. CURACAO, N.W.I.	CURACAO	VIA N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	Y	4/37	N.Y.	4/37	NEW WESTON HOTEL, NYC, NY	W-M	4	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	6	-	FR	GRY	BLU	DO
17	DO	DO		Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	4	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	9	FR	BRN	GRY	DO
18	BROTHER-IN-LAW-R.HERNANDEZ YANEZ, CARACAS, VENEZ.	VENEZ.	VIA N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	N				FRIEND-MRS.MARY SISO, 500 WEST END AVE., N.Y.C., N.Y.	DO	60	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	6	FR	BLD	BRN	DO
19	BROTHERS-CARCIENTE HNOS. CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO		Y	DO	Y	Y	9/39	N.Y.	9/39	WALDORF ASTORIA HOTEL LAURENCEVILLE SCHOOL, LAURENCEVILLE, N.J.	DO	60	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	8	FR	BLK	BLK	DO
20	FATHER-FELIX CARPIO, ALMACEN AMERICANO, CARACAS, VENEZ.	N.J.	LAURENCEVILLE	N	FATHER	Y	N				DO	W-N	PER	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	-	FR	BLK	BLK	DO
21	DO	DO		N	DO	Y	N				DO	DO	MTY	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	4	8	FR	BLK	BLK	DO
22	FRIENDS-MENE GRANDE OIL CO. CARACAS, VENEZ.	VENEZ.	VIA N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	Y	10/38	N.Y.	10/38	SISTER-ALICIA DE JOHNSTON BRANTWOOD AVE. SAN FRAN. CAL	W-N	6	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	7	FR	GRY	BRN	DO
23	C/O AMMA.PETRELOES Y MINERALES DE VENEZUELA, CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO		Y	DO	Y	Y	4/39	DO	5/40	C/O CIA.AMMA PET.Y MINER ALES DE VENEZ., 25 W 43 ST. VENEZUELAN NYC, N.Y.	DO	6	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	7	FR	BLK	BLK	DO
24	FATHER-E.GOMEZ V., SANABRIA #10, CARACAS, VENEZ.	D.C.	TON	Y	DO	Y	N				EMBASSY IN WASHINGTON, DC	W-N	PER	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	8	FR	BLK	BRN	DO
25	DO	DO		Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	7/31	PTO. RICO	9/31	DO	DO	MTY	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	5	FR	BLK	BRN	DO
26	FRIEND-MR.JOHN BOULTON JR. CARACAS, VENEZ.	ENGLAND	VIA N.Y.	N	SELF	Y	Y	4/40	N.Y.	5/40	WHITE HOTEL, N.Y.C., N.Y.	W-N	60	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	10	FR	BRN	GRY	DO
27	FRIEND-MR. TEUNIS STOLK, AV.LA VEGA, CARACAS, VENEZ.	VENEZ.	VIA N.Y.	Y	EMPLOYER	Y	N				PARK CENTRAL HOTEL, NYC, NY	DO	3	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
28	FATHER-G.R.MACKAY, 875 EAST BLVD., WEEHAWKEN, N.J.	N.J.	WEEHAWKEN	Y	SELF	Y	Y	12/39	N.Y.	3/40	HOME-875 BOULEVARD EAST, WEEHAWKEN, N.J.	W-Y	PER	Y	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	11	FR	GRY	GRY	DO
29	DO										DO																	
30	SISTER-HERMINIA MARTINEZ M. RUMALDO 68, CARACAS, VENEZ.	VENEZ.	VIA N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	N				FRIEND-MRS.ISABEL DE HEIN 601 W 156 ST., N.Y.C., N.Y.	W-N	60	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	3	FR	BRN	BRN	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line GRACE LINE INC.

Owners GRACE LINE INC.

Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, WALTER N. PRENGEL, MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS SANTA PAULA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this EIGHTEENTH day of JULY, 19 40  
at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Lawrence  
Immigrant Inspector.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**NEGRO**

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **1**

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA PAULA

Sailing from NEW YORK

JULY 5, 1940

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

141

JULY 18, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
CRUISE PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK 7/5/40								
1	BRADSHAW	ROBERT	39	M	S	9/24/00 CHICAGO, ILL.		405 W 23 ST., APT. 19-C, N.Y.C., N.Y.
2	BRENNAN	JOHN	29	M	M	2/14/11 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		ETON LODGE, GARTH RD., SCARSDALE, N.Y.
3	BRENNAN	DIANNA	24	F	M	2/19/16 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		DO
4	BURLEIN	ANNA	36	F	S	12/20/03 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		451 CLINTON AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
5	COHEN	EUGENE	23	M	S	6/2/17 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		1244 GRAND CONCOURSE, N.Y.C., N.Y.
6	DRESNER	ROY	28	M	S	9/14/11 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		6 PARK AVE., PATERSON, N.J.
7	EDSALL	MARY	67	F	W	10/14/72 PLAINFIELD, N.J.		25 GILLET ST., HARTFORD, CONN.
8	FLADER	FREDRIC	42	M	M	8/28/97 ANTONITO, COL.		19 IRVING TERRACE, KENMORE, N.Y.
9	FLADER	MARGARET	42	F	M	8/3/97 CASTILE, N.Y.		DO
10	GARABEDIAN	CARNIG	40	M	S		11/22/26 U.S. DISTRICT COURT IN N.Y.C., N.Y.	25-65 STEINWAY ST., L.I. CITY, N.Y.
11	GOLDSTIEN	ALAN	26	M	S	2/21/13 BROWNSVILLE, PA.		245 W 74 ST., N.Y.C., N.Y.
12	GREENBERG	MAURICE	40	M	M		FATHER'S PAPERS JUNE 1933 U.S. DISTRICT COURT IN N.Y.C., N.Y.	111 MT. HOPE PL., N.Y.C., N.Y.
13	GREENBERG	JENNIE	40	F	M			DO
14	GROETZINGER	JON	23	M	S	4/7/17 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		65 W 54 ST., N.Y.C., N.Y.
15	GROGAN	SIDNEY	40	M	S	1/8/00 WILMINGTON, DEL.		2505 FRANKLIN ST., WILMINGTON, DEL.
16	GUERRINI	MRS. UGO	41	F	M	11/16/99 QUITMAN, GA.		1148 5 AVE., N.Y.C., N.Y.
17	HARRIGAN	EDWARD	38	M	M	12/10/01 JERSEY CITY, N.J.		1327 PEACHTREE ST., ATLANTA, GA.
18	HARRIGAN	CARLOTTA	34	F	M	10/11/05 GREENSBORO, N.C.		DO
19	HINKLE	HUTCHINSON	65	M	M	5/5/75 GLENSIDE, PA.		AMITY RD., BETHANY, CONN.
20	HINKLE	CATHERINE	65	F	M	6/27/75 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		DO
21	HOLLANDER	BERTHA	42	F	S	6/8/98 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		6 PARK RD., PATERSON, N.J.
22	HOYE	STEPHEN	45	M	S	6/8/95 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		76 E. MONROE ST., CHICAGO, ILL.
23	INGALLS	DANIEL	24	M	M	5/4/16 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		6 LONGFELLOW RD., CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
24	INGALLS	PHYLLIS	25	F	M	2/17/15 BOSTON, MASS.		DO
25	JACKSON	HARRIET	25	F	S	7/17/14 WASHINGTON, D.C.		3207 19 ST., N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C.
26	KRENNING	GEORGE	50	M	M	12/27/89 FORT RECOVERY, OHIO		92 LIVINGSTON ST., NEW HAVEN, CONN.
27	KRENNING	MARJORIE	48	F	M	8/2/92 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		DO
28	KRUPP	ANN	43	F	S	12/31/96 MILWAUKEE, WIS.		1841 N 18 ST., MILWAUKEE, WIS.
29	LAINO	RALPH	28	M	S	8/10/12 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		2172 DEAN ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
30	LATTER	HERBERT	52	M	S		12/17/13 U.S. DISTRICT COURT IN DELAWARE	805 BROOM ST., WILMINGTON, DEL.

Line GRACE LINE INC.  
Owners GRACE LINE INC.  
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA PAULA

Sailing from NEW YORK

JULY 5, 1940

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

142

JULY 18, 1940

Number 2

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
<b>CRUISE PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK 7/5/40 (CONT.)</b>								
1	L'ENGLE	HAZEL	49	F	M	11/4/90 TALLAHASSEE, FLA.		2116 RIVERSIDE AVE., JACKSONVILLE, FLA.
2	LITTLES	WALTER	34	M	S	9/29/05 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		1937 E 29 ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
3	LOOPE	ELSIE	37	F	S			360 E 160 ST., N.Y.C., N.Y.
4	NOTTAGE	ALICE	56	F	W	5/20/84 BOSTON, MASS.	9/10/36 U.S. DISTRICT COURT IN N.Y.C., N.Y.	WYMAN ST., MEDFORD, MASS.
5	PAGE	DWIGHT	44	M	M	5/2/96 FITCHBURG, MASS.		7 ELBRIDGE ST., WORCESTER, MASS.
6	PAGE	EDITH	45	F	M	9/13/94 KEENE, N.H.		DO
7	PARISI	GRACE	35	F	M	7/18/04 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		142-35-32 FLUSHING, N.Y.
8	REILLY	MICHAEL	66	M	S	7/30/73 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		489 E 241 ST., N.Y.C., N.Y.
9	REINKING	JOHN	39	M	S	10/28/00 MADISON, WIS.		746 COLLINGWOOD ST., DETROIT, MICH. PA.
10	ROBERTSON	JAMES	31	M	M	11/18/08 CAMBRIDGE, MASS.		C/O CHATHAM THEATRE, STATE COLLEGE, PA.
11	ROBERTSON	ANNA	25	F	M	11/19/14 CONEMAUGH, PA.		DO
12	SAWYER	RALPH	59	M	M	12/8/80 MEDFORD, MASS.		LEWIS RD., WINCHESTER, MASS.
13	SAWYER	MARION	57	F	M	3/15/83 BOSTON, MASS.		DO
14	SELDIN	REUBIN	33	M	M			PUTNAM VALLEY, N.Y.
15	SELDIN	ROSE	26	F	M	3/4/14 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	FATHER'S PAPERS 1/8/14 IN NEW YORK	RFD 3 PEESKILL, MILL ST.
16	SMITH	JAMES	48	M	S		1923 U.S. DISTRICT COURT IN PHILADELPHIA, PA.	DO
17	SMITH	HARRY	58	M	M	12/15/81 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		2015 E. CORNWALL ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
18	SMITH	CATHLEEN	15	F	S	9/16/24 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		11 KINGSTON RD., SCARSDALE, N.Y.
19	SMITH	HARRIETT	9	F	S	11/27/30 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		DO
20	TROLAND	EDWIN	54	M	M	11/16/85 FREDERICKSBURG, VA.		DO
21	TROLAND	CHARLES	28	M	M	12/28/11 FREDERICKSBURG, VA.		VA.
22	TROLAND	VIRGINIA	23	F	M	8/9/16 MARIETTA, OHIO		1312 WINCHESTER ST., FREDERICKSBURG, VA.
23	WESTMORE	JOHN	23	M	S	4/22/17 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		733 N. BROADWAY, BALTIMORE, MD.
24	CARGYLE	RUBY	40	F	M	9/21/99 SPOKARD, MO.		DO
25	CARGYLE	GLEN	13	M	S	7/31/26 INDEPENDANCE, MO.		6715 PARK HEIGHTS AVE., BALTIMORE, MD.
26	CARGYLE	CHARLES	3	M	S	10/6/36 ARUBA, N.W.I. (OF AMERICAN PARENTS)		831 HOME AVE., KANSAS CITY, MO.
27	FORSHEW	HELEN	48	F	S	7/29/92 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		DO
28	FROST	GERALD	26	M	S	1/14/14 HILLSDALE, N.J.		DO
29	HILL JR.	ALEXANDER	40	M	M			160 COLOMBIA HGTS., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
30	HINCKLEY	MYRON	28	M	S	1/21/12 ST. JOSEPH, MO.	FEDERAL COURT OF SOUTH CAROLINA 6/18	60 CHESTNUT ST., HILLSDALE, N.J.
								323 LEMBECK AVE., JERSEY CITY, N.J.
								1001 E 76 ST., LOS ANGELES, CAL.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line GRACE LINE INC.  
Owners GRACE LINE INC.  
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **3**

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

143

S. S. SANTA PAULA

Sailing from NEW YORK

JULY 5, 1940

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JULY 18, 1940

No. OR LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
PASSENGERS FROM CURACAO, N.W.I., 7/10/40 (CONT.)									
1	HOLST	KARL	34		M			SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK 1920	WARETOWN, N.J.
2	SHEPARD	GEORGE	40		M		3/23/98 OCEANSIDE, CAL.		ROUTE 3 BX.250, BAKUSFIELD, CAL.
3	SHEPARD	GAROL	24		F		4/30/16 BAKERSFIELD, CAL.		DO
PASSENGERS FROM LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA 7/12/40									
4	ARBAUGH	ERNEST	35		M		7/24/04 IRWIN, MO.		1535 W. ALABAMA ST., HOUSTON, TEXAS
5	LESLIE	HOWARD	30		M		9/16/09 TACOMA, WASHINGTON		372 S. DOWNING ST., DENVER, COL.
6	PANTON	EDWARD	51		M		6/11/89 SPOKANE, WASHINGTON		SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
7	RICE	ETHEL	35		F		10/19/04 BREMEN, INDIANNA		BOX 406 HEREFORD, TEXAS
8	SIMONSON	RAYMOND	38		M		10/2/01 CHICAGO, ILL.		4522 N. DAMEN AVE., CHICAGO, ILL. XXXXXXXXXX
9	SOWASH	GEOFFREY	28		M		7/7/12 WILKINSBURG, PA.		NEW WILMINGTON, PA.
10	WALKER	CHARLES	64		M			COURT OF NORWALK OHIO, 4/18/18	51 BROAD ST., CATSKILL, N.Y.
PASSENGERS FROM PUERTO CABELLO, VENEZUELA 7/13/40									
11	ANGEL	JAMES	41		M		8/1/99 SPRINGFIELD, MO.		6917 TYRONE AVE., VAN NUYS, CAL.
12	ANGEL	MARIE	31		F		9/15/09 ST. LOUIS, MO.		DO
PASSENGERS FROM ST. GEORGES, BERMUDA 7/16/40									
13	BAUSCHARD	FREDERICK	31		M		3/2/09 ERIE, PA.		362 W 7 ST., ERIE, PA.
14	BAUSCHARD	HARRIETT	23		F		8/24/16 ERIE, PA.		DO
15	BECK	THEODORE	20		M		8/21/19 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		L.I., N.Y.
16	BOGIE	MORD	36		M		7/11/03 RICHMOND, MO.		234 HOLLYWOOD AVE., DOUGLASTOWN
17	BOGIE	MARJORIE	37		F		9/25/02 KANSAS CITY, MO.		28 LOCUST LANE, BRONXVILLE, N.Y.
18	BOGIE III	MORD	8		M		4/14/32 EVANSTOWN, ILL.		DO
19	GARDNER	WARNER	30		M		9/25/09 RICHMOND, IND.		5 RIGGS CT. N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C.
20	GAULD	ROBERT	29		M		1/6/11 MONTICELLO, VT.		155 INDEPENDANCE AVE., QUINCY, MASS.
21	GRIFFIN	WILLIAM	56		M		5/15/84 PORTSMOUTH, N.H.		9 PROSPECT PARK WEST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
22	GRIFFIN	ANNA	56		F			BORN POLAND - FATHER A CITIZEN	DO
23	HARRINGTON	GERALD	33		M		12/2/06 SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.		860 WASHINGTON ST., SANTA CLARA, CAL.
24	HARRINGTON	KATHERINE	28		F		8/21/11 SANTA CLARA, CAL.		DO
25	HETTINGER	FERDINAND	55		M		1/5/85 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		N.Y.
26	HETTINGER	LILLIAN	56		F		6/13/84 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		2 WEST HOME PL., IRVINGTON ON HUDSON
27	HOOD	ISRAEL	33		M		8/31/06 CHESTER, S.C.	48	DO
28	HOOD	ISABELLE	27		F		8/21/12 PLANTERSVILLE, ALA.		1803 6 ST., TUSCALOOSA, ALA.
29	KLEIN	ROBERT	41		M		5/2/99 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		DO
30	KLEIN	VERA	41		F		9/17/99 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		110 CUMBERLAND ST., LAWRENCE, L.I., N.Y.

Line GRACE LINE INC.  
Owners GRACE LINE INC.  
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **4**

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **SANTA PAULA**

Sailing from **NEW YORK**

**JULY 5**, 19**40**

Arriving at Port of

**NEW YORK**

**144**

**JULY 18**, 19**40**

No. on List.		NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
PASSENGERS FROM ST. GEORGES, BERMUDA 7/16/40 (CONT.)										
1		KLEIN	RICHARD	17		M	S	1/21/23 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		100 CUMBERLAND AVE., LAWRENCE, LI, NY
2		MYERS	MARION	34		F	S	5/13/06 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		27 09 167 ST., FLUSHING, LI, N.Y.
3		MYERS	JUSTINE	31		F	S	8/25/08 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		DO
4		NISULA	MIRIAM	28		F	S	12/28/11 QUINCY, MASS.		1 CALMARK ST., N. QUINCY, MASS.
5		POND	ALBERTA	39		F	S	9/26/40 NEW HAVEN, CONN.		38 GARRISON RD., BROOKLINE, MASS.
6		RAY	J.H. RANDOLPH	54		M	M	1/11/86 MADISON, MISSISSIPPI		1 E 29 ST., N.Y.C., N.Y.
7		RAY	KATRYNA	15		F	S	8/21/24 PITTSFIELD, MASS.		DO
8		RELYEA	JESSE	53		M	M	11/2/86 ROCHESTER, N.Y.		1361 E 26 ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
9		RELYEA	GRACE	42		F	M	1/11/98 MILTON, MASS.		DO
10		SCHMITZ	PATRICIA	17		F	S	2/13/23 WICHITA, KANSAS		227 N. BATTIN ST., WICHITA, KANSAS
11		STEBBINS	VIRGINIA	22		F	S	7/5/18 ARLINGTON, MASS.		59 RESEVOIR AVE., CHESTNUT HILL, MASS.
12		STODDARD	FRANCES	17		F	S	12/8/22 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		106 E 37 ST., N.Y.C., N.Y.
13		SULLIVAN	PATRICK	23		M	M	3/6/17 CHICAGO, ILL.		30 N. LA SALLE ST., CHICAGO, ILL.
14		SULLIVAN	JEAN	22		F	M	1/28/18 CHICAGO, ILL.		DO
15		WANAMAKER	JOHN	22		M	M	7/15/18 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		STENTON AVE., CHESTNUT HILL, PA.
16		WANAMAKER	LOUISE	18		F	M	7/11/22 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		DO
17		WHITCROSS	ALICE	30		F	M	11/17/09 HOLLINGSBERRY, PA.		1315 7 AVE., ALTOONA, PA.
18		WHITCROSS	RONALD	14		M	S	11/19/39 HAMILTON, BERMUDA (OF AMERICAN PARENTS)		DO
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

49

49

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line **GRACE LINE INC.**  
Owners **GRACE LINE INC.**  
Local Agents **GRACE LINE INC.**



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN M. WILSON, Surgeon of the SS SANTA PAULA, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had ONE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

145

*John M. Wilson*

Sworn to before me this EIGHTEENTH day of JULY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

*Joseph H. H. H.*

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







**THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JULY 18

19 40

146

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line GRACE LINE INC.  
Owners GRACE LINE INC.  
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, WALTER N. PRENGEL, MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS SANTA PAULA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. N. Prengel*  
MASTER XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this EIGHTEENTH day of JULY, 1940  
at NEW YORK

*Joseph J. Lanning*  
Immigrant Inspector.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **7**

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

**S. S.** **SANTA PAULA** sailing from **NEW YORK** **JULY 5**, 19**40**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** **JULY 18**, 19**40** **147**

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PASSENGER FROM CURACAO, N.W.I., 7/10/40								
	SLYE	FLORENCE	32		F	S	6/27/08 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		1009 S. SHORE RD., PLEASANTVILLE, N.J.
2	PASSENGER FROM LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA 7/12/40								
	CALHOUN	WILLIAM	30		M	S	10/4/10 ATLANTA, GA.		ROUTE 1, BX. 13, HIALEAH, FLA.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Scanning Imp 8<sup>30</sup>/<sub>a</sub>*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



SEAMEN SHOWN ON AT THE PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
OTTO MAKARY	46	U S A	HARRY JONES	42	U S A
GORDON CECIL STENIUS	37	"	LO KITE	45	CHINA
JACK BEVIE	29	"	QHEUNG QHONG	38	"
WILLIAM POLAND	26	"	TOMAS RDEAN	27	U S A
JOHN GUTIERREZ	27	"	ARCADIO MARIBO	39	P. I.
JOHN HANSEN	19	"	SIDNEY MINTZER	24	U S A
JOHN SULLIVAN	33	"	JOHN MEGAN	46	"
THOMAS ESPIE	25	"	JAMES POMEROY	41	"
MAGUSE GALLEY	27	"	EVERT NEAL KING	25	U S A
EDWARD ROBINSON	33	"			
JOHN ADELSON	39	"	JOHN HICKEY	28	"
LUDWIG VERBOR	42	"			
ISIDORO MENDEZ	56	"			
RAYMOND DELONG	19	"			
JOHN GREEN	30	"			
NORA MUUS	26	"			
AMERIGO FANCHI	24	"			
JAMES MULINARE	32	"			
HAROLD FELKER	47	"			
JOSE TOLEDO	25	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. N. Bengel  
Master

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship company, when and where they were respectively engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed on the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of the vessel, together with the names of those who have deserted or landed, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged. In case, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, so to deliver either such full lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel is arrived the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and in case of such granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

18	"	ALCOBA	ROBERT	✓	A	B
19	"	BUSH	WILBUR	✓	A	B
20	"	LAWSON	LESTER	✓	A	B
21	"	BERGQUIST	ROY	✓	A	B
22	"	TIGNER	JAMES	✓	A	B
23	"	NOVICK	FRANK	✓	A	B
24	"	DI LORENZO	FRANK	✓	O	S
25	"	KATES	JUSTUS	✓	O	S
26	"	SATLER	IRVING	✓	O	S
27	NJ	BARKOWSKI	FRANK	✓	O	S
28	YES	HATCH	EUGENE	✓	CHIEF	RADIO
29	"	GOODWIN	CLAUDE	✓	SECOND	RADIO
30	"	SABANDO	MAURO	✓	RADIO	

Line \_\_\_\_\_ GRACE LINE INC  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_ GRACE LINE INC  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_ GRACE LINE INC

James

### Immigrant Inspector

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

148

PORT OF NEW YORK

JULY 19

1.0

I, master of the AMERICAN S.S. SANTA PAULA  
from port of NEW YORK (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of  
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 206 Number of seamen deserted 3

Number of seamen discharged 31 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 28

Number of seamen signed on at this port 30 Total crew this date INC. MASTER 202

The above named vessel arrived at this port JULY 10, 1940 consigned to  
BRACE LINE INC PIER 57, NARVAH

expected to sail JULY 19 1940 for CARIBBEAN PORTS

via United States port of DIRECT First port of call in United States

this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
WILFRED MORIN	38	U S A	7/4/40 - NEW YORK
JOSE RIVERA	47	P R	6/6/40 - NEW YORK
ALEX NINYOVEVO	30	P R	7/22/40 - NEW YORK

**RECEIVED**  
**AUG 6 1940**  
**RECORD DIVISION**  
**Bureau of Investigation, U. S. D. C.**

RECEIVED

AUG 6 1940

RECORD DIV.  
JAN 1946

1954

34	WEST IND (V IS.)	5-4 125
29	U S A	5-9 145
43	"	5-7 165
27	"	6-0 145
28	"	5-8 135
35	"	5-9 170
21	"	5-8 165
26	"	5-11 155
25	"	5-7 175
24	"	5-9 150
39	"	5-6 140
43	"	5-9 160
36	SPANISH AMERICAN	5-8 165

\*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Figure 1



Requ

841

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
THOMAS JESSON	45	U S A	5/22/40 NEW YORK	
WILBUR BUSH	29		5/22/40	
LESTER LAWSON	43		5/22/40	
ROY BERGQUIST	27		6/6/40	
JUSTUS KATES	26		5/22/40	
PAUL PHILAN	23		5/22/40	
JOHN WILSON	26		5/22/40	
FRANK DILORENZO	21		6/21/40	
HISINIO AOSTA	46		6/6/40	
ANTONIO RIVAS	20		5/22/40	
JAMES JOHNSTON HURD	22		5/22/40	
ANDREW STONE	26		5/22/40	
BERNARD O'CONNOR	32		5/26/40	
GERALD DOUGHERTY	33		6/6/40	
JOSEPHINE SEXTON	27		6/21/40	
JOHN SKOKEN	22		5/22/40	
LESTER RAMOS	21		6/5/40	
BERNARD FIGUEROA	43		6/21/40	
LUIS RODRIGUEZ	28		6/20/40	
MORRIS MATISOWITZ	27		6/21/40	
JULIANNA PAULICK	38		6/6/40	
HELEN SCHREINER	34		7/4/40	
MARY VOLK	29		5/22/40	
VITO BOTTITTA	29		6/21/40	
TSAN KIM LFON	33	CHINA	5/22/40	

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
THOMAS JESSON	45	U S A	5/22/40 NEW YORK	
WILBUR BUSH	29		5/22/40	
LESTER LAWSON	43		5/22/40	
ROY BERGQUIST	27		6/6/40	
JUSTUS KATES	26		5/22/40	
PAUL PHILAN	23		5/22/40	
JOHN WILSON	26		5/22/40	
FRANK DILORENZO	21		6/21/40	
HISINIO AOSTA	46		6/6/40	
ANTONIO RIVAS	20		5/22/40	
JAMES JOHNSTON HURD	22		5/22/40	
ANDREW STONE	26		5/22/40	
BERNARD O'CONNOR	32		5/26/40	
GERALD DOUGHERTY	33		6/6/40	
JOSEPHINE SEXTON	27		6/21/40	
JOHN SKOKEN	22		5/22/40	
LESTER RAMOS	21		6/5/40	
BERNARD FIGUEROA	43		6/21/40	
LUIS RODRIGUEZ	28		6/20/40	
MORRIS MATISOWITZ	27		6/21/40	
JULIANNA PAULICK	38		6/6/40	
HELEN SCHREINER	34		7/4/40	
MARY VOLK	29		5/22/40	
VITO BOTTITTA	29		6/21/40	
TSAN KIM LFON	33	CHINA	5/22/40	

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
WALTER BARBECK	42	U S A	6/6/40 NEW YORK
GLICERO CAMBOA	46	P I	7/4/40
TOMAS MOLINA	52	U S A	6/21/40
MATILDA RAYMOND	25		6/22/40
EDUIGIS GINES	28		5/22/40
GERARD McDONOUGH	22		6/6/40

RECEIVED  
JUL 18 1940

RECEIVED  
JUL 18 1940

STAR PAULA JUL 18 1940

17	ARDWIN	PAUL	✓	A B
18	ALCOBA	ROBERT	✓	A B
19	BUSH	WILBUR	✓	A B
20	LAWSON	LESTER	✓	A B
21	BERGQUIST	ROY	✓	A B
22	TIGNER	JAMES	✓	A B
23	NOVICK	FRANK	✓	A B
24	DI LORENZO	FRANK	✓	O S
25	KATES	JUSTUS	✓	O S
26	SATLER	IRVING	✓	O S
27	NU BARKOWSKI	FRANK	✓	O S
28	YES HATCH	EUGENE	✓	CHIEF RADIO
29	GOODWIN	CLAUDE	✓	SECOND RADIO
30	SABANDO	MAURO	✓	RADIO

34	WEST IND (V IS.)	5-4 125
29	U S A	5-9 145
43	"	5-7 165
27	"	6-0 145
28	"	5-8 135
35	"	5-9 170
21	"	5-8 165
26	"	5-11 155
25	"	5-7 175
24	"	5-9 150
39	"	5-6 140
43	"	5-9 160
36	SPANISH AMERICAN	5-8 165

Line GRACE LINE INC  
Owners GRACE LINE INC  
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

*J. Seamus*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA PAULA, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 18, 19 40, from the port of ST GEORGE'S BERMUDA

149

SANTA PAULA JUL 18 1940

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1940																	149	
JULY 15, 1940, from the port of GEORGE'S BEACH																		
(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	PRENGEL	WALTER	✓	MASTER	7/5/40	N Y	YES	YES	43	M	U S A	U S A	6-0	170			
2	"	SIWIK	FRANK	✓	CHIEF OFFICER					31		"		5-6	153			
3	"	BURKE	GERALD	✓	FIRST OFFICER					28		"		5-9	160			
4	"	MACKENZIE	RONALD	✓	SECOND OFFICER					25		"		5-10	145			
5	"	BRION	GORDON	✓	THIRD OFFICER					24		"		6-2	155			
6	"	HARRAVE	GLENN	✓	JUNIOR OFFICER					22		"		5-10	150			
7	"	LEE	EDSON	✓	"					22		"		5-9	135			
8	"	PHELAN	PAUL	✓	CADET					23		"		5-1	175			
9	"	LONG	SUMNER	✓	"					18		"		5-10	145			
10	"	ROY	ERICK	✓	CARPENTER					43		SCANDI-NAVIAN		5-7	165			
11	"	JESSOR	THOMAS	✓	CARP. MATE					45		RUSSIAN		5-6	145			
12	"	AKESSON	NILS	✓	BOATSWAIN					50		SCANDI-NAVIAN		5-6	164			
13	"	HALLBECK	ELMER	✓	Q M					23		U S A		5-11	145			
14	"	REINHARDT	LEON	✓	Q M					35		"		5-3	140			
15	"	ANDREASEN	HAROLD	✓	Q M					23		"		5-11	170			
16	"	GROSS	HARVEY	✓	A B & STOREKEEPER					38		"		5-11	160			
17	"	ARDWIN	PAUL	✓	A B					34		"		5-1	135			
18	"	ALCOBA	ROBERT	✓	A B					34		WEST IND (V IS.)		5-4	125			
19	"	BUSH	WILBUR	✓	A B					29		U S A		5-9	145			
20	"	LAWSON	LESTER	✓	A B					43		"		5-7	165			
21	"	BERGQUIST	ROY	✓	A B					27		"		6-0	145			
22	"	TIGNER	JAMES	✓	A B					28		"		5-8	135			
23	"	NOVICK	FRANK	✓	A B					35		"		5-9	170			
24	"	DI LORENZO	FRANK	✓	O S					21		"		5-8	165			
25	"	KATES	JUSTUS	✓	O S					26		"		5-11	155			
26	"	SATLER	IRVING	✓	O S					25		"		5-7	175			
27	NJ	BARKOWSKI	FRANK	✓	O S					24		"		5-9	150			
28	YES	HATCH	EUGENE	✓	CHIEF RADIO					39		"		5-6	140			
29	"	GOODWIN	CLAUDE	✓	SECOND RADIO					43		"		5-9	160			
30	"	SABANDO	MAURO	✓	RADIO					36		SPANISH AMERICAN		5-8	165			

Line GRACE LINE INC  
Owners GRACE LINE INC  
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

*J. Scanning*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$70 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **STA. PAULA**, arriving at **NEW YORK** **JUL 18 1940**, 19\_\_\_, from the port of **150**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	PALACIOS JULIAN	✓	PURSER	7/5/40 N Y	YES	YES	43	M	SPANISH	U S A	5-10	170			
2	"	FLORIANI FRANK	✓	SENIOR PUR'S CLK				28		U S A		5-11	170			
3	"	TUNNELL FRANCIS	✓	#1 PURSER'S CLERK				22		"		6-0	160			
4	"	ALLEN WILLIAM	✓	PURSER'S CLERK				22		"		5-10	160			
5	"	DUFFY WARREN	✓	JR PUR'S CLERK				19		"		6-0	176			
6	"	HANNA WILLIAM	✓	PURSER'S APPRENTICE				24		"		6-0	155			
7	"	WOODS ARTHUR	✓	"				26		ENGLISH		5-10	150			
8	"	ANDERSON ERNEST	✓	STOREKEEPER				44		U S A		6-4	200			
9	"	MCFARLANE JOHN	✓	ASST STOREKEEPER				37		"		6-1	200			
10	"	WILSON JOHN	✓	SURGEON				26		"		6-2	175			
11	"	LE BOUTILLER JOHN	✓	PURSER'S APPRENTICE				19		"		5-11	170			
12	"	MCGOULDRIK JOHN	✓	ASST PURSER				39		"		5-8	156			
13	"	NELSON CARL	✓	"				24		"		5-11	150			
14	"	SEXTON JOSEPHINE	✓	NURSE				27	F	"		5-7	140			
15	"	PASO VICTOR	✓	CHIEF ENGINEER				39	M	"		5-4	160			
16	"	LUBBEN HENRY	✓	SR 1ST ASST ENG				37		GERMAN		5-8	176			
17	"	SMITH ARMISTEAD	✓	JR 1ST ASST ENG				31		U S A		5-10	160			
18	NO	O'NEIL HERBERT	✓	2ND ASST ENGINEER				60		"		5-8	148			
19	YES	BUTTS JAMES	✓	3RD ASST ENGINEER				23		"		5-8	130			
20	"	BEEDON JOHN	✓	JUNIOR ENGINEER				21		"		5-11	145			
21	"	HURD JAMES	✓	"				22		"		5-7	150			
22	"	STONE ANDREW	✓	"				26		"		5-7	165			
23	"	MCDERMOT JAMES	✓	"				46		"		5-4	135			
24	"	BRUDI JOSEPH	✓	"				39		"		5-11	200			
25	"	TUCEK CHARLES	✓	REFER ENGINEER				30		"		5-6	140			
26	"	WILSON CARL	✓	CHIEF ELECTRICIAN				40		"		5-7	227			
27	"	CRONQUSIT WILHELM	✓	SECOND ELECTRICIAN				41		SCANDI-NAVIAN		5-9	165			
28	NO	E'K DAVE	✓	THIRD ELECTRICIAN				32		U S A		6-2	200			
29	YES	SUAREZ BENJAMIN	✓	WATERTENDER				36		SPANISH		5-6	160			
30	"	GLENNY FREDERICK	✓	"				29		SCOTCH		5-5	148			

Line GRACE LINE INC  
Owners GRACE LINE INC  
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

*J. Hanning*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **STA. PAULA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUL 18 1940**, 19, from the port of **151**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	GILL WILLIAM	✓	WATERTENDER	7/5/40 N Y	YES	YES	53	M	WEST IND (P R)	U S A	5-3	130			
2	"	FORD WILLIAM	✓	OILER				25	M	U S A		5-9	158			
3	NO	MCDONOUGH GERARD	✓	"				22		"		5-7	155			
4	YES	DEUS ANTONIO	✓	"				24		"		5-5	135			
5	"	WILLIAMSON FRANK	✓	"				23		"		6-1	220			
6	"	DUMKOPP RAYMOND	✓	"				20		"		5-11	138			
7	"	URPIN GEORGE	✓	"				42		RUSSIA		5-9	174			
8	"	ROTCHFORD FREDERICK	✓	STOREKEEPER				19		U S A		5-7	137			
9	NO	LOJO ANTONIO	✓	FIREMAN				45		SPANISH		5-5	135			
10	YES	ACOSTA HIGINIO	✓	"				46		SPANISH AMERICAN		5-6	200			
11	"	O'CONNOR BERNARD	✓	"				32		U S A		5-11	148			
12	"	DOUGHERTY GERALD	✓	"				33		"		5-7	140			
13	"	RIVAS ANTONIO	✓	"				20		"		5-3	140			
14	"	DIAZ Y RIVAS JUAN	✓	"				30		WEST IND (P R)		4-11	127			
15	NO	PITA ANTONIO	✓	WIPER				57		SPANISH		5-6	140			
16	YES	PULIDO MANUEL	✓	"				47		SPANISH AMERICAN		5-4	170			
17	NO	RODRIGUEZ HIRAM	✓	"				29		WEST IND (P R)		5-2	118			
18	YES	CROSS CARMEN	✓	JUNIOR ENGINEER				33		U S A		5-6	180			
19	"	HIGH WILLIAM	✓	CADET				21		"		5-7	115			
20	"	HOPKINS GEORGE	✓	CHIEF STEWARD				52		ENGLISH		5-9	196			
21	"	YOUNG JAMES	✓	SECOND STEWARD				52		U S A		5-9	131			
22	"	MYERS EARL	✓	THIRD STEWARD				35		"		5-7	148			
23	"	VANNOTE WILBUR	✓	PRINTER				65		"		5-7	200			
24	"	CIASULLO NICHOLAS	✓	BARTENDER				32		"		5-3	135			
25	"	MATHER LEON	✓	"				27		SCANDI-NAVIAN		5-10	146			
26	"	HOEGH THOMAS	✓	DECK STEWARD				45		"		5-11	176			
27	"	HEFFERMAN JOHN	✓	ASST DECK STEWARD				35		U S A		5-10	165			
28	"	THOMAS ISAAC	✓	CLUB STEWARD				31		ENGLISH		5-6	155			
29	"	DE HAVEN MARVIN	✓	"				26		U S A		6-0	170			
30	"	HILL GRAHAM	✓	"				44		SCOTCH		5-8	151			

Line GRACE LINE INC  
Owner GRACE LINE INC  
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

*J. L. Lammie*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **STA. PAULA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, JUL 18 1940, from the port of **152**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	SARBECK	WALTER	✓	LOUNGE STEWARD	7/5/40	N Y	YES	YES	42	M	U S A	U S A	5-5	145			
2	"	O'CONNOR	JOSEPH	✓	FIREWATCH					42	"	"		5-9	168			
3	"	GUTMAN	HANS	✓	"					60	"	LATVIAN		5-11	200			
4	NO	WILLS	HOWARD	✓	NITE STWD					47	"	U S A		5-11	200			
5	YES	TAYLOR	WILFRED	✓	"					47	"	ENGLISH		5-10	155			
6	"	CRAWFORD	HARRY	✓	#1 SILVERMAN					45	"	U S A		5-5	120			
7	"	BOTTITTE	VITO	✓	#2 SILVERMAN					29	"	"		5-8	140			
8	"	NEWTON	JAMES	✓	DAY UTILITY					27	"	"		5-3	125			
9	"	KERR	EDWARD	✓	"					28	"	"		5-8	165			
10	"	SMITH	EDWARD	✓	"					20	"	"		5-5	125			
11	"	SKOKEN	JOHN	✓	"					22	"	"		5-7	165			
12	"	ANZEVINO	ANTHONY	✓	NITE UTILITY					25	"	ITALIAN		5-4	132			
13	"	RODGAZ	JOSEPH	✓	"					30	"	U S A		5-6	131			
14	"	MORALES	AURELIO	✓	"					29	"	WEST IND (P R)		5-9	144			
15	NO	MORTN	WILFRED	✓	"					38	"	U S A		5-4	120			
16	YES	LAMMEY	WILLIAM	✓	BELLBOY					38	"	IRISH		5-3	145			
17	"	GINES	EDUVIGIS	✓	"					28	"	WEST IND (P R)		5-1	105			
18	"	GARCIA	BENJAMIN	✓	"					22	"	"		6-0	145			
19	"	LA ROTTA	GUSTAV	✓	MESSMAN					50	"	SPANISH AMERICAN		5-6	155			
20	"	SIMMONS	RAEMOND	✓	"					40	"	U S A		5-11	160			
21	"	RAMOS	LESTER	✓	"					21	"	WEST IND (P R)		5-5	150			
22	YES	CORTES	ANTONIO	✓	"					26	"	"		5-8	142			
23	"	HALEY	ALFRED	✓	"					40	"	U S A		5-7	185			
24	"	FIGUEROA	BERNABE	✓	MESSBOY					43	"	WEST IND (P R)		5-6	165			
25	"	RODRIGUEZ	LUIS	✓	"					26	"	"		5-3	128			
26	"	MATYSOWITZ	MORRIS	✓	DECKBOY					27	"	U S A		5-6	150			
27	"	WERNER	CHARLES	✓	BARBER					50	"	RUSSIAN		5-5	150			
28	"	ORRICO	FRANK	✓	MUSICIAN					29	"	ITALIAN		5-5	148			
29	"	VIBORG	AAGE	✓	"					47	"	SCANDI- NAVIAN		5-7	135			
30	"	DEMAR	SAM	✓	"					37	"	RUSSIAN		5-3	135			

*Failed to join  
Curacao M.W.I. - 7/10/40*



Line **GRACE LINE INC**  
Owners **GRACE LINE INC**  
Local Agents **GRACE LINE INC**

*J. Scammy*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **STA. PAULA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUL 18 1940**, 19, from the port of **153**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	MONAGHAN	RAYMOND	✓	MUSICIAN	7/5/40	N Y	YES	YES	40	M	U S A	U S A	5-8	190			
2	"	SAUNDERS	JOHN	✓	"					26		"		5-10	165			
3	"	FLETCHER	MARIA	✓	NOVELTY SHOP ATTD					42	F	"		5-1	114			
4	NO	DONAIS	THERESE	✓	BEAUTICIAN					36		"		5-4	139			
5	"	BONDESON	HELEN	✓	"					28		"		5-9	125			
6	YES	RICHARDSON	FRANCES	✓	STEWARDESS					33		"		5-6	140			
7	"	DAI DE	CAROLYN	✓	"					32		"		5-5	145			
8	"	SMITH	EDNA	✓	"					39		"		5-5	110			
9	"	JOHNSON	GRACE	✓	"					34		"		5-8	165			
10	"	MCGRAW	GRACE	✓	LINEN KEEPER					40		"		5-3	116			
11	"	FRANGOCHIS	HELENA	✓	SALAD MAKER					21		"		5-0	125			
12	"	LA ROCHE	GRACE	✓	MATRON					36		"		5-5	117			
13	"	SERAFIN	JULIA	✓	WAITRESS					31		"		5-3	128			
14	"	BE LIVEAU	FLORENCE	✓	"					31		"		5-7	127			
15	"	BOYCE	ESTHER	✓	"					28		"		5-9	145			
16	"	BRODOWSKY	RUTH	✓	"					28		"		5-4	112			
17	"	LIEBE	DOROTHY	✓	"					35		"		5-6	145			
18	"	DEEGAN	MARY	✓	"					30		"		5-5	133			
19	"	PAVLICK	JULIANNA	✓	"					38		"		5-2	110			
20	"	GUT	HEDY	✓	"					30		SWISS		5-7	125			
21	"	BUDER	MARIE	✓	"					35		GERMAN		5-4	124			
22	"	BLEHA	ALICE	✓	"					30		U S A		5-5	128			
23	"	DOVKORT	LUCIA	✓	"					38		LATVIAN		5-2	125			
24	"	DE VECMA	VICTORIA	✓	"					22		U S A		5-7	150			
25	"	RICHARDSON	ANNE	✓	"					34		"		5-6	116			
26	"	PARNELL	HELENE	✓	"					23		"		5-3	130			
27	"	BULIVANT	LILLIAN	✓	"					27		"		5-5	115			
28	NO	SCHREINER	HELEN	✓	"					34		"		5-4	125			
29	YES	JOHNSTON	MARY	✓	"					28		"		5-8	108			
30	"	VOLK	MARY	✓	"					29		"		5-3	110			

Line GRACE LINE INC  
Owners GRACE LINE INC  
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

*J. Kearney*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **STA. PAULA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUL 18 1940**, 19, from the port of **154**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	GREENE	JUNE	✓	WAITRESS	7/5/40	N Y	YES	YES	37	F	U S A	U S A	5-6	140			
2	"	THOMPSON	EVELYN	✓	"					35		"		5-6	118			
3	"	NAGY	RENEE	✓	"					30		"		5-5	127			
4	"	STRALEY	GENEVA	✓	"					31		"		5-4	180			
5	"	RAYMOND	MATILDA	✓	"					25		"		5-5	130			
6	"	CONROY	ANNE	✓	"					31		"		5-6	130			
7	"	LOW	CHAN	✓	CHEF					49	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5-8	140			
8	"	BOW	LEE	✓	1ST COOK					42		"		5-7	140			
9	"	LEONG	TSANG	✓	2ND COOK					37		"		5-3	117			
10	"	SANG	MAK	✓	3RD COOK					37		"		5-7	130			
11	"	SING	LO	✓	4TH COOK					23		"		5-6	125			
12	"	YAU	CHAN	✓	#1 CREW COOK					42		"		5-2	110			
13	"	NGO	LEE	✓	#2 CREW COOK					31		"		5-8	125			
14	"	YONG	PING	✓	#3 CREW COOK					33		"		5-1	125			
15	"	CHEUNG	YUEN	✓	CHIEF BAKER					30		"		5-6	128			
16	"	KAI FONG	LIWONG	✓	#2 BAKER					35		"		5-4	130			
17	"	KAI	<i>John</i>	✓	BUTCHER					32		"		5-4	130			
18	"	SING	PING	✓	2ND BUTCHER					45		"		5-1	121			
19	"	FOOK WO	CHEUNG	✓	CHIEF PANTRYMAN					35		"		5-7	145			
20	NO	GAMBOA	GLICERIO	✓	2ND PANTRYMAN					46		P. IS.	P. IS.	5-3	123			
21	YES	KWAI	MOK	✓	3RD PANTRYMAN					35		CHINESE	CHINA	5-5	130			
22	"	CHUEN	GHE	✓	4TH PANTRYMAN					42		"		5-2	96			
23	"	PIU	AU	✓	5TH PANTRYMAN					42		"		5-5	130			
24	"	DICK	CHOW	✓	SCULLION					54		"		5-6	149			
25	"	YAU	CHAN	✓	"					40		"		5-5	175			
26	"	CHO	CHOW	✓	"					29		"		5-5	125			
27	"	FOOT GOONG	LEE	✓	"					50		"		5-5	125			
28	"	YOW	LEE	✓	"					42		"		5-6	160			
29	"	YOU	CHEY	✓	"					40		"		5-6	130			
30	"	GUM	JEONG	✓	"					26		"		5-6	151			

Line GRACE LINE INC  
Owners GRACE LINE INC  
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

*Scamper*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

155

Vessel **STA. PAULA** arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUL 18 1940**, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	SHUN	TAM	✓	SCULLION	7/5/40	N Y	YES	YES	50	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5-6	138			
2	"	MOLINA	TOMAS	✓	STEERAGE WAITER					32		U S A WEST IND (P R)	U S A	5-7	150			
3	"	RIVERA	JOSE	✓	"					47				5-4	110		Failed to join in New York 7/5/40	
4	"	LEON	JIM	✓	#1 ROOMBOY					33		CHINESE	CHINA	5-8	149			
5	"	HUI	YIM	✓	ROOMBOY					35		"		5-5	165			
6	"	HING	HUI	✓	"					37		"		5-7	145			
7	"	SECK FOON	DANG	✓	"					40		"		5-6	125			
8	"	SUM	WONG	✓	"					39		"		5-4	110			
9	"	KAI	TEE	✓	"					38		"		5-5	126			
10	"	SO	LEUNG	✓	"					48		"		5-2	110			
11	"	FAT	LEE	✓	"					53		"		5-10	110			
12	"	SING FOON	LEE	✓	"					43		"		5-5	131			
13	"	NAM	LEE	✓	"					42		"		5-5	144			
14	"	PIN	PANG	✓	"					46		"		5-6	125			
15	"	CHAN	ANTONIO	✓	"					41		"		5-6	138			
16	"	HING LEE	FOO	✓	"					29		"		5-6	145			
17	"	REBOTE	ALFREDO	✓	#1 LAUNDRYMAN					34		FILIPINO	P I S	5-6	150			
18	"	ANIMO	ROMIN	✓	LAUNDRYMAN					35		"		5-5	145			
19	"	KIMPO	ATANASIO	✓	"					49		"		5-5	145			
20	"	DE LA PINA	GENARO	✓	"					40		"		5-2	129			
21	"	NINYONEVO	ALEX	✓	"					35		"		5-5	140		Failed to join in New York 7/5/40	
22	"	PLACIO	BUENAVENTURA	✓	"					45		"		5-1	135			
23	"	PESUNIA	JOSE	✓	"					37		"		5-2	140			
24	"	NEUMER	ARTHUR	✓	GLORY HOLE STEWARD					31		U S A	U S A	5-10	155			
25	"	TONG	KAM	✓	3RD BAKER					38		CHINESE	CHINA	5-3	126			
26	"	LEWIS	TOMAS	✓	PAINTER					51		ENGLISH	U S A	5-9	180			

CLOSED WITH 26 MEMBERS OF CREW

*Scanning Corp*

AMERICAN CONSULATE -  
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 7

SEEN  
For the journey to the United States

Line GRACE LINE INC  
Owners GRACE LINE INC  
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC



Date JUL 10 1940

Vice Consul *Wallace E. Moessner*

Service No. 1494

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER N. FRENDEL MASTER, of the S/S SANTA PAULA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

18<sup>th</sup>

day of

JULY

1940

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



150

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Crew 150 Aliens 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

156

Vessel S S SAINT JOHN, arriving at NEW YORK NY, July 18, 1940, from the port of YARVICK N S

SAINT JOHN JUL 18 1940

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical condition, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS	Action of Immigrant Inspector
		Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1		Glover	Kenneth	✓	On Off	1940	New York	Yes	32	M	U S A					
2		Pierce	Homer	✓	2nd Off				37							
3		Hodgkins	Wynan	✓	3rd Off				30							
4		Lee	Kenneth	✓	3rd Radio	7/9/40			26							
5		Potter	Charles	✓	Ch. Radio	6/25/40			37							
6		Doyle	John	✓	2nd Radio				48							
7		Corpell	Wm	✓	Boatswain				56							
8		Schoff	Richard	✓	Hoswain				38							
9		Farnald	Carl	✓	Qtr.				24							
10		Teale	Thomas	✓	"				30							
11	First	<del>Martin</del>	Carl	✓	A B	7/16/40			34						240604	
12	Yes	Whitchman	Edgar	✓	Watchman	6/25/40			48							
13		Jackson	Jack	✓	"				46							
14		Paulkingham	Hubert	✓	"				66							
15		Jensen	Miller	✓	"				38							
16		Strickland	Thomas	✓	"				21							
17		Mitchell	Irvin	✓	"				47							
18		Hayward	Conor	✓	A.B.				35							
19	First	Saunders	Samuel	✓	"	7/16/40			30						2 149283	
20	Yes	Burden	Wesley	✓	"	6/25/40			18							
21		Buss	Henry	✓	"				30							
22		Not Carried														
23		Lindstrom	Frederick	✓	"				48							
24		Whitley	Raymond	✓	"				50							
25		Morse	Wesley	✓	"	7/9/40			48							
26		Redder	Constantin	✓	"	6/25/40			40							
27		Dakin	Ralph	✓	"				58							
28		Landry	Alfred	✓	"				30							
29		Rish	George	✓	C.S.				19							
30		Whitehouse	Calvin	✓	"				19							

Line EASTERN S S INC.  
Owners D.  
Local Agents D.

No. 22 omitted.

*John P. O'Connor*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S SAINT JOHN arriving at NEW YORK NY July 18, 1940, from the port of YANBOU THAI 157

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
30	Yes	Lawsine	Samuel	✓	O.S.	1940	N Y	Yes	Yes	25	M	U S A						
31		Vargus	Russell	✓	"					30								
32		Glover	Wm.	✓	Ch. Engr					38								
33		Goodwin	Arthur	✓	Asst Engr					44								
34		Starfos	Thomas	✓	2nd Asst Engr					49								
35		Shearer	James	✓	3rd Asst Engr	7/9/40				39								
36		Stokes	Willard	✓	Engr					30								
37		Coleman	Charles	✓	Electr'n					33								
38		Hunter	Delencio	✓	Asst "					39								
39		Larsen	Wm.	✓	Plumber					27								
40		Raton	James	✓	Water tender					24								
41		Atwood	Richard	✓	"					25								
42		Hupper	Ralph	✓	"					35								
43		Caswell	Robert	✓	Oilier					23								
44		Shapiro	Herman	✓	"					23								
45		Margeson	Charles	✓	"					24								
46		Thompson	Eugene	✓	"					20								
47		Whidden	Howard	✓	"					25								
48		Not Carried		✓	"													
49		Polito	James	✓	Fireman					17								
50		Jordan	Harold	✓	"					41								
51		Dane	George	✓	"					52								
52	First	Means	Williams	✓	"	7/16/40				32							Z 71045	
53	Yes	Davis	Bernard	✓	"	6/25/40				20								
54		Crowell	Burton	✓	"					31								
55		Starrinos	Anthony	✓	Wiper					38								
56		Crindle	Raymond	✓	Ch. Steward					40								
57		Johnson	Alfred	✓	Purser					40								
58		Wallace	Clayton	✓	Asst Ch Steward					30								
59		Mitchell	Emerson	✓	Asst Purser					27								

EASTERN S S INC

Line D 0  
Owners D 0  
Local Agents No. 19 Not Carried.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1843

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S SAINT JOHN, arriving at NEW YORK NY, July 18, 1940, from the port of YANMOUTH S S

158

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
59	Yes	Chubb	St. George	✓	2nd Stwd	1940	Y	Yes	Yes	58	M	U S A						
60		Strong	Wm. F.	✓	Cashier					24								
61		Publicover	Robert	✓	Ed. Checker					24								
62		Whitmarsh	Fred	✓	Ed. Cook					28								
63		Squires	James	✓	Service Mr					40								
64		Hustock	Ivan	✓	Tel. Op.					51								
65		O'Malley	Albert	✓	"					20								
66		Reviere	Louis	✓	Chief					40								
67		Girardeau	Wm.	✓	Baker					50								
68		Wright	John	✓	2nd Cook					42								
69		Campbell	Henry	✓	Crew Cook					40		Afro	Bar	5-9	170		Legal Resident	
70		Ellis	Edward	✓	Boiler					41		"	E	5-6	155		Legal Resident	
71		Johnson	Willis	✓	Fry Cook					41		U S A						
72		Cordero	Eusebio	✓	St Cook					41		Afro	P I	5-9	135		Legal Resident	
73		Whittington	Wm.	✓	Vert Cook					40		U S A						
74		Sutherland	John	✓	Butcher					69								
75		Key	Wm.	✓	Kitchen					45								
76	First	Williams	Wilbert	✓	Test Cook	7/14/40				51								
77	Yes	McLaurin	James	✓	Off. Mess	6/25/40				39								
78		Cellins	Alfred	✓	"					38								
79		Francis	Joseph	✓	I.C. Mess					25								
80		Barry	Charles	✓	"					26								
81		Nichols	Theodore	✓	Seller Mess					59								
82		Johnson	Ronald	✓	Fireman					32								
83		Jones	Cyril	✓	Waiter					21								
84		Jones	William	✓	St Mess					22								
85		Brown	Walter	✓	Ed. Buttry					28								
86		Moore	Archibald	✓	Salads					30								
87		Famble	David	✓	Asst. Buttry					34								
88		Wells	Samuel	✓	"					41								

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*John D. [Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-12901

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS SAINT JOHN, arriving at NEW YORK NY, JUL 18 1940, 19, from the port of YAN COB N S 159

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
88	1	Fleming	Arthur	✓	Asst Pantry	1940	N Y	Yes	Yes	30		U S A						
89	2	McQuitter	Julius	✓	Hd. Bellman					20								
90	3	Curlin	Norman	✓	Deck Stud					20		Afcon	Eng	5-4	175		Legal Resident	
91	4	Seers	Louis	✓	Lineer					42		U S A						
92	5	Ray	Joseph	✓	Office Man					60								
93	6	Burke	Ethel	✓	Stewardess					52	F							
94	7	Moore	George	✓	Qtr Deck					53		Afcon	Eng	5-7	160		Legal Resident	
95	8	Harper	Wilfred	✓	Toilet Man					43		Afcon	Eng	5-7	160		Legal Resident	
96	9	Holder	John	✓	"					45		U S A						
97	10	Brown	Louie	✓	Ht. Bellman					34								
98	11	Stuart	Geoff	✓	Bellman					37								
99	12	Krause	Charles	✓	"					24								
100	13	Cox	Reginald	✓	"					33								
101	14	Sands	Wm.	✓	Cabin Man					43								
102	15	Moore	Wm.	✓	Brass					35								
103	16	Teaka	Ray	✓	Hd. Waiter					45								
104	17	Chesnow	Herbert	✓	Capt. Wtr.					44		Afcon	Eng	5-8	170		Legal Resident	
105	18	Forsythe	John	✓	D.R. Man					59		U S A						
106	19	Richardson	Edward	✓	"					67								
107	20	Garrington	Paul	✓	"					30								
108	21	Graham	Burton	✓	Cafe Waiter					56								
109	22	McCarthy	Laurice	✓	"					30								
110	23	Cochrane	Edmund	✓	Waiter					42								
111	24	Smith	George	✓	"					54								
112	25	Gale	Charles	✓	"					50		Afcon	Eng	5-6	160		Legal Resident	
113	26	Thompson	E. Leonard	✓	"					42		U S A						
114	27	Obriel	Dalton	✓	"					40								
115	28	Greenidge	Raymond	✓	"					35								
116	29	Whitehurst	Bertimer	✓	"					42								
117	30	Grey	Robert	✓	"					38								

Line E-T-A-13-122  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S SAINT JOHN, arriving at NEW YORK NY, July 18, 1940, from the port of YARUUTI N S 160

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						June 25												
118	1	Yes	Stephens	Matthew ✓	Waiter	1940	N Y	Yes	Yes	40	M	U S A						
119	2		Pellard	Wendel ✓	"					40								
120	3		Ormsby	George ✓	"					39								
121	4		Burke	Harold ✓	"					32								
122	5		Rowe	Thomas ✓	"					54		Afron	Eng	5-8	165		Legal Resident	
123	6		Ford	Samuel ✓	"					50		U S A						
124	7		Ashton	James ✓	"					36								
125	8		Miller	Louis ✓	News Agt					53								
126	9		Lantagne	Alexander ✓	Barber					60								
127	10		Preper	Haskell ✓	Musican	7/2/40				32								
128	11		Barawski	Tudenas ✓	"	6/25/40				24								
129	12		Bauer	Russell ✓	"					28								
130	13		Parker	Alphonse ✓	Asst Pantry					24								
131	14		Parker	Roger ✓	Tel Op	6/28/40				20								
132	15		Viseelhi	Andrew ✓	Entertainer	"				55								
133	16		Wise	Freeman ✓	Waiter	"				26								
134	17		Ahmed	Austin ✓	"	"				46								
135	18		Robinson	Frederick ✓	"	"				31								
136	19		Johnson	Elliot ✓	Slopman	"				33								
137	20		Coulston	Charles ✓	Waiter	"				41		Colored	Eng	5-4	140		Legal Resident	
138	21		Cutting	Fitzgerald ✓	"	"				22								
139	22		Lamos	Spencer ✓	"	"				36								
140	23		Birdsong	Gerald ✓	Bellman	"				34								
141	24		Jones	Wm. Johnstone ✓	Waiter	"				25								
142	25		Williams	Charles ✓	Asst Bar Man	"				56								
143	26		Cunningham	Lorraine ✓	D R Capt	"				52								
144	27		Morgan	Carlyle ✓	Asst Pantry	"				21								
145	28		Kirton	Harold ✓	Messman	"				27								
146	29		Armstrong	Henry ✓	2nd Checker	7/9/40				28								
147	30		Jackson	James ✓	Musican	6/28/40				35								

Line EASTERN SS INC.  
Owners Do  
Local Agents Do

Immigration Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



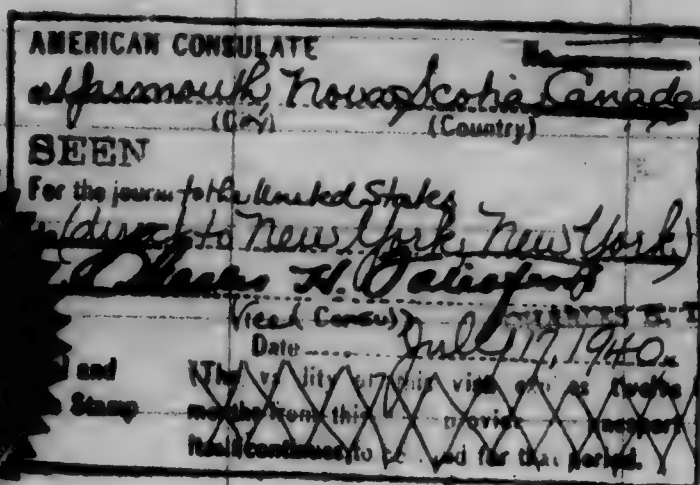
# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S S SAINT JOHN**, arriving at **NEW YORK NY**, **JUL 18 1940**, 19 **40**, from the port of **YARMOUTH N S** **161**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
148	1	First	Jackson	Henry	✓	Walter	7/12/40	NY	Yes	Yes	50	M	U S A					
149	2	"	Clarke	Marion	✓	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	40	F	"					
150	3	"	Sawyer	William	✓	Vest Cook	7/15/40	"	"	"	20	M	"					
4		Closed with One Hundred and Fifty Members of Crew.																
5																		
6																		
7																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		



Service no 295  
No fee prescribed.

Line **EASTERN S S LINES INC**  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R H ALLEN, of the S S SAINT JOHN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

*R. H. Allen*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this eighteenth day of July, 19 40

*John P. O'Brien*  
Immigrant Inspector.

7/18

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 8. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1940

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

6



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_

162

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. 45828 BILLED JUL 31 1940

\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have  
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

8/10/40  
M&H  
M&H  
8/10/40  
M&H  
Port.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX POSTED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Origin	em. Stay	in Trans.	U. S. TIT	DIPLO. 14-5	REB. OF. U. S. A. REG. 6	TRANS. GROUPS	UNDEN. 16 ACCN	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN												
CABIN												
2nd CABIN	8					3						11
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS											2	2
TOTAL	8					3					2	13

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	8	3	11
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	2		2
Total	10	3	13



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Sau Miguel. Passengers sailing from Ponta Delgada, 8 / 7 / 41, 19 40

Total passengers . . . . .	100,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	80,000
Aliens . . . . .	20,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATUS, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

163

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, MASTER, of the S. S. SAN MIGUEL, from Punta Delgada etc., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July, 1940  
at New York

M. H. Newman  
Immigrant Inspector.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**NEGRO**

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nong quota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

164

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have  
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the listing of

S. S. SAN MIGUEL Passengers sailing from PUNTA DELGADA, July 8, 1940

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Resentry Permit Number (Print number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	TAVARES	JOSE	49	4	M	M	GARDNER	YES	PORTUGUESE	YES	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	04-30	PORTUGAL	RIBEIRA GRANDE	TC #17	June 1940		BEANITA	HAMILTON
2	EXEMPT	BRANDA	MARIANO SOARES	27	4	M	S	FARMER	NO	"	NO	"	"	04-30	"	TE #51	July 5, 1940		BEANITA	RIBEIRA GRANDE	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of N.Y., 7-18, 1918

165

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States						Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Feet			Inches
1	WIFE - MARIA JEANS TAVARUS	BERMUDA		SELF	99	No																
2	FATHER - ANTONIO ST. MICHAELS	SAN DOMINGO		SELF	35	No																
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, MASTER, of the S.S. SAN MIGUEL, from PONTA DEL GADA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 19 40

at New York

Immigrant Inspector

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**NEGRO**

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

*2nd Class*  
**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

166

*S.S. SAN MIGUEL*

sailing from *Funchal, Madeira*, *July 6*, 1940, Arriving at Port of *New York July 18*, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	<i>SARDINIA</i>	<i>ADELINO</i>	<i>20</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>LOWELL MASS MAY 15 1920</i> <i>M. Meneghini</i> <i>Inspector 8456</i>		<i>Pad. J. de FRANCISCO</i> <i>347 E. 21st. NYC</i>
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number III

167

S.S. SAN MIGUEL

sailing from Punta del Gato Azores July 8, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York NY Jan 18, 1940

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	PERRY	MARY	16	F	S	Dighton Mass Sept. 17, 1923		
2	SOARES	ANTONIO JACINTO	69	M	M	N.C. 11-9N Ventura California June 14, 1905		AWT MARIA Jo Socorro 388 EAL ST. NEW BEDFORD Mass RFD #3 VENTURA CALIF
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

H. Montgomery  
Inspector 945

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.















~~Secret No~~

Vessel "SAN MIGUEL", arriving at 17 July, 1940, from the port of San Pedro 17

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered or departed from United States, and if so whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name			When	Where											
Antônio	Antonio	✓	Comandante	28/6/40	Lisboa	No	Sim	48	M.	Português	Português	1,80	100			
Achado	Luciano	✓	Imediato	---	---	---	---	40	---	---	---	1,73	77			
Atous	Mamel	✓	2a. piloto	---	---	---	---	25	---	---	---	1,70	72			
Avalheiro	Henrique	✓	3a. piloto	---	---	---	---	35	---	---	---	1,62	86			
Aga	Gerafim		Telegrafista	---	---	---	---	40	---	---	---	1,52	87			
lo	Alfredo	✓	Contra-mestre	---	---	---	---	39	---	---	---	1,70	68			
armo	Pompeu	✓	Marinheiro	---	---	---	---	39	---	---	---	1,89	87			
nela	José	✓	---	---	---	---	---	28	---	---	---	1,82	74			
ada	Manuel	✓	---	---	---	---	---	35	---	---	---	1,70	86			
cha	JOJO	✓	---	---	---	---	---	39	---	---	---	1,80	79			
nta	Francisco	✓	Mogo	---	---	---	---	59	---	---	---	1,61	61			
avo	Francisco	✓	---	---	---	---	---	40	---	---	---	1,70	71			
urinho	Domingos	✓	---	---	---	---	---	42	---	---	---	1,65	64			
liveira	Raul	✓	---	---	---	---	---	25	---	---	---	1,58	73			
elre	Eduardo	✓	1a. Maquinista	---	---	---	---	50	---	---	---	1,78	74			
ntos	Artur	✓	2a. maquinista	---	---	---	---	35	---	---	---	1,67	62			
ote	Raul	✓	3a. maquinista	---	---	---	---	32	---	---	---	1,67	72			
to	Francisco	✓	4a. maquinista	---	---	---	---	58	---	---	---	1,71	76			
rtins	Antonio	✓	Paloleiro	---	---	---	---	38	---	---	---	1,62	75			
quelredo	Maximo	✓	Azeltador	---	---	---	---	61	---	---	---	1,63	64			
veira	Inacio	✓	---	---	---	---	---	61	---	---	---	1,65	82			
va	Antonio	✓	Fogoeiro	---	---	---	---	40	---	---	---	1,61	72			
o	Domingos	✓	---	---	---	---	---	38	---	---	---	1,62	76			
z	Luz	✓	---	---	---	---	---	59	---	---	---	1,63	63			
tos	Joaquim	✓	---	---	---	---	---	42	---	---	---	1,66	97			
los	Francisco	✓	---	---	---	---	---	43	---	---	---	1,63	73			
elda	Manuel	✓	---	---	---	---	---	50	---	---	---	1,66	83			
ques	Manuel	✓	Chegador	---	---	---	---	25	---	---	---	1,59	64			
es	Riz	✓	---	---	---	---	---	49	---	---	---	1,61	68			
anda	Antonio	✓	---	---	---	---	---	40	---	---	---	1,61	62			

NEW YORK

Owners C. N. Carregadores Acordados

Local Agents... Flomarcy Company Inc.

*M. M. Montgomery*  
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 38 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 38 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **SAN MIGUEL**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUL 18 1940**, 19, from the port of **171**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position to ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
21	Sim	Santos	Sebastião	✓	Despenseiro	28/8/940	Lisboa	Sim	Sim	41	M.	Português	Português	1,80	58			
22	--	Exposto	José	✓	Cozinheiro	--	--	--	--	38	--	--	--	1,63	63			
23	--	Silva	Raul	✓	Padeiro	--	--	--	--	46	--	--	--	1,64	60			
24	--	Almeida	Guilherme	✓	Creado	--	--	--	--	34	--	--	--	1,62	65			
25	--	Francisco	José	✓	--	--	--	--	--	33	--	--	--	1,59	62			
26	--	Santos	Artur	✓	--	--	--	--	--	24	--	--	--	1,58	59			
7	Closed with 36 members of crew including the Master.																	
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18	Não	Dionísio	Luís	✓	Praticante	2/7/940	PORTO	Sim	Sim	16	M.	Português	Português	1,70	60			
19	Supplementary list closed with one additional name																	
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27	Araújo	Carlos	Carreira de	✓	Telegrafista	7/3/40	Azores	No		29	M	Português	Português	1,75	62			
28	Closed with 37 members of crew including Master.																	
29																		
30																		

No. 1555  
American Consulate at LISBON, PORTUGAL  
(Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
of *San Miguel*  
(Ship)  
(Fee stamp) *W. W. Stewart*  
Date *July 18, 1940*  
Fee \$ 2.00  
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
LIBBON, PORTUGAL

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at *Porto Portugal*  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via *San Miguel*  
(Ship)  
(Fee stamp) *W. W. Stewart*  
Date *July 2, 1940*  
Seal and  
Stamp

Service No. 470  
No fee.

A. from Consulate.  
at *S. Michael, Azores*  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States,  
via *San Miguel*  
(Ship)  
*M. J. O'Donoghue*  
(Consul.)  
Date *July 8, 1940*

Line LISBON/NEW YORK  
Owners C. N. Carregadores Acordados  
Local Agents Flomarcy Company Inc.

No fee received  
Seal and  
Stamp  
Date *July 8, 1940*

*M. W. O'Donoghue*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Manuel of the San Miguel, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1920

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

172

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL NO. NO BILL FILED JUL 31 1940

I, Salvador Albaina Maier, Surgeon of the United Fruit Company, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Maryland, School of Medicine, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of July, 1940

at Puerto Cortes, Honduras



Henry T. Unverzagt  
Vice Consul of the United States

Service No. 549. Fee: \$2.00 equal to \$4.06  
Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

MOND	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	3	1	4
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist			
3rd Class			
Total	3	1	4
1-Cit Cruise Pass n/c			

*Plaza*

*5/5*



List 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PLATANO

Passengers sailing from PUERTO CORTES, HONDURAS

JULY 14

1940

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	BOZA	MARIA	39		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Honduran	Spanish American	Honduras	San Pedro Sula	3/12/40	Cortes	7/13/40		Honduras	San Pedro Sula
2	EXEMPT	BOZA	IRMA	19		F	S	Steno-grapher	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Honduran	Spanish American	Honduras	San Pedro Sula	3/12/40	Cortes	7/13/40		Honduras	Tela
3	EXEMPT	IDIAQUEZ	M Otilia	29		F	S	Teacher	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Honduran	Spanish American	Honduras	Tegucigalpa	3/12/40	Tegucigalpa	7/10/40		Honduras	Tegucigalpa
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

July 18th, 1940

173

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

Line United Fruit Company

Owners Balboa Shipping Company

Local Agents.....United Fruit Co.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RAYMOND W. CHAMBERS, Master of the SS "PLATANO", from Cortez, Hond., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Raymond W. Chambers*

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July, 1940

at New York, N. Y.

*July 18, 1940*  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "EV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 174

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PLATANO Sailing from Cortes, Hond., July 14, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, July 18th, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
NOT COUNTED	Embarked at New York,	July 6th, 1940.							
	COX	EDITH	37		F	S	Feb. 21st, 1903 New York, N. Y.		29 Cottage St. So. Orange, NJ
2	Embarked at Cortes,	July 14th, 1940							
	CHASE	JANICE	24		F	M	May 31st, 1916 Buffalo, N. Y.		836 Richmond Ave., Buffalo, NY
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									55
28									
29									
30									

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners BALBOA SHIPPING COMPANY

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## 14-190



Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
MEDICINA	38	BROWN	NEW YORK
MEDICAL	CA	REVEREND	STERLING
MEDICAL	48	GILSON	HANSTON
MEDICAL	23	E.L.	TORRINGTON

DECK DEPARTMENT

DISCHARGED SEAMEN			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Hipsomen, Eino	27	Finland	New York, July 5th, 1940
Denver, Robert	25	American	New York, July 6th, 1940
Boyd, Thomas	30	American	Baltimore, Mar. 9th, 1940
Pasquale, Manuel	25	Portuguese	Cortez, July 14th, 1940
Sellan, Luis	37	Spanish	New York, May 10th, 1940

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14-1012

17	Brion	John	✓	"	3/9/40	BALTIMORE
18	NO West	Pe	✓	"	7/5/40	New York
19	Wilson	Melbourne	✓	Radio Oper.	3/9/40	Baltimore
20	NO Denver	Robert	✓	Supercargo	5/5/40	New York
21	Eichell	Charles	✓	Writer	6/22/40	"
22	<del>NO Pines</del>	<del>Joseph</del>		<del>Workaway</del>	<del>7/6/40</del>	<del>"</del>
23	NO Jeffrey	Alexander	✓	Ch. engineer	7/6/40	"
24	Cotie	Joseph	✓	1st Asst.	3/28/40	New York
25	Thompson	Norman	✓	Sr. 2nd Asst.	6/22/40	"
26	Jensen	Edmund	✓	2nd Asst.	5/25/40	"
27	Boyd	Thomas	✓	3rd Asst.	3/9/40	Baltimore
28	NO Burkgren	George	✓	Jr. 3rd Asst.	7/6/40	New York.
29	Horris	James	✓	Electrician	3/9/40	Baltimore
30	Harley	Lawrence	✓	Jr. Engineer	"	"

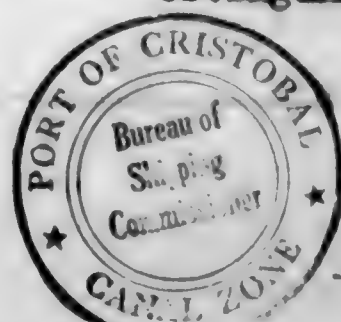
54	Negro	D.W.I.	5'9"	148
42	"	British	5'8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	162
39	United States Citizen			✓
25	United States Citizen.			✓
54	United States Citizen			✓
<del>33</del>	<del>Honduran</del>	<del>Honduran</del>	<del>5'6"</del>	<del>145</del>
45	United States Citizen			✓
47	United States Citizen			✓
40	English	British	5'8"	170
		Denmark		
38	Scandinavian		6'3"	156
30	United States Citizen			✓
28	United States Citizen			✓
25	English	British	5'11"	155
19	Irish	British	5'6"	135

Cupid Cuddy

Legal Country

Lepid. Cautley  
Lepid. Cautley

Line ----- UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
 Owners ----- BALBOA SHIPPING COMPANY  
 Local Agents ----- UNITED FRUIT COMPANY



### Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-134



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

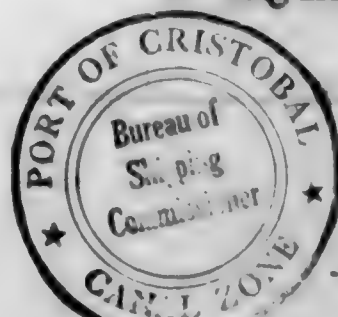
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PLATANO arriving at New York July 18th, 1940, from the port of CRISTOBAL VIA CORTES 176

PLATANO JUL 18 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	CHAMBERS RAYMOND	✓	Master	7/5/40 New York	Yes		44	M		United States Citizen.					
2		Dickson Thomas	✓	1st Mate	5/9/40 Baltimore			40		Irish	British	5'4"	147		Legal Entry	
3		Munro John	✓	2nd "	" "			38		English	"	5'7"	145		Legal Entry	
4		Buxton George	✓	3rd "	" "			36		"	"	5'7"	177		Legal Entry	
5		Benson William	✓	Carpenter	" "			47		Irish	"	5'6"	151		Legal Entry	
6		Rosa Juan	✓	Bosun	" "			42			United States Citizen					
7		Bergholte Johannes	✓	Q'Master	5/11/40 "			29		Estonian	Estonia	5'9"	180		no documents	
8		Leech Charles	✓	"	3/9/40 "			35		English	British	5'6"	151		Legal Entry	
9	NO	LIPSONON Eino	✓	"	7/5/40 New York.			27		FINNISH	FINNISH	5'5"	145		no documents Port.	
10		Campbell Alvin	✓	A. B.	5/9/40 Baltimore			33		Negro	Honduran	5'4"	140			
11		Royes Faustina	✓	"	5/11/40 "			35		"	Venezuela	5'7"	165		Legal Entry	
12	NO	SHELDON Herbert	✓	"	7/5/40 New York			38		"	Costa Rican	5'3"	140		no documents	
13		Bishop Geronimo	✓	"	5/11/40 Baltimore			35		"	"	5'7"	160			
14		Goldson Joslyn	✓	"	5/11/40 "			35		"	British	6'1"	170		Legal Entry	
15		Reina Reinier	✓	"	" "			30		"	D.W.I.	5'10"	152			
16		Guerrero Eduardo	✓	Ordinary	" "			30			United States Citizen					
17		Brion John	✓	"	3/9/40 BALTIMORE			54		Negro	D.W.I.	5'9"	145		Legal Entry	
18	NO	West Pe	✓	"	7/5/40 New York			42		"	British	5'8 1/2"	162		Legal Entry	
19		Wilson Melbourne	✓	Radio Oper.	3/9/40 Baltimore			39			United States Citizen					
20	NO	Denver Robert	✓	Supercargo	5/5/40 New York			25			United States Citizen.					
21		Eichell Charles	✓	Writer	6/22/40 "			54			United States Citizen					
22	NO	Pence Joseph	✓	Workaway	7/6/40 "			33		Honduran	Honduran	5'6"	145		Noted at P.R. Cortes 7-13-40 HLO	
23	NO	Jeffrey Alexander	✓	Ch. engineer	7/6/40 "			45			United States Citizen					
24		Cotie Joseph	✓	1st Asst.	5/28/40 New York			47			United States Citizen					
25		Thompson Norman	✓	Sr. 2nd Asst.	6/22/40 "			40		English	British	5'8"	170		Legal Entry	
26		Jensen Edna	✓	2nd Asst.	5/25/40 "			32		Scandinavian	Denmark	5'3"	155			
27		Boyd Thomas	✓	3rd Asst.	3/9/40 Baltimore			30			United States Citizen					
28	NO	Burkgren George	✓	Jr. 3rd Asst.	7/6/40 New York.			28			United States Citizen					
29		Horris James	✓	Electrician	3/9/40 Baltimore			25		English	British	5'11"	155		Legal Entry	
30		Harley Lawrence	✓	Jr. Engineer	" "			19		Irish	British	5'6"	135		Legal Entry	

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners BALBOA SHIPPING COMPANY  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY



*John J. Jones*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

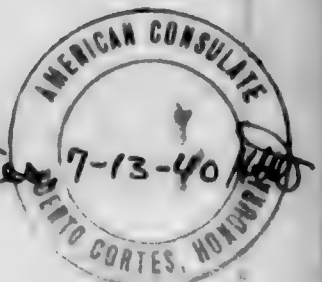
Vessel PLATANO, arriving at NEW YORK

July 18th., 1940, from the port of CRISTOBAL via CORTES

177

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Vander Starre	Gysbertus	✓	Jr. Engineer	6/8/40	New York	Yes	Yes	40	M	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	170			
2		Lewis	James	✓	"	5/25/40	"			21			United States Citizen					
3		MacLeod	Donald	✓	"	4/11/40	"			48		Scotch	British	5'8"	170			
4		LOPEZ	FRANCISCO	✓	Oilier	3/9/40	Baltimore			37		Spanish	Spanish	5'10"	165			
5		Gonzalez	Candido	✓	"	3/11/40	Baltimore			42		Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	157			
6	NO	PENA	FRANCISCO	✓	"	7/5/40	New York			21		"	"	5'8"	150			
7		Suarez	Jose	✓	"	5/9/40	Baltimore			32		Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	149			
8		Fernandez	Jose	✓	"	6/8/40	New York			31		"	"	5'7"	155			
9		Rodriguez	Francisco	✓	"	3/9/40	Baltimore			43		"	"	5'6"	150			
10		D E BOER	VINCENT	✓	Fireman	3/29/40	New York			24			UNITED STATES CITIZEN					
11		Saloria	Francisco	✓	"	3/9/40	Baltimore			52		Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	180			
12		Almagro	Francisco	✓	"	6/8/40	New York			37		"	"	5'5"	150			
13		Guerra	Ramon	✓	"	3/9/40	Baltimore			37		"	"	5'5 1/2"	148			
14		Fernandez	Arturo	✓	"	6/2/40	Cortez			44		"	"	5'5"	140			
15		Hole	Jacob	✓	"	1/25/40	New York			37		Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	170			
16		DUARTE	Alonso	✓	Wiper	6/29/40	CORTES			28		Honduras	Honduras	5'6"	150			
17		IZAQUIRRE	MIGUEL	✓	"	6/29/40	CORTES			21		"	"	5'5"	180			
18		Perez	Elias	✓	"	6/22/40	New York			39		Spanish	Spanish	5'5 1/2"	155			
19		Fugden	George	✓	Ch. Stew.	3/9/40	Baltimore			53			United States Citizen					
20		Bilboa	Juan	✓	Ch. Cook	6/7/40	New York			36		Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	170			
21		Sellan	Luis	✓	2nd "	5/10/40	New York			37		"	"	5'6"	195			
22		Frenosaga	Loren	✓	Baker	5/9/40	Baltimore			38			United States Citizen					
23		Fraser	Alec	✓	Saloonman	1/9/40	Baltimore			25			United States Citizen					
24		Werner	Max	✓	Asst. Stwd	5/9/40	"			52		English	British	5'6"	177			
25		Whitman	Harold	✓	"	5/9/40	"			40		"	"	5'8"	138			
26		Osman,	William	✓	"	6/7/40	New York			51		"	"	5'5"	140			
27		Prietas	Antonio	✓	"	3/9/40	Baltimore			42		Portuguese	Portuguese	5'7"	140			
28		Ferreira	Antonio	✓	Eng. Mess.	3/9/40	Baltimore			42		Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	151			
29		Gago,	Alfonso	✓	F. M. E.	6/7/40	New York			39		Cuban	Cuban	5'9"	170			
30		NAVES	Norman	✓	SLRS. mess.	6/29/40	CORTES			26		Honduran	Honduran	5'6"	150			

*Legal Entry*  
*Noted at Pk. Cortez 7-13-40*  
*Legal Entry*



*Legal Entry*  
*Legal Entry*  
*Legal Entry*  
*Legal Entry*  
*Legal Entry*

*Line # 4 - Francisco Lopez ordered detained on board and deported - J. M. Jones Insp.*

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners BALBOA SHIPPING COMPANY  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY



*J. M. Jones*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

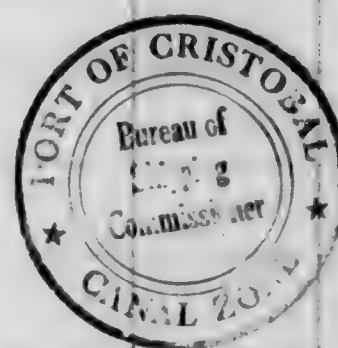


# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

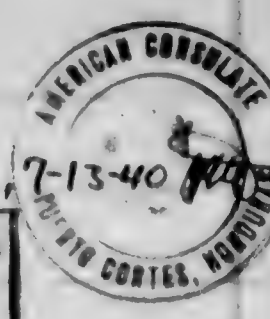
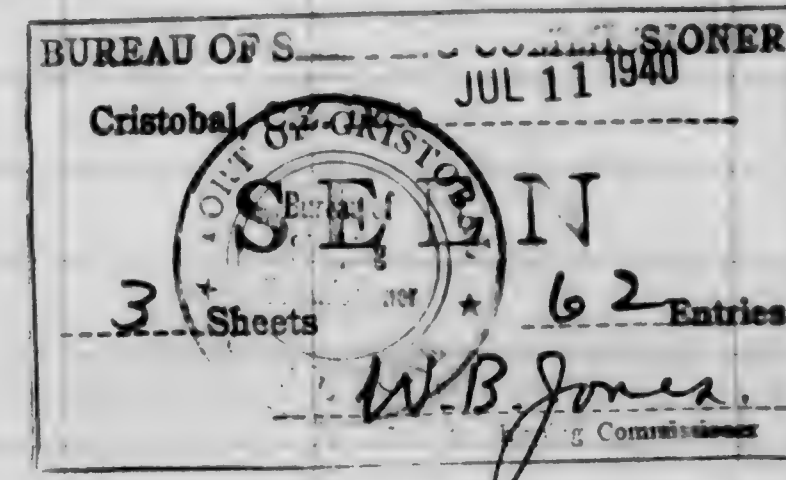
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PLATANO, arriving at New York, July 18th, 1940, from the port of CRISTOBAL via CORTES 178

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		GARCIA	CARLOS	✓	ENDMAN	6/22/40	New York	Yes	Yes	41	M		UNITED STATES CITIZEN					
2	✓	WOODVILLE,	WARREN		WORKAWAY	7/11/40	Cristobal			33	M	Spanish Honduran	5'6"	140				
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		



*Platano  
Ship.*



Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners BALBOA SHIPPING COMPANY  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RAYMOND W. CHAMBERS, MASTER, of the PANAMANIAN S.S. PLATANO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

*Raymond W. Chambers*  
Master Raymond W. Chambers

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1960

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



## 4

Vessel PLATANO, arriving at New York, July 18th., 1940, from the port of Cortes, Honduras. 179

No. Supplementary  
American Consulate at Pointe-Croix,  
Honduras -  
(Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
of Crew: S-S. "Ratigue"  
(Sail)  
(Free stamp)  
Philip S. Livingston  
M. C. C. Consul  
Date July 13, 1940

-----  
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Reginald V. Chambers, Master, of the Frederick S. PLATON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

Master First or Second Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

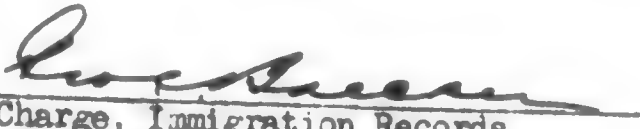
MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13956, July 16-18, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

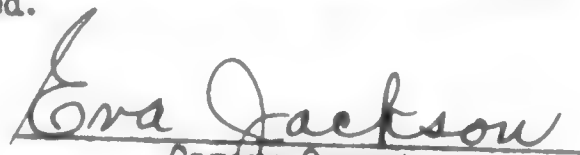
Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this  
fourth day of August, 1943

  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 4, 1943  
Date

  
Camera Operator



# RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
<u>VOLUME 13957</u>					
1940					
July 18	Manhattan	Lisbon	569	19	57
	Cachapoal	Valparaiso	54	2	2
	Jamaica	Kingston	126	5	8
19	Exford	Istanbul	38	3	6
	H. H. Rogers	Montreal	39	2	2
	Anapala	La Ceiba	65	3	8
	Oriente	Havana	251	9	15
	Kungsholm	Havana	421	15	16
	Anna Bulgaria	Cardiff	31	1	1
	Chateau Thierry	San Francisco	Via Panama 137	5	9
	Acadia	Nassau	135	5	8
	NC-18735	Hamilton	6	-	1

1

3

9

5

7

*Southern  
(W.C.)*



# RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
<u>VOLUME 13957</u>					
1940					
July 18	Manhattan	Lisbon	569	19	57
	Cachapoal	Valparaiso	54	2	2
	Jamaica	Kingston	126	5	3
19	Exford	Istanbul	38	3	6
	H. H. Rogers	Montreal	39	2	2
	Anapala	La Ceiba	65	3	3
	Oriente	Havana	251	9	15
	Kungsholm	Havana	421	15	16
	Anna Bulgaria	Cardiff	31	1	1
	Chateau Thierry	San Francisco	Via Panama 137	5	9
	Acadia	Nassau	135	5	3
	NC-12735	Hamilton	6	-	1

1

3

9

5

7

*Sounded  
(W.C.)*



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

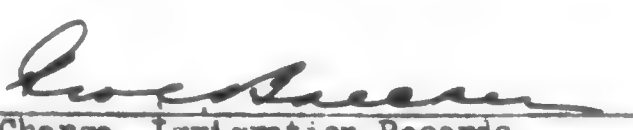
MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13957, July 18-19, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

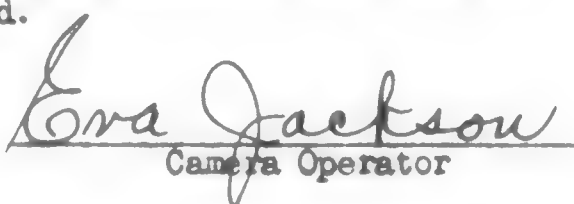
Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this  
fourth day of August, 1943

  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 4, 1943  
Date

  
Camera Operator



Sheet 11 - Sp Marshallan

Sent to Boarding

1

to 1/7/41



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the S S MANHATTAN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIFTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL AUG 2 1940  
BILL No. 45837 5950  
AUG 21 1940

Sworn to before me this JUL 1 1940 day of NEW YORK

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

#	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXEMPTED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				Tot L PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. born	Imm. Stat.	Trans.	U. S. CITIZEN	U. S. RET. ALIEN	U. S. ALIEN	U. S. ALIEN	
1st Cabin										
2nd Cabin										
3rd Cabin										
TOTAL	2									2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXEMPTED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS	
		S. I.	U. S. born	Imm. Stat.	Trans.	U. S. CITIZEN	U. S. RET. ALIEN	U. S. ALIEN	U. S. ALIEN		
1st. CABIN	32					251	7		11	7	314
CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
3rd CABIN	31					212			6	7	331
3rd CLASS	13					131					157
TOTAL	61					634	7		17	14	797

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	51	271	314
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin	45	271	331
3rd Class	13	131	157
TOTAL	121	678	797

1-14  
3-17  
3-7

2

13157

Stewart

Att. 7-18-40

M<sup>6</sup>H  
8/27/40  
8/9/40  
M H

Manifest  
S/S







# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JULY 18 TH.

19 40.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States						Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Feet			Inches				
1	SISTER: MARIA GAMBOA VILLA MIMOSAS BIARRITZ, FRANCE	NY	NY	Y	SELF	Y	3 mos 1929	CAL.	6/25 29	SON: MARINO GAMBOA, JR HOTEL ELYSEE 60 E 54TH ST NEW YORK CITY	N	6	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	FR	DK	BL	NONE
2	DO	DO	DO	Y	HUSBAND	Y				DO	DO	DO	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	FR	DK	BR	NONE	
3	DO	DO	DO	Y	FATHER	Y	N			DO	DO	DO	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	FR	DK	BR	NONE	
4	DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	N			DO	DO	DO	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	FR	BL	BL	NONE	
5													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	9	FR	DK	BR	NONE	
6													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	FR	BL	GR	NONE	
7													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	FR	DK	BR	NONE	
8													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	FR	DK	BR	NONE	
9													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	FR	BL	BL	NONE	
10													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	FR	DK	BR	NONE	
11													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	FR	DK	BR	NONE	
12													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	9	FR	DK	BR	NONE	
13													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4	FR	BL	BL	NONE	
14													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	FR	DK	BR	NONE	
15													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	FR	DK	BR	NONE	
16													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	FR	BL	BL	NONE	
17													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	FR	BL	GR	NONE	
18													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	FR	BL	BL	NONE	
19													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	FR	DK	BR	NONE	
20													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	FR	DK	BR	NONE	
21													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4	FR	DK	BR	NONE	
22													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	FR	BL	BL	NONE	
23													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	FR	DK	BR	NONE	
24													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	FR	DK	BR	NONE	
25													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	FR	DK	BR	NONE	
26													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	FR	DK	BR	NONE	
27													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	FR	BL	BL	NONE	
28													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	FR	DK	BR	NONE	
29													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	FR	DK	BR	NONE	
30													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	FR	BL	GR	NONE	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430

Line... UNITED STATES LINES  
Owners... DO  
Local Agents... DO

14



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G V RICHARDSON, MASTER, of the S S MANHATTAN, from LISBON PORTUGAL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Richardson  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 18 1940 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

Herbert C. Conly  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the S S MANHATTAN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIFTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Stewart*

Sworn to before me this JUL 18 1940 day of JULY, 19

at NEW YORK

*Herbert J. Conly*

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



13

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MANHATTAN

## Passengers sailing from LISBON PORTUGAL

JULY 12

1940

13

**Aliens** • • • • •

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JULY 18, 1940

List 13  
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

5

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, political party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Length of time since last entry into United States								Whether alien has been in United States	Feet			Inches		
1	DOUSTIN-HENRY PORT-AU-PRINCE HAITI	NY		Y	SELF	Y	Y	1930	NY	MAY 1939	Walden Hotel GUARANTY TRUST CO 140 BWAY NEW YORK NY	IND	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	FR	DK	BR	NONE
2	DO	NY		Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1930	NY	DO	DO	IND	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	FR	BL	GR	NONE
3	U S A CITIZEN										O/O JOHN J PFLIEGER 67 BROAD ST NEW YORK NY		N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	FR	DK	BR	NONE
4	BROTHER-HENRY DIDELET 21 BIS RUE DU SEMPLON PARIS FRANCE	NY	NEW YORK	Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1930	NY	APR 1939	FATHER-IN-LAW PAUL 200 W. 70 ST NEW YORK NY	Y	6M	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	FR	DK	BR	NONE
5													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	FR	DK	BR	NONE
6													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	FR	BL	GR	NONE
7													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4	FR	BL	BL	NONE
8													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	FR	DK	BR	NONE
9													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	FR	DK	BR	NONE
10													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	9	FR	DK	BR	NONE
11													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	FR	DK	BR	NONE
12													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	FR	BL	BL	NONE
13													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	FR	DK	BR	NONE
14													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	9	FR	BL	BL	NONE
15													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4	FR	BL	BL	NONE
16													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	FR	DK	BR	NONE
17													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	FR	DK	BR	NONE
18													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	FR	DK	BR	NONE
19													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	FR	DK	BR	NONE
20													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	9	FR	BL	BL	NONE
21													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	FR	DK	BR	NONE
22													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	FR	BL	GR	NONE
23													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	FR	DK	BR	NONE
24													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4	FR	BL	GR	NONE
25													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	FR	DK	BR	NONE
26													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	FR	DK	BR	NONE
27													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4	FR	BL	BL	NONE
28													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	9	FR	DK	BR	NONE
29													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	FR	DK	BR	NONE
30													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	FR	DK	BR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

13



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JULY 18, 1940

List **13**  
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

5

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether estimated and reported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to be in the United States								Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Feet			Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	BOUBIN-HENRY PORT-AU-PRINCE HAITI	NY		Y	SELF	Y	Y	1930	NY	MAY 1939	Walden Hotel GUARANTY TRUST CO 140 BWAY NEW YORK NY	IND	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	FR	DK	BR	NONE
2	DO	NY		Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1930	NY	DO	DO	IND	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	FR	BL	GR	NONE
3		U S A	CITIZEN								6/O JOHN J. PFLIEGER, INC. 67 BROAD ST NEW YORK NY		N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	FR	DK	BR	NONE
4	BROTHER-HENRY DIDELET 21 BIS RUE DU SEMPLON PARIS FRANCE	NY	NEW YORK	Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1930	NY	APR 1939	FATHER-IN-LAW PAUL 200 W. 70 ST NEW YORK NY	Y	6M	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	FR	DK	BR	NONE
5													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	FR	DK	BR	NONE
6													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	FR	BL	GR	NONE
7													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4	FR	BL	BL	NONE
8													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	FR	DK	BR	NONE
9													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	FR	DK	BR	NONE
10													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	9	FR	DK	BR	NONE
11													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	FR	DK	BR	NONE
12													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	FR	BL	BL	NONE
13													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	FR	DK	BR	NONE
14													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	9	FR	BL	BL	NONE
15													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4	FR	BL	BL	NONE
16													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	FR	DK	BR	NONE
17													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	FR	DK	BR	NONE
18													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	FR	DK	BR	NONE
19													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	FR	DK	BR	NONE
20													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	9	FR	BL	BL	NONE
21													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	FR	DK	BR	NONE
22													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	FR	BL	GR	NONE
23													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	FR	DK	BR	NONE
24													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4	FR	BL	GR	NONE
25													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	FR	DK	BR	NONE
26													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	FR	DK	BR	NONE
27													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4	FR	BL	BL	NONE
28													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	9	FR	DK	BR	NONE
29													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	FR	DK	BR	NONE
30													N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	FR	DK	BR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

**13**



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G V RICHARDSON MASTER, of the S S MANHATTAN, from LISBON PORTUGAL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Richardson*

Sworn to before me this day of JUL 18 1940, 19  
at NEW YORK

MASTER Officer.

*Hobbs*  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the S S MANHATTAN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIFTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Stewart*

Sworn to before me this JUL 18 1940 day of 19

at NEW YORK

*Charles J. Conly*  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector  
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. MANHATTAN Passengers sailing from LISBON, PORTUGAL, JULY 12, 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	U. S. CIT.	ABBOTT	FREDERIC	47		M						U. S. CITIZEN	BORN	NOV 17 1892	AT BOSTON MASS						
2		ABBOTT	ALICE	50		F	M	HSEWIFE	Y	FRENCH	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	06-11	TOURS	NQIV 209 4 (A)	PARIS	JUNE 5 1940		FRANCE	PARIS
3	DIPLOMAT	BENIS	ANTHONY AUGUSTES	38		M	M	DIPLOMAT	Y	FRENCH	Y	HAITI	SP AMER	01-11-88	PORT-AU-PRINCE	TV 177 3, (1)	LISBON	JUNE 26 1940		ITALY	ROME
4	DIPLOMAT	BENIS	ANGELA	31		F	M	WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	POLISH	ITALY 21	ROME	TV 178 3, (1)	DO	DO		DO	DO
5	DIPLOMAT	BENIS	ARTHUR JACINTHE	3		M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	DO	SP AMER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO
6	DIPLOMAT	BENIS	ANTHONY MARTIN	1		M	S	DO	N	DO	N	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO
7	DIPLOMAT	KUSNIERGRYK	STEPHANIE	27		F	S	GOVERN-ESS	Y	POLISH	Y	DO	POLISH	HAITI 88	PORT-AU-PRINCE	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO
8	U. S. CIT.	EATON	RICHARD	40		M	M					U. S. CITIZEN	BORN	DEC 8 1899	AT CHICAGO ILL						
9		EATON	MARGUERITE	30		F	M	HSEWIFE	Y	FRENCH	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	06-11	CHERBOURG	NQIV 9	LISBON	JULY 10 1940		FRANCE	PARIS
10	UNDER 16	EATON-DESCHAMPS	RENE	4		M	S	Refugee	N	CHILD	N	FRANCE	FRENCH	12-11	PARIS	QIV 3084	DO	DO		DO	DO
11	U. S. CIT.	EISENDRATH	MAUDE	61		F	M					U. S. CITIZEN	BORN	FEB 19 1879	AT CHICAGO ILL						
12		FRANCEN	VICTOR	50		M	M	Actor	Y	FRENCH	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	02-11	PARIS	TV 1 3 (2)	MARSEILLE	JULY 4 1940		FRANCE	FRANCE
13	U. S. CIT.	FRANCEN	ELEANOR	27		F	M					U. S. CITIZEN	BORN	JUN 22 1913	AT NEW YORK N Y						
14	EXEMPT	GAVITO	FLORENCIO	51		M	M	RETIRED	Y	SPANISH	Y	MEXICO	MEXICAN	04-11-82	PUEBLA	FRANS CERTF 295	LISBON	JUNE 18 1940		FRANCE	ANGLET
15	EXEMPT	GAVITO	MERCEDES	48		F	M	WIFE	Y	DO	Y	MEXICO	SPANISH	01-11	PAMPLONA	TC 296	DO	DO		DO	DO
16	UNDER 16	GAVITO	MARIA CRISTINA	14		F	S	NONE	Y	DO	Y	MEXICO	MEXICAN	01-11	PARIS	TC 298	DO	DO		DO	DO
17	UNDER 16	GAVITO JR	FLORENCIO	13		M	S	NONE	Y	DO	Y	MEXICO	MEXICAN	01-11	BIARRITZ	TC 297	DO	DO		DO	DO
18	U. S. CIT.	KOHNS	ROBERT LEE	42		M	M					U. S. CITIZEN	BORN	AUG 29 1897	AT NEW YORK N Y						
19		KOHNS	PIERRE CHARLES	37		F	M	WIFE	Y	FRENCH	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	03-11	NEUILLY-SEINE	TV 15 F	BILBAO	JUNE 30 1940		FRANCE	GRENNELLE
20	UNDER 16	KOHL	PIERRE CHARLES	11		M	S	Refugee	Y	FRENCH	Y	SWITZLND	FRENCH	03-11	PARIS	TV 22 P	BILBAO	JULY 5 1940		FRANCE	PARIS
21	DIPLOMAT	KON	ADOLPHE	35		M	M	DIPLOMAT	Y	FRENCH	Y	HAITI	IRISH	01-11-88	PORT-AU-PRINCE	GOV OFF 176	LISBON	JUNE 26 1940		ITALY	ROME
22	U. S. CIT.	LANCASTER	EDWIN	77		M	M					U. S. CITIZEN	BORN	NOV 20 1862	AT MADISON CO. TENN						
23		LANCASTER	WINIFRED AMY	54		F	M	WIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	01-11	LONDON	QIV 3201	NICE	JULY 2 1940		FRANCE	NICE
24		OLDENBOURG	JUAN CARLOS	30		M	S	INDUST'LE	Y	GERMAN	Y	ARGENTINA	GERMAN	02-11	MUNICH	TV 150 B	BASLE	JUNE 3 1940		ARGENTINE	B-AIRES
25		YGOUF	GABRIELLE	61		F	D	NURSE	Y	FRENCH	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	03-11	PONT-SOUS-AVRANCHES	TV 12	BILBAO	JULY 2 1940		FRANCE	CAROLLES
26	U. S. CIT.	DEAS	ARCHIBALD	52		M	M					U. S. CITIZEN	NATURALIZED BY	NO DISTRICT COURT OF	ILLINOIS	NOVEMBER 1917					
27		DEAS	DORIS	42		F	M	HSEWIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	01-11	LONDON	QIV 7019	LISBON	JUNE 29 1940		FRANCE	PARIS
28		LOPEZ-PEREZ	ARTURO	67		M	M	NONE	Y	SPANISH	Y	CHILE	SP AMERICAN	01-11	VALPARAISO	GOV OFF 7	VALPARAISO	JULY 2 1940		FRANCE	PARIS
29		LOPEZ-WILLSHAW	ARTURO	30		M	M	NONE	Y	DO	Y	CHILE	SP AMERICAN	02-11	VALPARAISO	TV 18 F	DO	JULY 5 1940		FRANCE	PARIS
30		3 U.S. Immigrant Inspector 4																			

Total passengers . . . . . 70 869 100 000

U. S. citizens . . . . .

## About . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JULY 18, 1940

List 12

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

7

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, company, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?								Date of last departure	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes		
1	FRIEND-DELPHINE ANDAN 9 AV. CHARLES DE FOUGAUL PARIS FRANCE	U S A	CITIZEN						175 HOLBROOK ROAD NORTH QUINCY- MASS HUSBAND-									5	7	FR	DK	BR	NONE
2	FRIEND-DR R MATTICHI VIA BIGH 7 NICAU ITALY	NY	NEW YORK	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1926	NY	1926	DO								5	4	FR	BL	BL	NONE
3	DO	DC	WASH	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1903	NY	1903	FRIEND- MR ROMOLI BANCO COMMERCIALI N Y C	IND	6M	N	N	N	N	N	5	6	FR	DK	BR	NONE
4	DO	DC	WASH	HUSBAND	Y	N			DO	IND	6M	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	8	FR	DK	BR	NONE
5	DO	DC	WASH	FATHER	Y	N			DO	IND	6M	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	7	FR	DK	BR	NONE
6	DO	DC	WASH	FATHER	Y	N			DO	IND	6M	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	7	FR	BL	BL	NONE
7	DO	DC	WASH	MR BENIS	Y	Y	IN TRANSIT	1915	DO	IND	6M	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	6	FR	DK	BR	NONE
8	MOTHER-ALFONSINE TRAVER FRANCE	U S A	CITIZEN						HARVARD CLUB NEW YORK, NY HUSBAND-									5	4	FR	DK	BR	NONE
9	GRMOTHER- DO	NY	NEW YORK	HUSBAND	Y	N			DO									5	9	FR	DK	BR	NONE
10	DO	NY	NEW YORK	FATHER	Y	N			DO									5	5	FR	BL	GR	NONE
11	FRIEND-DR ROSTAND 2 RUE DE MIROMESNIL PARIS FRANCE	U S A	CITIZEN						DO									5	5	FR	BL	BL	NONE
12	DO	NY	NEW YORK	SELF	Y	Y	1939	OAL	1939	WITH WIFE ELEANOR WARWICK 54 ST 6 AV NYC	Y	6M	N	N	N	N	N	5	9	FR	DK	BR	NONE
13	FRIEND-MR ISBARQAGY SEA COTTAGE BIARRITZ FRANCE	U S A	CITIZEN						DO									5	7	FR	DK	BR	NONE
14	DO	NY		SELF	Y	Y	1938	TRANS	1938	IN TRANSIT TO MEXICO	Y	2M	N	N	N	N	N	5	8	FR	DK	BR	NONE
15	DO	NY		HUSBAND	Y	Y	1925	DO	1925	IN TRANSIT TO MEXICO	Y	2M	N	N	N	N	N	5	6	FR	BL	BL	NONE
16	DO	NY		FATHER	Y	N			DO	Y	2M	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	8	FR	DK	BR	NONE
17	DO	NY		DO	Y	N			DO	Y	2M	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	6	FR	DK	BR	NONE
18	EA- ATHANASY BEAUVOIS CHATEAU SEAGY FRANCE	U S A	CITIZEN						165 BROADWAY NEW YORK NY HUSBAND-									5	9	FR	DK	BR	NONE
19	DO	NY		HUSBAND	Y	Y	1938	NY	1938	DO	Y	6M	N	N	N	N	N	5	6	FR	DK	BR	NONE
20	FRIEND-ALFONSO TROWERIDGE LAUSANNE SWITZERLAND	U S A	CITIZEN						FRIEND- P. C. VANANCE SEABOARD MASS									5	8	FR	BL	BL	NONE
21	FRIEND-SENATOR MAYONE HAITIAN LEGATION ROME ITALY	DC	WASH	Y	Y	Y	CHILD	NY		MR. HOFFMAN - LA ROCHE BANCO COMMERCIALI N Y C	Y	6M	N	N	N	N	N	5	8	FR	DK	BR	NONE
22	DO	U S A	CITIZEN						38 EAST 37 ST NEW YORK NY HUSBAND-									5	7	FR	DK	BR	NONE
23	BRO-JOS D STOBARD ST KATHERINE DOCKHOUSE TOWER HILL LONDON SW ENG	NY	NEW YORK	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1924	NY	1938	DO								5	4	FR	DK	BR	NONE
24	FATHER-ALEXANDER AINMILLER STR MUNICH GERMANY	NY		SELF	Y	Y	1937	NY	1937	HUTLEY - N J	Y	6M	N	N	N	N	N	5	8	FR	DK	BR	NONE
25	FRIEND-ROBT MURPHY AMERICAN EMBASSY PARIS FRANCE	NY	NEW YORK	MR. SMITH	Y	N			SON-IN-LAW - HAROLD SMITH 28 W 44TH ST NEW YORK NY									5	5	FR	BL	GR	NONE
26	DO	U S A	CITIZEN						D/O BENDIX AVIATION CORP 30 ROCKERFELLER PLAZA NYC									5	7	FR	DK	BR	NONE
27	MOTHER-MME GOLAZ 3 SPRING TERRACE RICHMOND ENGLAND	NY	NEW YORK	HUSBAND	Y	N			DO	IND	IND	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	8	FR	DK	BR	NONE
28	WIFE-ANITA LOPEZ BIARRITZ FRANCE	NY		SELF	Y	Y	1925	NY	1925	FRIENDS-J P MORGAN CO WALL ST NEW YORK NY	Y	2M	N	N	N	N	N	5	6	FR	BL	GR	NONE
29	DO	NY		SELF	Y	Y	1925	NY	1925	DO	Y	2M	N	N	N	N	N	5	4	FR	BL	BL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

12



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G V RICHARDSON MASTER, of the S S MANHATTAN, from LISBON PORTUGAL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Richardson  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 18 1940, 19  
at NEW YORK

Harriet C. Conley  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the S S MANHATTAN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIFTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Stewart*

Sworn to before me this JUL 18 1940 day of 19, 19

at NEW YORK

*Robert J. Conly*

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



List **11**

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MANHATTAN

Passengers sailing from LISBON PORTUGAL

JULY 12TH, 1940

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		BLATTI	LUCY	29		F	S	NURSE	Y	FRENCH	Y	SWITZERLD	FRENCH	20-36	BUTTE	QIV 1463	LISBON	JULY 9 1940		FRANCE	ANGERS								
2	U. S. CIT.	FLURSCHHEIM	BERNARD	61		M	M		Y	FRENCH	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	03-11	CLAMERY	TV 2528	PARIS	JUNE 11 1940		FRANCE	PARIS								
3		FLURSCHHEIM	ADELE EDMONDE	43		F	M	HSEWIFE	Y	FRENCH	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	03-34	MANRESA	TV 17	LISBON	JULY 12 1940		FRANCE	BIARRITZ								
4		TESTAGORDA-FIGUEROA	JUAN	66		M	M	RETIRED	Y	SPANISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	03-11	FARGO	NQIV 4F	DO	DO		DO	DO								
5		TESTAGORDA-FIGUEROA	CLARA EVERHART	42		F	M	HSEWIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	ENGLISH	03-11	BIARRITZ	TV 18	DO	DO		DO	DO								
6	UNDER 16	TESTAGORDA-FIGUEROA	JUAN MANUEL	14		M	S		Y	DO	Y	DO	SPANISH	03-11	DO	TV 17	DO	DO		DO	DO								
7	UNDER 16	TESTAGORDA-FIGUEROA	DOLores	8		F	S		Y	DO	Y	DO	SPANISH	03-11	DO	TV 17	DO	DO		DO	DO								
8	U. S. CIT.	DADE	VIRGINIA	22		F	S		Y	FRENCH	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	03-11	DAINOILLE	TV 33	BILBOA	JULY 9 1940		FRANCE	PARIS								
9	U. S. CIT.	DADE	FRANCES	20		F	S		Y	FRENCH	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	03-11	DAINOILLE	TV 33	BILBOA	JULY 9 1940		FRANCE	PARIS								
10		IZRASTZOFF	CONSTANTIN	57		M	M	DIPLOMAT	Y	SPANISH	Y	ARGENTINA	SP AMER	03-11	BUENOS AIRES	RP 119801	WASH DC	APR 16 1938		MONACO	MONACO								
11	U. S. CIT.	IZRASTZOFF	MARGARET	56		F	M	WIFE	Y	FRENCH	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	03-11	DAINOILLE	TV 33	BILBOA	JULY 9 1940		FRANCE	PARIS								
12		KASTENDEICH	MARIE JOSEPHINE	66		F	S	NONE	Y	FRENCH	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	03-11	DAINOILLE	TV 33	BILBOA	JULY 9 1940		FRANCE	PARIS								
13	U. S. CIT.	KATAWICH	WILLIAM	54		M	M		Y	FRENCH	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	03-11	DAINOILLE	TV 33	BILBOA	JULY 9 1940		FRANCE	PARIS								
14		KATAWICH	JULIENNE	44		F	M	HSEWIFE	Y	FRENCH	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	03-11	DAINOILLE	TV 33	BILBOA	JULY 9 1940		FRANCE	PARIS								
15		DE MANZIARLY	YOLANDE	37		F	S	NONE	Y	FRENCH	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	03-11	DAINOILLE	TV 33	BILBOA	JULY 9 1940		FRANCE	PARIS								
16	U. S. CIT.	MOON	COURTLAND	42		M	M		Y	FRENCH	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	03-11	DAINOILLE	TV 33	BILBOA	JULY 9 1940		FRANCE	PARIS								
17		MOON	MARIE EDMEE	42		F	M	HSEWIFE	Y	FRENCH	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	03-11	DAINOILLE	TV 33	BILBOA	JULY 9 1940		FRANCE	PARIS								
18	U. S. CIT.	MOON	JOHN ELLIS	10		M	S		Y	FRENCH	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	03-11	DAINOILLE	TV 33	BILBOA	JULY 9 1940		FRANCE	PARIS								
19	U. S. CIT.	MOON	ELEANOR VIRGINIA	1		F	S		Y	FRENCH	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	03-11	DAINOILLE	TV 33	BILBOA	JULY 9 1940		FRANCE	PARIS								
20	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 8/1/40	OLIVE MARGARETTA	58		F	S	NURSE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	02-11	PRITTEWELL	TV 17	BILBOA	JULY 4 1940		FRANCE	PARIS								
21	U. S. CIT.	PERRET	FRANCES ROACH	45		F	D		Y	ENGLISH	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	02-11	NEUILLY	QIV 2458	BORDEAUX	JUNE 24 1940		FRANCE	BORDEAUX								
22	UNDER 16	PERRET	WILLIAM GEORGES	10		M	S		Y	ENGLISH	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	02-11	NEUILLY	QIV 2458	BORDEAUX	JUNE 24 1940		FRANCE	BORDEAUX								
23	UNDER 16	PERRET	CHRISTOPHE	10		M	S		Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	02-11	NEUILLY	QIV 2458	BORDEAUX	JUNE 24 1940		FRANCE	BORDEAUX								
24		SCOTT-TURNER	ISABEL	75		F	S	NONE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	02-11	SCOTLAND	QIV 25006	LISBON	JULY 9 1940		FRANCE	PARIS								
25	U. S. CIT.	VAN DAM	LOUIS HENRI	29		M	M		Y	FRENCH	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	02-11	SCOTLAND	QIV 25006	LISBON	JULY 9 1940		FRANCE	PARIS								
26		VAN DAM	LUCIENNE JULIENNE	44		F	M	HSEWIFE	Y	FRENCH	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	02-11	SCOTLAND	QIV 25006	LISBON	JULY 9 1940		FRANCE	PARIS								
27	U. S. CIT.	VAN PRAAG	FRANCIS WELLS	64		M	M		Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	ENGLISH	02-11	SCOTLAND	QIV 25006	LISBON	JULY 9 1940		FRANCE	PARIS								
28		VAN PRAAG	EUGENIE	64		F	M	NONE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	ENGLISH	02-11	SCOTLAND	QIV 25006	LISBON	JULY 9 1940		FRANCE	PARIS								
29	U. S. CIT.	WEINBERG	JOSEPH	54		M	M		Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	ENGLISH	02-11	SCOTLAND	QIV 25006	LISBON	JULY 9 1940		FRANCE	PARIS								
30		WEINBERG	MARGUERITE	41		F	M	HSEWIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	ENGLISH	02-11	SCOTLAND	QIV 25006	LISBON	JULY 9 1940		FRANCE	PARIS								

11

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

JUL 18 1940

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JULY 18, 1940

List 11  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.  
9

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?						Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States			Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the United States	Feet	Inches	Hair
1	EMPLOYER-MME JACQUES MERCIER 83 RUE DU MAIL ANGERS FRANCE	NY NEW YORK	Y	MMD MERCIER	N		FRIEND-MRS J MERCIER 825 FIFTH AVENUE NEW YORK N Y	IND	IND	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	7	FR	BL	GR	NONE
2	UNCLE-PIERRE NOUVEAU MAYOR OF CANNES CANNES FRANCE	NY NEW YORK	Y	HUSBAND	Y	2M	1050 PARK AV NEW YORK NY	Y	6M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	7	FR	DK	BR	NONE
3	FRIEND-MARQUES MELIN HOTEL CAPITOL DE LA JEN-MADRID SPAIN	NY NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	2M	106 WALL ST NEW YORK N Y	Y	6M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	5	FR	DK	BR	NONE
4	DO	NY DO	Y	HUSBAND	Y		DO	Y	6M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	6	FR	BL	BL	NONE
5	DO	NY DO	Y	FATHER	Y		DO	Y	6M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	8	FR	DK	BR	NONE
6	DO	NY DO	Y	DO	Y		DO	Y	6M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	8	FR	DK	BR	NONE
7	DO	NY DO	Y	DO	Y		DO	Y	6M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	4	FR	BL	BL	NONE
8	DO	NY DO	Y	DO	Y		DO	Y	6M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	7	FR	DK	BR	NONE
9	DO	NY DO	Y	DO	Y		DO	Y	6M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	5	FR	DK	BR	NONE
10	FRIEND-PRINCESS GZETWER-TINSKY 8 AV DE LA JEN-CHERE-LA CELLE ST CLOUD FR	NY NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	1924	WIFE-MARGARET 35 MADISON AV NEW YORK NY	IND	3M	IND	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	9	FR	DK	BR	NONE
11	SISTER-M J KASTENDEICH 13 RUE DE PAIX PARIS FRANCE	OHIO DAYTON	Y	PASSENGER MRS BARNEY	Y	6M	DO	Y	6M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	7	FR	BL	BL	NONE
12	MO-JULIENNE LAPAUVE 254 RUE DE LA RIANDERIL MARQ-EN-BAROEUL FRANCE	ILL CHICAGO	Y	HUSBAND	Y	4M	DO	Y	6M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	8	FR	DK	BR	NONE
13	MOTHER-MME DE MANZIARLY 50 RUE JACOB FRANCE	NY NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	1922	SISTER-MRS G F PORTER 551 5 AV NEW YORK NY	Y	6M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	6	FR	DK	BR	NONE
14	FATHER-PROF E CHOISY GENEVA SWITZERLAND	NY NEW YORK	Y	HUSBAND	Y	2M	DO	Y	6M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	7	FR	DK	BR	NONE
15	DO	NY DO	Y	DO	Y		DO	Y	6M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	5	FR	BL	GR	NONE
16	DO	NY DO	Y	DO	Y		DO	Y	6M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	6	FR	DK	BR	NONE
17	DO	NY DO	Y	DO	Y		DO	Y	6M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	8	FR	DK	BR	NONE
18	DO	NY DO	Y	DO	Y		DO	Y	6M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	9	FR	DK	BR	NONE
19	DO	NY DO	Y	DO	Y		DO	Y	6M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	8	FR	DK	BR	NONE
20	DO	NY DO	Y	DO	Y		DO	Y	6M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	7	FR	DK	BR	NONE
21	DO	NY DO	Y	DO	Y		DO	Y	6M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	6	FR	DK	BR	NONE
22	DO	NY DO	Y	DO	Y		DO	Y	6M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	8	FR	DK	BR	NONE
23	DO	NY DO	Y	DO	Y		DO	Y	6M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	6	FR	DK	BR	NONE
24	DO	NY DO	Y	DO	Y		DO	Y	6M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	8	FR	BL	BL	NONE
25	DO	NY DO	Y	DO	Y		DO	Y	6M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	5	FR	DK	BR	NONE
26	DO	NY DO	Y	DO	Y		DO	Y	6M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	9	FR	DK	BR	NONE
27	DO	NY DO	Y	DO	Y		DO	Y	6M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	5	FR	BL	BL	NONE
28	DO	NY DO	Y	DO	Y		DO	Y	6M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	7	FR	DK	BR	NONE
29	DO	NY DO	Y	DO	Y		DO	Y	6M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	7	FR	BL	GR	NONE
30	DO	NY DO	Y	DO	Y		DO	Y	6M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	6	FR	DK	BR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

11



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. V. RICHARDSON MASTER, of the S S WANNATTAN, from LISBON PORTUGAL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of JUL, 1940  
at NEW YORK

*Immigrant Inspector.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or

people, and, similarly 'French' appearing under the head of race or people does not mean 'France' by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

“Spanish American” refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a). Y Y Y Y

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

**Column 15 (Last permanent residence).**—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen—or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the SS MANHATTAN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIFTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

10

*Stewart*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JUL 18 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

*Robert J. Conly*  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector  
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



10

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MANHATTAN

## Passengers sailing from LISBON

JULY 12 1940

JUL 18 1940

10

LINE 12 - VREDENBURGH - SEE TOURIST MANIFEST  
LINE 23 - BAST - NOT ON BOARD  
LINE 28 - T-FIGUEROA - SEE SHEET 11, LINE 4

LINE 29 - T-FIGUEROS - SEE SHEET 11, LINE 5  
LINE 30 - DO - SEE SHEET 11, LINE 6

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

2.1.10



*List* **10**

the entries on the sheet are  
typewritten or printed

11

JULY 18 1940

Line... UNITED STATES LINES  
Owners... -DO-  
Local Agents... -DO-

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

10



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G V RICHARDSON MASTER, of the S S MANHATTAN, from LISBON PORTUGAL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Richardson  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JUL 18 1940, 19  
at NEW YORK

Laubert  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States".

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

12

S.S. MANHATTAN

sailing from LISBON, PORTUGAL

JULY 12

1940

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK

JULY 18

1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BERNSTEIN	JAMES	65	M	M		SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT NEW YORK 1898.	HIAS 425 LAFAYETTE ST NEW YORK, NY
2	BERNSTEIN	ANNA	59	F	M		THROUGH FATHER	-DO-
3	CATHCART	WILLIAM TURNER	37	M	M	APRIL 13, 1903. ST. AUGUSTINE, FLA.		E.B. BADGER & SONS-75 PITTS ST. BOSTON, MASS.
4	COLLINS	EUGENE	36	M	M	JULY 14, 1903. HAMILTON, MICHIGAN.		75 PITTS STREET BOSTON, MASS.
5	ENGLISH	HAROLD	50	M	M	APRIL 28, 1890. OMAHA, NEBRASKA.		1002 HARTFORD WAY BEVERLY HILLS, CALIFORNIA
6	ENGLISH	HERMINE	59	F	M	JAN. 21, 1889.		-DO-
7	FINDLEY	CHARLES	30	M	M	OCT. 17, 1910. OMAHA, NEBRASKA.		35 WEST 45TH STREET NEW YORK, NY
8	FULLER	ROBERT WAIGHT	30	M	M	SEPT. 21, 1909. ALEXANDRIA, VA.		WEST POINT, NEW YORK
9	GREEN	ERNEST DEWITT	36	M	S	FEB. 27, 1904. OALLARD TRYSHIP, PA.		RFD #3 FRANKLIN, PENNA.
10	JOSEPH	HUGO	53	M	M	AUG. 10, 1886. NEW YORK, NY.		480 PARK AVE - NEW YORK, NY. c/o MORGENTHAU
11	JOSEPH	LOUISE	43	F	M	DEC. 1, 1896. CHICAGO, ILL.		-DO-
12	JOSEPH	BETTY	20	F	S	MARCH 13, 1920. NEW YORK, NY.		-DO-
13	JOSEPH	FREDERICK	21	M	S	MARCH 10, 1929. PARIS	THROUGH PARENTS	-DO-
14	KUGEMAN	WILLIAM	41	M	M		THROUGH PARENTS	277 PARK AVENUE NEW YORK, NY
15	KUGEMAN	LOIS MARY	33	F	M	NOV. 8, 1907. JAMESTOWN, NY.		-DO-
16	PARK	MARTIN	42	M	M	FEB. 17, 1898. MAYTOWN, TEXAS		75 PITTS STREET BOSTON, MASS.
17	PERROTT	DOROTHY VIVIAN	42	F	W	AUG. 11, 1898. ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN		471 PARK AVE. NEW YORK, NY c/o THORNE
18	RICHARDSON	GERARD	30	M	M	FEB. 19, 1910. NEW YORK, NY.		2 EAST 86TH ST. NEW YORK, NY c/o MISS K.T. ROSE
19	RICHARDSON	GRETCHEN	29	F	M	NOV. 14, 1910. DETROIT, MICHIGAN		-DO-
20	ROBERTS	EDWARD	36	M	M	APRIL 19, 1904. MANHATTAN, KANSAS		c/o HELEN MOUSCH, SLATERVILLE RD ITHACA, NEW YORK
21	ROSENAUR	RAY MCCONNOR	57	F	S	OCT. 30, 1883. BALTIMORE, MD.		90 JEROME AVE. DEAL, N.J.
22	SACHS	ARTHUR	60	M	M	MARCH 7, 1880. NEW YORK, NY		HOTEL CARLISLE NEW YORK, NY
23	SACHS	GEORGETTE	42	F	M		SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK AUGUST 18, 1938.	-DO-
24	SACHS	MARIAN DIANE	4	F	S		THROUGH PARENTS	-DO-
25	SANSBURY	ROLAND LEE	35	M	M	OCT 4, 1904. FORESTVILLE, MD.		UPPER MARLBORO, MARYLAND
26	SNELL	LESTER	46	M	M	AUG. 30, 1894. PORT TOWNSEND, WASH.	6	E.B. BADGER & SONS 175 PITTS ST. BOSTON, MASS.
27	STUYVESANT	LEWIS RUTHERFORD	36	M	S	AUG. 4, 1903. ALLAMUDEY, N.J.		60 WALL STREET NEW YORK, NY
28	STUYVESANT	ALAN RUTHERFORD	34	M	S		THROUGH PARENTS	-DO-
29	WAKEFIELD	GEORGE	64	M	M	SEPT. 22, 1876. NEW YORK, NY		90 JEROME AVE. DEAL, N.J.
30	WAKEFIELD	SABIE	62	F	M	JUNE 19, 1878. BALTIMORE, MD		-DO-

LINE 29 - SEE SHEET 4, LINE 15  
LINE 30 - SEE SHEET 4, LINE 16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners -DO-

Local Agents -DO-



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

13

S. S. MANHATTAN

sailing from LISBON, PORTUGAL

JULY 12, 1940

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK JULY 18, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	WILLIAMS	CLAYTON	46		M	M	MAY 22, 1894. PEORIA, ILL.		c/o DR. HENRY LEIPER-297 4TH AVE NEW YORK, NY -OR- 805 W. FIRST STREET, MARION, IND.
2	WILLIAMS	FERNANDE	39		F	M		BY MARRIAGE-JULY 19, 1919.	-DO-
3	WILLIAMS	ELIZABETH SUZANNE	20		F	S	APRIL 26, 1920. INDIANAPOLIS, IND.		-DO-
4	WILLIAMS	JEAN PIERRE	6		M	S		BORN OF AMERICAN PARENTS	-DO-
5	WILLIAMS	FRANCOIS ROBERT	3		M	S		-DO-	-DO-
6	WHITE	FRANK	49		M	M	JULY 2, 1891. LEIPSIC, OHIO		2604 TAYLOR AVE. BALTIMORE, MD.
7	CARPENTER	THADDIUS BERT	39		M	M	NOV. 18, 1901. ROCK ISLAND, ILL.		8039 SOLEIAN DRIVE PONTIAC, MICHIGAN
8	CARPENTER	RUTH PICKARD	25		F	M	APRIL 16, 1915. DETROIT, MICH.		-DO-
9	DORMAN	FRANCES	62		F	M	APRIL 3, 1878. LA PORTE,		MERCHANTILE NATIONAL BANK OF CHICAGO 541 W JACKSON BLVD CHICAGO ILL
10	ELY	HENRIETTE	57		F	S	SEPT. 6, 1883. ALTOONA, PA.		BRYULLAND PENNA.
11	GUERNSEY	LOUIS HAROLD	16		M	S	SEPT. 9, 1923. POPT CHESTER, NY.		40 GLENN AVE PORT CHESTER, NY
12	GUERNSEY	ALLEN HODGE	11		M	S	DEC. 17, 1928. PORT CHESTER, NY		-DO-
13	HAWLEY	AGNES SWEET	52		F	M	SEPT. 5, 1887. SALISBURY, MARYLAND		531 WEST 122ND ST NEW YORK, NY
14	HINES	MARION	36		M	M	AUG. 2, 1903. HEREFORD, TEXAS		SANTA MONICA CALIFORNIA
15	MEJIA	EDWIN	43		M	M	APRIL 26, 1897. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.		c/o ALUMINUM LTD. 620 5TH AVE NEW YORK, NY
16	MEJIA	MARIE ELISE	38		F	M	JAN. 11, 1902. ST. LOUIS, MO.		-DO-
17	MEJIA	GERTRUDE	10		F	S	JULY 17, 1929.	U.S. PARENTS	-DO-
18	MEJIA	ELISE	9		F	S		U.S. PARENTS	-DO-
19	MITCHELL	MARION	32		M	M	SEPT. 7, 1907. BURKE, IDAHO		1145 S. BONNIE BEACH PL. LOS ANGELES, CAL.
20	PORTER	MIMA	42		F	M		DISTRICT COURT OF U.S. NORTHERN DISTRICT OF ILLINOIS, FEB. 17, 1927.	551 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK, NY
21	PRAVAKOFF	MICHAED	39		M	S		FAIRFIELD COUNTY COURT, BRIDGEPORT, CONN. 1936.	SANTA MONICA CALIFORNIA
22	SCHMOLL	ARMAND	78		M	M		U.S. DISTRICT COURT, SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK, MAY 11, 1920.	41 PARK ROW NEW YORK, NY
23	SCHMOLL	LEA BERTHA	64		F	M		-DO-	-DO-
24	SCHMOLL	JACQUELINE	21		F	S	AUGUST 27, 1918. LAWRENCE, N.Y.		-DO-
25	MARTIN	RICCARDO	30		M	M	NOV. 18 1881 HOPKINSVILLE KY		2865 FAIRFAX RD CLEVELAND OHIO
26	MERCIER	RICHARD	17		M	S	JAN. 29	U. S. PARENTS	825 FIFTH AVE NEW YORK CITY
27	MERCIER	DOROTHEE	33		F	M	SEPT. 4 1906 BOSTON MASS		DO
28	BRAXTON	HOWARD	62		M	M	AUG. 31 1878 SARATOGA N Y		C/O FRANK J GOULD 165 3RD AVE NEW YORK N Y
29	BRAXTON	BELVA	54		F	M		THROUGH HUSBAND MAY 17 1910	DO
30	BRAXTON	BARBARA	18		F	S		THROUGH PARENTS	DO

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

LINE 25 - MARTIN, RICCARDO - NOT ON BOARD

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners -DO-

Local Agents -DO-

2

2

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **3**  
14  
JULY 18, 1940

S. S. MANHATTAN sailing from LISBON PORTUGAL, JULY 12, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	FRIED	WALTER	39		M	M	MARCH 13 1901	NEW YORK N. Y.	C/O CHEMICAL BANK & TRUST CO 165 BWAY NEW YORK N. Y.
2	FRIED	MARGARET	34		M	M	MARCH 15 1906	ROCHESTER N. Y.	DO
3	GREINER	ALLEN	35		M	M	APR 20 1905	ALLIANCE OHIO	23 PROSPECT ST ALLIANCE OHIO
4	KOHNS	ROBERT LEE	43		M	M	AUG 29 1897	NEW YORK N. Y.	165 BROADWAY NEW YORK N. Y.
5	REINARTZ	PHILIPP	49		M	M	JUNE 7 1891	E LIVERPOOL OHIO	C/O ARMCO INTERNATIONAL CORP MIDDLETOWN OHIO
6	SCHAETZEL	JULES AUGUST	36		M	M	AUG 2 1904	BROOKLINE MASS	C/O DUREX ABRASIVES CORP 63 WALL ST NEW YORK N. Y.
7	SCHAETZEL	JANE EGBERT	36		F	M	APR 7 1903	TOMPKINSVILLE NY	DO
8	SCHAETZEL	JULES GORDON	9		M	S	AUG 1 1931	TOMPKINSVILLE NY	DO
9	SCHROEDER	GILLIAT	30		M	M	MAR 24 1902	NEW YORK N. Y.	C/O HENDERSON CO 40 WALL ST NEW YORK N. Y.
10	SIBRE	LOUIS	37		M	M		SUPREME COURT MONROE CO ROCHESTER N. Y.	556 MADISON AVE NEW YORK N. Y.
11	SINGER	MORTIMER	44		M	S		THROUGH PARENTS	904 DUPONT RD WESTOVER HILLS MY
12	BRIGGS	EMILY	51		F	D	SEPT 3 1888	BOSTON MASS	STONESTON-MANOR 55 BROAD ST NEW YORK N. Y.
13	CAMPBELL	ELIZ THOMASINE	27		F	S	MAY 6 1913	BOSTON MASS	154 RIVERWAY BOSTON MASS
14	CLARKE	CARRIE	67		F	W	APR 24 1873	OMAHA NEBRASKA	BLA CKSTONE HOTEL OMAHA NEBR
15	CLARKE	HELEN	39		F	S	MAY 5 1901	OMAHA NEBRASKA	DO
16	DENFERT-ROCHEREAU	ANNE	37		F	M	SEP 29 1902	NASHUA N. H.	THAMESIDE NORTH ST WHITE PLAINS N. Y.
17	FERGUSON	MAVIS	39		F	M	JULY 4 1900	FLORENCE KANS	C/O INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER CO 180 N MICHIGAN AVE CHICAGO ILL
18	FERGUSON	SHIRLEY MAVIS	16		F	S	JUL 29 1923	TOPEKA KANS	DO
19	GREEN	DOROTHY	41		F	S	APR 30 1899	SPRINGFIELD MO	400 E 49 ST NEW YORK N. Y.
20	HARRISON	FLORENCE	59		F	W	JUL 25 1880	BROOKLYN N. Y.	SAVOY PLAZA HOTEL 5 AVE & 58TH ST NEW YORK NY
21	JOHNSON-BLANPAIN	THEODATE	32		M	M	AUG 13 1907	CLEVELAND OHIO	2171 OVERLOOK RD CLEVELAND O
22	KAHN	EDGAR	39		M	S	AUG 17 1900	DETROIT MICH	UNIVERSITY HOSP. ANN ARBOR MICH
23	KENNEDY	JAMES	25		M	S	SEP 19 1914	CINCINNATI OHIO	3336 SPOKANE AV CINCINNATI O
24	KENNEDY	FLORENCE	56		M	M	JUNE 7 1884	ORAN N. Y.	C/O EMPIRE TRUST CO 580 FIFTH AV NEW YORK N. Y.
25	KNIGHTS	JOHN	41		M	M	APR 17 1899	LUDLOW VT	SPRINGFIELD VERMONT
26	MALCO	EDWARD	25		M	S	OCT 13 1914	SPRINGFIELD VT	46 MINERAL ST SPRINGFIELD VT
27	MARKOW	AVIS INGERSOLE	21		F	M	JULY 7 1918	MILWAUKEE WISC	420 SO L TACOMA WASH
28	MATUREVITZ	NICKOLAS	28		M	S	FEBR 7 1912	SPRINGFIELD VT	C/O BRYANT CHUCKING GRINDER CO SPRINGFIELD VERMONT
29	MEYER	OLGA	60		F	S	MAY 26 1880	SAN FRANCISCO CAL	MENLO PARK SAN MATEO COUNTY CALIFORNIA
30	MORROW	MARGUERITE	35		F	D	APR 29 1905	ST LOUIS MO	C/O MRS E J SCHUSTER 6245 PERSHING ST ST LOUIS MO

LINE 1 - FRIED, WALTER - SEE SHEET 8, LINE 25  
LINE 2 - FRIED, MARGARET - SEE SHEET 8, LINE 26  
LINE 9 - SCHROEDER, GILLIAT - SEE SHEET 9, LINE 13  
LINE 10 - SIBRE, LOUIS - NOT ON BOARD  
LINE 24 - KENNEDY, FLORENCE - NOT ON BOARD

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon the manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



4

Form 630  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

4

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

15

S. S. MANHATTAN

sailing from LISBON PORTUGAL

JULY 12, 1940

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JULY 18, 1940

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PRIESTLEY	CHARLES HENRY	44		M	M	NOV 11 1895	WOOSTER OHIO FEB 8 1939	332 BEALL AV WOOSTER OHIO
2	REDFIELD	ROBERT	39		M	M	APR 14 1901 LIVINGSTON MONT		50 CONY VACUUM OIL CO 26 BROADWAY NEW YORK N Y
3	REDFIELD	ELAINE	38		F	M		THROUGH FATHER 1911	DO
4	REDFIELD	ROBERT JR	12		M	S	FEB 1 1928 DENVER COLO		DO
5	REISH	JOHN	32		M	M	FEB 22 1888 PLEASANT RIDGE IND		METROPOLITAN CLUB NEW YORK NY
6	ROLLINS	DOUGLAS	16		M	S		THROUGH PARENTS	THREE RIVERS FARM DOVER N H
7	ROLLINS	GORDON	15		M	S		THROUGH PA RENTS	4 SHCOOL ST CONCORD N H
8	SERAPHIC	ACHILLES ANTHONY	53		M	S		SOUTHERN COURT NEW YORK APRIL 1917	212 OLURI AVE PITTSBURGH PA
9	SOLOMON	KATHERINE	59		F	M	MAR 27 1881 NEW YORK N Y		CENTRAL HANOVER BANK & TR CO 5TH AVE & 60 ST NEW YORK N Y
10	SOLOMON	ALBERT	62		M	M	NOV 5 1877 NEW YORK N Y		DO
11	STONE	HARRY CLINTON	51		M	M	JUN 18 1889 VALLEY CITY N D		3764 NO OVERLOOK BLVD PORTLAND ORE
12	STONE	CATHERINE	51		F	M		THROUGH HUSBAND	DO
13	STAFFORD	HARVEY CHICE	34		M	M	JAN 6 1906 PROVIDENCE R I		40-14 223 ST BAYSIDE NEW YORK
14	TAUFFLIER	JULIA	72		F	W	JULY 6 1861 BENNINGTON VT		HOTEL PIERRE NEW YORK NY
15	WAKEFIELD	GEORGE	63		M	M	SEPT 22 1876 NEW YORK N Y		C/O SPREEY & YORKAUER 285 MADISON AVE NEW YORK NY
16	WAKEFIELD	SADIE	62		F	M	JUN 19 1878 BALTIMORE MD		DO
17	WATROUS	ELIOT	63		M	M	FEB 26 1877 NEW HAVEN CONN		BANKERS TRUST COMPANY MADISON & 53RD NEW YORK N Y
18	WATROUS	MARY DAY	65		F	M	MAR 10 1875 PITTSFIELD MASS		DO
19	WHITE	MARK	54		M	M	MAY 19 1886 SPRINGFIELD VT		20 TYLER AVE HIGHLAND PARK MICH
20	BOULOGNE	ROGER	45		M	M		N Y STATE SUPREME COURT	C/O TONEHI NIVEN CO 80 MAIDEN LANE NEW YORK N Y
21	BOULOGNE	YMONNE	47		F	M		THROUGH HUSBAND	DO
22	BOULOGNE	YVETTE	18		F	S	NOV 1 1921 NEW YORK N Y		DO
23	BOULOGNE	ROBERT	13		M	S	JUL 16 1926 MONTCLAIR N J		DO
24	BOULOGNE	BETTY	12		F	S	NOV 5 1927 MONTCLAIR N J		DO
25	GAMBOA	MARINO	46		M	M	AUG 8 1897 PHILIPPE N ISL		HOTEL ELYSEE 60 EAST 54 ST NEW YORK N Y
26	GAMBOA	MARTA	46		F	M		THROUGH HUSBAND	DO
27	GAMBOA	JOSE MARIA	14		M	S		THROUGH FATHER	DO
28	GAMBOA	TERESA MARTA	9		F	S		THROUGH FATHER	DO
29	ANDREWS	CHARLES LEON	29		M	S	JUL 16 1910 WELLINGTON COLO		C/O U.S.M.A. WEST POINT N Y
30	BORDA	MARY	78		F	S	JULY 9 1862 SCHUYLKILL CO, PA		C/O GIRARD TRUST CO PHILA PA

LINE 5 - REISH, JOHN - NOT ON BOARD  
LINE 11 - STONE, HARRY CLINTON - NOT ON BOARD  
LINE 12 - STONE, CATHERINE - NOT ON BOARD

ASST PURS

Line

Owners

Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are alien, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon su  
manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

4



5

Form 600  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5

16

S. S. MANHATTAN

sailing from LISBON, PORTUGAL

JULY 12, 1940

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK

JULY 18, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BOYCE	MAUD	94		F	M	SEPT 30 1886 PORTLAND OREGON		65 BROADWAY NEW YORK NY
2	BOYCE	MARGARET	26		F	S	FEB 11 1914 ABERDEEN WASH.		-DO-
3	CANTY	HAZEL	42		F	M	NOV 25 1897 WASHINGTON D C		STATE DEPARTMENT WASHINGTON D C
4	CANTY	GEORGE	13		M	S	JUNE 9 1927	U.S. PARENTS	-DO-
5	CARPENTIER	ALICE LOUISE	34		F	M	SEPT 15 1905 ALBUQUERQUE N MEXICO		5 MEAD AVE CUS CUS CONN
6	CLARK	VALMA	45		F	S	JULY 20 1894 SECTALIA MO		45 EXCHANGE ST ROCHESTER NY
7	CLARK	OLGA	42		F	S	OCT 4 1897 FALL RIVER MASS		-DO-
8	GOLBERN	WILLIAM	45		M	M	JUNE 26 1895 LEES SUMMIT ME		C/O ADJUTANT GENERAL OF THE ARMY WASHINGTON D C
9	COLE	MARILLA	67		F	W	JULY 29 1872 RENSSLAER NY		MOUNTAIN TERRACE UPPER MT CLAIRE N J
10	COLE	MARILLA	9		F	S		U.S. PARENTS	-DO-
11	COLE	CATHERINE	7		F	S		U.S. PARENTS	-DO-
12	CODE	NELLIE	42		F	M	DEC 25 1898 GUTENBERG N J		987 SANFORD AVE IRVINGTON NJ
13	DADE	VIRGINIA			F	S			C/O MESSRS BOBBY & CO 106 WALL ST NEW YORK
14	DADE	FRANCES			F	S			-DO-
15	HASELTINE	HERBERT	63		M	M		U.S. PARENTS	SAVOY PLAZA HOTEL NEW YORK NY
16	HASELTINE	MADELEINE	54		F	M		THROUGH HUSBAND	-DO-
17	HASELTINE	WILLIAM	27		M	S		THROUGH FATHER	-DO-
18	RIPLEY	LUOY	61		F	D	NOV 5 1878 WINONA MINN		WESTBURY L I NY
19	SMITH	HAROLD LESLEY	45		M	M	NOV 15 1894 SHIPPENSBURG PA		28 WEST 44TH ST NEW YORK NY
20	SMITH	MARCELLE	34		F	M		SEPT 11 1920 THROUGH MARRIAGE	-DO-
21	SMITH, JR	HAROLD LESLEY	18		M	S		THROUGH PARENTS	-DO-
22	SMITH	YVELINE	16		F	S		THROUGH PARENTS	-DO-
23	SMOLAR	BEN	43		M	M		NEW YORK 1927	1560 BROADWAY C/O JEWISH TELEGRAPH N.Y.C.
24	SMOLAR	GENIA	43		F	M		NEW YORK 1936	-DO-
25	TAFT	JANET	28		F	M	JUNE 5 1912 PALO ALTO CAL		BOX 2484-STANFORD UNIVERSITY STANFORD CAL
26	TAFT	ELIZABETH	3		F	S		U.S. PARENTS	10 -DO-
27	TAFT	DAVID	1		M	S		U.S. PARENTS	-DO-
28	WILSON	JANICE	49		F	M	APRIL 20 1900 HAVERSTRAVE NY		C/O MRS FOSS NYACK NY
29	WILSON	ERIC	7		M	S	AUG 9 1932 NEW YORK NY		-DO-
30	WILSON	HILDRETH	5		F	S		U.S. PARENTS	-DO-

H. S. Manly Aug 7/18/40 4:30 pm

LINE 5 - CARPENTIER, ALICE LOUISE - SEE SHEET 10, LINE 27  
 LINE 13 - DADE, VIRGINIA - SEE SHEET 11, LINE 8  
 LINE 14 - DADE, FRANCES - SEE SHEET 11, LINE 9  
 LINE 29 - WILSON, ERIC - NOT ON BOARD

LINE 23 - SMOLAR, BEN - NOT ON BOARD  
 LINE 24 - SMOLAR, GENIA - NOT ON BOARD  
 LINE 28 - WILSON, JANICE - NOT ON BOARD  
 LINE 30 - WILSON, HILDRETH - NOT ON BOARD

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Oyner -DO-

Local Agents -DO-

## IMPORTANT NOTICE

- Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
- Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
- Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
- List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5

5



6

 FORM 630  
 DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
 BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

 LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
 (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

17

6

S. S. MANHATTAN

sailing from LISBON, PORTUGAL

JULY 12, 1940

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NY

JULY 18, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	TAYLOR	ELMER	33		M	M	JUNE 9 1907		1 NEW BOND STREET WORCESTER MASS
2	TAYLOR	MARION	34		F	M	FEB 21 1906		DO
3	TAYLOR	SYLVIA	8		F	S		U.S. PARENTS	DO
4	TAYLOR	ROBERT	4		M	S		U.S. PARENTS	DO
5	BORLAND	GRACE	52		F	M	JUN 26 1888		NEW YORK N Y
6	BARNEY	ELLINOR MASON	51		F	W		THROUGH FATHER	GUARANTY TRUST CO OF N Y 7 ORCHARD RD PHILADELPHIA PA
7	BRIS	BARBARA	27		F	M	MAR 2 1913		59 LIVERMORE RD WELLESLEY HILLS MASS
8	BRIS	BARBARA ANNE	2		F	S		THROUGH PARENTS	DO
9	BRIS	EDWARD	1		M	S		THROUGH PARENTS	DO
10	BLUM	FRANCIS	36		M	S	NOV 4 1903		270 PARK AVE NEW YORK N Y
11	BEEKMAN	FREDERICK	69		M	M	FEB 14 1871		NATIONAL CITY BANK 250 FIFTH AV NEW YORK N Y
12	BEEKMAN	MARGARET	86		F	M	NOV 10 1873		DO
13	CHAMBERLIN	WILLIAM HENRY	43		M	M	FEB 17 1897		C/O CHRISTIAN SCIENCE MONITOR BOSTON MASS 1 NORWAY ST
14	CHAMBERLIN	SOPHIE	48		F	M	NOV 9 1891	SOUTHERN DIST COURT OF NEW YORK	DO
15	COBBERADO-MELLS	AMIEE	52		F	M	JUN 16 1887		C/O GUARANTY TRUST CO MADISON AV & 60 ST NEW YORK NY
16	COT	V-305758 LUISA PHELPS	32		F	M	SEP 19 1909	THROUGH PRENTS	MADISON HOTEL NEW YORK N Y
17	COT	JEAN PIERRE	2		M	S		THROUGH PARENTS	DO
18	COT	CATHERINE	1		F	S		THROUGH PARENTS	DO
19	CURRIE	DAVID HOWARD	39		M	M	JAN 27 1901		111 UNION ST SPRINGFIELD VT
20	CURTIS	LOIS	65		F	S	MAR 7 1875		C/O MERCHANTS NATL BNAK TRUST DEPT BOSTON MASS
21	CYR	JOHN	41		M	M	SEP 18 1898		VAN BUREN MAINE
22	DE ROCHEMONT	RICHARD	38		M	M	AUG 23 1901		C/O THE MARCH OF TIME 369 LEXINGTON AVE NEW YORK N Y
23	DE ROCHEMONT	HELEN	38		F	M	AUG 23 1901		DO
24	DEWEY	ALBERT PETER	23		M	S	OCT 8 1916		1507 NO STATE PKY CHICAGO ILL
25	DOWNE	VERA	42		F	M	APR 15 1898		40 W 40 ST NEW YORK N Y
26	DOWNE	DORIANNE	18		F	S	OCT 15 1921		DO
27	ECKSTEIN	ALBERT	33		M	W	JUNE 8 1867	COURT OF COMMON PLEAS NEW YORK	15 WEST 37 ST NEW YORK N Y
28	FOGARTY	GEORGE	51		M	M	APR 22 1889		SENAKA FALLS MACHINE CO SENAKA FALLS N Y
29	FOGARTY	ELISA	57		F	M		THROUGH MARRIAGE 1920	DO
30	FORTIER	JOSEPH	41		M	M	SEP 17 1898		ROUSES POINT NEW YORK

 LINE 1 - TAYLOR, ELMER - NOT ON BOARD  
 LINE 2 - TAYLOR, MARION - NOT ON BOARD  
 LINE 3 - TAYLOR, SYLVIA - NOT ON BOARD  
 LINE 4 - TAYLOR, ROBERT - NOT ON BOARD

 LINE 5 - BORLAND, GRACE - NOT ON BOARD  
 LINE 15 - COBBERADO-MELLS, AMIEE - NOT ON BOARD

## IMPORTANT NOTICE

- Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
- Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon the manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
- Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
- List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

6

6



S. S. MANHATTAN

sailing from LISBON PORTUGAL

JULY 12

19<sup>40</sup>, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JULY 18 1940

LINE 27 - MOON, ELEANOR - SEE SHEET 11, LINE 19

## Line

## Owners

### Local Agents

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



8

Form 630  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8

S. S. MANHATTAN

sailing from LISBON PORTUGAL

JULY 12

19 40

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JULY 18

19

19 40

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	OWENS	EVAN WINFIELD	37		M	M	NOV 11 1902 RUSSELL MINN		INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER CO 180 NO MICHIGAN AVE CHICAGO ILL
2	OWENS	IDA	42		F	M	MAY 12 1898 COLFRX WISC		DO
3	OWENS	BRIAN MORGAN	8		M	S	MAY 20 1932	THROUGH FATHER	DO
4	RIDEING	BENJAMIN	76		M	M		COURT OF COMMON PLEAS NEW YORK N Y 1884	CHASE NATL BANK NEW YORK N Y SWAY AND 72 ST
5	RIDEING	PERRIN	65		F	M	FEB 26 1875 GORHAM MAINE		DO
6	SCOTT-TURNER	ISABEL	75		F	S			
7	STEELE	BERNARD	38		M	M	APR 23 1902 CHICAGO ILL		HOTEL AMBASSADOR NEW YORK NY
8	STEELE	MARY	37		F	M	AUG 23 1902 PASSAIC N J		DO
9	STEELE	BEATRICE MARY	17		F	S	NOV 28 1922 CHICAGO ILL		DO
10	STEELE	HELEN MARGUERITE	13		F	S		THROUGH PARENTS	DO
11	THOMAS	GARVIN	57		M	S	JUN 19 1883 LOUISVILLE KY		FIDELITY & COLUMBIA TRUST CO LOUISVILLE KY
12	VINGERT	VAN HORNE	60		M	M	DEC 23 1879 NEW YORK N Y		SETAUKIT L I N Y
13	WILLIAMS	HENRY COPPER	22		M	S	JUL 28 1917 CLEVELAND OHIO		C/O H H ALLEN CLEVELAND TRUST CO CLEVELAND O
14	BACON	LAURA	41		F	M	NOV 30 1898 NEW YORK N Y		C/O GUARANTY TRUST CO 44TH ST & 5TH AV NEW YORK NY
15	BARNWELL	MARY	57		F	M	JULY 9 1883 NEW YORK N Y		GUARANTY TRUST CO NEW YORK NY
16	BUFNOIR	ELSIE	56		F	M	MAR 21 1884 NEW YORK N Y		545 BEDFORD ST STAMFORD CONN
17	CARPENTER	FANNIE TAILER	56		F	D	JUL 10 1884 NEW YORK N Y		HOTEL PLAZA NEW YORK N Y
18	CAZENAVETTE	HENRI	37		M	M	JUL 12 1903 NEW ORLEANS LA		1027 ILIFF ST PACIFIC PALISADES CAL
19	CLARK	JEANNE	27		F	M	AUG 11 1912 TOLEDO OHIO		C/O INTERNATIONAL TEL & TEL CO 67 BROAD ST NEW YORK N Y
20	CLEARWATER	WILLIAM	50		M	M	SEP 15 1889 WESTCHESTER N Y		610 PARK AVE NEW YORK N Y
21	CLEARWATER	CATHERINE SPALDING	76		F	M	MAY 8 1864 HONOLULU HAWAII		DO
22	DE JAHN	BARONESS MARGERY	30		F	M	NOV 1 1909 NEW HAVEN CONN		HOTEL RITZ-CARLTON NEW YORK NY
23	DIENER	WILLIAM OWENS	28		M	S	SEPT 3 1911 ROANOKE LA		C/O DOUGLAS AIRCRAFT CO INC SANTA MONICA CALIF
24	FIELD	ARTHUR	40		M	M	DEC 20 1899 NEW YORK N Y		LOEWS INC, INTERNATIONAL DEPT 1540 BROADWAY NEW YORK N Y
25	FRIED	WALTER	39		M	M	MAR 13 1901 NEW YORK N Y		HOTEL GOTHAM 5TH AV NEW YORK NY
26	FRIED	MARGARET	31		F	M	MAR 13 1909 MORRISTOWN N J	13	DO
27	FRIED	ELIZABETH MADELEINE	7		F	S		THROUGH PARENTS	DO
28	FRIED	CHARLES KIP	4		M	S		THROUGH PARENTS	DO
29	HERTFORD	ESTELLE	64		F	W	JAN 17 1876 GALVESTON TEXAS		1503 BROADWAY GALVESTON TEXAS
30	HICKS	DAVID	39		M	M	MAY 27 1901 PITTSBURG PA		1408 HILL ST SANTA MONICA CALIF

LINE 6 - SCOTT-TURNER, ISABEL - SEE SHEET 11, LINE 24  
LINE 13 - WILLIAMS, HENRY - NOT ON BOARDLine.....  
Owners.....  
Local Agents.....

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon the manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

8

8



9

Form 630  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9

20

S. S. MANHATTAN

sailing from LISBON PORTUGAL

JULY 12

19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JULY 18, 19 40

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.							
1	ISCH-WALL	CLARITA	31		F	M	MAR 11 1909	NEW YORK N Y			41 PARK ROW NEW YORK N Y
2	MC AVOY	THOMAS DOWELL	35		M	M	NOV 6 1905	BALTIMORE MD			3306 CAMERON WILLS RD ALEXANDRIA VA
3	MONCREIFFE	WILLIAM	77		M	M			SHERIDAN WY	MAY 9 1903	POLO RANCHE SHERIDAN WYOMING
4	MONCREIFFE	EDITH MARY	72		F	M	JUL 12 1868	WHITESTONE N Y			DO
5	MONDOLFO	ARMANDE	26		F	M			DIST COURT SO DIST NEW YORK	MAY 11 1920	41 PARK ROW NEW YORK N Y
6	OUVRE	JANE	27		F	M	FEB 11 1913	NEW YORK N Y			161 LEONIA AVE LEONIA NEW JERSEY
7	OUVRE	DIANA	5		F	S			THROUGH PARENTS		DO
8	OUVRE	PATRICK	2		M	S			THROUGH PARENTS		DO
9	FITCH	JANE	54		F	W	JUN 18 1886	PHILADELPHIA PA			DO
10	PRINCE	FREDERICK	19		M	S	OCT 9 1921	NEW YORK N Y			1 EAST 64 ST NEW YORK N Y
11	PROVOT	FRANCIS ADOLPHE	68		M	S	JUL 16 1872	NEW YORK N Y			4 WEST 43 ST NEW YORK N Y
12	ROSEBERY	HELENE DILLEIRE	36		F	S	OCT 11 1907	NEW YORK N Y			3001 HENRY HUDSON PKWY RIVERDALE BRONX N Y
13	SCHROEDER	GILLIAT	58		M	M	MAR 24 1882	NEW YORK N Y			C/O HENDERSON CO 40 WALL ST NEW YORK N Y
14	SCHROEDER	LOUISA	53		F	M	FEB 12 1887	NEW YORK N Y			DO
15	TANNER	MARGARET	37		F	W	JUL 18 1902	GALVESTON TEX			1503 BROADWAY GALVESTON TEXAS
16	VALE	WILLIAM	29		M	M	JUN 26 1911	BALTIMORE MD			C/O UNITED STATES LINE 1 BROADWAY N Y
17	WEBER	ARTHUR LOUIS	26		M	S	AUG 3 1913	NEW YORK N Y			C/O DOUGLAS AIRCRAFT CORP SANTA MONICA CALIFORNIA
18	WOODWARD	CHESTER	63		M	M	AUG 24 1876	WEST CHESTER PA			TOPEKA KANSAS
19	SHELDON	LEWIS	66		M	M	JUNE 9 1874	RUTLAND VT			C/O H D SHELDON "SINGING WOOD" MORRISTOWN N J
20	SHELDON	MARY	61		F	M	JAN 31 1879	NEW HAVEN CONN			DO
21	SHELDON	HEMEN	23		F	S			THROUGH PARENTS		DO
22	WILLIAMSON	DAVID	44		M	M	FEB 8 1896	NUTLEY N J			CHESTERTOWN MARYLAND
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

H. S. Manley Aug 7/1940

400

14

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon each manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

9

9



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the S S MANHATTAN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIFTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

Sworn to before me this JUL 18 1940 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

Herbert C. Conly  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 17

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MANHATTAN

Passengers sailing from LISBON

JULY 12th, 1940

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Resentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NOV, PT, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if complete claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	U. S. CIT.	GAMBURG	MARY	32		f	m	AMERICAN CITIZEN BY BIRTH	NOV 18th	1908	S.	FRANCISCO	CAL.								
2	UNDER 16	GAMBURG	FRANCOISE	7		f		Refugee	NO CHILD	NO	FRANCE	FRENCH	PARIS	Q 1654	BORDEAUX	6/24/40			FRANCE	PARIS	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JULY

18th, 1940

22

*List* \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16		17		18		19		20		21		22			23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36		37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?  (Whether they paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by no designation, nationality, race, party, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof by force or violence	Whether under contract or agreement to perform service in foreign country	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification																		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				State	City or town	Yes or No		Year or period of years	Where?									Date of last departure	To what country?		To what service?	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes															
1																																												
2	FA. P. GAMBURG 55 RUE CORTEMBERT PARIS																																											
3																																												
4																																												
5																																												
6																																												
7																																												
8																																												
9																																												
10																																												
11																																												
12																																												
13																																												
14																																												
15																																												
16																																												
17																																												
18																																												
19																																												
20																																												
21																																												
22																																												
23																																												
24																																												
25																																												
26																																												
27																																												
28																																												
29																																												
30																																												

**Note.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

14-00000



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G V RICHARDSON MASTER, of the S S MANHATTAN, from LISBON PORTUGAL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*G. V. Richardson*  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 18 1940 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

*Herbert Conley*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the S S MANHATTAN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIFTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

*F. Stewart*

Sworn to before me this JUL 18 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

*Robert J. Conley*  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkic.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **16**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MANHATTAN

Passengers sailing from LISBON, PORTUGAL

JULY 12TH, 1940, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	U. S. CIT.	MEYER	EUGENE	41		M	M					U.S.C.: Naturalized Superior Court Yavapai Cty. Prescott Arizona 5/27/22, US PP #256 Issued Nice 1940									
2		MEYER	MARIE	32		F	M	Hwife	Y	Ger. Fr. Eng.	Y	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland Einsiedeln NOIV 37	Nice	6/24/40				France	Nice
3	EXEMPT	QUINTANA	JUAN	42		m	m	PHYSICIAN	Y	SPANISH	Y	CUBA	SPANISH	HAVANA TC TRANS 41	LISBON	7.4.40				FRANCE	PARIS
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

16

**16**

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JULY 18TH, 1940.

19 40

24

List 16  
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, friend, or by any other person, or by the government, military, naval, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., the territories or possessions				State	City or town	Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether to join a relative or friend						Whether to join a friend	Whether to join a relative or friend			Whether to join a friend	Feet	Inches	
1		U. S. CITIZEN																										
2	Fa-in-law-Meyer, Hotel Metropole, Nice, France	Ariz	Mayer	Husband	Y	Y	June 1936	Ariz.	Dec 1936	do	N	Perm	Y	no	n	n	no	n	n	n	good	no	5	5	fr	br	br	none
3	2 RUE BIOT PARIS	IN TRANSIT	Y	SELF	Y	Y	IN TRANSIT			Hotel Anito IN TRANSIT TO CUBA 101 W 44 NYC	N	Perm	Y	no	n	n	no	n	n	n	good	no	5	6	fr	bl	bl	"
4																					good	no	5	7	fr	br	bl	"
5																					good	no	5	4	fr	bl	bl	"
6																					good	no	5	6	fr	nr	br	"
7																					good	no	6		fr	br	bl	"
8																					good	no	5	5	fr	br	bl	"
9																					good	no	5	3	fr	fr	bl	"
10																					good	no	5	4	fr	bl	bl	"
11																					good	no	5	5	fr	bl	bl	"
12																					good	no	4	9	fr	bl	bl	"
13																					good	no	5	5	fr	br	bl	"
14																					good	no	5	7	fr	bl	bl	"
15																					good	no	4	9	fr	bl	br	"
16																					good	no	4	5	fr	bl	bl	"
17																					good	no	5	6	fr	bl	br	"
18																					good	no	5	7	gr	bl	bl	"
19																					good	no	5	5	gr	bl	bl	"
20																					good	no	5	9	fr	bl	br	"
21																					good	no	5	5	fr	br	br	"
22																					good	no	5	9	fr	bl	bl	"
23																					good	no	5	4	fr	bl	br	"
24																					good	no	5	6	fr	br	bl	"
25																					good	no	5	4	fr	bl	bl	"
26																					good	no	5	5	fr	bl	br	"
27																					good	no	5	6	fr	bl	br	"
28																					good	no	5	8	fr	br	bl	"
29																					good	no	5	9	fr	bl	bl	"
30																					good	no	5	5	fr	br	bl	"

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-580

16



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G V RICHARDSON MASTER, of the S S MANHATTAN, from LISBON PORTUGAL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this JUL 18 1940 day of JUL 18 1940, 19  
at NEW YORK

Harriet C. Conly  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK)  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
ITALIAN (SOUTH)  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.  
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).  
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.  
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.  
Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the S.S. MANHATTAN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Stewart

Sworn to before me this 18th day of JULY, 1940

at NEW YORK

Robert J. Conley

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to the payment of a fee for such examination, as provided in the following regulations:

S. S. MANHATTAN

*Passengers sailing from* LEBON, PORTUGAL *JULY 12, 1940*

19

15

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

JULY 18th

1940

26

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

15



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, G. V. RICHARDSON MASTER, of the S.S. MANHATTAN, from LISBON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. V. Richardson  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 18th day of JULY, 1940  
at NEW YORK

Robert J. Conley  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK)**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.  
**ITALIAN (NORTH)**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.  
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).  
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.  
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.  
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.  
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.  
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.  
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the S S MANHATTAN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIFTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

*Stewart*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JUL 18 1940, 19 \_\_\_\_\_  
at NEW YORK

*Herbert J. Conley*

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

**TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

JULY 18, 1940

1940

28

**List 14**  
entries on this sheet  
written or printed

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching diabolism in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. V. RICHARDSON, MASTER, of the S. S. MANHATTAN, from LISBON PORTUGAL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly WEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Richardson  
MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JUL 18 1940, 19  
at NEW YORK

Herbert J. Cordy  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet, when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK)  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.  
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV" "NQIV" "PV" or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.  
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the S S MANHATTAN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIFTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

*Handwritten signature*

Sworn to before me this JUL 18 1940 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

*Handwritten signature*  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
List **13**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet in the following order:

S. S. MANHATTAN

Passengers sailing from LISBON, PORTUGAL

19

Passengers sailing from LISBON, PORTUGAL, 19																						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read what language (or if complete claim, as what ground)	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District		
1	U. S. CIT.	BIRNBAUM	SYLVAIN	46		M	M		YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.C.	HEBREW	Naturalized U S District Ct N.Y.C.	July 7, 1927.	U.S. Passport #33						
2		BIRNBAUM	GISELE AUGUSTINE	30		F	M	LAWYER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BELGIAN	HEBREW	ANTWERP	NOIV #40		BORDEAUX	JUNE 18 1940		BELGIAN	ANTWERP	
3	U. S. CIT.	BIRNBAUM	ANNE MARIE	1	7	F	S	CHILD	-	-	-	Born Abroad	American	Parent U S Passport #33 issued at Antwerp Dec. 15, 1937.								
4		BIRNBAUM	CHAJA FRANK	76		F	W	NONE	YES	FRENCH	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	KRAKOW	QIV 4708	BORDEAUX	JUNE 11 1940		BELGIAN	ANTWERP	
5		PELIEREN	ROBERT PAUL	44		M	M		YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.C.										
6		PELIEREN	MARCELE LOUISE	46		F	M	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	FRENCH	FRENCH	FRANCE		NI 2343	LISBON	JULY 8 1940		BELGIAN	SWENT	
7		AMBLAND	MARIE	61		F	W	H's wife	Y	English	Y	France	French	Canada	Ontario	NI 1220	Bordeaux			France	Monte Carlo	
8		BOUDREY	MARTHA	29		F	M					U.S. CITIZEN BORN	SUMMIT NEW JERSEY, OCT. 22, 1910							France	Rohan	
9		BOUDREY	JACQUELINE	8		F	S	CHILD														
10	U. S. CIT.	CAZES	ADRIAN	67		M	M					U.S. CITIZEN	NAT. US DIST. COURT DULUTH MINN. DEC 1911	USP 232	NICE	5/30/40				France	Rohan	
11	EXEMPT	CAZES	JEANNE	43		F	M	H's wife	Y	Eng Foh	Y	France	French	France	St. Jean	NI 1659	Nice	6/20/40		France	Nior	
12		CUNNINGHAM	HELEN	31		F	S	Nurse	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	English	Scotland	Dunfermline	TV 329	Bordeaux	6/24/40		France	Paris	
13	U. S. CIT.	DICKEY	FRANK	28		M	M					U.S. CITIZEN BORN	LOS ANGELES, CALIF. JULY 4, 1916							France	Paris	
14		DICKEY	CHRISTIANE	20		F	M	H's wife	Y	English	Y	French	French	Geneva	NI 36	Bilboa	7/1/40			France	Grenoble	
15	U. S. CIT.	FREDERICK	RALPH	43		M	M					U.S. CITIZEN BORN	NASHVILLE, TENN. AUG. 15, 1896							Belgium	Brussels	
16		FREDERICK	SARA	39		F	M	H's wife	Y	Dutch Eng	Y	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	NI 35	Bordeaux	6/8/40		Belgium	Brussels	
17		GOSVART	STEFFY	41		M	M		Y	English	Y	Islands	Philippino	Austria	Vienna	28	Bilboa	7/6/40				
18	U. S. CIT.	HUMBER	ROBERT	42		M	M					U.S. CITIZEN BORN	GREENVILLE, S.C. MAY 30, 1898							France	Paris	
19		HUMBER	LUCIE B.	45		F	M	H's wife	Y	Foh English	Y	French	French	France	Paris	NI 40	Vigo	7/2/40		France	Paris	
20	U. S. CIT.	HUMBER	MARCEL	9		M	S					U.S. CITIZEN BORN	ABROAD OF AMERICAN FATHER							France	Paris	
21	U. S. CIT.	HUMBER	JOHN	6		M	S					U.S. CITIZEN BORN	ABROAD OF AMERICAN FATHER							France	Paris	
22	U. S. CIT.	KARGER	RAYMOND	40		M	M					U.S. CITIZEN	Through Father's Papers U. S. Passport #107 issued	Bordeaux	June 21, 1940.					France	Paris	
23	U. S. CIT.	KARGER	Leon	46		M	M					U.S. CITIZEN	-do-			#45 issued at Paris	Sept 7, 1937.			France	Paris	
24	U. S. CIT.	KARGER	Stephen	4		M	S					U.S. CITIZEN	Born New York City, January 3rd, 1934.							France	Paris	
25	U. S. CIT.	KARGER	Lucetia	32		F	M					U.S. CITIZEN	BORN CHESNUT HILL, MASS, NOV, 6, 1908.	U S Passport 1985 issued	Paris 4/20/39					France	Paris	
26		KARGER	MADELINE	33		F	M	H's wife	Y	English	Y	French	French	France	Paris	NI 45	Bordeaux	6/2/40		France	Paris	
27	U. S. CIT.	KARGER	JOCELYN	4		M	S					U.S. CITIZEN	BORN ABROAD OF AMERICAN PARENT U.S. PASSPORT #1985 ISSUED	PARIS 4/20/39						France	Paris	
28	U. S. CIT.	KARGER	ELIZABETH	2		F	S					U.S. CITIZEN	BORN ABROAD OF AMERICAN PARENT U.S. PASSPORT #107 ISSUED	BORDEAUX 6/21/40						France	Paris	
29		LEWENSTEIN	ROBERT	34		M	M		Y	English	Y	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	16					France	Paris
30	U. S. CIT.	LEWENSTEIN	SHIRLEY	26		F	M					U.S. CITIZEN BORN	NEW YORK CITY OCT 27, 1915							Holland	Amsterdam	
NO 5/6/ in CABIN CLASS NO 7 NOT ON BOARD NO 8/9 TRSF. TO MAN. 5/10/11																						
NO 17 TRSF. TO MAN. 15/15																						

NO 5/6/ in CABIN CLASS NO 7 NOT ON BOARD NO 8/9 TRSF. TO MAN. 5/10/11

NO 17 TRSF. TO MAN. 15/15

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

**13**



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JULY

~~JUL 18 1940~~, 1940

30

**List 13**  
entirely handwritten or printed

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 2B is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

13



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S. V. RICHARDSON**, MASTER, of the **S. S. MANHATTAN**, from **LISBON** **PORTUGAL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of JUL 1940, 19  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such repatriation should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANK STUBERT, Surgeon of the S.S. MANHATTAN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

*Frank Stubert*

Sworn to before me this 18th day of JULY, 1940

at NEW YORK

*Herbert J. Conly*

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before this affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# 12

**ALL ALIENS** arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. MANHATTAN

S. S. MANHATTAN

### Passengers sailing from

LISBON, PORTUGAL

~~SECRET~~, JULY 12, 1940

19

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															Passengers sailing from LISBON, PORTUGAL										JULY 12, 1940		19	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Boarding Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section if ad involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence								
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District								
1		HENRIOT	HENRIOT	39		M	M					U.S.CITIZEN BORN JUNE 14, 1901																
2		VINTURA	VINTURA	30		F	M	H'wife	Y	French Eng.	Y	France	French	France	Paris					France	Columbia							
3		ROSENBAUM	MARIE	39		F	M	H'wife	Y	French	Y	Belgium	French	Belgium	Paris					France	Columbia							
4	U.S. CIT.	ROSENBAUM	MAURICE	44		M	M		Y	English	Y	Belgium	French	Belgium	Diest	QIV 1178	Bordeaux	6/6/40		Belgium	Brussels							
5	U.S. CIT.	ROSENBAUM	RENE	11		M	S					U.S.CITIZEN DISTRICT COURT OF MO. 1935								Belgium	Brussels							
6		GABRIEL	GABRIEL	39		F	M	H'wife	Y	French	Y	France	French	France	PARIS		15	BILBOA		Belgium	Brussels							
7		LUCAS	LUCAS	43		P	M					U.S.CITIZEN								France	PARIS							
8		KOBE	KOBE	19		S						U.S.CITIZEN								France	PARIS							
9	U.S. CIT.	STERN	OSCAR	51		M	M					U.S.CITIZEN NEW YORK MAY 25th 1889								France	PARIS							
10		STERN	LILLY	35		F	M	H'wife	Y	English	Y	Denmark	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	NIV 3	Bilbao	7/1/40	99514/776	France	PARIS							
11	U.S. CIT.	WINSTON	GASTON	54		M	M					U.S.CITIZEN BORN TEXARKANA, TEXAS--JAN. 20, 1886								France	PARIS							
12		WINSTON	CAMILLE	55		F	M	H'wife	Y	French Eng	Y	France	French	France	Strasbourg	700 44.	France			France	PARIS							
13		ANDRE	MARIA FELIXSELA	47		F	M	H'wife	Y	Portuguese	Y	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Baldas- RE	1191793	France			France	PARIS							
14	U.S. CIT.	BUTLER	JAMES	47		M	M					U.S.CITIZEN BORN ABROAD U.S. PARENTS U.S. PASSPORT 2888								Portugal	Caldas							
15		BUTLER	MARGUERITE OLIVE	36		F	M	H'wife	Y	Eng Eng	Y	France	French	France	St Pierre Civ 236			6.11.40		France	St Pierre							
16		BRIGIAN	DENE-B	30		F	M	H'wife	Y	French	Y	France	French	France	Le Perreux QIV 1650	Bordeaux	15.40		France	PARIS								
17		BAGGER	ESTHER	49		F	M	H'wife	Y	Eng Foh	Y	British	English	England	Bishenhead NIV 200	Bordeaux	6.12.40		France	PARIS								
18	U.S. CIT.	CONVERSE	JOHN	30		M	M					U.S.CITIZEN BORN SAN FRANCISCO CAL., Sept. 29, 1909								France	PARIS							
19	U.S. CIT.	CONVERSE	GEORGE	24		M	M					U.S.CITIZEN BORN SAN FRANCISCO CAL. July 27, 1914																
20	ADMIT	CONVERSE	MARY WINIFRED	29		F	M	H'wife	Y	English	Y	British	English	England	Sheerness	RP to be put aboard NY												
21		CONVERSE	BARBARA	24		F	M	H'wife	Y	English	Y	British	English	Australia	Flam NQI 5	4A	Lisbon	7.9.40		US\$99	New York							
22	U.S. CIT.	DREIFUSS	BESSIE	51		F	M					U.S.CITIZEN BORN NEW YORK CITY NY DEC 30, 1889								France	PARIS							
23		DREIFUSS	PAUL	44		M	M	Manufac.	Y	Eng Foh	Y	Switz.	Hebrew	Switz.	Nohler	700 3(2) NIV 18	Bilboa	7.4.40		France	St Cloud							
24	UNDER 16	DREIFUSS	HELENE	15		F	S		Y	do	Y	do	do	France	Paris	700 3(2) NIV 18	Bilboa	7.4.40		France	St Cloud							
25	UNDER 16	DREIFUSS	IRENE	11		F	S		Y	do	Y	do	do	do	do	700 3(2) NIV 20	Bilboa	7.4.40		France	St Cloud							
26		DE BECKER	DOROTHY	44		F	M	H'wife	Y	English	Y	England	English	England	Oroyton Surrey	700 3(2) NIV 14	Bilboa	6.30.40		France	St Cloud							
27	U.S. CIT.	D E BECKER	GUSTAVE	34		M	M					U.S.CITIZEN 1/15/1906 NEW ROCHELLE NY								France	Ville d'Choray							
28		FLORSCHEIM	BERNARD	61		F	M					U.S.CITIZEN BORN OCT. 25, 1878, NEW YORK CITY NY																
29		FLORSCHEIM	ADRIE	48		F	M	H'wife	Y	French	Y																	
30		GLIENBURG	JUAN CARLOS	30		M	M	Manufac.	Y	Eng Foh Span	Y	Argentina	German	MUNSEN	NIV 150	Paris	6.3.40		Argentina	Buenas Aires								
NO 1/2/6/7/8/13/16 in 3rd CLASS NO 17 TRFD TO MAN. 15/10															NO 28/29/30 in CABIN CLASS.													

NO 1/2/6/7/8/13/16 in 3rd CLASS	NO 17 TRSFD TO MAN.	15/10
NO 28/29/30 in CABIN CLASS.		

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

† List of fees will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NY

**JULY 20, 1940**

19

32

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, G. V. RICHARDSON MASTER, of the S.S. MANHATTAN, from LISBON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Richardson  
MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of JULY, 19 40  
at NEW YORK

Herbert J. Conky  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MANHATTAN

Sailing from LISBON, PORTUGAL

JUL 18 1940

, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK

33

JUL 18 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married on Board	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BIRNSAUM	SYLVAIN	46		M			DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK JULY 1927.	500 FIFTH AVE NEW YORK, NY
2	BIRNSAUM	ANNE MARIE	1		F				-DO-
3	CHRISTEN	CLARA	34		F		OCT. 12, 1906.	COURT OF COMMON PLEAS, UNION COUNTY ELIZABETH, N.J. SEPT. 29, 1920.	c/o BENDER - 204 W 64TH ST NEW YORK, NY
4	DALTON	JAMES DILLARD	31		M		APRIL 39, 1909. HOMER, GEORGIA		c/o GLENN L. MARTIN, INC. BALTIMORE, MD.
5	DE SUPINSKI	BRONISLAW	25		M			THROUGH FATHER	728 LINCOLN AVE. ERIE, PA.
6	DE SUPINSKI	ALICE	21		F		MARCH 3, 1919. ROCHESTER, NY.		-DO-
7	EPPERSON	WADE	33		M		JUNE 3, 1907. MATOACA, WEST VA.		c/o GLENN L. MARTIN, INC. BALTIMORE, MD.
8	EPPERSON	ELVA LEE	32		F		AUG. 14, 1907. PETERSBURG, VA.		814 HINTON STREET ST. PETERSBURG, VA.
9	EPPERSON	JO-EARLE	3	6	F		AUG. 6, 1936. MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA		-DO-
10	GLOWACKI	JAN	36		M		AUG. 29, 1904. JERSEY CITY, N.J.		357 ARMSTRONG AVE. JERSEY CITY, N.J.
11	GOLDSTEIN	RENSE	54		F			WASHINGTON, D.C. SEPT. 1919.	1 WEST 47TH STREET NEW YORK, NY
12	HAGER	HERBERT FRANK	20		M		APRIL 17, 1920. MT VERNON, NY		69-14 DARTMOUTH ST FOREST HILLS, NY
13	HOOL	EMMA HELEN EBE	59		F		NOV. 24, 1881. NEW HAVEN, CONN.		c/o MRS E.C.EBER, 195 UNION AVE FRAMINGHAM, MASS.
14	KOVEN	MARC ISAIC	37		M			DISTRICT COURT OF BROOKLYN, NY SEPT. 1929.	297 OCEAN AVE. BROOKLYN, NY
15	KOVEN	MIRIAM MARGULIES	30		F		AUG. 9, 1908. NEW YORK, NY.		-DO-
16	KOVEN	PIERRE EMMANUEL	4		M			BORN OF U.S.PARENTS	-DO-
17	LONG	LOUISE	26		F		JUNE 25, 1914. NEW YORK, NY.		812 LEXINGTON AVE. NEW YORK, NY.
18	LYNCH	JOHN FRANCIS	26		M		JUNE 9, 1914. BUTTE, MONTANA		545 WEST MERCURY BUTTE, MONTANA.
19	LYSAKOWSKI	STANLEY JOSEPH	21		M		OCT. 6, 1918. BALTIMORE, MD.		1622 FLEET STREET BALTIMORE, MD.
20	MCGILL	FRANCES	75		F		FEB. 22, 1865. NEW YORK, NY.		c/o UNION TRUST CO. 15TH & H STS. WASHINGTON, D.C.
21	MCGILL	ALLEN	40		F		FEB. 19, 1900. WASHINGTON, D.C.		-DO-
22	MORELOCK	DENNIS	21		M		DEC. 26, 1918. HANOVER, PENNA.		410 FREDERICK ST HANOVER, PENNA.
23	NICKEL	WILLIAM	31		M		FEB. 18, 1909. CLARK, PENNA.		421 MARLYN AVE STEMMERS RUN, MD.
24	NICKEL	CATHERINE	24		F		APRIL 19, 1916. BALTIMORE, MD.		-DO-
25	POE	WILLIAM	35		M		OCT. 11, 1905. HENDERSON, TEXAS		850 EAST PRATT ST BALTIMORE, MD.
26	RADOJCICH	WILLIAM	33		M		MAY 15, 1907. VERONA, PENNA.		648 ELM WAY OAKMONT, PENNA.
27	RAFFO	MALCOLM DAVE	26		M		JUNE 28, 1914. VINELAND, N.J.		EAST LANDIS AVE. VINELAND, N.J.
28	SANDERS	PAUL	24		M		MAY 6, 1916. GLEN ARM, MD.		GLEN ARM MARYLAND
29	SCHOONMAKER	THELMA THOMAS	27		F		APRIL 8, 1912. NEW YORK, NY		c/o CHASE NATIONAL BANK 86 STREET, NEW YORK, NY
30	SCHOONMAKER	PHILIP	2		M			U.S. PARENTS	-DO-

NO. 1/2 trsf'd. to MAN. 13 1/3

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners -DO-

Local Agents -DO-

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MANHATTAN

Sailing from LISBON PORTUGAL, JUL 18 1940, 19<sup>40</sup>, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

34

JUL 18 1940, 19<sup>40</sup>

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GUTWIRTH	JACOB	48		M	M		SUPERIOR COURT OF NEW YORK 1921 Feb.	580 FIFTH AVE NEW YORK N Y
2	GUTWIRTH	MARCEL	17		M	S		THROUGH PARENTS	DO
3	HARTFORD	ESTELLE	64		F	W	JAN 17 1876 GALVESTON TEXAS		1503 AVE J GALVESTON TEXAS
4	MILLER	ISABEL DIMPSON	23		F	S	NOV 19 1916		COCKEYSVILLE MARYLAND
5	HURLEY	ANNIE	54		F	S	OCT 1 1885 LOWELL MASS		27 CLAREMONT AV MAPLEWOOD NJ
6	WARR	ANDRE	60		M	S	JAN 31 1880 SAN FRANCISCO CAL		C/O DARLINGTON FABRICS CORP 180 MADISON AVE NEW YORK NY
7	KING	JOSEPH	69		M	M	FEB 1 1871 BROOKHAVEN MISS		920 UNIVERSITY PARKWAY WEST BALTIMORE MARYLAND
8	KING	SUZANNE AUGUSTINE	56		F	M		THROUGH HUSBAND	DO
9	KINNEY	JOSEPH	35		M	M	DEC 29 1904 MC KEESPORT PA		C/O FIRST NAT BANK TRUST DEPT PITTSBURGH PA
10	KLOTS	TRAFFORD	26		M	S		BOHN AERIAL AMERICAN PARENTS 637 ST PAUL ST U.S. PASSPORT 990 PARIS 6/2/1938	937 ST PAUL ST BALTIMORE MD
11	KUHR	CONSTANCE	29		F	S	DEC 29 1910 NEW YORK N Y		C/O MC GLEAN 430 E 86 ST NEW YORK N Y
12	LONDON	MAURICE	49		M	D		CLEVELAND DIST COURT CLEVELAND OHIO DEC 1925	27 DIFEN AVE NEW YORK N Y
13	LEVINE	SAMUEL	36		M	S	SEPT. 17, 1903. BOSTON, MASS.		C/O S. CRANE 157 THORNDIKE ST BROOKLINE, MASS.
14	MILLER	CHARLES BOARDMAN	55		M	M	AUG. 16, 1884. HARTFORD, CONN.		C/O DR J R MILLER 181 N. BEACON ST HARTFORD, CONN.
15	OSTERFELD	ELIZABETH	42		F	S	FEB. 18, 1898. WAGONIA, MINN.		WAGONIA MINNESOTA
16	PERRY	CLARA GREENLEAF	58		F	S	AUG. 22, 1871. LONG BRANCH, N.J.		C/O GEO. B. PERRY, GLEN RIDGE RD DEDHAM, MASS.
17	PROUJANSKY	MAX <i>to M Smasamov and agt</i>	48		M	M	JAN.-4,-1892.	SUPREME COURT OF BRONX COUNTY, NY AUGUST 24, 1920.	1930 OCEAN PARKWAY BROOKLYN, NY
18	RECKNAGEL	JOHN	42		M	M		THROUGH PARENTS	C/O WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC INTERNAT. 150 BROADWAY, N.Y.C.
19	REINHOLD	ANNA	26		F	M		SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK FEB 1921 <i>show file</i>	580 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK, NY
20	SCIONTI	ASTELI	53		M			COOK COUNTRY COURT CHICAGO ILL FEB 1924	1140 E 46 ST CHICAGO ILL
21	SHEPARD	SIMEON	59		M	M		U S CIRCUIT COURT SO DIST NEW YORK AUG 18 1908	C/O MRS RAE ORTENBERG 340 RIVERSIDE DR NEW YORK NY
22	SHEPARD	SARAH	54		F	M		U S CIRCUIT COURT SO DIST NEW YORK AUG 8 1908	DO
23	SLANNER	ROSE	62		F	S	FEB 1 1878 NEW YORK N Y		C/O FERGUSON 4665 WEST AVE 4 LOS ANGELES CALIFORNIA
24	SNYDER	HERMAN FRED	52		M	M	JAN 28 1888 MILLINGTON GREEN CONNECTICUT		C/O PETER MARCUS 1420 NOBLE AVE BRONX N Y
25	SUPER	PAUL	60		M	M	JAN 18 1880 CINCINNATI OHIO		YMCA 347 MADISON AVE NEW YORK N Y
26	SUPER	MARGARET	57		F	M	OCT 30 1882 NEVADA MO	22	DO
27	TANNER	MARGARET	37		F	W	JUL 18 1902 GALVESTON TEX		1503 BROADWAY GALVESTON TEX
28	WHARTON	ELEANOR VIRGINIA	18		F	S	JUL 19 1921 LOWELL ARIZONA		MC KITTRICK CALIF
29	WOOD	WILLIAM	69		M	M	OCT 31 1870 GOLD SPRINGS NY		322 E 19 ST NEW YORK N Y
30	LOUISE LONG	LOUISE	25		F	S	JUN 25 1914 NEW YORK N Y		812 LEXINGTON AVE NEW YORK NY

NO 3 in CABIN CLASS NO 4 DUPL. ON 7/17 NO 6 DUPL. ON 7/21 NO. 15 and. 27 in CABIN CLASS

NO 29 DUPL. ON 4/9 NO 30 DUPL. ON 1/17

*So. Jefferson 4 P.M. J. A. Wallace*  
U.S. Immigrant InspectorLine \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

35

S. S. MANHATTAN

Sailing from LISBON, PORTUGAL

JUL 18 1940

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK

JUL 18 1940

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	SCHOONMAKER	THELMA	-	F	S		U.S. PARENTS	60 CHASE NATIONAL BANK 86TH STREET, NEW YORK, NY
2	STURGH	MIRIAM	41	F	D	AUGUST 15, 1898.	WASHINGTON, D.C.	60 UNION TRUST CO. 15TH & H STS WASHINGTON, D.C.
3	VINCE	MICHAEL EDWARD	29	M	S	OCT. 18, 1910.	CLEVELAND, OHIO	3137 EAST 102ND ST CLEVELAND, OHIO
4	ZINDLER	IRVING	29	M	M	JAN. 21, 1911.	NEW YORK, NY	1591 JESUP AVE. BRONX, NY.
5	LOVETT	WILLIAM THADDEUS	26	M	S	SEPT. 17, 1913.	CORVALLIS, OREGON	510 PARK AVE. NEW YORK, NY
6	MARTIN	JOHN HENRY	26	M	M	DEC. 9, 1913.	MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN	920 EAST MASON ST MILWAUKEE, WIS.
7	ANDRE	CARLOS DA SILVA	54	M	M		SUPREME COURT OF N Y YONKERS MAY 29 1929	2068 WYSE AVE BROOKLYN N Y
8	BACGER	EUGENE	48	M	M		SUPREME COURT OF N Y MAY 27 1920	C/O DR OSCAR JASI OBERLIN COLLEGE OBERLIN OHIO
9	BURNSIDE	CAMERON	23	M	M			AMERICAN EXPRESS CO NEW YORK NY
10	BURNSIDE	IRENE	27	F	M			DO
11	COHEN	HENRI DAVID	22	M	S	NOV. 15 1917	CLEVELAND OHIO	DO
12	DEAS	ARCHIBALD	52	M	M		NORTHERN DIST COURT OF ILLINOIS NOVEMBER 1937	20 BENDIX AVIATION CORP 30 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA N Y C
13	GALVAO	CRISPIN MARY	43	F	M		US PASSPORT #188 ISSUED LISBON 6/18/40 THROUGH MARRIAGE 1917	93 NASSAU ST BROOKLYN N Y
14	GALVAO	JOSEPH AUGUST	8	M	S	May 16, 1932	Bridgeport, Conn	DO
15	HUMMER	LAURA	65	F	M	AUG 29 1874	JOLIET ILLINOIS	5555 SHERIDAN RD CHICAGO ILL
16	MARTIN	ALLIS BEAUMONT	28	F	M	DEC 8 1911	CLEVELAND OHIO	2865 FAIRFAX RD CLEVELAND OHIO
17	MORRIS	MARY	66	F	S	MAY 22 1894	HENDERSONVILLE TENN	ST JOSEPH'S COLLEGE EMMITSBURG MARYLAND
18	AGEN	MYER	45	M	M	JUNE 15 1895	BROOKLYN N Y	47 TOMPKINS AV BROOKLYN N Y
19	BARANOWSKI	WITOLD	56	M	M	MAY 15 1884	CLEVELAND FED COURT CLEVELAND OHIO JANUARY 1923	246 E 131 ST CLEVELAND OHIO
20	BURNSIDE	CAMERON	52	M	M		US Parents PP375 Paris 1/30/37	20 AMERICAN EXPRESS CO N Y C
21	BURNSIDE	IRENE	56	F	M	FEB 10 1884	MERIDIAN MISS	DO
22	COHEN	HENRI	22	M	S	NOV 15 1917	CLEVELAND OHIO	DO
23	DE LOEFFRE	SAMUEL	65	M	M	MAY 7 1875	WASHINGTON D C	C/O U S LINES 1 BROADWAY NEW YORK N Y
24	DE LOEFFRE	ETHEL	55	F	M	DEC 11 1884	GEORGIANA GA	DO
25	DUNNE	JOHN	45	M	M	FEB 6 1895	WENONA ILLINOIS	MAGNOLIA ILLINOIS
26	DUNNE	SUZANNE	46	F	M	MAY 30 1894	THROUGH HUSBAND 1919	DO
27	EISNER	MARIA	31	F	S		NEW YORK N Y	C/O LEONHARDT 215 W 83RD ST NEW YORK N Y
28	EWARTS	HAL	25	M	S	FEB 8 1915	HUTCHINSON KANS	515 SAN GORGONIO SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA
29	FLEMING	JAMES LAWSON	35	M	S	APR 22 1905	GREENVILLE N C	302 GREEN ST GREENVILLE N C
30	GAVNOR	JOS FREDRICK	23	M	S	MAY 27 1917	BRIDGEPORT CONN	925 FAIRFIELD AV.E BRIDGEPORT CONN

NO 6 TRSF TO Man 15/4 NO 7 to 15/8 NO 8 to 15/11 NO 9/10 DUPL. ON 3 20/21 NO 11 dupl. on 3 /22

NO 12 in CABIN CLASS NO 18 in 3rd CLASS NO. 23/24 DUPL. ON 6 4/5 NO 27 on 6/17 NO. 28 on 6/10 NO29 on 6/25

*John A. Wall*  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners -DO-

Local Agents -DO-

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

3



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MANHATTAN

Sailing from LISBON PORTUGAL

, 19<sup>40</sup>, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

36

JUL 18 1940, 19<sup>40</sup>

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	TAYLOR	ELMER LAWRENCE	33		M		JUNE 9 1907	PERHAM VERMONT	1 NEW BOND ST. WORCESTER MASS
2	TAYLOR	MARTIN EUGENE	34		F		FEB 21 1906	WILFORD MASS	DO
3	TAYLOR	SYLVIA ELIZABETH	8		F			THROUGH PARENTS	DO
4	TAYLOR	ROBERT KIRK	4		M			THROUGH PARENTS	DO
5	WRENTON	ARTHUR CHARLES	27		M		AUG 18 1902	PHILADELPHIA PA	7209 LINCOLN DRIVE PHILADELPHIA PA
6	WRENTON	HELEN	28		F			THROUGH MARRIAGE	DO
7	WRENTON	JIM HARRY	3		M			THROUGH PARENTS	DO
8	WELLNER	ISIDOR	50		M		APRIL 20 1890	SUPR. COURT NYC MARCH 1921	HOTEL MAYFLOWER NEW YORK NY 322 EAST 14TH ST NEW YORK NY
9	WOOD	WILLIAM	69		M		OCT 31 1870	COLD SPRING NY	35 5TH AVE NEW YORK NY
10	BARGAS	VICTOR	53		M		AUG 26 1886	NEW ORLEANS, LA	2055 OCEAN AVE BROOKLYN NY
11	BUCHSBAUM	MORRIS	42		M		JUNE 25 1898	NEW YORK NY	524 GUERREIO ST SAN FRANCISCO CAL
12	COYTANBERG	MARCELLE	21		F		JAN 28 1919	SAN MATEO CAL	C/O WALTER BULLOCK 31 NASSAU ST NEW YORK NY
13	DE BEUKER	EUSTACE HANS	34		M		JAN 15 1906	NEW ROSELLE NY	INSTITUTE OF INTERNAT. EDUCATION 2 W 45TH ST N.Y.C.
14	KRANS	MORATIO	67		M		DEC 9 1872	BOSTON MASS	-DO-
15	KRANS	EUGENIE	64		F		OCT 24 1876		C/O L.W. MILES 506 WOODLAWN RD BALTIMORE MD
16	KINDLEBERGER	CHARLES	29		M		OCT 12 1910	NEW YORK NY	-DO-
17	KINDLEBERGER	SARAH	29		F		DEC 25 1910	PRINCETON NJ	1116 CORBY STREET LAREDO TEXAS
18	MAYBERRY	RENEE	43		F			BY MARRIAGE SEPT 23 1920	C/O WALTER BULLOCK 31 NASSAU ST NEW YORK NY
19	POWERS	ALICE STEELE	54		F		FEB 25 1886	ATLANTA GA	C/O HARRY RIOKIN 39-57 43RD ST SUNNYSIDE L.I. N.Y.
20	ROSENFELD	HYAM	43		M		APRIL 20 1897	NEW YORK NY	-DO-
21	ROSENFELD	BERTHE	39		F			By Marriage	-DO-
22	ROSENFELD	NISSEL	19		M			U. S. Parents	-DO-
23	ROSENFELD	LEO	10		M			U. S. Parents	-DO-
24	ALLEN	JERRY	30		F		Oct. 12, 1909	Benton, Wiso.	415 N. Henry St. Madison, Wisconsin
25	AMBLARD	MARIE	61		F				Waconia, Minn. 246 E 131st St. Cleveland, Ohio
26	BARANOWSKI	WITOLD	56		M			Cleveland, Ohio Jan. 1923	Norwich, New York 6012 Pacific Ave. Wildwood Crest, NJ
27	BOGLAND	GRACE	58		F		June 26, 1898	New York, NY	Ipswich, Mass. c/o Mercantile Trust Co. Baltimore, Md.
28	BAKER	MARY	60		F		Sept. 5, 1879	Lewisburg, Pa.	
29	BURRAGE	ALBERT	21		M		Feb. 14, 1919	Boston, Mass.	
30	BISPHAM	OLIVIA	66		F		Oct. 6, 1874	Baltimore, Md.	

NO. 12 3/4 DUPL. ON MAN. 10 5/6/7/8 NO 5/6/7/ DUPL. ON MAN. 10 20/21/22 NO 12 DUPL. ON 5/27

NO 13 TRSD. TO MAN. 12/24 NO. 25 not on BOARD NO 26 DUPL. ON 3/19 NO 27 DUPL. ON 5/15

U. S. Immigrant Inspector  
JULY 17 1940

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners -DO-

Local Agents -DO-

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

37

S. S. MANHATTAN

Sailing from LISBON, PORTUGAL

JUL 12, 1940

, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JULY 18, 1940

, 19

No. of Line	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME							
1	THOMPSON	DOROTHY	37	F	S	June 30, 1903	Catonsville, Md.		c/o Mercantile Trust Co. Baltimore, Md.
2	BALL	LAWRENCE	39	M	S	Sept. 5, 1900	New York City, NY		273 St Marks Place St. George, S.I., NY
3	BERTUCH	PAUL	37	M	S	Oct. 27, 1902	New York City, NY		c/o Farmers City Bank & Trust Co. 22 William St. New York City
4	BENSON	FLORENCE	40	F	S	Nov. 30, 1899	Hackensack, NJ		The Chase Bank, Pine Street & Nassau; New York City, NY
5	BIRD	WILLIAM	51	M	M	Jan. 2, 1889	Buffalo, New York		280 B'way, New York City, NY
6	BIRD	SARAH	48	F	M	July 5, 1892	New York City, NY		do do
7	BROADFIELD	SARAH	46	F	M	Jan. 5, 1894	Cartersville, Ga.		303 Gilmer St. Cartersville, Georgia
8	BROADFIELD	WARD	16	M	S	April 16, 1924	do do		do do
9	BROADFIELD	LILA	13	F	S			Citizen through Parents	do do
10	BOUDERY	TRUSLOW	29	F	M	Oct. 22, 1910	Summit, New Jersey		16 Sherman Ave. Summit, New Jersey
11	BOURDERY	JACQUELINE	3	F	S			Born abroad American Parent US PP #8 issued Bilbao, July 3, 1940.	do do
12	BRANT	JOHN	45	M	S	March 22, 1895	Piermont, NY		Warren Ave Hoboken, NJ
13	BONNEY	MABEL	40	F	S	July 15, 1900	Syracuse, NY		117 E 30th St. New York City, NY
14	BORLAND	GRACE	52	F	M	June 26, 1888	New York City, NY		c/o Guaranty Trust Co. 44th & 5th Ave. New York City, NY
15	BORLAND	GRACE	52	F	M	June 26, 1888	New York City, NY		Norwich, New York
16	CUTLER	JOHN	25	M	S	Oct. 3, 1916	Beverly, Mass.		Garrison, New York
17	CUTLER	ADRIAN	07	M	M			Dist. Crt Duluth Minn. Dec. 1911	c/o The First American Nat. Bank Duluth, Minn.
18	CUTLER	JEANNE	43	F	M				do do
19	CHURCH	WILLIAM	40	M	M	April 20, 1900	New York City, NY		27 Dusenbery Rd. Bronxville, NY
20	CHURCH	MARY	73	F	M	Jan. 9, 1867	Brookline, Mass.		524 Fifth Ave. New York City NY
21	CHURCH	FRANCES	30	F	M	March 1, 1910	New York City, NY		27 Dusenbery Rd. Bronxville, NY
22	COLLOREDO-MELS	AURIE	53	F	M	June 16, 1887	New York, NY	25	c/o The Guaranty Trust Co. 60th and Madison Ave. New York City
23	CURTIS	CHARLES	42	M	M	Nov. 11, 1897	Morristown, NY		470 Park Ave. New York City NY
24	CURTIS	DAVID	39	M	M	Jan 27, 1901	Springfield, Ver.		111 Union St. Springfield, Vermont
25	CLANEY	HOWARD	42	M	S	Apr. 17, 1898	Pittsburgh, Pa.		34 E 51st New York City, NY
26	CLARK	VADIAH	45	F	S				45 Exchange St. Rochester, New York
27	COUTANCEAU	MARCELLE	21	F	S	Jan 28, 1919	San Mateo, Cal.		524 Guerrero St. San Francisco, Cal.
28	DUNNE	JOHN	45	M	M	Feb. 6, 1895	Manana, Ill.		Maghelia, Ill.
29	DUNNE	SUZANNE	45	F	M			Citizen Through Marriage U.S. Legation June 1938	do c/o Guaranty Trust Co. New York City, NY
30	DIDISHEIM	HIPPOHTE	78	M	M				

NO 14 in CABIN CLASS NO. 24/25 not on board

NO. 17/18 TRANSFERRED TO MAN. 13 10/11 NO. 28/29 TRANSF. TO MAN. 3 25/26

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

JULY 17 1940

4/5  
PMLine  
Owners  
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



6

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

38

6

S. S. MANHATTAN

Sailing from

LISBON PORTUGAL

JUL 12, 1940

, 19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK JULY 18, 1940

, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	DIDISHEIM	MARTHA	68	F	M		U.S. Legation, June 1938 WSP 1005	The Guaranty Trust Co. NYC NY
2	DECARDIN	BERNIE	67	F	S			
3	ROSENBLAU	ANNE	80	F	M	Sept. 1902 Nashua, New Hampshire		"Homeside" North St. Whitel Plains, NY
4	DE LOFFRE	SAMUEL	65	M	M	May 7, 1875 Washington, D.C.		Washington Trust Co. 900 F St. N.W. Washington, D.C.
5	DE LOFFRE	ETHEL HEARD	84	F	M	Dec. 11, 1884 Georgianna, Ga.		do do
6	DUNAWAY	JACK	27	M	S	Dec. 15, 1912 Topeka, Kansas		5027 Proocat St. Kansas City, Mo.
7	DE BOYEDON	GRACE	63	F	M	March 10, 1887 Gulpepper, Va.		51 W. 10th. New York City, NY
8	DE BOYEDON	OSCAR	58	M	M	June	So. District Crt of NY July 1921 WSP 475415	do c/o D.M. Howell 163 Franklin St. Quincy, Mass.
9	DEWSON	MARY	47	F	S	July 18, 1892 Lynn, Mass.		515 San Geronio San Diego, California
10	HEARTS	HAL	25	M	S	Feb. 8, 1915 Hutchinson, Kansas		45 York Ct Winchester, Mass.
11	ESTRY	HAYDEN	26	M	S	Aug. 16, 1913 Billerica, Mass.		c/o L/S. Bull 21 E 79th St. New York City, NY
12	EXTON	FREDERICK	50	M	M	Dec. 9, 1899 Cinn, Ohio		48P 839 Paris
13	EXTON	JEANNE	47	F	M	Feb. 24, 1898-----Carnegie,--	Through Marriage	do do
14	EXTON	THERESA	18	F	S		Born abroad American Parent US PP #839 issued Paris, France Jan 4, 1937.	do do
15	EXTON	JEAN	17	F	S		do	do do
16	EXTON	FREDERICK JR	12	M	S		do	do do
17	EISNER	MARIA	31	F	S		Citizen through Parents WSP 112 Bordeaux	c/o Leonhardt 215 W. 83rd St. New York City, NY
18	KINSTEIN	WILLIAM	33	M	S	Jan. 29, 1907 St Louis, Mo.		Park Plaza Hotel St Louis, Mo.
19	FLORSCHHEIM	BERNARD						Fall Street Seneca Falls, New York
20	FOGARTY	GEORGE	61	M	M	April 22, 1880 Fitchburg, Mass.		do do
21	FOGARTY	ELISA	57	F	M		Born abroad American Parents. US PP #665499 issued Washington, DC 5/25/40	412 State Street Detroit, Michigan
22	FOSTER	FRANCIS	20	M	S			
23	FAUSSET	ROBERT	60	M	M	April 23, 1880 Lebanon, Ind.		170 E 79th St/ New York City NY
24	FAUSSET	DEBORAH	42	F	M	Feb. 22, 1898 New York City, NY	26	do do
25	FLIMING	JAMES LAWSON	35	M	S	April 22, 1905 Greenville, N.C.		302 Green Street Greenville, North Carolina
26	FLIMING	RALPH	43	M	M	August 15, 1906 Marchville, Ga.		234 Andrews Drive Atlanta, Ga.
27	GRADY	JEANNE	44	F	M		Through Marriage US PP #137 issued Bordeaux 6/27/41	501 Madison Ave. NYC NY c/o J.H. Tobler; Grumman Hill Wilton, Connecticut
28	GRADY	GERTRUDE	48	F	M	July 25, 1892 Yonkers, New York		
29	GREEN	DOROTHY	41	F	S	April 20, 1899 Springfield, Mo.		400 E 49th St, NYC NY
30	GOODMAN	SHIRLEY WINIFRED	24	F	M	Oct. 27, 1915 New York City NY		3208 Bedford Avenue Brooklyn, New York

NO. 2/3/19/20/21/29 in CABIN CLASS

NO 26 transferred to MAN. 13/16 NO. 30 TRANSFERRED TO MAN. 13/30

JULY 17 1940

4/15

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6

6



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

39

S.S. "MANHATTAN"

Sailing from LISBON, PORTUGAL JUL 12, 1940

, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NY JULY 18, 1940, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GREENBERG	HARRY	55		M	M		USP 137 Antwerp Bronx Co. Crt of NY May 16th 1919	c/o Burnett. 43-08-40th St. Sunnyside, L.I., New York
2	GAMBURG	MARY	31		F	M	Nov. 18, 1908	San Francisco, Cal.	155 Montgomery St. San Francisco, California
3	GAMBURG	FRANCIS			M	S		Citizen through Parents	do do
4	HAVILAND	THEODORE	34		M	M		Citizen through parents. US PP #494711	26 W 23rd St New York City NY
5	HAVILAND	FRANCES	33		F	M	Aug 7, 1907	Boston, Mass.	do do
6	HAVILAND	HOPE	9		F	M		Born abroad of American Parents	do do
7	HAVILAND	PRISCILLA	9		F	S		Born abroad of American Parents	do do
8	HAVILAND	THEODORE Jr.	7	6	M	S		Born abroad of American Parents	do do
9	HUBERT	IRMA	55		F	M	June 25, 1885	Toledo, Ohio	Superior St. Toledo, Ohio
10	EPPSTEIN	HUBERT	23		M	M	Jan. 1, 1917	Toledo, Ohio	Superior St. Toledo, Ohio
11	HUTCHINSON	BERTRAND	23		M	S	June 15, 1917	Stamford, New York	c/o A.E. Hutchinson, 5000 Providence Trust Bldg. Providence, R. U.S. Press Association N.Y. Daily News, NY 5977 Keith Ave. Oakland, California
12	HANDLER	MEYER	35		M	S	June 3, 1905	New York City, NY	Hotel Savoy Plaza, New York
13	HUNT	GEORGIE PIERSON	62		F	W	Dec. 7, 1878	Oakland, California	
14	HARRISON	FLORANCE	60		F	W	July 25, 1880	B'klyn, New York	
15	ROLLINS	DOUGLAS	16		M	S			4 School St. Concord, Mass.
16	ROLLINS	GORDON	15		M	S			do do
17	HULINGS	ISABEL	23		F	S	Nov. 19, 1916.	Colon, Panama	Stone Hall Cockeysville, Md.
18	HULINGS	SALENA	45		F	W	Feb. 22, 1895	Dallas, Texas	Stone Hall, Cockeysville, Md.
19	JACKSON	PETER	27		M	S	July 30, 1912	Washington, D.C.	Fletcher, N. Carolina
20	KUNSTLER	MILDRED	24		F	M	Oct. 8, 1915	Norwich, Conn.	c/o Burnett; 43-08-40th St. Sunnyside, L.I., New York
21	KAHN	EDGAR	39		M	S	Aug. 17, 1900	Detroit, Mich	c/o Univ. Hospital Ann Arbor, Michigan
22	KENNEDY	FLORENCE	56		F	M	July 7, 1884	Oran, New York	43 High St. Passaic, NJ
23	LEVI	FRED	45		M	S	Sept. 14, 1895	New York, NY 1928	c/o Bert Levi. 1441 B'way New York City, NY
24	LUSINGHI	VICTOR	20		M	M	Jan 7, 1912	San Francisco, Cal.	30 55 Baker St. San Francisco, California
25	LEFEVRE	EDWARD	52		M	M		Kansas City Crt Feb. 1917	c/o W.F. Dempsey 15 Covert St. Hempstead, L.I., NY
26	LEFEVRE	RENE	40		F	M		Citizen by Marriage	do do
27	LEACH	ELIZABETH	61		F	W	Oct. 18, 1878	Rochester, NY	Guaranty Trust Co Fifth Ave. New York City, NY
28	LEUBERMAN	KATHERINE	64		F	S	Sept. 22, 1875	Philadelphia, Pa.	122 E 86th St. New York City
29	LEUBERMAN	ANNA	74		F	S	July 22, 1866	Philadelphia, Pa.	do do
30	MAC DONALD	HAZEL	48		F	S	Sept. 25, 1891	Chicago, Ill.	c/o Chicago Daily Times 211 W. Washington Drive, Chicago

NO 14 /15/16/28/29 in CABIN CLASS

NO 24 TRANSFERRED TO 14/12

JULY 17 1940

Line

Owners

Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MANHATTAN

Sailing from LISBON, PORTUGAL JUL 13, 1940

, 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 18, 1940 , 19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	MUNGER	RALPH	41	M	M	Feb. 1, 1899 Waterbury, Conn.		9 Baldwin St. Watertown, Conn.
2	MOORE	PETER	20	M	S	July 25, 1919 Bedford, New York		71 E 71th St New York City NY
3	MC EDWAIN	ALEXANDER	42	M	S	Dec. 10, 1897 Boston, Mass.		1196 Central Ave. Neidham, Mass.
4	MUIR	PETER	42	M	S	Jan. 3, 1898 Louisville, Ky.		Waterford, Virginia
5	<del>MADON</del>	<del>ALF</del>	<del>30</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>July 25, 1898 Milwaukee, Wisconsin</del>		<del>120 So. L. St. Tacoma, Washington</del>
6	MOORE	ROBERT	24	M	S	May 30, 1916 Concord, N.H.		Lake Wales, Florida
7	MATELLE	ANITA	31	F	S	March 28, 1909 Chicago, Ill.		Lafayette, Hotel, New York City
8	MILLER	HUGH	29	M	M	March 13, 1911 Louisville, Ky.		159 West 23rd Street New York City
9	MILLER	BLANCHE	24	F	M		Born abroad American Parents US Passport #609075	do
10	<del>MILLER</del>	<del>EUGENE</del>	<del>41</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>			<del>Mayer, Ariz.</del>
11	<del>MILLER</del>	<del>MARIE</del>	<del>32</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>M</del>			<del>Mayer, Ariz.</del>
12	MAY	EUGENE	46	M	M	Nov. 30, 1893 New York City, NY		3150 B'way, New York City, NY
13	MAY	YOLANDA	30	F	M			do do
14	NICKERSON	WILLIAM	31	M	S	Nov. 1, 1909 Nedham, Mass.		Common St, Nedham, Mass.
15	O'BRIEN	MARGARET	69	F	W	Feb. 17, 1871 New York City, NY		Security Fifth Nat. Bank Pasadena, California
16	O'BRIEN	MARGARET	38	F	S	Oct. 25, 1905 Colorado Sprgs, Col.		do do
17	OWEN	SAMUEL	43	M	M	Sept. 14, 1876 Chicago, Ill.		Kress & Owen Co. 361 Pearl St New York City NY
18	<del>OLSTADT</del>	<del>ELIZABETH</del>	<del>42</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>Feb. 18, 1898 Waconia, Minn.</del>		<del>Waconia, Minn.</del>
19	PHILIPS	WILLIAM	56	M	S		Supreme Crt of Ny March 6, 1922	Metro Goldwyn Mayer 1540 B'way, NYC
20	PULVERMANN	DORA	71	F	M	August 21, 1868 New York City, NY		Guaranty Trust Co New York City, NY 140 B'way
21	POWERS	CAROLINE	27	F	M	Nov. 16, 1913 Chicago, Ill.		31 Nassau St. c/o Walter Bullock, New York City, NY
22	PARSON	KENNETH	22	M	S	Oct. 14, 1917 Belmont, Mass.		Town House Rd. Weston, Mass.
23	PRIVAL	GUSTON	41	M	M	April 29, 1899 New York City, NY		220 B'way, New York City, NY
24	PRIVAL	JOSEPH	73	M	M	Jan. 15, 1867	New York, NY 5-18-1940	do
25	PROTTER	BENJAMIN	40	M	S	July 6, 1900 New York City, NY		772 Linden Road Brooklyn, New York
26	PALMER	EDWARD	73	M	M	Aug. 3, 1866 Boston, Mass.		Harvard Club of Boston, Mass.
27	PALMER	BERTHE	57	F	M	Sept. 4, 1883 Fall River, Mass.	23	do
28	PALMER	EMILY LOUISE	16	F	S	August 11, 1923 Boston, Mass.		do
29	SMITH	EMILY	58	F	M	March 3, 1882 St. Louis, Mo.		545 Lee Ave. Webster Groves, Pa.
30	ROSENCRANTZ	HILLARD	67	M	S	Jan. 6th, 1873 San Francisco, Cal.		130 W 44th St New York City, NY

NO 5 and 18 not on board

NO 10/11 TRANSFERRED TO MAN. 16/1/2

PUSHER

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



9

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

41

9

S. S. MANHATTAN

Sailing from LISBON, PORTUGAL JUL 12, 1940

, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NY JULY 18, 1940, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	REISH	JOHN	52		M	M	Feb. 22, 1888 Pleasant Ridge, Ind.		c/o Metropolitan Club NYC c/o M. Simon 305-7th Ave. New York City, NY
2	ROOBY	GEORGE	49		M	M		U.S. Crt of Macon, Ga. May 1918	
3	ROOBY	SOPHIE	45		F	M		Citizen by marriage	do do
4	ROOBY	FLORENCE	9	6	F	S	Jan. 15, 1931 New York City, NY		do do c/o Mutual Broadcasting System 1440 B'way, New York City, NY
5	<del>ROOBY</del>	<del>DAVID</del>	<del>37</del>		<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>April 15, 1903 Providence, R.I.</del>		
6	<del>ROOBY</del>	<del>DIANE</del>	<del>1</del>		<del>F</del>	<del>S</del>		Citizen through father	do 937 St Paul St. Baltimore, Md. 355 State St.
7	<del>ROOBY</del>	<del>DAVID</del>	<del>37</del>		<del>M</del>	<del>S</del>			
8	RANSOM	ANDREW	30		M	S	Jan. 15, 1910 Albany, New York		Albany, New York c/o Mrs. Taylor-The Marlborough, Kalamazoo, Michigan
9	ROTHERMEL	WALTER	25		M	S		Born abroad American Parents. US PP #985 issued London, 6/16/40	
10	RICH	FRANCIS	33		M	S	Jan. 1, 1907 New York City, NY		213 W 69th St New York City NY
11	<del>ROUSSEAU</del>	<del>RAYMOND</del>	<del>48</del>		<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Jan. 5, 1898 Buffalo, New York</del>		<del>65 Glen St., B'klyn, NY</del>
12	<del>ROUSSEAU</del>	<del>GERMAINE</del>	<del>46</del>		<del>F</del>	<del>M</del>		Citizen through marriage	do
13	<del>ROUSSEAU</del>	<del>BERNARD</del>	<del>19</del>		<del>M</del>	<del>S</del>		Citizen through father	do
14	<del>ROUSSEAU</del>	<del>JACQUELINE</del>	<del>18</del>		<del>F</del>	<del>S</del>		Citizen through father	do 4515 N.E. 23rd St. Portland, Oregon
15	RIEFF	DILBERT	61		M	S	March 30, 1879 Americus, Mo.		
16	RECKNAGEL	SYBIL	67		F	M	April 1, 1873 Boston, Mass.		294 Henry St. B'klyn, NY
17	REGIS	NELLY	54		F	W		Hackensack, NJ, Dec. 14, 1934	215 W 14th St New York City, NY 266 Andover St Lowell, Mass.
18	SAFFORD	CHARLES LOUIS	32		M	S	May 20, 1908 Lowell, Mass.		
19	SPIRA	<del>BERNARD</del> FLORENCE	25		F	M	May 2, 1915 New York City, NY		18 W 74th St. New York City, NY
20	SPIRA	BERNARD ROBERT	4	6	M	S		Citizen through parents	do
21	SCHMEIDLER	JOSEPH	48		M	S		Federal Court Man. 1937	9 Maiden Lane, NYC, NY
22	SAMOILOFF	DELLA	34		F	S	May 20, 1906 New York City, NY		655 W. 160th St. NYC, NY
23	SMITH	LE CLAIR	46		M	S	March 4, 1894 Millbrook, NY		C/o American Field Service NY Warrington, Va.
24	STONE	KING	22		M	S	Nov. 14, 1917 Washington, D.C.		
25	SCHWAB	LAWRENCE	23		M	S	Oct. 14, 1916 New York City, NY		Tucson, Arizona
26	SCHREITER	HILDEGARD	33		F	S		May 1934 Circuit Crt of Orlando, Fla. August 27th, 1929 Supreme Crt of Monroe Co. NY	241 Lexington Ave. NYC, NY
27	SIBRE	LOUIS	37		M	M			556 Madison Ave, New York City Bankers Trust Co 44th & 5th Ave. New York City
28	STONE	HARRY	51		M	M	June 18, 1889 Valley City, N.D.	29	
29	STONE	CATHERINE	51		F	M		Citizen through marriage	do do c/o Hawley, 1 Laralle St. Chicago, Ill.
30	STANLEY	NORMAN	43		M	M	June 18, 1897 Chicago, Ill.		

NO. 5/6/ transferred to MAN 15 1/2 NO 7 duplicated on MAN 2/10  
NO. 11/12/13/14 in 3rd CLASS

#8 by F. J. [signature] [signature] [signature]  
[signature] [signature] [signature]

[signature] [signature] [signature]  
[signature] [signature] [signature]

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

9

9



**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MANHATTAN Sailing from LISBON, PORTUGAL JUL 12, 1940, 19  , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 18, 1940, 19  

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	STANLEY	EMILY	26		F	M	Oct 1 27, 1913 Salt Lake City, Utah		c/o Hawley, 1 Larelle St. Chicago, Ill.
2	STANLEY	MARY PATRICIA	7		F	S		Born Abroad of American Parents	do
3	CHAPMAN	EDITH CALDWELL	57		F	M	Aug. 22, 1882 Newport, R.I.		c/o E. Hendersen, Wilton, Connecticut
4	TWACHTMAN	GODFREY	42		M	S	Dec. 6, 1897 Greenwich, Conn.		Greenwich, Connecticut 463 S. Highland Ave.
5	<del>TAYLOR</del>	<del>WILLIAM DEERARD</del>	<del>43</del>		<del>M</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>Aug. 12, 1898 Pittsburgh, Pa.</del>		<del>Pittsburgh, Pa. 11 Newpond St. Worcester, Mass.</del>
6	TAYLOR	ELMER	33		M	M	June 9, 1907 Peacham, Vermont		do
7	TAYLOR	MARION	34		F	M	Feb. 21, 1906 Milford, Mass.		do
8	TAYLOR	SYLVIA	8		F	S		Born Abroad of American parents	do
9	TAYLOR	ROBERT	4		M	S		Born abroad of American parents	do
10	TZIOUP	MAURICE	44		M	M		B'klyn supreme crt. 1927	B'klyn, New York
11	TZIOUP	REGINA	41		F	M		B'klyn supreme crt. 1927	do
12	<del>BAILEY</del>	<del>HILL</del>	<del>25</del>		<del>F</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>July 8, 1914 Burlington, Vermont</del>		<del>Hotel Pierre, New York City, NY</del>
13	<del>TITUS</del>	<del>EDWARD</del>	<del>70</del>		<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>		<del>Pittsburg, Pa. 1891</del>	<del>615 Fifth Ave. New York City</del>
14	<del>TITUS</del>	<del>CHRISTINE</del>	<del>29</del>		<del>F</del>	<del>M</del>			<del>do</del>
15	<del>FREDERBORG</del>	<del>JOHN</del>	<del>68</del>		<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>March 16, 1898 Jersey City, NJ</del>		<del>Freehold, New Jersey</del>
16	<del>FREDERBORG</del>	<del>JOHN</del>	<del>11</del>		<del>M</del>	<del>S</del>			<del>do</del>
17	VAILE	LUVERNE HALL	62		F	W	Aug. 7, 1878 Luverne, Minn.		157 W 13th St New York City
18	WEISBROT	IRENE	22		F	S	Jan. 3, 1918 B'klyn, New York		c/o A. Weisbrod, 212 W 16th St New York City, New York
19	WILLIS	HAROLD BUCKLY	50		M	M	Feb. 9, 1890 Boston, Mass.		Weston, Mass.
20	WHEATCROFT	ARTHUR CHARLES	38		M	M	Aug. 18, 1902 Phila. Pa.		7209 Linden Drive Phil. Pennsylvania
21	WHEATCROFT	HELEN	38		F	M	9/2/22	Citizen through marriage	do
22	WHEATCROFT	JIM HARRY	3		M	S		Citizen through parents	do
23	<del>WEINBERG</del>	<del>JOSEPH</del>	<del>64</del>		<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>		<del>S. District Ct of NY Feb. 1925</del>	<del>c/o A.C. Lawrence Co. Peabody, Massachusetts</del>
24	<del>WEINBERG</del>	<del>MARGUERITE</del>	<del>41</del>		<del>F</del>	<del>M</del>			<del>do</del>
25	<del>WINE</del>	<del>DEBBIE</del>	<del>11</del>		<del>M</del>	<del>S</del>			<del>do</del>
26	<del>WEAVER</del>	<del>RANDOLPH</del>	<del>44</del>		<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Aug. 31, 1896 Chicago, Ill.</del>		<del>do</del>
27	WAINWRIGHT	JOHNSON	22		M	S	August 15, 1917 New York City, NY		160 Park Avenue
28	WILLIAMS	HENRY CAPPER	22		M	S	July 28, 1917 Cleveland, Ohio		Saranas Lake, New York
29	<del>WILLIAMS</del>	<del>CHARLES</del>	<del>48</del>		<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Nov. 11, 1897 Morristown, NJ</del>		<del>The Cleveland Trust Co. Cleveland, Ohio</del>
30	<p>NO 5/23/24/25 not on BOARD, NO 12 IN CABIN CLASS</p> <p>NO 15/16 in THIRD CLASS NO. 15/14 transferred to MAN .15 28/29 No. 26 TRANSFERRED TO MAN 15/6</p> <p>NO 29 duplicated on Man. 3/25</p> <p><i>W. H. H. 440 P.M.</i></p>								

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line.....  
Owners.....  
Local Agents.....



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **11**  
43

S. S. **MANHATTAN**

Sailing from **LISBON, PORTUGAL** JULY 12, 1940

, 19, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, JULY 18, 1940, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BJERKE	MARION	28		F	M	June 6, 1912. Chicago, Ill.		516 W 35th St New York City
2	BJERKE	KAJ	2		M	S		Born abroad American Parent. US Passport #81 issued Stockholm 4/1/39	do
3	BJERKE	ANNE	3		F	S		do	do
4	ALLEN	JAMES	25		M	M	Dec. 18, 1915. New York, NY		8215 St James Place
5	MARTIN	RICARDO	58		M	M	Nov. 18, 1881 Hopkinsville, Ky.		Elmhurst, Long Island, NY
6	GOODWIN	VINCENT	33		M	S	July 19, 1906 Bell Harbor, NY		c/o W.G. Pachard, 37 Studio Lane Bronxville, New York
7	JEFFREYS	CHARLES	23		M	S	May 13, 1917. Taunton, Mass.		New Milford, Connecticut
8	NEWMAN	ROBERT	24		M	S	July 29, 1915 Chicago, Ill.		200 Broad Street
9	PECK	SEDLER	51		M	S	July 14, 1889. Los Angeles, Cal.		Williston Park, New York
10	SMOLAR	BEN	43		M	M		District Court NYC 1927	c/o Harold Matson, 630-5th.
11	SMOLAR	ANITA	43		F	M		US Passport 3116 issued London 1/26/37	Ave. New York City
12	STERN	OSCAR			M	M		District Court NYC Feb 1936.	917 Azura Ave.
13	STERN	LILLY			F	M		US Passport 2605 issued Paris 12/26/39	Azura, Cal.
14	SIMMONS	SIMON	52		M	S	Dec 18, 1888. Jersey City, N.J.		560 Broadway, New York City
15	POWERS	STEELE with 8/24	2		M	S		Born abroad American Parent US PP #2773 issued Paris, May 17, 1940.	c/o J. T. A. do
16	LEBLOND	GERTRUDE	34		F	M	Jan 2, 1906. New Haven, Conn.		Hotel Victoria, New York City
17	LEBLOND	PHILIPPE	1 10		M	S		Born abroad American Parent. US Passport issued Bilbao, 7/5/40.	31 Nassau Street
18									New York City
19									881 Orange Street
20									New Haven, Conn.
21									
22	NO. 12 and 13 DUPLICATED ON 12/9 and 10								
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*W. J. J. 445 P.M.*

*J. H. Williams*  
FORGER

31

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

**11**

**11**

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the S S MANHATTAN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIFTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

44

Sworn to before me this JUL 18 1940, 19  
at NEW YORK

Robert J. Conley  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector  
(Signature and title of Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



List



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MANHATTAN

Passengers sailing from LIBON JULY 18th 1940

, 19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Country Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District										
1		STOCK	ERNEST	46		M		Refugee	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFORT	QIV 7960	PARIS	5/20/40		FRANCE	PARIS										
2		STOCK	LOTTE	12		F		Refugee	Y	do.	Y	do.	do.	do.	do.	" 17421	do.	do.		do.	do.										
3																															
4																															
5																															
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

Total passengers . . . . .2

U. S. citizens . . . . .0

32



Total passengers . . . . . 2  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0  
Aliens . . . . . 2

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector



45

NEW YORK

JULY 18th

1940

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

### Local Agents



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. V. RICHARDSON, MASTER, of the S. S. MANHATTAN, from LISBON PORTUGAL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 18 1940 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894—last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the S S MANHATTAN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIFTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

48

Sworn to before me this JUL 18 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

*Note.*—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



6

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to such other examination as may be required by the United States Customs Service.

S. S. MANHATTAN

## Passengers sailing from LISBON, PORTUGAL

JULY 18TH, 1940.

33

6

Total passengers . . . .	19
U. S. citizens . . . .	12
Aliens . . . . .	7

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JULY 1940

1940

47

List **6**

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether the full fare was paid, or whether the fare was paid by a relative, or whether the fare was paid by the alien himself, or whether the fare was paid by the government.)	Whether in possession of U.S. passport?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure						Yes	No		Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1		U S Citizen							6033 Columbia Ave Philadelphia, Penna.															
2		U S Citizen							do									5	6	fr	bl	bl	none	
3		U S Citizen							do									5	7	fr	bl	bl	"	
4		Pa Phila. No		Husband	Y	Y	1931	6 Yrs	Phila 1930	Husband: Raymond do	Y	6 Mos						5	9	fr	br	br	"	
5		U S Citizen							o/o Sulka & Co. 661 5th Ave NYC									5	7	fr	bl	br	"	
6	Bro-in-law: Marcel Spira 75 Ave de Strouen, Paris	NY NY		Husband	\$40	N				Isabel - Marie Spira 661 - 5th Ave (St. John's), NYC.								5	4	fr	bl	bl	"	
7		U S Citizen							Bro: Lucien Van Crombrugge o/o Grannes Bros. Green Bay, Wis.									5	8	fr	br	bl	"	
8	Mo: Claire Ledegem 19 Rue Artan, Brussels, Belg.	Wis. Bay		Self	150	N				Perin Hotel 47 West End Ave Freehold, N.J.	N	Perm	Y					5	7	fr	bl	br	"	
9		U S Citizen																5	6	fr	bl	bl	"	
10		U S Citizen																5	9	fr	bl	bl	"	
11	Mo: Madam Clavinaud, 29 Rue Marshall Joffre, Pau, Fr.	NJ Freehold	N	Husband	\$40	Y	1935	1/27	NYC 38	Isabel - Marie Spira 661 - 5th Ave (St. John's), NYC.	Y	Perm	Y					5	6	fr	bl	br	"	
12		U S Citizen								Ivy Hill Road Ridgefield, Conn.								5	7	fr	bl	br	"	
13		U S Citizen								do								5	6	fr	bl	bl	"	
14	Mo: Mme C. Cornu, 6 Ave Jean Paires, Dole-de-Yure, France	Conn Ridgefield	N	Husband	Y	Y	1938	Sept	NY 1938	Mo-in-Law: Mrs Woodbury Ivy Hill Road, Ridgefield Conn.	N	Perm	Y					4	9	fr	bl	bl	"	
15	Sen: Marc Vernier, 116 Ponceaire Ave, Vichy, Fr.	Ship Milford	N	Friend	-	Y	1934	Aug.	Ark. 1936	47 Tompkins Ave Brooklyn, NY	N	Perm	Y					5	7	fr	bl	br	"	
16		U S Citizen								do								5	9	fr	bl	bl	"	
17		U S Citizen								do								5	3	fr	bl	br	"	
18		U S Citizen								do								5	4	fr	bl	br	"	
19	31 Rue Henri 7, Paris, France	NY Brooklyn	Y	Self	Y	No				Mo: Helen Agnes 47 Tompkins Ave, Brooklyn NY	Yes	6M	N					5	4	fr	bl	br	"	
20																		5	5	fr	bl	bl	"	
21																		5	3	fr	bl	bl	"	
22																		5	2	fr	bl	br	"	
23																		5	4	fr	bl	br	"	
24																		5	9	fr	br	br	"	
25																		5	5	fr	bl	br	"	
26																		5	7	fr	bl	bl	"	
27																		5	3	fr	bl	br	"	
28																		5	7	fr	bl	br	"	
29																		5	3	fr	bl	bl	"	
30																		6		fr	bl	br	"	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

**6**



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G V RICHARDSON, MASTER, of the S S MANHATTAN, from LISBON PORTUGAL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Richardson  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 18 1940 day of JUL 18 1940, 19  
at NEW YORK

Robert C. Conly  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black) whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4, a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894—1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the S S MANHATTAN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIFTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

48

Sworn to before me this JUL 18 1940, 19  
at NEW YORK

Robert J. Cearly  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector  
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Korean.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Mexican.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
English.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Pacific Islander.	
Finnish.	Polish.	
Flemish.	Portuguese.	
French.	Roumanian.	
German.		



List

5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MANHATTAN

Passengers sailing from LISEON, PORTUGAL

JULY 18TH, 1940.

Passengers sailing from LISBON, PORTUGAL, JULY 12TH, 1940.																					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Ready Permit number (Indicate number with QIV, NQIV, P, or R, and give expiration date if not limited)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	U. S. CIT.	KUHN	LEONARD	51		M						U S A	BORN OCT 25 1888 AT PETERSBERG		U S C						
2		KUHN	YVONNE	31		F		HSEWIFE	Y	FRENCH	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	PARIS	NIV 3-2 PL Bilboa	7/1/40	14514/937	FRANCE	THOIRETTE		
3	U. S. CIT.	KUHN	MARY ANN	19		F						U S A	BORN U.S. PARENT do	Campos	U S C						
4	U. S. CIT.	KUHN	ERIO DANIEL	9		M						U S A	do	do	do	U S C					
5	U. S. CIT.	KUHN	YVELINE CONSTANCE	8		F						U S A	do	do	do	U S C					
6	U. S. CIT.	KUHN	CYRIL NORMAND	6		M						U S A	do	do	do	U S C					
7	U. S. CIT.	WRIGHT	CHARLES D'ARCY	25		M						U S A	do	do	Trouville	U S C					
8		WRIGHT	BERTHINE	18		F		HSEWIFE	Y	English	Y	HOLLAND	Dutch	AMSTERDAM	NIV 23	7/4/40	4514/740	FRANCE	Paris		
9		Brown	Odile ROCHAPEL	27		F		Hwife	Y	French	Y	FRANCE	French	Lausanne	NQIV 45	May 31 1940		FRANCE	Nice		
10	U. S. CIT.	Brigham	Ferdinand	49		M						U.S.C.	Born Framingham, Mass.	April 23rd, 1891.	U.S.C.						
11	U. S. CIT.	Brigham	Georges	16		M						Thru Father	U.S.C.	Neuilly, France	U.S. Passport #361						
12	U. S. CIT.	Brigham	Annette	10		F						-do-	-do-	-do-	U.S.C.						
13		Brigham	Denise	38		F		Hwife	Y	French	Y	FRANCE	French	Paris	QIV 1658	June 17 1940		FRANCE	Paris		
14	U. S. CIT.	Boyd	John	43		M						U.S.C.	Born at Wesson, Miss.	August 11, 1896.	U.S. Passport #595849						
15		Boyd	Suzanne	32		F		Hwife	Y	Eng French	Y	FRANCE	French	Paris	NQIV 15	June 5/9/40		FRANCE	Marseille		
16		Di Staola	Lucie MEYER	23		F		Hwife	Y	French	Y	FRANCE	French	Barr	NQIV 1	July 3 1940		FRANCE	Ville Francho		
17	U. S. CIT.	Davis	Kenneth	38		M						U.S.C.	Born Louisville, Kentucky, Oct 28/1894		U. S. Passport #63						
18	U. S. CIT.	Davis	Edward	3		M						Thru Father	U.S.C.	Belgium Brussels	U.S. C.						
19		Davis	Germaine	28		F		Hwife	Y	English	Y	Belgian	Flemish	Ghent	NIV 11	July 2 1940	4565/10	Belgium	Brussels		
20	U. S. CIT.	Korngold	Ralph	55		M						U.S.C.	Naturalized 1912, Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois.		U.S.C.						
21		Korngold	Piroska	32		F		Hwife	Y	English	Y	None	Hungarian	Lychen	NQIV 13467	July 5 1940		FRANCE	Nice		
22	U. S. CIT.	Macaleese	James	58		M						U.S.C.	Naturalized June 1910, Cass County Court, Fargo, N.D.		U.S. C.						
23	U. S. CIT.	Macaleese	Jacqueline	16		F						Thru Father	U.S.C.	France Paris	U.S. Passport #140						
24	U. S. CIT.	Macaleese	James	14		M						-do-	-do-	-do-	U.S.C.						
25	U. S. CIT.	Macaleese	Francis	11		M						-do-	-do-	-do-	U.S.C.						
26	U. S. CIT.	Macaleese	Patriok	9		M						-do-	-do-	Asnieres	U.S.C.						
27		Macaleese	Angele	41		F		Hwife	Y	French	Y	FRANCE	French	Le Touquet	U.S.C.						
28	U. S. CIT.	Meyer	Henrich	39		M						U.S.C.	Born abroad of American Parents.		U.S. C.						
29		Meyer	Vintura	30		F		Hwife	Y	French, Eng	Y	FRANCE	French	Paris	NQIV 214	June 6 1940		FRANCE	Columbia		
30																					

5

Total passengers . . . . . 29  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 19  
Aliens . . . . . 10

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular pos:  
**THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY**

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JULY 18TH

19 40

49

*List*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners \_\_\_\_\_ DO \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents.....DO

5



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, G. V. RICHARDSON MASTER, of the S. S. MANHATTAN, from LISBON PORTUGAL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereout, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Richardson*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JUL 18 1940, 19 \_\_\_\_\_  
at NEW YORK

MASTER Officer.

*Harriet Conly*  
Immigrant Inspector.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**NEGRO**

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "QPV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. MANHATTAN

sailing from LISBON, PORTUGAL

JULY 12,

1940, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JULY 18,

1940.

50

1

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Agan	Mayer	45		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	June 18, 1895.	47 Tompkins Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Agan	Helene	45		F	M			-do-
3	Agan	Francine	15		F	S			-do-
4	Aguilera	Iloma Pardon	37		F	M			-do-
5	Archanbaud	Molliedell	34		F	M	Old Town, Maine	Nov. 17, 1906.	94 Anderson Ave. New Haven, Conn. Box 250 Old Town, Maine
6	Archanbaud	Jean	6		F	S	Los Angeles, Cal.	May 31, 1934.	-do-
7	Barker	Frank	59		M	M			Supreme Court State New York NYC June 18, 1918.
8	Barker	Lina	56		F	M			By Marriage 1918.
9	Barker	Alfred	18		M	S			-do-
10	Benkly	George	44		M	M			U. S. Parents
11	Barnum	Amos	69		M	W	Memphis, Tenn.	Dec. 16, 1871.	Supreme Court State of New York New York, NY March 1924.
12	Barnum	Albert	26		M	S			150 Aiken Ave. Rensselaer, NY c/o H. H. Barnum 1903 E 70th St Cleveland, Ohio
13	Berger	Julius	24		M	S	New York, NY	Nov. 11, 1915.	U. S. Parents
14	Bernhard	Leah-Margaret	28		F	S			-do-
15	Berthier	Anice	27		F	M	St Paul, Minn.	April 2, 1913.	272 Madison Ave New York City
16	Brero	Anastasia	57		F	M			120 East 86th St New York City c/o Paul Robertson 332 E 50th St New York City
17	Bronstein	Lena	32		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	July 13, 1907.	Through Husband
18	Bronstein	Helene	3		F	S			Monte Rio, Cal.
19	Bronstein	Simone	21	Days	F	S			533 West End Ave New York City
20	Buick	Harry A.	53		M	M	Silver Lake, Oregon	April 18, 1887.	U. S. Parents
21	Buick	Marcelle	48		F	M			-do-
22	Costa	Joseph	17		M	S	East Bridgewater, Mass	March 3, 1923.	Through Husband
23	Colson	Ellis Richard	42		M	M	Oakland, Nebraska	July 21, 1897.	-do-
24	Court	David	29		M	S	Cleveland, Ohio	May 24, 1911.	89 Vremont St Peabody, Mass.
25	Cooper	Clarissa	43		F	S	Moline, Ill.	April 20, 1897.	Takowa Park Washington, D. C.
26	Cowdery	Rica	62		F	W			18 East Withrow St Oxford, Ohio
27	Cowdery	Rica Aimee	39		F	S	Saratoga, NY	June 29, 1901.	439 West 123rd St New York City c/o Mrs Rice 150 West 106th St New York City
28	Carrus	Jules	52		M	S			By Marriage 1905.
29	Duwez	Noza	37		F	M			City Hall Court - New York City December 1924.
30	Duwez	Nadine	3		F	S			U. S. District Court of Los Angeles March 25, 1932.

Total on Sheet - 27  
Lines 1, 2, & 3 on Alien Sheet #6, Lines 16, 17, & 18.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE

1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners DO

Local Agents DO

430  
John A. Wall  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

35

1

1



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MANHATTAN

sailing from LISBON, PORTUGAL

JULY 12,

1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK

JULY 12, 1940.

51

Number

2

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED S SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ALVES	ANTONIO	19	M	S	JUNE 21, 1921. FALL RIVER, MASS.		104 SYLVAN STREET NEW YORK, NY.
2	COSEL	HERBERT	49	M	S	JAN. 7, 1891. YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO.		302 BROADWAY NEW YORK, NY.
3	Zdenko MORAVEC	RICHARD	45	M	M		Court Common Pleas, Somerset County Penna., April 19, 1925.	1594 SCENIC AVE. BERKELEY, CAL.
4	Zdenko MORAVEC	SELMA	34	F	M	FEB. 26, 1906. DALLAS, TEXAS		
5	GOUEIA	ANA	16	F	S	JULY 10 1924 WORCESTER MASS		-DO- C/O ILDA GOUEIA PORTUGUESE CONSULATE GEN NYC
6	SANDERS	ALBERT	47	M	S		FURREST COUNTRY COURT HATTIESBURG MISS JUNE 1917	119 MERRIL AV SO JAMAICA N Y
7	BULLARD	EUGENE	45	M	D	OCT 9 1894 COLUMBUS GA		625 26 ST NEWPORT NEWS VA
8	CUKERBAUM	BERNARD	33	M	S	SEPT 2 1906 NEW CASTLE PA		1216 DENNISTON AV PITTSBURGH PA
9	KOYEN	KENNETH ALBERT	25	M	S	NOV 1 1914 FREMONT NEBR		628 NO MAIN ST FREMONT NEBR
10	LIBERTY	WILLARD	38	M	S	DEC 4 1901 ST LOUIS MICH		420 SEAMEN ST ST LOUIS MICH
11	PUTZEL	HOWARD	41	M	S	AUG 20 1898 ALLENHURST N J		C/O CENTRAL TRUST CO NEW YORK N Y
12	TAYLOR	WILLIAM BEVNURCH	46	M	S	AUG 11 1893 PITTSBURGH PA		463 SO ATLANTIC AV PITTS PA
13	WHARTON	DAVID BAILEY	26	M	M	FEB 14 1914 BERKELEY CALIF		MC KITTRICK CALIF
14	WHARTON	FRANCES BOOTH	25	F	M	JULY 14 1914 PORTLAND OREGON		DO
15	VAN DER SLUIS	LEO <sup>516</sup> / <sub>238</sub>	51	M	M	<del>1888-1892</del>	BRONX COURT (SUPREME BRONX N Y DEC 11, 1925 <del>1888-1892</del>	C/O B LASHER 760 HUNTS PT AV BRONX NEW YORK
16	DE CAILLAUX	PIERRE	42	M	M	NOV 7 1897 LORAIN OHIO		C/O AM LEGION POST #1 PARIS HOTEL BROADWAY & 93RD STS N Y C
17	KATZMAN	ABRAHAM	43	M	M	APR 12, 1897 NEW YORK NY		73 EAST CHESTER ST LONG BEACH N Y
18	KATZMAN	TOBY	39	F	M	APR 29, 1901 NEW YORK NY		-DO-
19	KATZMAN	RENEE	15	F	S	APR 3, 1925 NEW YORK NY		-DO-
20	KATZMAN	JOAN	10	F	S	DEC 12, 1929 NEW YORK NY		-DO-
21	ROSELLINI	CESARE	43	M	S			
22	SCHLEE	ANNA KATHRYN	43	F	M	SEPT 10, 1897 OSSINING NY	NATURALIZED; San Francisco March 1937	841 York St. San Francisco Cal.
23	BIENKOWSKI	KAJETAN BOGUMIT	22	M	M	FEB 20, 1918 WILMINGTON DEL		C/O H. SPENGLER LITTLE BRETON RD NEWBURGH, NY
24	NORMAN	GERTRUDE	27	F	S	JAN 2, 1913 BROOKLINE, MASS		304 HUNTESDON ST NEWARK NJ
25	O'CALLAHAN	CLINTON	50	M	M	FEB 19, 1890 E. HARTFORD, CONN		19 HAMILTON WAY BROOKLINE, MASS.
26	O'BRIEN	MARGARET	63	F	S	SEPT. 19, 1876. NEWBURGH, NY		31 MARSHALL ST HARTFORD, CONN.
27	ORVIS	SCHUYLER	23	M	S	OCT 21, 1916 NEW YORK, NY		22 W. IRVING ST CHEVY CHASE, MD.
28	PAHENT	AURELE	39	M	S	APRIL 7, 1901 S. DARTMOUTH, MASS		WESTPORT, CONN
29	SMITH	BURROWS	21	M	S	MARCH 11, 1919 WASHINGTON, D.C.		123 DEANE ST NEW BEDFORD, MASS
30	SCHMIDT	JOHN	24	M	S	OCT 4, 1915 NEW YORK, NY		2804-14TH STREET N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 374 WADSWORTH AVE NEW YORK CITY

Total on Sheet - 30

*Wickham*  
PUNER

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners DO

Local Agents DO

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

2



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

52

S. S. MANHATTAN

sailing from LISBON, PORTUGAL

JULY 12,

1940,

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JULY 18TH,

1940.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Handler	Abraham	46		M	S	Supreme Court State of New York April 1925	c/o L. Beger 4 West 83rd St New York City
2	Sao Bento	George	16		M	S	Chicopee, Mass. Feb. 20, 1924.	104 Tremont Street Peabody, Mass.
3	Sao Bento	Antonio	13		M	S	Utica, NY July 28, 1926.	-do-
4	Dickinson	Dwight	32		M	S	New York, NY Jan. 3, 1908.	Scarsdale, NY
5	Day	Victor	74		M	S		
6	Engs	Samuel	24		M	M	New York, NY June 27, 1916.	Helena, Montana
7	Emiol	Adrien	58		M	M		Darien, Conn.
8	Pillet	Hilda	43		F	W	Superior Court of San Francisco, Cal. May 17, 1917.	110 Sutter St. San Francisco, Cal.
9	Faivre	Kate	72		F	M	Memphis, Tenn. Aug. 15, 1868.	River Road Nyack, NY
10	Grimson	James Ernest	48		M	W	Lincoln, Nebraska Dec. 17, 1891.	-do-
11	Garabad	Manoegian	40		M	S		2252 Smith St. Lincoln, Nebraska
12	Goode	Thomas	47		M	M	Mossy, W. Va. June 10, 1893.	202 Chandler St Worcester, Mass.
13	Goode	Georgie	46		F	M		149 Woodlawn Ave. New Rochelle, NY
14	Howard	Lee	27		M	S	Yonkers, NY Dec. 31, 1915.	-do-
15	Leite	Arminda	19		F	S	Ludlow, Mass. Aug. 12, 1921.	417 Park Ave. New York City
16	Leite	Adilia	17		F	S	Ludlow, Mass. May 2, 1923.	55 Prospect Ave Ludlow, Mass.
17	LeLacheur	Faith	43		F	S	Brooklyn, NY June 9, 1897.	-do- North Bridgeport, Conn.
18	MacAlcree	James	58		M	M		2 Sutton Place South New York City
19	MacAlcree	Jacqueline	16		F	S		Paris Hotel, West End Place
20	MacAlcree	James Jr.	14		M	S		at 72nd St New York City
21	MacAlcree	Francis	12		M	S		
22	MacAlcree	Patrick	9		M	S		
23	Magistria	Americo	33		M	S	Barre, Vermont April 1, 1907.	4 Valley St Pittsburgh, Pa.
24	Macquin	Hazelle	41		F	W	Stanford, Ill. June 11, 1898.	c/o Mrs L. M. Abbe 238 N. Main St New Canaan, Conn.
25	Macquin	Gabrielle	3		F	S	St Paul, Minn. April 7, 1937.	-do-
26	Douglas	Stephen	10		M	S	St. Paul, Minn. 6.17.30 U.S. Parents	-do-
27	McConnell	Walter	49		M	M	Anderson, S.C. Nov. 6, 1891.	-do-
28	Molvik	Maurice	26		M	M		130 Sands St Brooklyn, NY
29	Molvik	Helen	26		F	M	Fargo, N.D. June 10, 1914.	Augsburg Seminary Minneapolis, Minn.
30	Nico	Paul	38		M	S		-do-
							District Court of U.S. Newark, NJ Nov. 13, 1935.	48-35 41st Street Long Island City, NY

Total on Sheet - 25

Lines 18, 19, 20, 21 & 22 on Alien Sheet for Lines 22, 23, 24, 25 & 26.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line UNITED STATES LINES  
Owners DO  
Local Agents DO



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **MANHATTAN**

sailing from **LISBON, PORTUGAL**

**JULY 12, 1940**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

**JULY 18, 1940**

Number

53

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ROUSSEAU	Raymond	47	M	M	Buffalo, NY Jan. 5, 1893.		65 Glen Street Brooklyn, NY
2	Rousseau	Germaine	46	F	M	Buffalo, NY Jan. 5, 1893.	By Marriage	-do-
3	Rousseau	Jacqueline	14	F	S		U.S. Parents	-do-
4	Rousseau	Bernard	11	M	S		-do-	-do-
5	Smith	Charles	65	M	S	Parsons, Pa. June 11, 1875.		Princeton Club New York City
6	Smith	Robinson	63	M	W	Hartford, Conn. Dec. 27, 1876.		31 Northmoor Road Hartford, Conn.
7	Somers	Eve Lyn	22	F	S	Atlantic City, N.J. Mar. 1, 1918.		c/o Dorothy Gray Amenia, N.J.
8	Tejeda	Manuel	20	M	S	New York, NY Nov. 1, 1919.		63 Cranberry Street Brooklyn, NY
9	Tejeda	Jose	19	M	S	New York, NY Feb. 5, 1921.		-do-
10	Tejeda	Antonio	18	M	S	New York, NY March 21, 1922.		-do-
11	Tejeda	John (Juan)	17	M	S	San Jose, Cal. April 5, 1923.		-do-
12	Tejeda	Dolores	16	F	S	San Jose, Cal. Oct. 8, 1924.		-do-
13	Tejeda	Fernando	14	M	S	San Jose, Cal. Feb. 2, 1926.		-do-
14	Thatcher	Helene	49	F	M		U. S. District Court Little Rock, Ark. Nov. 1929.	Gillcroft Inn Milford, Ohio
15	Thatcher	Joan	15	F	S	Cleveland, Ohio May 5, 1925.		-do-
16	Thatcher	Yvonne	12	F	S	Little Rock, Ark. Oct. 12, 1927.		-do-
17	Vendrin	Avis	37	F	M	South Wyndham, Me. Jan. 3, 1903.		c/o Dorothy Gray Amenia, N.J.
18	Wood-Thomas	Violette	42	F	M		Through Marriage Nov. 23, 1916.	147 East 55th Street New York City
19	Wood-Thomas	Viviane	21	F	S		U. S. Parents	-do-
20	Wood-Thomas	Gilles	18	M	S	Chicago, Ill. Sept. 10, 1921.		-do-
21	Wood-Thomas	Evelyn	18	F	S	Chicago, Ill. Sept. 10, 1921.		-do-
22	Wood-Thomas	Violette	15	F	S		U. S. Parents	-do-
23	Wright	Henry	54	M	W	Lincoln, Ill. July 25, 1885.		1373 Hudson Ave. Chicago, Ill.
24	Watkins	Chester	43	M	M	Chattanooga, Tenn. April 15, 1907.		Lookout Mountain Chattanooga, Tenn.
25	Young	Bert	30	M	S	April 22, 1910. Cleveland, Ohio		Bowling Green, Va.
26	Marshall	Blanche	71	F	W	Mason County, W. Va. Oct. 20, 1868.		9 & H St N.W. Washington, D.C.

Total on Sheet - 26  
Lines 27 to 30 - Blank

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line **UNITED STATES LINES**  
Owners **DO**  
Local Agents **DO**



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. \_\_\_\_\_

SS. MANHATTAN-United States Line

*arrived*

July 18, 1940.

19

*M.*

, from

34

		MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			REPORTED		MEALS		
INDEX N°	NAMES	GROUP	No.			No. PRISONERS	DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OCCASION	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER	
							Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y										Time
	Bel. I.I. 7/19/40- 10 a.m.																								
NEL	1 Delany Mary Winifred	18	20	1	99506/329	1	NY.	7/20/40	99506/329	7/20	69	WH													
SAM.	2 CONVERSE, Sheila, Four. Cl.	15	14	2	99506/463																				
L.P.	3 GUEVARA, Pedro, " "		15																						
	4 " Steffy,		15																						
C.V.	5 EASTENDEICH, Marie Josephine	11	12	1																					
A.M.	6 SPIRA, Augustine, 3rd Cl.	6	6	1																					
	7 STOCK, Ernst, " "	7	1	2																					
	8 " Letts,		2																						
	9 VERNIER, Eva Lois, " "	6	15	1																					
V.W.	10 VREDENBURGH, Helene, " "	6	11	1																					
Manhattan 7/18/40 B.I.																									







(1)	(2)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
60	
61	
62	
63	
64	
65	
66	
67	
68	
69	
70	
71	
72	
73	
74	
75	
76	
77	
78	
79	
80	
81	
82	
83	
84	
85	
86	
87	
88	
89	
90	
91	
92	
93	
94	
95	
96	
97	
98	
99	
100	

Family 1

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
W. Barr	40	U.S.A.	7/18/40 New York
E. Fletcher	44	"	" "
T. Mohr	43	"	" "
M. Austin	23	"	" "
H. Blackstone	38	"	" "
H. Ketels	38	"	" "
F. Stewart	50	"	" "
E. Mals	39	"	" "
H. Blatt	29	"	" "
T. Cerio	44	"	" "
H. Cattell	28	"	" "
J. Cronin	34	"	" "
A. Cello	39	"	" "
J. Wickman	60	"	" "
H. Mohring	37	"	" "
C. Button	39	"	" "
T. Keenan	24	"	" "
J. Bush	26	"	" "
R. Sorge	21	"	" "
J. Mayvie	43	"	" "
M. Harrison	40	"	" "
G. Bradley	53	"	" "
H. Richardson	36	"	" "
J. Gais	41	"	" "
A. Flisick	37	"	" "
W. Matovich	32	"	" "
I. Paterson	32	"	" "
R. Hughes	34	"	" "
W. Watson	35	"	" "
J. Killingsen	35	"	" "
G. Christie	27	"	" "
P. Pagliuca	37	"	" "
G. Veryk	33	"	" "
A. Thomas	25	"	" "
A. Ziperowitz	40	"	" "
L. English	38	"	" "
J. Campbell	34	"	" "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY
E. Wilson	46	U.S.A.
T. Sharp	35	"
P. Paluso	38	"
R. Schols	46	"
T. Lewis	51	"
K. Boethoff	38	"
V. Lopez	37	"
A. Shere	32	"
A. Muller	34	"
H. Henning	32	"
M. Machos	39	"
W. Mayer	33	AUSTRIAN
A. Fionta	56	U.S.A.
B. Behrens	26	"
B. Kimmum	47	"
W. Wingerl	36	"
D. Merrico	31	"
R. Ritter	32	"
G. Cervellio	30	"
W. Wedland	31	German
S. Schmitters	50	U.S.A.
H. Hoffman	46	"
K. Kittelaberger	59	"
M. Merlo	27	"
M. Menendez	21	"
R. Ross	30	"
H. Hansen	25	"
P. Parlapiano	51	"
S. Sebak	45	"
B. Broadbrook	26	"
D. Dunn	25	"
S. Santiago	18	"
A. Alicia	29	"
T. Troeder	44	"
M. Luethy	37	"
C. Cooper	46	"
M. Moore	45	"
S. Sparks	29	"
L. Toward	31	"
A. Jafkin	44	"
M. Webb	55	"
A. Quaresima	45	"

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
M. Waudby	29	U.S.A	7/18/40	New York
W. Kaiser	36	"	"	"
J. Byers	48	"	"	"
H. King	26	"	"	"
A. Harrington	34	"	"	"
R. Evans	28	"	"	"
J. Plumb	25	"	"	"
R. Lynch	41	"	"	"
W. Brook	35	"	"	"
J. Houston	50	"	"	"
W. Mac Dearnid	36	"	"	"
G. Mitchell	36	"	"	"
C. Lombard	31	"	"	"
F. Witt	42	"	"	"
R. Macbruce	48	"	"	"
W. Hartwig	45	"	"	"
W. Wright	23	"	"	"
J. Harper	30	"	"	"
C. Judice	37	"	"	"
J. Kennedy	42	"	"	"
G. Centeno	36	"	"	"
E. West	38	"	"	"
D. Donnelly	50	"	"	"
V. Mateo	34	"	"	"
J. Copeland	37	"	"	"
R. Sybert	21	"	"	"
R. Coloresk	45	"	"	"
R. Tuohy	51	"	"	"
R. Schiebe	45	"	"	"
A. Kavish	50	"	"	"
F. Keefe	38	"	"	"
T. Williams	33	"	"	"
W. Beaton	38	"	"	"
D. Malone	23	"	"	"
B. Brookfield	30	"	"	"
G. Kanter	50	"	"	"
T. Driscoll	61	"	"	"
R. Deere	62	"	"	"
W. Higgins	44	"	"	"
J. Darrigan	46	"	"	"
H. Milers	35	"	"	"
L. Galvi	35	"	"	"
M. Gross	40	"	"	"
R. Reeks	52	"	"	"
G. Freiberg	44	"	"	"
L. Carter	42	"	"	"
E. Whitney	41	"	"	"
I. Pettus	36	"	"	"
M. Kassar	32	"	"	"
M. Fisher	19	"	"	"
G. Randall	23	"	"	"

19	Yes	FRIEDENWALD	ERNEST	49	A.B.
20	No	BRADLEY	CORNELIUS	50	do
21	No	RICHARDSON	HAROLD	51	do
22	Yes	GALES	JOSEPH	52	do
23	No	FLISICK	ALFONS	53	do
24	No	KARTOVICH	WILLIAM	54	do
25	No	PATERSON	IAN	55	do
26	Yes	HUGHES	EDWARD	56	do
27	No	MATSON	WAIVO	57	do
28	Yes	NEWTON	WILLIAM	58	do
29	do	DE STEFANO	JOSEPH	60	do
30	No	ELLINGREN	JOHANNES	61	do

F. J. Hayworth Sup  
7/5/1940

\*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

ion officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a  
red States  
Crew Crew 568 48.6563  
19... from the port of LISBON, PORTUGAL 7/12/1940 62

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

NAME AGE NATIONALITY WHEN AND WHERE SIGNED ON

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

NAME AGE NATIONALITY WHEN AND WHERE SIGNED ON  
F. Malton 28 U.S.A. 7/18/40 New York

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

NAME AGE NATIONALITY WHEN AND WHERE SIGNED ON  
O. Holtzing 44 U.S.A. 7/18/40 New York  
S. Morris 45

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

NAME AGE NATIONALITY NAME AGE NATIONALITY  
J. Vangila 40 U.S.A. P. Millett 44 U.S.A.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY	NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY
H. Wilson	46	U.S.A.	F. Calvert	40	U.S.A.
T. Sharp	55	"	A. Moreno	43	"
P. Paluso	29	"	A. Jones	50	"
R. Scholz	46	"	F. Dampwolf	32	"
T. Lewis	51	"	E. Will	45	"
K. Roekhoff	58	"	R. Leggio	31	"
V. Lopez	37	"	H. Romanian	45	"
S. Shere	22	"	G. Burke	28	"
O. Muller	34	"	E. Schaeffler	30	"
F. Henning	32	"	J. Logan	73	"
P. Muchos	39	"	W. Watkins	32	"
L. Mayer	33	AUSTRIAN	S. Harding	33	"
W. Pionka	54	U.S.A.	R. Adam	36	"
E. Behrens	28	"	R. Bernardini	37	"
J. Birmbaum	47	"	J. Jollette	37	British
M. Wingert	36	"	H. McDermid	45	U.S.A.
R. D'Erice	51	"	J. Gellerman	59	"
A. Ritzer	52	"	H. Janssen	60	"
V. Cerviello	30	"	M. Gonzalez	27	"
M. Weiland	51	German	G. Weatherhead	45	British
M. Schwitters	50	U.S.A.	A. Kieffer	61	U.S.A.
H. Hoffman	46	"	J. Radzanowski	38	German
A. Kittelsberger	59	"	D. Kerfoot	21	U.S.A.
P. Merlo	27	"	F. Rosado	18	"
R. Menendez	21	"	J. Orlando	25	"
H. Ross	30	"	R. Powers	25	"
W. Henchen	25	"	R. Ward	34	"
P. Parlapiano	31	"	G. Bastedo	43	"
P. Sechak	26	"	J. Horahkowitz	28	"
C. Broadbrook	43	"	F. Gallwitz	31	"
H. Dunn	25	"	G. Catania	20	"
J. Santiago	18	"	C. Stillo	49	"
S. Allice	29	"	C. Hall	38	"
P. Froeder	44	"	K. Elwert	26	"
L. Luehy	37	"	E. Horowitz	43	"
J. Cooper	46	"	H. Baker	33	"
J. Moore	63	"	M. Takacs	23	"
J. Roarks	29	"	J. Heeney	42	"
R. Howard	31	"	J. Messa	24	"
J. McKim	44	"	M. Sanchez	27	"
B. Urbi	55	"	A. Iannuzzi	29	"
B. Figueroa	43	"	J. Lerner	26	"

56

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Indicating statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Y	50	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
	41								
	41								
	42								
	29								
	43								
	22								
	22								
	44								
	36								
	37								
	37								
	48								
	25								
	30								
	42								
	35								
	31								
	50								
	32								
	47								
	39								
	38								
	34								
	28								
	44								
	27								
	34								
	45								
	29								

May 1940  
7/15/1940

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), (11) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

on officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a  
of States *Crew* *Crew 568* *U.S. 6563*  
19 from the port of *LISBON, PORTUGAL* 7/12/1940 62

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

NAME AGE NATIONALITY WHEN AND WHERE SIGNED ON

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

NAME AGE NATIONALITY WHEN AND WHERE SIGNED ON  
F. Malton 26 U.S.A. 7/18/40 New York

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

NAME AGE NATIONALITY WHEN AND WHERE SIGNED ON  
C. Holtzinger 44 U.S.A. 7/18/40 New York  
S. Morris 45 " " " "

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY	NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY
J. Vangila	40	U.S.A.	P. Millett	44	U.S.A.
Barley	40	"	T. Mackey	54	"
Rasonen	34	"	R. P rado	22	"
Romaine	45	"	W. Wachman	35	"
Knoch	33	"	H. Boynton	39	"
Brown	19	"	S. Ostaneff	49	"
Bambris	54	"	L. Kamakea	29	"
Murray	36	"	J. Wagner	20	"
Baron	18	"	C. Hillman	32	"
Briner	41	"	F. Johnson	22	"
Lerner	29	"	J. Buitrago	38	"
Planert	31	"	J. Stashin	29	"
Gohlke	34	"	B. Wentzell	41	"
Greenhill	31	"	J. Archambeault	45	"
Bailey	61	"	G. Baker	18	"
Wagner	18	"	I. Wachsberger	28	"
Pfeiffer	19	"	M. Reyna	19	"
McDermott	18	"	A. Kiss	18	"
Pero	23	"	R. Roe	18	"
B. Goldberg	17	"	E. Hanly	19	"
J. Morrow	18	"	C. Smith	18	"
E. Tucker	23	"	H. Roy	40	"
P. Doelle	37	"	E. Bruckener	39	"
J. Oltmanns	39	"	C. Soute	35	"
S. Case	26	"	P. Kelly	47	"
N. Holleran	38	"	A. McSweeney	20	"
J. Gordini	46	"	E. Raishalt	41	"
L. Obrkireher	48	"	M. O'Neill	37	"
H. Osterloh	66	"	P. Herta	57	"
H. Klunder	53	"	R. Ferguson	30	"
J. Wharton	51	"	R. Pilolla	25	"
R. Bernstein	29	"	J. Bodden	41	"
G. De Wilde	53	"	P. Gatherrall	38	"
S. Miller	2	"	D. Waring	38	"
J. McDuff	47	"	M. Zura	40	"
S. Wachsberger	50	"	B. Wilson	30	"
M. Sande	34	"	R. Johnston	47	"
V. Eswein	31	"	J. Forehand	35	"
W. Hendrikx	43	"	J. Fieldden	44	"
R. Welky	45	"	J. Grove	39	"
D. Kramer	56	"	H. Trivett	35	"
N. Ibbetson	44	"	A. Jewett	34	"
W. Vecchio	23	"	O. Weisman	41	"
A. Graniano	29	"	E. Robertson	29	"
C. Mora	42	"	S. Corchado	27	"
A. Swift	29	"	O. Heidman	21	"
C. Feldman	36	"	J. Gill	21	"
C. Tapman	24	"	E. Schroder	58	"
E. Collis	49	"	E. Peterson	41	"
H. Kiamirek	25	"	R. Deborski	33	"
E. Breslauer	44	"	E. Green	58	"
A. Molasshi	29	"	B. Stockfisch	21	"
G. Drumm	35	"	J. Moore	20	"
E. Henriquez	39	"	M. Berger	31	"
H. Franks	19	"	A. Noman	49	"
J. Hughes	48	"	D. Gilmartin	34	"

57

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Check statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	59	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
	41								
	41								
	42								
	29								
	43								
	22								
	22								
	44								
	36								
	37								
	37								
	48								
	25								
	30								
	42								
	35								
	31								
	50								
	32								
	47								
	39								
	38								
	34								
	28								
	44								
	27								
	36								
	45								
	29								

UNITED STATES LINES

UNITED STATES LINES

UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (10) and (17) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

on officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a  
ed States  
Crew Crew 568 48.6565  
19, from the port of LISBON, PORTUGAL 7/12/1940 62

DISCHARGED SEAMAN—Continued

NAME AGE NATIONALITY WHEN AND WHERE SIGNED ON

DISCHARGED SEAMAN—Continued.

NAME AGE NATIONALITY WHEN AND WHERE SIGNED ON  
F. Melton 26 U.S.A. 7/18/40 New York

DISCHARGED SEAMAN—Continued.

NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY	WHEN AND WHERE SIGNED ON
G. Holtzing	44	U. S. A.	7/18/40 New York
S. Morris	45	"	"
Sammit	40	"	"
How	44	"	"
McKinley	39	"	"
Finnegan	58	"	"
Glanzeberg	27	"	"
Bemski	26	"	"
Carke	24	"	"
Russ	30	"	"
Meehan	47	"	"
Rodriguez	22	"	"
Missir	39	"	"
Heller	24	"	"
Knowles	25	"	"
Bonissi	27	"	"
Schmidt	34	"	"
Keyburn	48	"	"
De Cesar	42	"	"
McDermott	51	"	"
C. JAMES	39	"	"
Soorus	31	"	"
Rutkowski	35	"	"
Caruso	32	"	"
Mieller	40	"	"
R. McLaughlin	23	"	"
J. Boettjer	44	"	"
J. Heins	23	"	"
M. Teicher	58	"	"
W. Bradley	57	"	"
H. Stelmacke	47	"	"
F. Pilecki	28	"	"
A. Watson	46	"	"
H. McCarthyney	35	"	"
M. Dineen	29	"	"
H. Egan	49	"	"
W. VanBarnum	39	"	"
V. Fitzgerald	38	"	"
B. Wade	52	"	"
J. Mendenhall	24	"	"
E. Crouch	63	"	"
L. Lange	54	"	"
M. Marasovic	51	"	"
D. Poli	41	"	"
L. Lydon	32	"	"
N. Dawn	39	"	"
J. Buelens	42	"	"
F. Harvey	39	"	"
R. Beard	36	"	"
A. Laferto	48	"	"
M. Murphy	33	"	"
F. Mendiza	49	"	"
J. Egarke	42	"	"
F. Mueller	55	"	"
W. Howell	42	"	"
C. Mueller	30	"	"
W. Peters	30	"	"
C. Stillo	50	"	"

58

NAME	AGE	POSITION
LEVINOFF	28	Baggage Master
FILLON	29	Asst do

UNITED STATES LINES

UNITED STATES LINES

UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

1

on officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a  
States  
Brew Brew 568 48.6563  
19 from the port of LISBON, PORTUGAL 7/2/1940 62

DISCHARGED SEAMAN—Continued

NAME AGE NATIONALITY WHEN AND WHERE SIGNED ON

DISCHARGED SEAMAN—Continued.

NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY	WHEN AND WHERE SIGNED ON
Vanough	25	U.S.A.	7/18/40 New York
Blaney	25	"	"
Lenino	22	"	"
Lean	20	"	"
ith	22	"	"
or	21	"	"
ro	22	"	"
erson	26	"	"
rn	26	"	"
roceval	21	"	"
erguson	25	"	"
chol	24	"	"
oyce	30	"	"
alley	41	"	"
stratford	55	"	"
ux	37	"	"
ink	41	"	"
Hoffman	38	"	"
Bergman	38	"	"
Schoene	47	"	"
Thorne	34	"	"
Doring	38	"	"
Grandjean	39	"	"
Jensen	32	"	"
McGuinness	23	"	"
Tierney	44	"	"
Kasselman	30	"	"
Gunsch	42	"	"
O'Meara	35	"	"
Haines	35	"	"
Ginsberg	35	"	"
Katzman	28	"	"
Kliphouse	44	"	"
Haviland	44	"	"
Gessner	49	"	"
Christian	36	"	"
Peterson	45	"	"
Schwab	26	"	"
Steinfast	38	"	"
Rogge	46	"	"
Votaw	47	"	"
Hepach	53	"	"
Young	42	"	"
Nulens	47	"	"
MacDonald	49	"	"
Lauritzen	53	"	"
Berkowitz	28	"	"
Ulrich	42	"	"
Abrams	39	"	"
Kaufman	41	"	"
Kenken	39	"	"
Butler	50	"	"
Janssen	59	"	"
Buchs	36	"	"
Wurdean	25	"	"
Harding	43	"	"
Hunnicutt	36	"	"

59

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Y	59	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
	41								
	41								
	42								
	29								
	43								
	22								
	22								
	44								
	36								
	37								
	37								
	48								
	25								
	30								
	42								
	35								
	31								
	50								
	32								
	47								
	39								
	38								
	34								
	28								
	44								
	27								
	36								
	45								
	29								

CERIO	THOMAS	25	2 do do
CATTILL	ROY	26	3 do do
HOWARD	ERNEST	27	Radio Tel.
LEWINKOFF	PAUL	28	Baggage Master
FILLON	HENRY	29	Asst do

UNITED STATES LINES

UNITED STATES LINES

UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10) and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1



ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

on officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a  
States  
Crew Crew 568 48.6563  
19... from the port of LISBON, PORTUGAL 7/2/1940 62

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY	WHEN AND WHERE SIGNED ON
Storin	58	U.S.A.	7/18/40 New York
Bel	45	"	"
Polli	34	"	"
mann	44	"	"
ilton	43	"	"
erts	30	"	"
ts	19	"	"
ert	23	"	"
asak	56	"	"
mer	29	"	"
mach	41	"	"
ekermann	40	"	"
mer	42	"	"
rr	45	"	"
attermayer	38	"	"
reen	34	"	"
anfurjo	40	"	"
ardner	37	"	"
isch	42	"	"
eldsen	45	"	"
lutio	45	"	"
oealer	36	"	"
deuschleil	31	"	"
stigler	33	"	"
hanke	46	"	"
delbaglivo	30	"	"
riebold	48	"	"
buturle	27	"	"
silvestre	29	"	"
bruchmann	40	"	"
meier	26	"	"
weisenberger	37	"	"
siegler	24	"	"
goyarts	53	"	"
hearns	58	"	"
mittell	51	"	"
vilella	28	"	"
santana	34	"	"
gerds	29	"	"
stieber	32	"	"
mininson	23	"	"
dowd	27	"	"
pearson	22	"	"
g. Escudero	25	"	"
j. Escudero	28	"	"
d. Adams	39	"	"
m. Avard	36	"	"
p. Bernblut	26	"	"
w. Wyatt	19	"	"
a. Pederson	44	"	"
f. Fiorillo	23	"	"
a. Winter	47	"	"

60

SLAVIN	PHILIP	21	Hosp. Attat
MILLS	EDWARD	22	do
PRATT	HORACE	23	Ch. Radio
BLATT	HARRY	24	1 Asst do
GERIG	THOMAS	25	2 do do
GATTELL	ROY	26	3 do do
HOWARD	ERNEST	27	Radio Tel.
LEWINKOFF	PAUL	28	Baggage Master
FILLON	HENRY	29	Asst do

(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Y	59	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
		41							
		41							
		42							
		29							
		43							
		22							
		22							
		44							
		36							
		37							
		37							
		48							
		25							
		30							
		42							
		35							
		31							
		50							
		32							
		47							
		39							
		38							
		34							
		28							
		44							
		27							
		36							
		45							
		29							

F. J. May Jr. Insp.  
7/5/1940

UNITED STATES LINES  
UNITED STATES LINES  
UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1



ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Inspected by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a  
United States

1940, from the port of LISBON, PORTUGAL 7/2/1940

62

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

	AGE	NATIONALITY	WHEN AND WHERE SIGNED ON
Free	40	U. S. A.	7/18/40 New York
Free	27	"	"
Antalvo	30	"	"
Varro	19	"	"
Well	51	"	"
ul	30	"	"
rich	49	"	"
lva	42	"	"
Salosynski	21	"	"
an	40	"	"
issig	36	"	"
enrichs	25	"	"
wers	28	"	"
aggio	30	"	"
n Nuis	37	"	"
afner	39	"	"
archi	62	"	"
ymberg	20	"	"
n Demme	57	"	"
epemmann	57	"	"
apiro	31	"	"
ichols	37	"	"
ere	41	"	"
erree	28	"	"
obins	40	"	"
edraza	27	"	"

61

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Containing statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Y	59	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
	41								
	41								
	42								
	29								
	43								
	22								
	22								
	44								
	36								
	37								
	37								
	48								
	25								
	30								
	42								
	35								
	31								
	50								
	32								
	47								
	39								
	38								
	34								
	28								
	44								
	27								
	36								
	45								
	29								

ERINERSON	JAMES	19	Asst do
LLIS	ALICE	20	Nurse
SLAVIN	PHILIP	21	Hosp.Attend
MELS	EDWARD	22	do
PRATT	HORACE	23	Ch.Radio
BLATT	HARRY	24	1 Asst do
CHERIC	THOMAS	25	2 do do
CATTELL	ROY	26	3 do do
HOWARD	ERNEST	27	Radio Tel.
LEWINKOFF	PAUL	28	Baggage Master
FILLON	HENRY	29	Asst do

UNITED STATES LINES

UNITED STATES LINES

UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

on officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a  
ed States

, 19, from the port of LISBON, PORTUGAL

7/12/1940

62

## DISCHARGED SEAMAN—Continued

AGE NATIONALITY WHEN AND WHERE SIGNED ON

res	40	U. S. A.	7/19/40	New York
ez	27	"	"	"
atalvo	30	"	"	"
varro	19	"	"	"
bell	51	"	"	"
il	30	"	"	"
rich	49	"	"	"
iva	42	"	"	"
alczynski	21	"	"	"
am	40	"	"	"
leisig	36	"	"	"
arichs	25	"	"	"
ers	26	"	"	"
ggio	30	"	"	"
h Nuis	37	"	"	"
ner	39	"	"	"
rohi	62	"	"	"
omberg	20	"	"	"
h Danne	57	"	"	"
epelmann	57	"	"	"
apiro	31	"	"	"
ehols	37	"	"	"
ore	41	"	"	"
erres	28	"	"	"
obins	40	"	"	"
edraza	27	"	"	"

61

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Y	59	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
	41								
	41								
	42								
	29								
	43								
	22								
	22								
	44								
	36								
	37								
	37								
	48								
	25								
	30								
	42								
	35								
	31								
	50								
	32								
	47								
	39								
	36								
	34								
	28								
	44								
	27								
	36								
	45								
	29								

EMERSON	JAMES	19	Asst de
LLIS	ALICE	20	Nurse
SLAVIN	PHILIP	21	Hosp. Attnd
MELS	EDWARD	22	do
PRATT	HORACE	23	Gn. Radio
BLATT	HARRY	24	1 Asst do
CERIG	THOMAS	25	2 do do
CATELL	ROY	26	3 do do
HOWARD	ERNEST	27	Radio Tel.
LEWINKOFF	PAUL	28	Baggage Master
FILLON	HENRY	29	Asst do

UNITED STATES LINES

UNITED STATES LINES

UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

2 Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MANHATTAN, arriving at NEW YORK JULY 18, 1940, from the port of Lisbon, Portugal

63

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Giving statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	GRONIN	JAMES	Art No. 30	Yeoman	7/1/40	NY.	Paid off	Y	34	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
2	do	VOUZAKIS	VASILIE	31	Carpenter					45								
3	do	SPOLAR	FRANK	32	do Mate					49								
4	do	GALLO	ANTHONY	33	Boat 'H					39								
5	No	HEADDEN	JOHN	34	do Mate					32								
6	Yes	SOOF	TIM	35	do do					50								
7	do	WICKMAN	JULIUS	36	Store'kpr					56								
8	do	MOHRING	ERNEST	37	Q.M.					36								
9	do	KEGELER	HUDOLPH	38	do					38								
10	do	BUTTON	CHARLES	39	do					39								
11	No	KERMAN	THOMAS	40	do					24								
12	No	RUSH	JAMES	41	A.B.					25								
13	Yes	MEYVIS	LEO	43	M.A.A.					42								
14	do	HARRISON	MOODY	44	do					41								
15	do	BECK	WILLIAM	45	do					52								
16	do	HILL	JOY	46	L.O.S.B.					30								
17	do	GURTT	WILLIAM	48	do					26								
18	No	THOMPSON	WILLIAM	48	do					30								
19	Yes	FRIEDENWALD	ERNEST	49	A.B.					37								
20	No	BRADLEY	CORNELIUS	50	do					31								
21	No	RICHARDSON	HAROLD	51	do					36								
22	Yes	GALES	JOSEPH	52	do					41								
23	No	FLISICK	ALFONS	53	do					37								
24	No	KARTOVICH	WILLIAM	54	do					32								
25	No	PATERSON	IAN	55	do					32								
26	Yes	HUGHES	EDWARD	56	do					34								
27	No	MATSON	WAIVO	57	do					33								
28	Yes	NEWTON	WILLIAM	58	do					37								
29	do	DE STEFANO	JOSEPH	60	do					35								
30	No	ELLINGREN	JOHANNES	61	do					35								

*F. J. Mayhew*  
7/18/1940

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), and (17) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

6



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Recorded under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MANHATTAN, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 18, 1940, from the port of LISBOA, PORTUGAL

64

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)</small>	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	CHRISTIE	GEORGE	62	A.B.	7/1/40	N.Y.	Pls & Off	Y	26	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
2	Yes	POHL	CARL	63	do					61								
3	do	PAGLUICA	PATRICK	64	do					57								
4	do	BORGE	ROBERT	66	Q.M.					20								
5	do	VERNYK	CHARLES	68	O.S.					35								
6	No	THOMAS	ALBERT	69	do					24								
7	No	WITHERSPOON	ROLLIN	71	do					38								
8	Yes	LOCKHART	GEORGE	72	do					22								
9	Yes	ZIPEROWITZ	ALBERT	73	do					39								
10	No	ENDLISH	LEWIS	74	do					38								
11	Yes	TEGGE	FRED	81	Fire Watch					52								
12	do	JURGENSEN	MATTHIAS	82	do					46								
13	No	ANDERSON	ALOIS	83	do					56								
14	No	KENNEDY	ALEXANDER	84	do					50								
15	Yes	NADEL	ELIAS	85	do					54								
16	Yes	CAMPBELL	JOHN	86	Jr. Clerk					23								
17	No	WAUDRY	MARY	88	Nurse					29								
18	No	HOFFMAN	FRANK	89	Q.M.					30								
19	Yes	BRENNAN	PATRICK	101	Ch. Engineer					57								
20	do	KAINER	WILLIAM	102	1 Asst do					36								
21	do	DE BLAERE	JOSEPH	103	Sr 2 do					38								
22	do	REBER	ROLAND	104	2nd do					44								
23	do	JERMANN	THEODORE	105	3 Engineer					46								
24	do	WINSLOW	EARLE	106	4 do					40								
25	do	MILLS	STUART	107	5 do					26								
26	do	BWYERS	JERRY	108	6 do					42								
27	do	KRETZSCHMAR	JULIUS	109	Jr. Engineer					39								
28	do	KING	HAROLD	110	do do					28								
29	No	HARRINGTON	ARTHUR	111	do					34								
30	Yes	EVANS	ROGER	112	do					22								

*F. J. Maypole, Jr. Insp*  
7/18/1940

3

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

10-1340

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel MANHATTAN, arriving at NEW YORK JULY 18<sup>th</sup>, 1940, from the port of LISBON, PORTUGAL

65

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien crew ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
				ART #														
1	Yes	GILLIS	RALPH	113	Jr. Engineer	7/1/40	N.Y.	Paid Off	Y	43	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
2	do	PLUMB	JOHN	114	do					24								
3	do	POWERS	DONALD	115	do					42								
4	do	LYNCH	RICHARD	116	do					40								
5	do	JACOBS	ROBERT	117	do					25								
6	do	BROCK	WALTER	118	Ch. Freezer					34								
7	do	McKINLEY	ROBERT	119	1 Asst do					39								
8	do	BENZ	JACOB	120	2 do do					32								
9	do	HOUSTON	JOHN	121	Ch. Elect.					57								
10	do	VRYDAGHS	LEON	122	2 do					43								
11	do	BECKER	ARTHUR	123	3 do					42								
12	do	MACDEARMID	WILLIAM	124	Sr 4 do					55								
13	Yes	FEURST	ADOLF	125	Sr 4 do					49								
14	do	KNOGH	THOMAS	126	5 Elect.					32								
15	No	MITCHELL	CECIL	127	5 do					35								
16	Yes	MAGNUSSON	KARL	128	Plumber					50								
17	do	GABRIEL	NEWTON	129	Asst do					23								
18	do	GULYAS	JOHN	130	Machinist					53								
19	do	RAPINO	VINCENT	131	Yeoman					30								
20	do	WELSH	JOHN	132	Storek'pr					23								
21	do	LOMBARD	CHARLES	133	Asst do					30								
22	do	WALBEL	LUDWIG	134	Oilier					47								
23	do	EGGERSTEDT	EDWARD	135	do					49								
24	No	MC GARRY	CHRISTIAN	136	do					23								
25	Yes	KNIGGE	CARL	137	do					65								
26	No	WITT	FRITZ	138	do					42								
27	Yes	SHATTUCK	GEORGE	139	do					35								
28	No	ORPIN	ROBERT	140	do					23								
29	Yes	WARRH	FRANCIS	141	do					43								
30	do	RIVERA	ERNESTO	142	do					49								

*F. J. Mayforth Insp*  
7/18/1940

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), (9) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

23

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel MANHATTAN arriving at NEW YORK JULY 18, 1940, from the port of LISBON, PORTUGAL

66

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	MACHUCCA	RAMON	143	Oiler	7/1/40	N.Y.	Paid off	Y	48	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
2	Yes	HARTWIG	WILLIAM	144	do					44								
3	No	ANDERSON	SAMUEL	145	do					57								
4	Yes	WRIGHT	WILLIAM	146	Fireman					22								
5	No	OMARA	HENRY	147	do					40								
6	No	BERLINSON	LOUIS	148	do					42								
7	No	HARPER	JOSE	149	do					39								
8	No	JUDINE	CLARVILLE	150	do					39								
9	No	KENNEDY	JAMES	151	do					42								
10	Yes	MUELLER	GUSTAV	152	do					56								
11	No	KLOTZ	SIMON	153	do					28								
12	No	CENTENO	CARLOS	154	do					35								
13	No	WEST	EUGENE	155	do					34								
14	No	DONNELLY	DAVID	156	do					29								
15	Yes	MATEO 99 567 450	VICENTE	157	do					33								
16	do	NEUBERT	IRA	158	do					39								
17	No	COPELAND	JOSEPH	159	do					37								
18	Yes	WILLARD	HARRY	160	do					54								
19	No	SYBERT	RAYMOND	161	do					21								
20	Yes	VALMAS	GEORGE	162	do					31								
21	No	QUINONES	JULIAN	163	do					31								
22	do	MOSSA	ANGELO	164	Wiper					31								
23	do	SOROLEK	FRANK	165	do					44								
24	No	ALICRA	ERNESTO	166	do					28								
25	No	TUOKY	ROBERT	167	do					30								
26	Yes	SCHLEBE	RICHARD	168	do					50								
27	No	GUZMAN	PEDRO	169	do					45								
28	No	KAVISH	ALBERT	170	do					29								
29	No	KREP	FRANK	171	do					37								
30	Yes	ROSSLER	JOHN	172	Cadet					21								

*F. J. May for the Ship*  
7/18/1940

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), and (17) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel MANHATTAN arriving at NEW YORK JULY 18, 1940, from the port of LISBON, PORTUGAL

67

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea ART #	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS Giving date when alien over- saw and departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	GRUTGEN	GUSTAV	301	Ch. Steward	7/1/40	N.Y.	Paid Off	Y	45	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
2	No	WILLIAMS	THOMAS	302	Asst do					33								
3	Yes	DIETZE	REINHOLD	303	2 Steward					40								
4	do	PEARCE	JOSEPH	304	Ch. Stores					41								
5	do	LINDSTROM	CARL	305	2 do					35								
6	do	HERMAN	ARTHUR	306	3 do					61								
7	do	GLINN	GEORGE	307	Asst St'rs					29								
8	do	PAYNTER	CLIFFORD	308	do					39								
9	do	GLOVEN	LESLIE	309	do					58								
10	do	DEATON	WILLIAM	310	Util. do					34								
11	do	COOPER	RALPH	311	do					47								
12	do	MALONE	JOHN	313	Yeoman					23								
13	do	WITTE	HARRY	314	do					23								
14	do	BROOKFIELD	BARNES	315	Ch. Printer					36								
15	do	KANTER	OSCAR	316	2nd do					38								
16	No	DRISCOLL	THOMAS	317	3rd do					61								
17	No	JAEGER	GUSTAV	318	Ch. Linen					46								
18	Yes	DAWRE	ROBERT	319	Asst do					62								
19	do	KORN	KARL	320	Ch. Laundry					38								
20	do	ARRIAGADA	JAVIER	321	Asst do					41								
21	do	MUHLMANN	ROBERT	322	do					35								
22	do	HANKINSON	ROY	326	Cigar Store					60								
23	Yes	HIGGINS	WILLIAM	327	Captain's Servt					43								
24	Yes	SPANIER	MAX	328	Deck Stwd					60								
25	do	DARRIGAN	JOSEPH	329	do					45								
26	do	DE VOTO	ROBERT	330	do					28								
27	do	EILERS	HENRY	331	Library Stwd					41								
28	do	SALVI	LOUIS	332	G.S. Stwd.					35								
29	do	EINFELDT	AUGUST	333	PALM COURT					55								
30	do	STRUVE	ADOLF	334	Gym Att'd					39								

*F. J. Mayhew*  
7/18/1940

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), and (17) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917; extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-12963

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

9



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MANHATTAN, arriving at NEW YORK JULY 18, 1940, from the port of LISBON, PORTUGAL

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea ART #	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	JAMPOLE	MILTON	335	Swim'Pool	8/1/40	N.Y.	Paid Off	Y	32	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
2	No	REEKS	REGINALD	336	MASSEUR					51								
3	Yes	FREIBERG	GUSTAV	337	Smokeroom					48								
4	do	RICE	GEORGE	338	do					43								
5	do	MOHEN	JOSEPH	339	do					43								
6	do	CARTER	LEONARD	340	do					49								
7	do	GROSS	MARY	341	Child Nurse					47	F							
8	do	WHITNEY	EDITH	342	Stewardess					49	F							
9	do	MULLER	ANNE	343	do					49	F							
10	do	FETTES	INA	344	do					41	F							
11	do	GROMMISCH	MARY	345	do					57	F							
12	do	OREAN	MARY	346	do					38	F							
13	No	KERNAN	MARION	348	do					39	F							
14	Yes	PETERS	MAY	348	Massenge					54	F							
15	do	FISCHER	MURRAY	349	Tel Oper.					21	M							
16	No	CRANDALL	ALFRED	359	do					24								
17	Yes	MELTON	FRANK	451	do					25								
18	Yes	CAVANAUGH	RAYMOND	352	Bell Captain					27								
19	do	KELLY	WILLIAM	353	Bugler					21								
20	No	KUZMAN	ALEX	354	Bell Boy					18								
21	No	SHREIDER	HENRY	355	do					20								
22	Yes	HOOD	DEWINT	356	do					21								
23	No	GORMAN	RICHARD	357	do					20								
24	No	CLANCY	GEORGE	358	do					22								
25	Yes	VOLONINO	JOHN	359	do					21								
26	No	MCLEAN	JOHN	360	do					22								
27	No	SMITH	GEORGE	361	do					21								
28	No	STOR	ANDREW	362	do					23								
29	No	SURO	RUBEN	363	do					26								
30	No	ANDERSON	FRANK	364	do					26								

*F. J. Mayforth Sup*  
*7/18/1940*

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the signed, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MANHATTAN arriving at NEW YORK JULY 18, 1940, from the port of LISBON, PORTUGAL

69

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	HORN	MYRON	365	Bell Boy	7/1/40	N.Y.	Paid Off	Y	24	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
2	No	CROWLEY	ROBERT	366	do					22								
3	No	PERCEVAL	CHARLES	367	Engv. Oper.					20								
4	Yes	FERGUSON	WALTER	368	do					24								
5	do	BOGOL	EDWARD	369	do					23								
6	do	BOYCE	CHARLES	370	Nite Stwd.					53								
7	do	LAMBERT	MARSHALL	371	do					55								
8	do	GOHR	GUSTAV	372	do					61								
9	do	BALLEW	BURT	373	do					47								
10	do	ONODY	BERTHOLD	374	do					39								
11	do	STRATFORD	CHARLES	375	do					55								
12	do	DUX	JACK	376	Cabin Hd Waiter					36								
13	do	CRAIK	JAMES	377	Asst do					34								
14	do	LINK	ARTHUR	378	Cabin Waiter					41								
15	do	HOFFMAN	WALTER	379	do					43								
16	do	BERGMAN	LUDWIG	380	do					42								
17	do	SCHOMME	FRIEDRICH	381	do					50								
18	do	CARLYLE	NORMAN	382	do					53								
19	do	TRIGER	FRITZ	383	do					36								
20	do	DOHM	CHARLES	384	do					42								
21	do	DORING	ERIC	385	do					41								
22	do	GRANDJEAN	CHARLES	386	do					42								
23	do	JENSEN	SVEND	387	do					34								
24	No	MCGUINNES	JOHN	388	do					33								
25	No	WALSH	EDWIN	389	do					29								
26	Yes	TIERNY	PATRICK	390	do					43								
27	No	SENRA	JOSE	391	do					42								
28	No	BERTON	GEORGE	392	do					41								
29	Yes	VOLL	EMIL	393	do					53								
30	do	KASSEMAN	CONRAD	394	do					38								

F. J. Maypolitis Insp  
7/18/1940

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), (8), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1260



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States

Vessel MANHATTAN, arriving at NEW YORK JULY 18, 1940, from the port of LISBON, PORTUGAL

70

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea ART #	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>(Checklist statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)</small>	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	GUASCH	JOHN	395	Cabin Waiter	7/1/40	N.Y.	Paid Off	Y	42	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
2	No	FERNANDEZ	VICTOR	397	do					36								
3	Yes	ERUTZER	ADOLF	399	do					54								
4	do	ANDERLOHR	CARL	400	do					37								
5	No	HAINES	FREDERICK	401	do					36								
6	Yes	BECKER	CARL	402	do					40								
7	do	WICKBOLD	HANS	403	do					40								
8	do	LENGERT	HERMAN	404	do					47								
9	No	GINSBERG	OSCAR	405	do					38								
10	Yes	SCHNIBBE	HENRY	406	do					53								
11	No	WHITE	EDWARD	407	do					29								
12	Yes	DUWE	FRIEDRICH	408	do					34								
13	do	KYNE	JOHN	409	do					42								
14	do	KATZMAN	BENJAMIN	410	do					27								
15	No	KLIHOUSE	LAWRENCE	411	do					43								
16	Yes	BURKERT	EDWIN	412	do					48								
17	No	HAVILAND	JOHN	413	do					45								
18	Yes	GESSNER	HARRY	414	do					53								
19	No	CHRISTIAN	JAMES	415	do					38								
20	do	PETERSON	WILLIAM	416	do					44								
21	No	SCHWAB	MICHAEL	417	do					27								
22	Yes	STENIFAST	HARRY	418	do					39								
23	do	SINNOTT	THOMAS	419	do					46								
24	Yes	ROGGE	WALTER	420	do					49								
25	do	DUNCKER	HENRY	421	do					32								
26	No	VOTAW	GEORGE	422	do					47								
27	No	HEPACH	GUSTAVE	423	do					53								
28	No	YOUNG	LARS	424	do					44								
29	No	NULENS	ARTHUR	425	do					47								
30	No	KLAHNFUSS	RICHARD	426	do					38								

*F. J. May for this ship*  
7/18/1940

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5),  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1346

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MANHATTAN, arriving at NEW YORK JULY 18, 1940, 19, from the port of LISBON, PORTUGAL

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea ART #	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	MCDONALD	HUGH	427	Cabin Waiter	7/1/40	N.Y.	Paid Off	Y	49	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
2	No	KEISEL	FRANK	428	do					51								
3	No	LAURITZEN	GUSTAV	430	do					53								
4	No	BERKOWITZ	JEROME	432	do					26								
5	Yes	ULRICH	OTTO	433	P.R. Stwd					41								
6	do	MARATOS	COSMOS	434	Tour Waiter					24								
7	do	INGRAM	ARTHUR	435	Ch. B/R Stwd					63								
8	do	MAREMAN	GUSTAV	436	Cabin P.R. Stwd.					65								
9	do	ABRAMS	GEORGE	437	do					38								
10	do	KAUFMAN	ERNEST	438	do					40								
11	do	KUENKEN	HENRY	439	do					39								
12	do	BUTLER	FREDERICK	440	do					59								
13	do	JANSSEN	WILLIAM	442	do					58								
14	do	KIRCHHOFF	WILHELM	442	do					44								
15	do	BUKSCHE	WILLIAM	443	do					36								
16	do	MARTENS	GUSTAVE	444	do					53								
17	do	WURDEMANN	RUDOLPH	445	do					30								
18	do	HARDING	WILLIAM	446	do					43								
19	do	BORREBACH	BERNARD	447	do					44								
20	do	HUNNICUTT	MELTON	448	do					35								
21	do	KAWALEK	FRITZ	449	do					41								
22	do	HARDEGE	RICHARD	450	do					58								
23	do	HOLTZING	CARL	451	do					44								
24	do	MORRIS	SYDNEY	452	do					46								
25	do	KONDSIOR	MAX	453	do					48								
26	do	SAMMIT	EMANUEL	454	do					43								
27	do	NEW	FREDERICK	455	do					46								
28	do	MCKINLEY	EDWARD	456	do					39								
29	do	VOGT	JOHN	457	Bath Stwd					58								
30	do	FINNIGAN	MICHAEL	458	do					56								

*F. J. May for the Insp.*  
7/18/1940

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See 16-100



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel MANHATTAN, arriving at NEW YORK JULY 18, 1940, from the port of LISBON, PORTUGAL

72

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea ART #	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Indicate statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	BRUGMAN	CARL	459	Bath Stwd	7/1/40	N.Y.	Paid Off	Y	55	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
2	No	CLANZBERG	AARON	460	Cabin Porter					27		England	England	5-4	127	None	L-9	
3	No	REMSKI	ANTHONY	461	do					27		U.S.CITIZEN						
4	Yes	CALH	JOHN	462	do					46								
5	No	CUTAJAR	CARMELO	463	do					56								
6	No	WHEELAN	DANIEL	464	do					40								
7	No	GECKE	WALTER	465	do					28								
8	No	RUSS	ELPHONSO	466	do					31								
9	No	DE LAROSA	MANUAL	467	do					45								
10	Yes	MEEHAN	DANIEL	468	do					47								
11	No	MORRIS	ALBERTO	469	do					26								
12	Yes	LANDLER	JOSEPH	470	do					55								
13	No	WISSE	ALEXANDER	471	do					40								
14	Yes	WALACH	FELIX	472	do					30								
15	No	COLLINS	LEWIS	473	do					22								
16	Yes	SILVA	JUAN	474	do					43								
17	No	HILLER	DAVID	475	do					24								
18	Yes	KNOWLES	HENRY	476	do					28								
19	No	BONIZZI	GEORGE	477	do					26								
20	Yes	MAC DONALD	JOHN	478	do					54								
21	Yes	TROTTA	PASQUALE	479	Cleaner					27								
22	No	SCHMIDT	MAR	480	do					35								
23	Yes	CHICHEKIAN	ARAM	481	do					50								
24	do	EDISON	CARL	482	Silverman					42								
25	do	SAVAGE	LEONARD	483	Nite do					44								
26	do	MOLLOY	FRANIS	484	Crockeryman					42								
27	do	KEYBURN	JOHN	485	KENNELMASTER					51								
28	do	FOWLER	WILLIAM	486	Chief Stwd.					49								
29	do	DE CAMSAR	DOMINICK	487	Asst do					41								
30	do	MCDERMOTT	MARY	488	Child Nurse					66	F							

*F. J. Maypoth Insp*  
7/18/1940

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer, or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

12

12

required by Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel MANHATTAN, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 18, 1940, 19, from the port of LISBON, PORTUGAL

73

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea  ART #	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	JAMES	MAY	499	Steward	7/1/40	NY.	Paid Off	Y	30	F	U.S. CITIZEN						
2	Yes	SCORNE	SONJA	490	do					32	F							
3	do	TINKLEMAN	ANNA	491	do					56	F							
4	do	BAUMAN	JOHN	492	Lounge Stwd					46	M							
5	do	RUTKOWSKI	ALEX	493	Deck Stwd					38								
6	do	CARUSO	MICHAEL	494	do					35								
7	do	LORCHER	HENRY	495	Smokeroom					32								
8	do	HOLGER	FRANK	496	Nite Stwd					45								
9	do	MUELLER	HANS	497	do					39								
10	do	ANDERSON	OSCAR	498	Bell Boy					21								
11	do	MCLAUGHLIN	RAY	499	do					23								
12	do	BOTTJER	JOHN	500	Tourist Salon Stwd					43								
13	do	STROMSDORFER	JOHN	501	Towr. Waiter					35								
14	do	SNEIDER	RAYMOND	502	do					52								
15	No	DIAZ	ANTONIO	503	do					39								
16	Yes	SCHAEFER	FRITZ	504	do					38								
17	do	HEINS	JOHANNES	505	do					28								
18	No	DUFFY	VINCENT	506	do					22								
19	No	DOYLE	RICHARD	507	do					56								
20	No	NEWMAN	CHARLES	508	do					30								
21	Yes	TEICHER	MAX	509	do					58								
22	do	WOHLERS	WILLIAM	510	do					46								
23	do	CONSELMANN	ALBERT	511	do					37								
24	No	BRADLEY	WILLIAM	512	do					36								
25	Yes	DEDE	HANS	513	do					30								
26	Yes	NIKLIS	BRUNO	514	do					51								
27	do	MIRANDA	ROWLAND	515	do					37								
28	do	STELMECKE	HENRY	516	do					50								
29	No	FUEHRNISSEN	HENRICH	517	do					56								
30	Yes	PILECKA	FELIX	518	do					26								

*F. J. Mayfield Inspr*  
7/18/1940

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See also side of page.

12

12



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such fine shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



13

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

13

required by Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel MANHATTAN, arriving at NEW YORK JULY 18, 1940, 19, from the port of LISBON, PORTUGAL

74

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	WATSON	ALEXANDER	519	Towman	Waiter 7/1/40	N.Y.	Paid Off	Y	48	M	U.S.C. CITIZEN						
2	No	MC CARTHNEY	HERBERT	520	do					38								
3	No	RAYNOR	WALTER	521	do					34								
4	No	DINKEN	MAURICE	522	do					30								
5	No	RAGAN	HUGH	523	do					40								
6	No	POGRES	LOUIS	524	do					29								
7	No	BONNEAU	WALTER	525	do					27								
8	No	VAN BERMUN	WILLIAM	526	do					39								
9	No	FITZGERALD	VINCENT	527	do					38								
10	No	WALDROFF	MAX	528	do					44								
11	No	WADE	REN	529	do					52								
12	No	MENDENHALL	JAMES	530	Purser's Messman					25								
13	Yes	GROUCH	ERNEST	531	Four B.R.					64								
14	do	KUCH	AUGUST	532	do					55								
15	do	LUBKEN	HENRICH	533	do					43								
16	do	BONKE	GILBERT	534	do					44								
17	do	MC COY	JAMES	535	do					44								
18	do	FRIEDRICH	FRIEDRICH	536	do					39								
19	do	PANUL	MATTHIAS	537	do					53								
20	do	ALBRECHT	ERIL	538	do					60								
21	do	LANGH	LEO	539	do					54								
22	do	WEINREICH	FRED	540	do					50								
23	do	REICH	JOHN	541	do					55								
24	No	BONATZ	BERNARD	542	Bath Stwd					33								
25	Yes	TRAVERSO	LEOPOLD	543	do					55								
26	do	BURKE	JOHN	544	do					39								
27	do	WACHMAN	HERMAN	545	3 Cl Q. Steward					65								
28	do	LONG	CHARLES	546	Asst do					39								
29	do	MARASOVIC	MILOVIC	547	Interpreter					56								
30	No	POLI	DOROTHY	548	Stewardess													

*F. J. Maybottle Insp*  
7/18/1940

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11) through (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

13

13



13

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

13

required by Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel MANHATTAN, arriving at NEW YORK JULY 18, 1940, 19, from the port of LISBON, PORTUGAL

74

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS Quoting statement whether alien ever entered departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	WATSON	ALEXANDER	519	Towman	7/1/40	N.Y.	Paid Off	Y	46	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
2	No	MC CARTNEY	HERBERT	520	do					38								
3	No	RAYNOR	WALTER	521	do					34								
4	No	DINEN	MAURICE	522	do					30								
5	No	RAGAN	HUGH	523	do					40								
6	No	FORGES	LOUIS	524	do					29								
7	No	BONNEAU	WALTER	525	do					27								
8	No	VAN BERMUN	WILLIAM	526	do					39								
9	No	FITZGERALD	VINCENT	527	do					38								
10	No	WALDROFF	MAX	528	do					44								
11	No	WADE	REN	529	do					52								
12	No	MENDENHALL	KAMES	530	Purser's Messman					25								
13	Yes	GROUCH	ERNEST	531	Tour B.R.					64								
14	do	KECH	AUGUST	532	do					55								
15	do	LUBBEK	HENRICH	533	do					43								
16	do	BONKE	GILBERT	534	do					44								
17	do	MC COY	JAMES	535	do					44								
18	do	FRIEDRICH	FRIEDRICH	536	do					39								
19	do	PANKL	MATTHIAS	537	do					53								
20	do	ALBRECHT	ERIL	538	do					60								
21	do	LANGE	LEO	539	do					54								
22	do	WEINREICH	FRED	540	do					50								
23	do	REICH	JOHN	541	do					55								
24	No	BONATZ	BERNARD	542	Bath Stwd					33								
25	Yes	TRAVERSO	LEOPOLD	543	do					55								
26	do	BURKE	JOHN	544	do					39								
27	do	WACHMAN	HERMAN	545	3 Cl Qd. Steward					68								
28	do	LONG	CHARLES	546	Asst do					39								
29	do	MARASOVIC	MILOVIC	547	Interpreter					56								
30	No	POLI	DOROTHY	548	Stewardess													

*F. J. Mayforth Insp*  
7/18/1940

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

13

13



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of said lists of such aliens, arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# 14

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 75

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MANHATTAN, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 18, 1940, from the port of LISBON, PORTUGAL

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea ART #	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	LYDON LOUISE	549	Stewardess	7/1/40 N.Y.	Paid off	Y	32	F	U.S. CITIZEN						
2	Yes	ARROYO BARTHOLOMEU	550	Deck Stwd				31	M							
3	do	O'MEARA JOHN	551	Smokeroom				34								
4	do	BOUDVIN JOSEPH	552	Nite Stwd				56								
5	do	GROEN MORRIS	553	3 cl Waiter				38								
6	do	LEMOINE ALBERT	554	do				33								
7	do	SPIES ALFRED	555	do				38								
8	do	PROSEMAN PAUL	556	do				65								
9	No	BORCH MARTIN	557	do				62								
10	Yes	FISCHER JOSEPH	558	do B.R.				48								
11	No	DAWE NORMAN	559	do Waiter				39								
12	Yes	KOSCHIC CARL	560	do				55								
13	No	BURLENS JEAN	561	do				43								
14	Yes	BYRNE EDWARD	562	do				30								
15	No	CUNNINGHAM JOHN	563	do				23								
16	Yes	HARVEY FREDERICK	564	do				39								
17	No	EMARD RICHARD	565	do				36								
18	No	LAFETTE ARTHUR	566	do				47								
19	No	MURPHY MICHAEL	567	do				32								
20	No	BERDJA FRANK	568	3 Cl Porter				26								
21	Yes	MARQUARDT GUSTAV	569	3 cl B.R.				64								
22	do	REDEKER CARL	570	do				50								
23	do	VANDERBERG PETER	571	do				48								
24	do	SOUTMAN FERDINAND	572	do				56								
25	do	ROURKE JAMES	573	do				48								
26	do	ENGELMANN AUGUST	574	do				43								
27	No	SHEIL JOHN	575	3 cl Bath Stwd				56								
28	Yes	MEILLER FREDERICK	576	Joiner				59								
29	do	HOWELL WILLIAM	577	Painter				43								
30	do	MEILLER GUSTAV	578	Polisher				30								

*F. J. May for this ship*  
7/18/1940

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), and (16) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See Act of February 5, 1917, c. 118, § 1.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



15

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 76

15

Required by Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States

Vessel MANHATTAN, arriving at NEW YORK JULY 18, 1940, from the port of LISBON, PORTUGAL

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea  ART #	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	PETERS	WILHELM	579	Upholsterer	7/1/40	N.Y.	Paid Off	Y	34	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
2	do	MARDICK	VAHAK	580	G.H. Steward					48								
3	do	FRAGA	JOHNQUIN	581	do					44								
4	do	STILLO	CLEMENT	582	do					44								
5	do	FRANKE	WILLIAM	583	do					55								
6	do	MUNSTUK	MORTON	584	do					41								
7	do	KIRBE	FRANK	585	Novelty Store					43								
8	do	RITTERBUSCH	LOUIS	587	Barber					37								
9	No	RUPP	FRANK	588	do					39								
10	Yes	CONRAD	HURT	589	do					65								
11	do	THOMAS	ADELAIDE	590	Hair Dresser					26								
12	do	IANDI	ADA	591	Manicurist					34								
13	do	DALY	CASSINE	593	Tailor					56								
14	do	VIGORIN	RAY	595	Photog.					50								
15	No	ROBERTS	CURT	596	Cabin Orch Leader					51								
16	Yes	Prinsivalli	william	597	Asst do					52								
17	do	KRAMER	FRED	598	Cabin Music.					36								
18	do	LEVERENZ	FLORIAN	599	do					32								
19	do	SULPRIZIO	PASQUALE	600	do					40								
20	do	KOCH	JOHN	601	do					52								
21	No	ETZEL	FREDERICK	602	do					34								
22	No	EISERMAN	ADOLPH	603	do					40								
23	Yes	HERBST	FRANK	605	3rd Tour Orch Leader					49								
24	do	SCHUETZE	HELMUT	606	Tour Musc.					34								
25	do	SASSERSON	NELS	607	do					43								
26	do	KUOBOLI	CARL	608	do					48								
27	do	ZIMMERMAN	ELISE	609	Stewardess					43	F							
28	No	HAMILTON	RITA	610	do					29	F							
29	No	ROBERTS	WILLIAM	611	Bell Boy					28	M							
30	No	BRADY	HENRY	612	do					21	M							

F. J. Mayrhofer Insp  
7/18/1940

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See Act side.

15



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



16

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

16

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel MANHATTAN, arriving at NEW YORK JULY 18, 1940, 19, from the port of LISBON PORTUGAL

77

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	HOWE	HENRY	615	Cabin Wtr	7/1/40	N.Y.	Paid Off	Y	23	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
2	Yes	HUBERT	ROBERT	616	3rd Wtr					56								
3	No	WALASEK	STEPHEN	615	do					31								
4	No	KAMMER	NATHAN	733	Tour Wtr					30								
5	Yes	BRUCKNER	CONSTANTIN	616	Chef					51								
6	do	HAUNACH	CHARLES	617	Sous Chef					41								
7	do	SPIEKERMANN	JOHANNES	618	Asst do					42								
8	do	HORN	FRANZ	619	Baucher					51								
9	do	BUTT	HEINRICH	620	Comm'l Gk Asst-ty					53								
10	do	GRASSO	ORESTE	621	Soup Cook					43								
11	No	FLACON	HENRY	622	Asst do					40								
12	Yes	ZICKMANTEL	ARNO	623	Roast Cook					34								
13	do	TURNER	MARSHALL	624	Grill do					42								
14	No	MORGENROTH	ERICH	625	Potato do					30								
15	Yes	HERR	ERICH	626	Gardena nge					45								
16	do	JATSCH	JOSEF	627	Fish Cook					36								
17	do	FISCHER	CHARLES	628	Asst do					28								
18	do	MITTERMAYER	EUGEN	629	Veg. Cook					38								
19	do	GREEN	EARL	630	Asst do					34								
20	do	HUTTER	PAUL	631	Nite Cook					53								
21	do	MULLER	ABOLF	632	Tour ol Cook					29								
22	do	SANJURJO	JOSEPH	633	2 do do do					42								
23	No	GARDNER	NORMAN	634	3rd Cook					38								
24	No	DE ROULE	CHARLES	635	Crew Cook					4								
25	Yes	DEUTSCH	SOLOMAN	636	Kosher Cook & Supervisor					61								
26	No	LEVITT	PAUL	638	2 Koshe r ck					45								
27	Yes	TISCH	LEO	639	Comm'l Cook					42								
28	No	GLECHENKO	PETER	640	do					54								
29	Yes	KJELDSEN	CHRISTIAN	641	Asst Cook					44								
30	No	DELUTIO	GASPAR	642	do					48								

F. J. May for this Corp  
7/18/1940

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), and (17) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See side 14.

16



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

21.



17

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

17

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel MANHATTAN, arriving at NEW YORK JULY 18, 1940, 19, from the port of LISBON PORTUGAL

78

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	ROESLER	JACKSON	643	Asst. Cook	7/1/40	N.Y.	Pa id Off	Y	36	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
2	No	STANSKY	WALTER	644	do					32								
3	No	BEAUSCLEIL	LOUIS	646	do					31								
4	Yes	STIGLER	FRANZ	647	Ch Baker					33								
5	do	HANKE	ALBERT	648	2nd do					48								
6	do	DEL BAGLIO	RENATO	649	3rd do					30								
7	do	REIBOLD	FREIDRICH	650	4th do					49								
8	do	EGER	CARL	651	Asst Baker					30								
9	No	BUTURLA	FRANK	652	do do					28								
10	Yes	SILVESTRE	XIMEN JUAN	653	Util Baker					29								
11	do	BRUCHMANN	HANS	654	2nd Confect.					39								
12	do	MEYER	RUPRECHT	655	3rd do					26								
13	do	WEISENBERGER	CARL	656	Vienna Baker					36								
14	do	SIEGLER	ERWIN	657	Ch Butcher					31								
15	do	HEISSNER	ERICH	658	2nd do					47								
16	No	GOYARTS	FELIX	659	3rd do					54								
17	No	MEARNS	ROBERT	660	4th do					38			England	England	5-5	138	None	Arrived St. Tola 5/11/1920 29.
18	Yes	MITCHELL	JAMES	661	Util Butcher					53			U.S.CITIZEN					
19	No	VILLELLA	JOHN	662	do do					29								
20	Yes	SANTANA	JOHN	663	Ch Utilityman					33								
21	do	GEFOTE	RICHARD	664	Utilityman					29								
22	No	STIEPUR	LEMUEL	665	do					32								
23	No	MININSON	BERNARD	667	do					23								
24	No	DOWD	MARTIN	668	do					27								
25	No	UNGER	JOSEPH	669	do					51								
26	No	PEARSON	KERNON	670	do					22								
27	No	GALUSKA	WLADYMIER	671	do					24								
28	No	KAPOSO	JOSE	672	do					23								
29	No	MULLENDY	JOHN	673	do					51								
30	No	ESCUADERO	GABRIEL	674	do					28								

F. J. Maggiora Inspr  
7/18/1940

17

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

17



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



## Sheet No.

18

79

79

F. J. Mayforth Imp  
7/18/1940

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. On the other side.

18



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



19

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

19

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MANHATTAN, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 18, 1940, from the port of LISBON, PORTUGAL

80

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	WATTERS	GEORGE	705	Tourist													
2	Yes	IX	AUGUST	706	Deck Pantry	7/1/40	N.Y.	Paid	Y	35	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
3	No	ANAZAGOSTY	SERGIO	707	Asst do de Smokeroom					47								
4	No	BAHRE	WALTER	708	Pantry					26								
5	Yes	HOUSE	FRED	709	Nite Pantry					34								
6	do	KOHLSTUNK	HERMAN	710	Deck do					61		English	English	5-4	135	None	ent Papers # 107200 Jury laty 5/14/40	
7	No	MAGGIO	JOHN	711	do					54		U.S.CITIZEN						
8	Yes	VAN NUIS	ALBERT	712	Kitchen Clerk					29								
9	do	HAFNER	WILLIAM	713	F & V Store & Off. Steward					36								
10	do	COLON	CRUZ	714	In Charge					39								
11	do	BARCHI	MARIO	715	Off Steward					40								
12	No	BROMBERG	NORMAN	716	do					61								
13	Yes	VAN DAMME	HENRI	717	do					20								
14	do	WOLTHUSEN	HENRY	718	do					59								
15	do	TIEPERMANN	HENRI	719	do					43								
16	No	SHAPIRO	ABE	720	do					61								
17	No	NICHOLS	VICTOR	721	do					31								
18	No	BRANDELSTEIN	MAX	722	Sailors					37								
19	No	SYBES	THOMAS	723	Messman					50								
20	Yes	DE ARANA	PEDRO	724	Deck B/O.Mess					42								
21	No	Torres	Thomas	725	do					41								
22	Yes	HAKALA	WILLIAM	726	Boat Deck					27								
23	do	ODOR	JUAN	727	Messman					41								
24	do	FOX	FLOYD	728	Engine P.O.					39								
25	do	VLABERDE	PHILIP	729	Messman					46								
26	do	GUTIERREZ	JOSEPH	730	Firmans mess					47								
27	No	WEBT	GUSTAVE	731	do					34								
28	No	ROBINS	HENRY	732	Crew Porter					35								
29	No	PEDRAZA	VICENTE	734	Utilityman					40								
30					Asst Tour. Pantry					27								

Closed 569 members of crew, including the Master

No. 107200  
American Consulate at LISBON, PORTUGAL  
(Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
of the "Manhattan"  
Wm. J. [Signature]  
JUL 12 1940

F. J. Maypoth [Signature]  
7/18/40

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

19



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, G. V. RICHARDSON, MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "MANHATTAN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1924

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



fact pol  
7/18

RECORD DIVISION  
Ellis Island, N. Y. H

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line.....  
OWDERS.....  
Local Agents.....



Required in

(1)	(2)
No. on list	State w member last pre voyage of U.
1	Ala
2	Ala
3	Ala
4	Ala
5	Ala
6	Ala
7	Ala
8	Ala
9	Ala
10	Ala
11	Ala
12	Ala
13	Ala
14	Ala
15	Ala
16	Ala
17	Ala
18	Ala
19	Ala
20	Ala
21	Ala
22	Ala
23	Ala
24	Ala
25	Ala
26	Ala
27	Ala
28	Ala
29	Ala
30	Ala
31	Ala
32	Ala
33	Ala
34	Ala
35	Ala
36	Ala
37	Ala
38	Ala
39	Ala
40	Ala
41	Ala
42	Ala
43	Ala
44	Ala
45	Ala
46	Ala
47	Ala
48	Ala
49	Ala
50	Ala
51	Ala
52	Ala
53	Ala
54	Ala
55	Ala
56	Ala
57	Ala
58	Ala
59	Ala
60	Ala
61	Ala
62	Ala
63	Ala
64	Ala
65	Ala
66	Ala
67	Ala
68	Ala
69	Ala
70	Ala
71	Ala
72	Ala
73	Ala
74	Ala
75	Ala
76	Ala
77	Ala
78	Ala
79	Ala
80	Ala
81	Ala
82	Ala
83	Ala
84	Ala
85	Ala
86	Ala
87	Ala
88	Ala
89	Ala
90	Ala
91	Ala
92	Ala
93	Ala
94	Ala
95	Ala
96	Ala
97	Ala
98	Ala
99	Ala
100	Ala

CACHAPOAL

JUL 18 1940

19	YES
20	YES
21	YES
22	YES
23	YES
24	YES
25	NO
26	YES
27	YES
28	NO
29	YES
30	YES

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
18				

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

## T. DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

YES	NAME	NAME	AGE	POSITION	NO	YES	AGE	SEX	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	HAIR	COMPLEXION	SCARS IN THE FACE	REMARKS
YES	PARRA	DANIEL	27	QUATERMASTER		NO	YES	49	M.				1.65	61
YES	VILLASECA	ROBALINDO	12			NO	YES	38	M.				1.70	59
YES	VILLARROEL	RIGARDO	20			NO	YES	45	M.				1.55	70
YES	VILLARROEL	MANUEL	20			NO	YES	40	M.				1.60	63
YES	ZUNIGA	ARMANDO	11	SAILOR		NO	YES	34	M.				1.75	75
YES	GARDENAS	ANTONIO	11			NO	YES	32	M.				1.66	74
NO	ALVAREZ	GASPAR	20			NO	YES	40	M.				1.59	53
YES	BOISETT	GLDOMIRO	16			NO	YES	42	M.				1.68	75
YES	LEAL	ANTONIO	18			NO	YES	40	M.				1.73	68
NO	LEVITUREO	MANUEL	20			NO	YES	42	M.				1.65	78
YES	MIRANDA	EULALIO	2			NO	YES	25	M.				1.60	60
YES	MANOILLA	JUAN	15			NO	YES	34	M.				1.69	60

Serial 15 and 21 detained - no document returned by

How my love

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line.....  
 Owners.....  
 Local Agents..... Agents Service JPA



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Recorded under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **CACHAPOAL**, arriving at **NEW YORK**

*July 18, 1940*

from the port of

**VALPARAISO**

*via Havana*

**82**

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	HERNANDEZ	CARLOS	✓ 39	MASTER	Valparaiso	3/6/40	NO	YES	55	M.	GERMAN <sup>†</sup>	CHILEAN	1.72	87	NONE	NONE
2	YES	MONGARA	MARCOS	✓ 17	1st. MATE	"	"	NO	YES	34	M.	SPANISH AMERICAN	"	1.67	73	NONE	NONE
3	YES	DURAN	MANUEL	✓ 6	2nd. "	"	"	NO	YES	26	M.	"	"	1.54	60	NONE	NONE
4	NO	FREDERICK	ARTURO	✓ 7	3rd. "	"	"	NO	YES	33	M.	"	"	1.68	68	NONE	NONE
5	NO	OSERREUTER	ESTANISLAO	✓ 17	PURSER	"	"	NO	YES	36	M.	"	"	1.65	75	NONE	NONE
6	YES	MANUEENS	LUIS	✓ 2	Asst. "	"	"	NO	YES	26	M.	"	"	1.69	65	NONE	NONE
7	YES	SEPULVEDA	MANUEL	✓ 25	1st. ENGINEER	"	"	NO	YES	49	M.	"	"	1.62	82	NONE	NONE
8	YES	CONCHA	BERNARDO	✓ 19	2nd. "	"	"	NO	YES	40	M.	"	"	1.60	78	NONE	NONE
9	YES	BONOSO	LUIS	✓ 10	3rd. "	"	"	NO	YES	38	M.	"	"	1.67	76	NONE	NONE
10	YES	KENNING	ALFREDO	✓ 14	4th. "	"	"	NO	YES	35	M.	"	"	1.62	68	NONE	NONE
11	YES	MORAGA	LUIS	✓ 1	Asst. "	"	"	NO	YES	26	M.	"	"	1.66	62	NONE	NONE
12	YES	VENEGAS	LUIS	✓ 22	R. TELEGRAPH	"	"	NO	YES	41	M.	"	"	1.63	56	NONE	NONE
13	YES	ABARGA	ALBERTO	✓ 11	OPERATOR	"	"	NO	YES	37	M.	"	"	1.63	58	NONE	NONE
14	YES	ZURITA	LUIS	✓ 17	PRACITIONER	"	"	NO	YES	39	M.	"	"	1.78	82	NONE	NONE
15	YES	OLIVARES	ARTURO	✓ 21	CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	NO	YES	44	M.	"	"	1.55	76	NONE	NONE
16	YES	RIVERA	ISMAEL	✓ 20	BOATMAN	"	"	NO	YES	50	M.	"	"	1.65	90	NONE	NONE
17	YES	BANAMONDES	AFRANCO	✓ 17	CARPENTER	"	"	NO	YES	39	M.	"	"	1.67	72	NONE	NONE
18	YES	OYARZUN	OSCAR	✓ 15	LIGHTMAN	"	"	NO	YES	30	M.	"	"	1.70	78	NONE	NONE
19	YES	PARRA	DANIEL	✓ 27	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	NO	YES	49	M.	"	"	1.65	67	NONE	NONE
20	YES	VILLASECA	ROSALINDO	✓ 12	"	"	"	NO	YES	38	M.	"	"	1.70	59	SCAR IN THE FACE	NONE
21	YES	VILLARROEL	RIGARDO	✓ 20	"	"	"	NO	YES	45	M.	"	"	1.55	70	NONE	NONE
22	YES	VILLARROEL	MANUEL	✓ 20	"	"	"	NO	YES	40	M.	"	"	1.60	63	NONE	NONE
23	YES	ZUNIGA	ARMANDO	✓ 11	SAILOR	"	"	NO	YES	34	M.	"	"	1.75	75	NONE	NONE
24	YES	GARDENAS	ANTONIO	✓ 11	"	"	"	NO	YES	32	M.	"	"	1.66	74	NONE	NONE
25	NO	ALVAREZ	GASPAR	✓ 20	"	"	"	NO	YES	40	M.	"	"	1.59	53	NONE	NONE
26	YES	BOISSETT	GLODOMIRO	✓ 16	"	"	"	NO	YES	42	M.	"	"	1.68	75	NONE	NONE
27	YES	LEAL	ANTONIO	✓ 18	"	"	"	NO	YES	40	M.	"	"	1.73	68	NONE	NONE
28	NO	LEVETUREO	MANUEL	✓ 20	"	"	"	NO	YES	42	M.	"	"	1.65	78	NONE	NONE
29	YES	MIRANDA	EULALIO	✓ 2	"	"	"	NO	YES	25	M.	"	"	1.66	65	NONE	NONE
30	YES	MANCILLA	JUAN	✓ 15	"	"	"	NO	YES	34	M.	"	"	1.69	70	NONE	NONE

*Lines 15 and 21 detained - no document*

*Wm M. [Signature]*

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*Agents Service 170*



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

83

Vessel CACHAPOAL, arriving at NEW YORK, July 18, 1940, from the port of VALPARAISO

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	YES	GUERRERO	20	STEWARD	VALPARAISO-3/6/940	NO	YES	39	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	CHILEAN	1.65	65	NONE	NONE
2	YES	OTARZO	25	DONKEY MAN	"	NO	YES	46	M	"	"	1.73	68	NONE	NONE
3	NO	ZAPATA	2	GREASER	"	NO	YES	34	M	"	"	1.65	65	NONE	NONE
4	YES	ZAMORANO	25	"	"	NO	YES	44	M	"	"	1.67	72	SCAR IN THE FACE	NONE
5	YES	BRavo	25	"	"	NO	YES	51	M	"	"	1.64	80	NONE	NONE
6	NO	CONTRERAS	14	FIRE MAN	"	NO	YES	46	M	"	"	1.64	64	NONE	NONE
7	NO	ANDAU	20	"	"	NO	NO	39	M	"	"	1.75	82	NONE	NONE no document
8	YES	INZUNZA	30	"	"	NO	NO	49	M	"	"	1.42	56	NONE	NONE
9	YES	DELGADO	25	"	"	NO	YES	40	M	"	"	1.53	68	NONE	NONE
10	YES	VALENZUELA	30	"	"	NO	YES	49	M	"	"	1.65	60	NONE	NONE
11	YES	SANONIZ	25	"	"	NO	YES	40	M	"	"	1.67	65	SCAR IN THE FACE	NONE
12	YES	ARANDA	15	COAL MAN	"	NO	YES	40	M	"	"	1.75	80	NONE	NONE
13	YES	GONZALEZ	3	"	"	NO	YES	33	M	"	"	1.66	61	NONE	NONE
14	YES	ARRIBADA	11	"	"	NO	YES	34	M	"	"	1.64	79	NONE	NONE
15	YES	OPAZO	33	"	"	NO	NO	54	M	"	"	1.70	71	amputation of right thumb	NONE
16	NO	REYES	7	"	"	NO	YES	39	M	"	"	1.65	71	NONE	NONE no document
17	NO	AGOSTA	2	"	"	NO	YES	25	M	"	"	1.68	68	NONE	NONE
18	YES	VELIZ	15	MESS BOY	"	NO	YES	40	M	"	"	1.63	79	NONE	NONE
19	YES	CREPESDES	16	1st. COOK	"	NO	YES	47	M	"	"	1.61	84	NONE	NONE no documents
20	YES	VEGA	16	MAN SERVANT	"	NO	YES	44	M	"	"	1.65	76	NONE	NONE
21	YES	ERQUIAGA	21	BAKER	"	NO	YES	41	M	"	"	1.65	71	SCAR IN THE FACE	NONE
22	NO	MANSILLA	20	DISPENSER	"	NO	YES	45	M	"	"	1.65	71	NONE	NONE
23	NO	DIAZ	5	SALOON WAITER	"	NO	YES	42	M	"	"	1.66	62	NONE	NONE sent to hospital for treatment
24	YES	VIDAL	25	OFFICER'S BOY	"	NO	YES	40	M	"	"	1.73	90	NONE	NONE
25	YES	DIAZ	2	ENGINEER BOY	"	NO	YES	27	M	"	"	1.54	56	NONE	NONE

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Valparaiso, Chile

SEEN

For the journey to the United States  
CLOSED WITH 55 ENTRIES.

SERVICE NO. 385

Fee \$2.00 U.S. equal to  
\$72.00 Chilean CurrencyAMERICAN CONSULATE  
VALPARAISO, CHILE

JUN 6 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Havana, Cuba. JUL 13 1940

SEEN

For the journey to the  
United States via

J. R. R. R.

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED

\*See list of bases on back hereof.  
Note: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), and (8)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See page side.

CLOSED WITH

4317

Owners  
Local Agents



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CARLOS BERNES, of the S/S "SACAPAL", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1920  
John W. Towner  
 Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

7/18

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 56. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 56 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.                                     |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Sweden). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban)                    |



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. MC CAFFERTY, Surgeon of the AMER. S.S. "JAMAICA", SAIDING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY (30) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE MEDICAL LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL JUL 31 1940  
BILL No. 45829 FILED

Copies Furnished 8/10/40  
Copies Destroyed M:W  
Copies Checked 8/10/40  
Copies M:W

Sworn to before me this THIRTEENTH day of JULY 19 40  
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

W. Tully  
Imagined Signature  
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX T. P. S. E. D.				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						1. 1 PASST
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	emp Stay	in Transit	U.S. ITS	REFUG. 4A.S.	REB.OF. U.S.A. SETS	TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACQ'D	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN	3					12						16
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	3					12					1	16

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

none  
1st Cabin 4 Aliens 12 U.S.C. 16 Total  
Cabin  
2nd Cabin  
Tourist 3rd  
3rd Class  
Total 4 12 16  
43 Cruise Pass 7/10 (1 Alien)



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "JAMAICA". Passengers sailing from PORTS AND DATES AS LISTED HEREUNDER, 1911

Total passengers . . . . .	6
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1
Aliens . . . . .	5

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 18th, 1940

List ONE "A"

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

85

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CORP.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. SPENCER, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "JAMAICA", from KINGSTON, JAMAICA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER *[Initials]*

Sworn to before me this EIGHTEENTH day of JULY, 19 40  
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TWO (2)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

87  
86

S. S. "JAMAICA" Sailing from PORTS AND DATES AS LISTED HEREUNDER, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 18th, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos.						
	CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, N.Y. ON JULY 3rd, 1940									
1	HERTSCHY	RAYMOND P.	35		M	S	Feb. 24, 1905	Appleton, Wisconsin		219 Volusia Avenue Dayton, Ohio
2	BOBB	ARTHUR	43		M	M	Oct. 5, 1896	Darnsite, Pa.		346 NORTH 5th St. Reading, Pa.
3	BOBB	ARLENE	34		F	M	Dec. 13, 1905	Williamstown, Pa.		WITH HUSBAND: LINE #2
4	BOBB	ARTHUR, Jr.	14		M	S	Nov. 24, 1925	Williamstown, Pa.		WITH FATHER: LINE # 2
5	BOBB	DONALD	10		M	S	Aug. 15, 1929	Williamstown, Pa.		WITH FATHER: LINE # 2
6	CALLAHAN	DOLLY	41		F	S	Oct. 16, 1898	Alexandria, Va.		213 S Fairfax St. Alexandria, Va.
7	CLARK	MEDVILLE	45		M	M	Aug. 1, 1894	Wiscasset, Maine		46 Coolidge Rd. W. Medford, Mass.
8	CONGDON	EDGAR	24		M	M	Jan. 27, 1917	Palo Alto, Calif.		200 Cabrini Blvd. New York City
9	CONGDON	RUTH	23		F	M	Sept. 17, 1916	Pittsburgh, Pa.		WITH HUSBAND: LINE #8
10	DANIELS	ERWIN A.	40		M	M	Nov. 8, 1899	Dayton, Ohio		148 Forrer Blvd. Dayton, Ohio
11	ENNIS	CATHERINE	38		F	S	June 27, 1902	New Bedford, Mass.		79 President Avenue Providence, R. I.
12	ENNIS	HELEN	34		F	S	June 17, 1906	New Bedford, Mass.		WITH SISTER: LINE #11
13	GILMAN	MARTIN	25		M	M	Mar. 15, 1915	Hartford, Conn.		130 Otis St., Newtonville, Mass.
14	GILMAN	MILDRED	23		F	M	Mar. 4, 1917	New York, N. Y.		WITH HUSBAND: LINE #13
15	GROSS	MARGARET	61		F	W	Sept. 23, 1898	Ashland, Pa.		6941 Gilford Rd. Upper Darby, Pa.
16	GROSS	FRANK	32		M	S	May 23, 1908	Philadelphia, Pa.		WITH MOTHER: LINE #15
17	GUSS	ALICE	32		F	S	Aug. 26, 1907	West Chester, Pa.		1910 Pine Street Philadelphia, Pa.
18	HALL	BETTY	23		F	S	May 31, 1917	Washington, D. C.		6319 Western Avenue N.W. Washington, D. C.
19	HART	RICHARD	33		M	M	July 15, 1906	Rochester, N. Y.		2505 Main St., Fairport, N. Y.
20	KLINE	CORRINE	51		F	M	Oct. 31, 1888	Contooscook, N.H.		35 Walnut St., Woodbury, N. J.
21	MAGEE	MARY	28		F	S	May 1, 1912	Jersey City, N.J.		230 Union St., Jersey City, N.J.
22	MARDEN	WENDRELL	59		M	M	April 5, 1881	Prospect, Maine		32 Coolidge Rd., W. Medford, Mass.
23	MURRAY	GEORGIANA	64		F	W	Jan. 10, 1876	Westbury, N.Y.		204 Lippincott Ave., Riverton, N.J.
24	MURRAY	CORNELIA	27		F	S	Aug. 5, 1912	Riverton, N.J.		WITH MOTHER: LINE #23
25	OPDYKE	WILLIAM	33		M	M	Feb. 28, 1907	Weehawken, N.J.		651 Lincoln Ave., Orange, N.J.
26	OPDYKE	MARY ANN	31		F	M	Feb. 28, 1909	Youngwood, Pa.	40	WITH HUSBAND: LINE #25
27	PEASE	DAVID	42		M	M	Mar. 19, 1898	Cincinnati, Ohio		5960 Winton Rd., Cincinnati, Ohio
28	PEASE	JANET	14		F	S	July 15, 1926	Cincinnati, Ohio		WITH FATHER: LINE #27
29	PEASE	DAVID, Jr.	11		M	S	May 1, 1929	Cincinnati, Ohio		WITH FATHER: LINE #27
30	ROBROCK	HERMIA	33		F	S	Sept. 19, 1906	Kansas City, Mo.		309 No. VanBrunt Ave., Kansas City, Missouri

H Tuller Aug 9 am

Line.....United Fruit Company  
Owners.....United Mail Steamship Corp.  
Local Agents.....United Fruit Company

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TWO (2)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

87

86

S. S. " JAMAICA " Sailing from PORTS AND DATES AS LISTED HEREUNDER, 19  , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 18th, 19  40

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
NOT COUNTED	CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, N.Y. ON JULY 3rd, 1940 (Continued)								
	RODGERS	HENRY	46		M	M	June 13, 1894 Baltimore, Md.		3712 Mohawk Ave., Baltimore, Md.
	2	ROSS	GEORGE	21		M	S	Dec. 29, 1918 Brooklyn, N.Y.	7136 West Hadlock St., Milwaukee, Wisconsin
	8	ROWLES	ELEANOR	31		F	S	Mar. 9, 1910 Grampian, Pa.	200 No. 2nd St., Clearfield, Pa.
	4	SACHS	ELI	38		M	S	Feb. 10, 1902 New York City	122-19 Sutphin Blvd. Jamaica, N.Y.
		SAUER	GEORGE	53		M	M	Sept. 2, 1886 Turners Falls, Mass.	3 Park St., Turners Falls, Mass.
	6	SAUER	ESTHER	57		F	M	June 15, 1883 Turners Falls, Mass.	WITH HUSBAND: LINE #5 464 Beach 68th Arverne, N. Y.
	7	SHAPIRO	IRWIN	35		M	M	Oct. 13, 1904 New York City	
	8	SHAPIRO	KATE	34		F	M	July 26, 1905 New York City	WITH HUSBAND: LINE # 7 Route #3 Lancaster, Pa.
	9	WARFEL	BEATRICE	31		F	S	Feb. 20, 1909 Lancaster County, Pa.	412 West 110th St., New York City
NOT COUNTED	10	WHELAN	MARGARET	46		F	S		306 West 75th St., New York City
	11	WILLIAMS	CLAIRE	30		F	S	Mar. 28, 1910 Philadelphia, Pa.	
	FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA ON JULY 10th, 1940								
	12	SEIFERT	ELDON LEO	22		M	S	May 22, 1918 Ellery, Illinois	Albion, Illinois
	18	WHITE	JAMES M.	32		M	M	Jan. 23, 1908 Newark, N.J.	Old Saybrook, Conn.
	14	WHITE	THEDA A.R.	29		F	M	Dec. 17, 1910 Schenectady, N.Y.	WITH HUSBAND: LINE # 13 402 Cedar St., Three Oaks, Michigan
	FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, C.Z. ON JULY 12th, 1940								
	15	FORD	MARJORIE	27		F	S	Mar. 16, 1913 Edgetts, Michigan	RFD Glenelk Pine, Colorado
	16	PARRISH	BLANCHE	59		F	M	Dec. 4, 1880 Afton, Iowa	
	17	PARRISH	JANE	26		F	S	May 5, 1914 Denver, Colorado	WITH MOTHER: LINE #16 2717 Rogers St., Fort Worth, Texas
18	STARR	HAROLD	26		M	S	Dec. 1, 1913 Buchanan, N.M.	72 Austin St., Lowell, Mass.	
19	TODPIN	ADOLPHE E.	48		M	M	April 13, 1892 Lowell, Mass.	Commodore Hotel New York City	
FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KINGSTON, JAMAICA ON JULY 14th, 1940									
20	ELLIS	ALFRED	53		M	M	Aug. 19, 1886 Philadelphia, Pa.	593 Crown Street Brooklyn, N.Y.	
21	SCHOOL	PAUL	26		M	M	Mar. 8, 1914 New York City		
22	SCHOOL	ELYNORE	21		F	M	July 15, 1919 New York City	WITH HUSBAND: LINE # 21. 356 54th Street Brooklyn, N.Y.	
23	TELLEFSEN	THORMOD	17		M	S		Born in Norway, 1922 Naturalized in District Court, Brooklyn-Sept. 24, 1929	
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*H Tuller Ing 9 am*

41

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CORP.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(2)



## 88

PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.  
July 20th 19 40

1 of Immigrant  
Inspector  
column for use of  
ment officials only)

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JULY 18th, 19 40, consigned to UNITED FRUIT COMPANY, is now lying at PIER 9<sup>th</sup>, NORTH RIVER, and is expected to sail JULY 20th, 19 40, for HAVANA, CRISTOBAL, PT. RABIOS & HAVANA via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

Master.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place, it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged on the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs at the port of destination, within the time specified, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

40	FILIPINO	P. I.	5-4	137	None
32	FILIPINO	P. I.	5-3	141	None
37	FILIPINO	P. I.	5-6	144	None
33	FILIPINO	P. I.	5-3	135	None
36	FILIPINO	P. I.	5-4	138	None
28	U. S. CITIZEN				
35	FILIPINO	P. I.	5-2	131	None
38	FILIPINO	P. I.	5-5	143	None
36	U. S. CITIZEN *				
31	U. S. CITIZEN				
26	U. S. CITIZEN				
53	U. S. CITIZEN *				
32	U. S. CITIZEN				

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
PS	Regino Cabarubias	33	P I	12-5-39 New York
	Gandenoio Esquierco	32	P I	12/23/39 New York
	John A. Mc Cafferty	65	U S A	9/5/39 New York
	Walter R. Gilbert	34	U S A	1/22/40 New York
	Andrew Smith	37	U S A	9/23/39 New York
	Edwin Otto	23	U S A	7/3/40 New York
	Charles Massa	22	U S A	7/3/40 New York
	Jose Seda	40	U S A	7/2/40 New York
	Antonio Villaverde	31	Spain	11/11/39 New York
	Joseph Altnor	30	G B	9/6/39 New York
	Frank Mata	38	Spain	7/3/40 New York
	Armando Alvares	20	U S A	6/15/40 New York
	Casimiro Rodrigues	41	U S A	7/2/40 New York
	Joseph Chesney	31	U S A	7/2/40 New York
	Frank Estolt	20	U S A	6/14/40 New York
	Gethyn Lyons	38	U S A	7/2/40 New York
	Ernesto Cassaro	32	U S A	6/14/40 New York
	Pedro Parla	45	U S A	2/13/40 New York
	Charles Spiers	24	U S A	7/2/40 New York
	Henry B. Harrison	51	U S A	7/2/40 New York
	Julius Gold	33	U S A	6/14/40 New York
	Philip Ancoos	38	P I	7/12/40 Cristobal, C.Z.
	George Cohan	34	U S A	7/14/40 Kingston, Jamaica
	John McQuade	29	U S A	7/14/40 Kingston, Jamaica

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

NANTOS	EDUARDO	DO	4/20/39
CAHILIG	RUFINO	DO	4/23/40
ESQUIRDO	GANDENCIO	DO	12/23/39
FRANCISCO	ALIPPIO	ORD. SEAMAN	12/21/39
SUITADO	VICENTE	DO	2/12/40
ASILO	JUAN	DO	7/14/39
VILLANUEVA	JAMES	MAINTENANCE	7/3/40
CONSTANTINO	RUFINO	DO	4/23/39
GUTIERREZ	JULIAN	DO	3/2/40
HENDERSON	JOHN	CH. PURSER	9/22/39
BETHUNE	WILLIAM	2nd "	9/22/39
DU VINAGE	RUSSELL	3rd "	5/11/40
OLSEN	AXEL	MUSICIAN	2/24/39
BARTON	JOHN	DO	2/14/40

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
 Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
A. J. ...	28	American	... ..
A. J. ...	29	American	... ..
A. J. ...	30	American	... ..
A. J. ...	31	American	... ..
A. J. ...	32	American	... ..
A. J. ...	33	American	... ..
A. J. ...	34	American	... ..
A. J. ...	35	American	... ..
A. J. ...	36	American	... ..
A. J. ...	37	American	... ..
A. J. ...	38	American	... ..
A. J. ...	39	American	... ..
A. J. ...	40	American	... ..
A. J. ...	41	American	... ..
A. J. ...	42	American	... ..
A. J. ...	43	American	... ..
A. J. ...	44	American	... ..
A. J. ...	45	American	... ..
A. J. ...	46	American	... ..
A. J. ...	47	American	... ..
A. J. ...	48	American	... ..
A. J. ...	49	American	... ..
A. J. ...	50	American	... ..
A. J. ...	51	American	... ..
A. J. ...	52	American	... ..
A. J. ...	53	American	... ..
A. J. ...	54	American	... ..
A. J. ...	55	American	... ..
A. J. ...	56	American	... ..
A. J. ...	57	American	... ..
A. J. ...	58	American	... ..
A. J. ...	59	American	... ..
A. J. ...	60	American	... ..
A. J. ...	61	American	... ..
A. J. ...	62	American	... ..
A. J. ...	63	American	... ..
A. J. ...	64	American	... ..
A. J. ...	65	American	... ..
A. J. ...	66	American	... ..
A. J. ...	67	American	... ..
A. J. ...	68	American	... ..
A. J. ...	69	American	... ..
A. J. ...	70	American	... ..
A. J. ...	71	American	... ..
A. J. ...	72	American	... ..
A. J. ...	73	American	... ..
A. J. ...	74	American	... ..
A. J. ...	75	American	... ..
A. J. ...	76	American	... ..
A. J. ...	77	American	... ..
A. J. ...	78	American	... ..
A. J. ...	79	American	... ..
A. J. ...	80	American	... ..
A. J. ...	81	American	... ..
A. J. ...	82	American	... ..
A. J. ...	83	American	... ..
A. J. ...	84	American	... ..
A. J. ...	85	American	... ..
A. J. ...	86	American	... ..
A. J. ...	87	American	... ..
A. J. ...	88	American	... ..
A. J. ...	89	American	... ..
A. J. ...	90	American	... ..
A. J. ...	91	American	... ..
A. J. ...	92	American	... ..
A. J. ...	93	American	... ..
A. J. ...	94	American	... ..
A. J. ...	95	American	... ..
A. J. ...	96	American	... ..
A. J. ...	97	American	... ..
A. J. ...	98	American	... ..
A. J. ...	99	American	... ..
A. J. ...	100	American	... ..

migrant  
for  
for use of  
(sale only)

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "JAMAICA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 18th, 1940, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)		(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)	
		Family name	Given name			When	Where												
1	YES	SPENCER	HARRY	/	MASTER	5/10/40	NEWYORK	YES	YES	55	M	U. S. CITIZEN	*						
2	NO	REDMAN	MURRY	/	CH.F. MATE	7/2/40				31		U. S. CITIZEN							
3	YES	STRUDLEY	JAMES	/	2ND MATE	4/29/40				37		U. S. CITIZEN	*						
4		HASSELL	MERWYN	/	3rd MATE	4/29/40				31		U. S. CITIZEN							
5		SCANNELL	JOHN	/	CADET	5/27/40				19		U. S. CITIZEN							
6	NO	DOYLE	JOHN	/	FIRE PATROL	7/2/40				37		U. S. CITIZEN							
7	YES	ROGERS	FRANK	/	DO	1/8/40				38		U. S. CITIZEN							
8	NO	LOPEZ	FRANK	/	CARPENTER	7/3/40				55		U. S. CITIZEN							
9	YES	NOBLEZA	LEBERATO	/	2nd "	4/5/40				41		FILIPINO P. I.	5-6 165	None			Legal Res		
10		MANALO	AQUILINO	/	BOSUN	10/7/39				34		FILIPINO P. I.	5-4 125	None					
11		DIETRICH	FRED	/	Q. MASTER	5/28/40				23		U. S. CITIZEN							
12		HILL	MORTIMER C.	/	DO	4/5/40				21		U. S. CITIZEN							
13		JANSON	ARNOLD	/	DO	11/1/39				43		U. S. CITIZEN							
14		MORANO	RASALIO	/	AB SEAMAN	11/11/39				44		FILIPINO P. I.	5-6 140	None			Legal Res		
15		ALCANTARA	AMADO	/	DO	11/11/39				26		FILIPINO P. I.	5-2 126	None					
16		CABARUBIAS	REGUENO	/	DO	12/5/39				32		FILIPINO P. I.	5-4 136	None					
17		SANTOS	MARGELO	/	DO	1/26/40				52		FILIPINO P. I.	5-5 138	None					
18		CAHILIG	RUFINO	/	DO	4/23/40				40		FILIPINO P. I.	5-4 137	None					
19		ESQUIERDO	GANDENCIO	/	DO	12/23/39				32		FILIPINO P. I.	5-3 141	None					
20		FRANCISCO	ALIPIO	/	ORD. SEAMAN	12/21/39				37		FILIPINO P. I.	5-6 144	None					
21		SUITADO	VICENTE	/	DO	2/12/40				33		FILIPINO P. I.	5-3 135	None					
22		ASILO	JUAN	/	DO	7/14/39				36		FILIPINO P. I.	5-4 138	None					
23	NO	VILLANUEVA	JAMES	/	MAINTENANCE	7/3/40				28		U. S. CITIZEN							
24	YES	CONSTANTINO	RUFINO	/	DO	4/23/39				35		FILIPINO P. I.	5-2 131	None			Legal Res		
25		GUTIERREZ	JULIAN	/	DO	3/2/40				38		FILIPINO P. I.	5-5 143	None					
26		HENDERSON	JOHN	/	CH. FUNDER	9/22/39				38		U. S. CITIZEN	*						
27		BETHUNE	WILLIAM	/	2nd "	9/22/39				31		U. S. CITIZEN							
28		DU VINAGE	RUSSELL	/	3rd "	5/11/40				26		U. S. CITIZEN							
29		OLSEN	AXEL	/	MUSICIAN	2/24/39				53		U. S. CITIZEN	*						
30		BARTON	JOHN	/	DO	2/14/40				32		U. S. CITIZEN							

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 389) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "JAMAICA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 18th, 1940, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

90

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-3345																		
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
31	1	YES	COHEN	SAMUEL	MUSICIAN	6/14/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	29	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
32	2	YES	MYSLIK	OTTO	DO	1/9/40				30		U. S. CITIZEN						
33	3	YES	MC CAFFERTY	JOHN	DOCTOR	9/5/39				65		U. S. CITIZEN						
34	4	YES	GROSSETT	DAVID	CH. RADIO	1/8/40				45		U. S. CITIZEN	*					
35	5	YES	GILBERT	WALTER R.	2nd "	1/22/40				34		U. S. CITIZEN						
36	6	NO	TREWIN	JAMES	3rd "	7/2/40				18		U. S. CITIZEN						
37	7	YES	RIDDELL	HERBERT	CH. ENGINEER	9/4/39				43		U. S. CITIZEN						
38	8	YES	BRAMFELD	WALTER	1ST ASST.	6/15/40				42		U. S. CITIZEN						
39	9	YES	MARINAS	GABRIEL	CH. REFG.	1/27/40				46		U. S. CITIZEN	*					
40	10	YES	SMITH	ANDREW	2nd ASST.	9/25/39				37		U. S. CITIZEN	*					
41	11	YES	OTTO	EDWIN W.	3rd "	3/2/40				23		U. S. CITIZEN						
42	12	NO	MAC KAY	MALCOLM	JR. 3RD "	7/3/40				32		U. S. CITIZEN	*					
43	13	YES	JOHNSON	JOHN	CH. ELECT.	6/15/40				39		U. S. CITIZEN						
44	14	YES	MC DONALD	DANIEL	2nd "	5/11/40				46		U. S. CITIZEN	*					
45	15	YES	SEHLMAYER Jr.	HERBERT F.	JR. ENGR.	4/6/40				23		U. S. CITIZEN						
46	16	YES	GILMARTIN	FRANK	DO	6/14/40				21		U. S. CITIZEN						
49	17	YES	MASSA	CHARLES	Deck Engr.	6/15/40				22		U. S. CITIZEN						
48	18	YES	MORGAN	DONALD	Jr. Engr.	6/14/40				26		U. S. CITIZEN						
51	19	NO	SEDA	JOSE	STOREK' PER	7/2/40				40		U. S. CITIZEN						
52	20	YES	TRABOZA	RUBEN	OILER	2/6/39				52		U. S. CITIZEN	*					
53	21	YES	SMALL	EDWARD	DO	1/9/40				29		U. S. CITIZEN						
54	22	YES	FERNANDEZ	ANTONIO	DO	6/14/40				24		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	153	None	Legal Res	
55	23	YES	CARIDAD	JUAN	DO	3/14/40				51		U. S. CITIZEN	*					
56	24	YES	LAZARRO	LARRY	DO	1/27/40				50		U. S. CITIZEN	*					
57	25	YES	RAMOS	PEDRO	DO	5/22/39				36		U. S. CITIZEN	*					
58	26	NO	RAMOS	GUMERSINDO	FIREMAN	7/2/40				40		U. S. CITIZEN	*					
59	27	YES	VILLAVEDE	ANTONIO	DO	11/11/39				31		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	164	None	Legal Res	
60	28	YES	PENA	EMILIO	DO	5/28/40				34		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	158	None	Legal Res	
61	29	YES	LOPEZ	INDALACIO	DO	5/23/39				47		U. S. CITIZEN	*					
62	30	YES	GARRIDO	MANUEL	DO	11/11/39				42		U. S. CITIZEN	*					

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CORP.  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "JAMAICA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 18th, 1940, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

91

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
63	1	YES	PEREZ	EUGENIO	✓	FIREMAN	11/11/39 NEWYORK	YES	YES	48	M	U. S. CITIZEN	*					
64	2	YES	GARCIA	RAMON	✓	WIPER	10/13/39			39		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	167	None	Legal Res	
65	3	YES	MADRID	PERFECTO	✓	DO	6/15/40			36		FILIPINO	P. I.	5-3	146	None	Legal Res	
66	4	YES	SAAVEDRA	JOSE	✓	DO	8/18/39			39		U. S. CITIZEN	*					
67	5	NO	SCHOLEFIELD	JOHN	✓	CHP. STEW'D	7/2/40			49		U. S. CITIZEN	*					
68	6	YES	ALTNER	JOSEPH	✓	2nd "	9/6/39			30		ENGLISH	G. B.	5-6	178	None	Legal Res	
69	7	YES	CROWE	CORNELIUS	✓	SAL. "	1/8/40			28		U. S. CITIZEN	*					
70	8	YES	DOWNS	ELIZABETH	✓	STEW'DESS	3/1/40			40	F	U. S. CITIZEN	*					
71	9	NO	YOGNA	MARGHERITA	✓	DO	7/1/40			53	F	U. S. CITIZEN	*					
72	10	YES	FAGLE	HERMAN	✓	BARMAN	4/6/40			51	M	U. S. CITIZEN	*					
73	11		GARAY	JOSE	✓	CH. COOK	1/26/40			43		U. S. CITIZEN	*					
74	12		OLEAGA	GREGORIO	✓	2nd "	1/26/40			47		U. S. CITIZEN	*					
75	13		LARRAZABAL	MARCELINO	✓	3rd "	1/26/40			34		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	176	None	Legal Res	
76	14		URIBE	ANTONIO	✓	4th "	12/23/39			43		U. S. CITIZEN	*					
77	15		MC INTOSH	ROBERT	✓	5th "	3/2/40			46		U. S. CITIZEN	*					
78	16	YES	VEGA	LORENZO	✓	VEG. "	7/1/40			37		U. S. CITIZEN	*					
79	17	NO	MATA	FRANK	✓	SHIP'S "	7/3/40			38		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-2	146	None	Legal Res	
80	18	YES	ALVAREZ	ARMANDO	✓	ENDMAN	7/1/40			20		U. S. CITIZEN	*					
81	19	NO	TORRES	ANTONIO	✓	DO	7/2/40			24		U. S. CITIZEN	*					
82	20	NO	RODRIGUEZ	CASIMIRO	✓	DO	7/2/40			41		U. S. CITIZEN	*					
83	21	YES	ORTEGA	FLOR	✓	DO	11/11/39			42		U. S. CITIZEN	*					
84	22	NO	MAGUIRE	HUBERT	✓	DO	7/2/40			26		U. S. CITIZEN	*					
85	23	YES	JIMENEZ	RAFAEL	✓	DO	8/26/40			30		U. S. CITIZEN	*					
86	24	YES	ONDARO	CEFERINO	✓	BUTCHER	6/14/40			44		U. S. CITIZEN	*					
87	25	NO	ROZANEK	LEO	✓	BAKER	7/1/40			24		U. S. CITIZEN	*					
88	26	YES	SEVEKOW	FRED	✓	2nd "	2/24/39			60		U. S. CITIZEN	*					
89	27	YES	ALLUNTIS	ANTONIO	✓	CH PANTRY	6/26/39			35		U. S. CITIZEN	*					
90	28	NO	CHESNEY	JOSEPH	✓	2nd "	7/2/40			31		U. S. CITIZEN	*					
91	29	YES	ESTOLT	FRANK	✓	UTILITY	7/1/40			20		U. S. CITIZEN	*					
92	30	YES	TANNENBAUM	SAM	✓	STOREK'PER	9/5/39			27		RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5-2	123	None	Legal Res	

charged at Cistobal, C.Z. 7/12/40

PORT OF CUBA  
SEAL ZONE

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CO. RP.  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "JAMAICA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 18th, 1940, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

92

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14-1940																		
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
93	1	YES	WAGHORN	ARTHUR	PRINTER	3/1/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	G. B.	5-4	148	None	Legal Res	
94	2	NO	LYONS	GETHEYN	LINENK'PER	7/2/40				38		U. S. CITIZEN	*					
95	3	YES	CONSI	RUDOLPH	DECK STEWD	1/26/40				46		U. S. CITIZEN	*					
96	4	YES	SOELLNER	WALTER	NITE WATCH	9/23/39				37		U. S. CITIZEN						
97	5	NO	CERREGHINO	VINCENT	BATH STEWD	7/1/40				46		U. S. CITIZEN	*					
98	6	YES	IGLICH	ERNEST	SM RM "	4/5/40				43		U. S. CITIZEN	*					
99	7	YES	SILVA	MIGUEL	GLORYHOLE STEWARD	7/1/40				34		U. S. CITIZEN						
100	8	YES	CASSARO	ERNESTO	PO MESS	6/14/40				32		U. S. CITIZEN						
101	9	YES	DOMENECH	SEBASTIO	1ST MESS	4/23/40				46		U. S. CITIZEN						
102	10	YES	PALLA	PEDRO	2ND MESS	2/15/40				45		U. S. CITIZEN						
103	11	NO	ELEJAIDE	EDUARDO	3RD MESS	7/2/40				38		U. S. CITIZEN	*					
104	12	NO	FRANCIPANO	VECTOR	F. MESSBOY	7/2/40				39		U. S. CITIZEN						
105	13	YES	SIERRA	PEDRO	S. MESSBOY	6/14/40				23		U. S. CITIZEN						
106	14	YES	BINGUNGER	BERTHOLD	BELLBOY	5/10/40				21		U. S. CITIZEN	*					
107	15	YES	GARCIA	ANTONIO	DO	9/5/39				33		U. S. CITIZEN						
108	16	NO	AQUINO	MICHAEL	BARBER	7/1/40				57		U. S. CITIZEN	*					
111	17	YES	MOSQUERA	JOSEPH	2R STEWARD	4/5/39				44		SPANISH	S IN	5-7	147	None	Legal Res	
112	18	YES	MEJIA	DANIEL	DO	1/9/40				43		U. S. CITIZEN						
113	19	YES	RODRIGUEZ	JULIO	DO	12/5/39				38		U. S. CITIZEN						
114	20	YES	MARTIN	LUIS	DO	7/1/40				47		U. S. CITIZEN						
115	21	YES	HILDEBRAND	WILLIAM	DO	12/5/39				26		U. S. CITIZEN						
116	22	YES	TICE	LESTER	WAITER	2/7/39				47		U. S. CITIZEN						
117	23	YES	KEARNEY	JOHN	DO	5/27/40				32		U. S. CITIZEN	*					
118	24	YES	NANNUM	CECIL	DO	4/23/40				44		U. S. CITIZEN						
119	25	YES	MEDINA	ALONZO	DO	9/22/39				29		U. S. CITIZEN						
120	26	NO	SPIERS	CHARLES	DO	7/2/40				24		U. S. CITIZEN						
121	27	YES	MOORE	THOMAS	DO	4/5/40				45		U. S. CITIZEN						
122	28	YES	DAVIS	CHARLES	DO	5/11/40				32		U. S. CITIZEN						
123	29	YES	HIGGINS	FRANK	DO	4/5/40				55		U. S. CITIZEN	*					
124	30	NO	RIND	CONRAD	DO	7/3/40				45		U. S. CITIZEN						

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CORP.  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "JAMAICA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 18th, 1940, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA 93

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 15-1240																		
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
125	1	NO	HARRISON	HENRY	✓	WAITER	7/2 /40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	51	M	U. S. CITIZEN	*				
126	2	YES	INNECKEN	ALBERT	✓	DO	6/14/40				39		U. S. CITIZEN	*				
127	3	YES	FISCHER	ALBERT	✓	DO	5/14/40				24		U. S. CITIZEN					
128	4	YES	GOLD	JULIUS	✓	DO	6/14/40				33		U. S. CITIZEN					

Closed with One hundred Twenty Four (124) Names Members of Crew.

*W. Fuller Inspr*

No. 124  
American Consulate at  
KINGSTON, JAMAICA

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

of Jamaica  
(SEAL) Consul  
(FEE STAMP) July 1940  
(Date)

## RECAPITULATION

NATIVE BORN CITIZENS	60
NATURALIZED CITIZENS (*)	40
ALIENS	24
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>124 ( INCL. MASTER )</b>



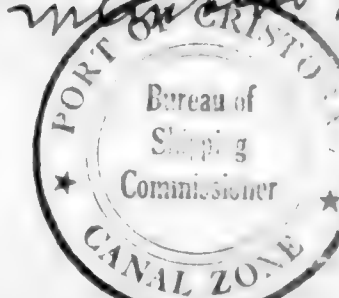
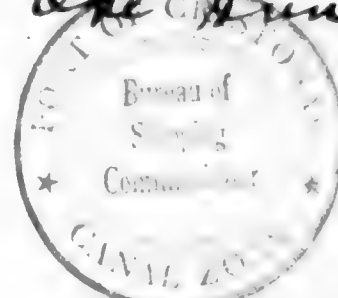
21 NO ANOOS Philip

Utility 7/12/40 CRISTOBAL yes yes 38 M Filipino Filipino SV

Closed with One hundred Twenty five (125) names members of Crew

*W. Fuller Inspr*

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER  
Cristobal, C.Z. Date JUL 12 1940  
**SEEN**  
5 Sheets 125 Entries  
*W. Fuller Inspr*  
Deputy Shipping Commissioner



BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER  
Cristobal, C.Z. Date JUL 12 1940  
**SEEN**  
5 Sheets 124 Entries  
*W. Fuller Inspr*  
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

29 NO Cohen George

Utility 7/14/40 KINGSTON yes yes 34

U.S. CITIZEN

30 " McQUAD John

" " " " 29

U.S. CITIZEN

Closed with One hundred Twenty six (126) names members of Crew

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CORP.  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

*W. Fuller Inspr*

American Consulate at  
KINGSTON, JAMAICA

Immigrant Inspector

For the journey to the United States  
(SEAL) Consul  
(FEE STAMP) July 1940  
(Date)

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. SPENCER, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "JAMAICA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this EIGHTEENTH day of JULY, 19 40

H. Tully

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of \_\_\_\_\_  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

94

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. 45833 FILED JUL 31 1940

MEIT  
8/2/40  
M. H.  
Gates Ramsey  
8/10/40  
M. H.  
Clerk

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

7-19-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have  
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX & FEES				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	in Transit	U.S. CITIZEN	DISPLO. ALIEN	RECEIVED U.S.A. REG. G.	TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACCOMP.		
1st CABIN	1						18					19
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	1						18					19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Hercegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |  |

MONU

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	18	19
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1	18	19

Handwritten signature and notes.

Handwritten initials or marks.



List 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EIFORD Passengers sailing from ISTANBUL, MAY 31st, 19 40

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ILIEFF	GEORGE <i>Georgi</i>	22		M	<i>clerk</i> <del>NO OCC.</del> YES	BULGARIAN	YES	BULGARIAN	BULGARIAN	<i>20-05</i> BULGARIA	SOBIA	<i>Q.I.V.-</i> <del>21-13</del> <i>21-13</i> BULGARIA	5/15/40		BULGARIA	SOBIA	✓	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

JULY

19 40

95

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any office, position, or employment, or in furtherance of any such office, position, or employment, in furtherance of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any office, position, or employment, or in furtherance of any such office, position, or employment, in furtherance of the Government of the United States	Whether coming by reason of any office, position, or employment, or in furtherance of any such office, position, or employment, in furtherance of the Government of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States								Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Feet		
1	EUGENIA ILIEV (mother) 30 BRATJA BUCSTON, KRASNO SELO, SOFIA, BULGARIA.			YES						T.M. COOK (BROTHER IN LAW) 9 ST. NICHOLAS TERRACE, NEW YORK, N.Y. NEW YORK (8:231 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.)	DO NOT KNOW												
2		N.Y.	NEW YORK		SISTER	NO	NO																
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Andrew J. Tuleen, of the U.S.S. H. Exford, from Savannah, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Tuleen  
Master

Sworn to before me this JUL 19 1940 day of 19, 19  
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RV," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

96

S. S. E. I. FORD Sailing from ISTANBUL, MAY 31st, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 19, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BIRGE	KATHERINE	14	✓	F	S HARTFORD, CONN. 9/20/1925		Brewster Rd., Bristol, Conn.
2	HALL	BARBARA	22	✓	F	M CAMBRIDGE, MASS. 1/28/1918		24 E. Wheelock St. Hanover, N.H.
3	POTTS	FRANCES	14	✓	F	S CHICAGO, ILL. 1/25/1926		1007 John St. Champaign, Ill.
4	COLLIES	ELEANOR	37	✓	F	M CATONSVILL, MD. 7/23/1903		De Vere Place, Catonsvill, Md.
5	COLLINS	ELEANOR	13	✓	F	S DURHAM, N.C. 10/8/1926		De Vere Place, Catonsvill, Md.
6	COLLINS	GYFFORD	2	✓	M	S ISTANBUL, TURKEY 3/31/1938		De Vere Place, Catonsvill, Md.
7	WEST	MARY	72	✓	F	WD DAMASCUS, SYRIA 1/7/1868	Parents 1896 - 1939	30 Decker Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.
8	WEST	MARGARET	48	✓	F	S BEIRUT, SYRIA 7/13/1892	1897 -	30 Decker Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.
9	MAC ALPINE	DAVID	35	✓	M	M BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11/29/1904		1561 North 10th St. Reading, Pa.
10	MAC ALPINE	SARA	30	✓	F	M HAMBURG, PA. 6/14/1910		1561 North 10th St. Reading, Pa.
11	MAC ALPINE	DAVID JR.	9	✓	M	S ISTANBUL, TURKEY 10/24/1939		1561 North 10th St. Reading, Pa.
12	SPECK	JANE	25	✓	F	M PETALUMA, CAL. 5/28/1915		Ross, California.
13						<i>Don't know 8:45 AM</i>		
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

43

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES,  
Owners AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.  
Local Agents 25 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **EXFORD**

Sailing from **PIRAEUS**

JUNE 24th

1940, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JULY

1940, 97

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	PAPULIAS	JOHN	63		M	M		NORFOLK, VA COURTHOUSE 1902	631 North 7th St. Steubenville, Ohio.
2	STRATS	GUST	30	8	M	S	LOS ANGELES, CAL. 10/25/1909		476 L St. S.W. Washington, D.C.
3	ZAGORIANIS	MENELAO	48	6	M	M		HANCOCK COUNTY COURTHOUSE 6/11/25	3412 West St. Hollys Cove, W. Va.
4	MAGIN	JAMES	23	12	M	S	JOPLIN, MISSOURI 8/20/1916		Hotel St. Moritz New York.
5	TSETTOS	SOTERIOS	42	6	M	M		UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT, NEW ORLEANS LA. 1923	48 Rose St. New York, N.Y.
6	FORTANU	LOUIS	48		M	M		LOGAN COURTHOUSE LOGAN WEST VA. MAY 29th 1929.	327 Stratton St. Logan, W. Va.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES,  
Owners AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.  
Local Agents 25 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Christian Holmes	52	U.S.A.	Galo Valenzuela	36	U.S.A.
Geail Davies	22	"	Robert Lockwood	43	"
James Dunn	44	"	Benkin R Hoover	55	"
Herbert Hindle	33	"	John Lanne	33	"
George Greene	27	"	William Parfitt	22	"
George Berg	56	"	Melvin Miller	57	"
Edward Bonie	43	"	Solomon Schisel	33	"
William Collins	45	"			
Richard Wolff	47	"			
William Fitzpatrick	27	"			
Henry J Dunn	26	"			
Stanley Markel	21	"			
George Mortensen	23	"			
Charles Brooks Jr	28	"			
Tony Paze	50	"			
Theodore Jackson	51	"			
Emery Holt	33	"			
Pablo Diaz	44	"			
George Wickes	35	"			
Ignatius Couse	22	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Tulenko

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer at the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the names of the persons they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively employed, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged; and in the port of arrival, if any, containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and who have since that time been employed on board of such vessel, together with the names of all alien employees who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have since that time been discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in the case of any such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said list of alien employees who have since that time been discharged, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, as may be required by the Secretary of Labor, and to pay to the collector of customs in the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

161012

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
Form 609-11-39

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW,  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

98

Port of " NEW YORK "  
October 6th 1940 19

I, master of the "AMERICAN" S. S. "EXFORD"  
from port of NEW YORK, <sup>(Nationality)</sup> hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.	<u>37</u>	Number of seamen deserted.	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged.	<u>22</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died).	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port.	<u>27</u>	Total crew this date.	<u>34</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 19th 1940, 19  , consigned to American Export Lines Inc.; is now lying at Fletchers D.D.Hoboken NJ; expected to sail October 6th 1940, 19   for Far East Ports Via Gulf Ports via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN**

[illegible]

"	MARTIN	DONALD T.	0	ENG. CADET	"	"	"	"	20	M	IRISH	"	5-4	140
YES	REIERSEN	ARNE R.	4	OILER	"	"	"	"	22	M	SCAND.	"	5-11	170
NO	TATHAM	WILLIAM	4	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	GERMAN	"	5-9	170
"	JOHANSON	KARL	30	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	FINNISH	"	5-6	170
YES	DE REÇO	MANUEL G.	10	WATER TENDER	"	"	"	"	38	M	PORTUGUESE	"	5-5	165
NO	VELGE	WILLIAM	10	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	IRISH	"	5-8	160
"	OLEVITCH	ALPHONSE J.	16	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	POLISH	"	5-11	186
"	LANG	JOHN P.	21	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	42	M	GERMAN	"	5-9	175
YES	DIAZ	JOHN (JUAN)	13	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	P. RICO	"	5-1	127
"	CARTER	JOHN (JUN) DK	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	English ENGLISH	"	6-3	165
NO	FOLTS	ALBERT E.	3	WIPER	"	"	"	"	21	M	GERMAN	"	5-9	155
YES	TEAS	GEORGE	16	CH. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	43	M	GERMAN	"	5-10	193

Line **AMERICAN EXPORT LINES**

Owners... **AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.**

Local Agents. **25 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.**

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



I, master of the American (Nationality) New York hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35  
 Number of seamen discharged 8  
 Number of seamen deserted None  
 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
 Total crew this date 35

Port of New Orleans  
 Date Oct 17th 1940

RECEIVED  
 OCT 24 1940  
 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
 IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
 RECORD DIVISION  
 3000 Island, N. Y. C.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
James A. Itantsos	45	U.S.A.	N.Y. 4-16-40
George R. Miller	22	"	" " "
Simon P. Shulin	35	"	" " "
Charles R. E. Walther	20	"	" " "
Francis T. McRedmond	34	"	" " "
Immanuel K. Andersen	39	"	" " "
Joseph J. Maratone	35	"	" " "
Konstantinos Kambouris	51	"	" " "
Carl Karstens	39	"	" " "
Christos Christou	48	"	" " "
Joseph Micelli	29	"	" " "
John E. Wilbur	21	"	" " "
James B. Caskill	20	"	" " "
Albert E. Griffiths	46	"	" " "
Wallace W. [unclear]	27	"	" " "
William Tatham	51	"	" " "
Carl Johanson	48	"	" " "
William G. Velge	27	"	" " "
Alphonse J. Olevitch	31	"	" " "
John P. Lang	42	"	" " "
John Carter	36	"	" " "
Juan Diaz	32	"	" " "
Albert E. Foltz	21	"	" " "
George Teas	45	"	" " "
Adolph Samse	30	"	" " "

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
James A. Itantsos	45	U.S.A.	N.Y. 4-16-40
George R. Miller	22	"	" " "
Simon P. Shulin	35	"	" " "
Charles R. E. Walther	20	"	" " "
Francis T. McRedmond	34	"	" " "
Immanuel K. Andersen	39	"	" " "
Joseph J. Maratone	35	"	" " "
Konstantinos Kambouris	51	"	" " "
Carl Karstens	39	"	" " "
Christos Christou	48	"	" " "
Joseph Micelli	29	"	" " "
John E. Wilbur	21	"	" " "
James B. Caskill	20	"	" " "
Albert E. Griffiths	46	"	" " "
Wallace W. [unclear]	27	"	" " "
William Tatham	51	"	" " "
Carl Johanson	48	"	" " "
William G. Velge	27	"	" " "
Alphonse J. Olevitch	31	"	" " "
John P. Lang	42	"	" " "
John Carter	36	"	" " "
Juan Diaz	32	"	" " "
Albert E. Foltz	21	"	" " "
George Teas	45	"	" " "
Adolph Samse	30	"	" " "

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Philip Oplean	21	American	" " "
Neurice Ferragut	31	Quban	" " "
David R. Lanier	29	American	" " "
James D. Rinkorne	30	"	" " "
James Baker	35	"	" " "
Alvareso Roman	38	Porto Rican	" " "

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Thomas Mitchell	35	U.S.A.	N.Y. 4-16-40
John C. Gungun	49	"	" " "
Robert Touhail	30	"	" " "
Mitchell Maris	52	"	Constanza 5-31-40
Curtis Craig	33	"	" " "

(Grant use of only)

No.	YES	NAME	NAME	AGE	OCCUPATION	NO.	YES	NAME	AGE	OCCUPATION
20	YES	REIERSEN	ARNE R.	4	OILER	22	M	SCAND.	5-11	170
21	NO	TATHAM	WILLIAM	4	"	31	M	GERMAN	5-9	170
22	"	JOHANSON	KARL	30	"	48	M	FINNISH	5-6	170
23	YES	DE REGO	MANUEL G.	10	WATER TENDER	38	M	PORTUGUESE	5-5	165
24	NO	VELGE	WILLIAM	10	"	27	M	IRISH	5-8	160
25	"	OLEVITCH	ALPHONSE J.	16	"	31	M	POLISH	5-11	186
26	"	LANG	JOHN P.	21	FIREMAN	42	M	GERMAN	5-9	175
27	YES	DIAZ	JOHN (JUAN)	13	"	32	M	P. RICO	5-1	127
28	"	CARTER	JOHN (JUNK) DK	5	"	26	M	English ENGLISH	6-3	165
29	NO	FOLTZ	ALBERT E.	3	WIPER	21	M	GERMAN	5-9	155
30	YES	TEAS	GEORGE	16	CH. STEWARD	43	M	GERMAN	5-10	193

PC 9 26080 - 8.28.37 - NYC  
 PC 97200 - 8.23.37 - NYC

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES  
 Owners AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.  
 Local Agents 25 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid of and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with an information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of those, if any, who have been paid off, signed, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or whose true report is not made as above required; and no such fine shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and no such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1018

Line **AMERICAN EXPORT LINES**  
 Owners **AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.**  
 Local Agents **25 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.**

## RECEIVED

RECORD DIVISION  
2000 Island, N. Y. N.

I, master of the American S. S. Exford, Oct. 17th, 1940  
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged 5 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct. 13th, 1940, 193 , consigned to Lykes Bros, Agent ; is now lying at Celeste St. Dock #55, and is expected to sail Oct. 18th, 1940, 193 for Fladivaster via United States port of Panama Canal Honolulu First port of call in United States this voyage was New Orleans N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN**

[illegible]

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Port of Baltimore and  
8/27/1940  
Ames  
S. S. ~~Ames~~  
I, master of the  
m  
n

Office of  
District Director  
Baltimore, Maryland.

SECOND DIVISION  
Elli Island, N. Y. H.

AUG 23 1940

RECEIVED

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service  
District No. 5

[illegible]

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN -**

[illegible]

141010

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

14-1010

[illegible]

Line **AMERICAN EXPORT LINES**  
 Owners **AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.**  
 Local Agents **25 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.**

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*W. Lulenbo*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible][illegible]

Line **AMERICAN EXPORT LINES**  
 Owners **AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.**  
 Local Agents **25 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.**

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PORT OF Baltimore, Md.  
8/21, 1940  
Ontario **101**

I, master of the Ames (Nationality) S. S. Shford 101  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>36</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>✓</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>10</u> ✓	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>✓</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>10</u> ✓	Total crew this date	<u>36</u>

Number of seamen signed on at this port \_\_\_\_\_

The above named vessel arrived at this port \_\_\_\_\_ 7/26/40, 19\_\_\_\_, consigned to  
*American Export Lines, Inc.*; is now lying at \_\_\_\_\_ *Cottman's Coal Dock*, and is  
expected to sail \_\_\_\_\_ 8/2/40, 19\_\_\_\_, for \_\_\_\_\_ *New York, N. Y.*

via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ *direct* First port of call in United States  
this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_ *New York, N. Y.*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14-161

AC 9 Z 6080 - 8.23.37 - NYC  
~~AC 9 Z 6080 - 8.23.37 - NYC~~



### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

141812

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1618

NO	WILSON	WALLACE W.	11	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	"	5-10	160
"	MARTIN	DONALD T.	0	ENG. CADET	"	"	"	"	20	M	IRISH	"	5-4	140
YES	REIERSEN	ARNE R.	4	OILER	"	"	"	"	22	M	SCAND.	"	5-11	170
NO	TATHAM	WILLIAM	4	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	GERMAN	"	5-9	170
"	JOHANSON	KARL	30	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	FINNISH	"	5-6	170
YES	DE REQO	MANUEL G.	10	WATER TENDER	"	"	"	"	38	M	PORTUGUESE	"	5-5	165
NO	VELGE	WILLIAM	10	" "	"	"	"	"	27	M	IRISH	"	5-8	160
"	OLEVITCH	ALPHONSE J.	16	" "	"	"	"	"	31	M	POLISH	"	5-11	186
"	LANG	JOHN P.	21	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	42	M	GERMAN	"	5-9	175
YES	DIAZ	JOHN (JUAN)	13	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	P. RICO	"	5-1	127
"	CARTER	JOHN (JUAN) DK	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	English ENGLISH	"	6-3	165
NO	FOLTZ	ALBERT E.	3	WIPER	"	"	"	"	21	M	GERMAN	"	5-9	155
YES	TEAS	GEORGE	18	CH. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	43	M	GERMAN	"	5-10	193

Line **AMERICAN EXPORT LINES**

Owners...AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.

Local Agents. **25 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.**

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PC 9760-8-28-37-NYC  
~~PC 9760-8-28-37-NYC~~



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **EXFORD**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **July 9, 1940**, from the port of **Istanbul**

102

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	YES	TULENKO	ANDREW	24	MASTER	4/17/40	NEW-YORK	YES	YES	41	M	SLOVAK	U.S.A.	5-11	185			
2	"	CARWILE	WALKER P.	24	CH. OFFICER	"	"	"	"	43	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	175			
3	"	KANTSON	JAMES A.	29	2nd OFFICER	"	"	"	"	45	M	GREEK	"	5-6	165			
4	"	MILLER	GEORGE R.	5	3rd OFFICER	"	"	"	"	22	M	ENGLISH	"	6-2	220			
5	"	SHULIN	SIMON P.	5	RADIO OPERATOR	"	"	"	"	33	M	LITHUANIAN	"	5-7	155			
6	"	WALTHER	CHARLES R.	3	CADET OFFICER	"	"	"	"	20	M	GERMAN	"	5-11	195			
7	"	MOREDMOND	FRANCIS	18	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	35	M	IRISH	"	5-7	150			
8	"	ANDERSEN	IMMANUEL K.	25	A.B.	"	"	"	"	39	M	SCAND.	"	5-8	155			
9	"	BARATONO	JOSEPH J.	18	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	ITALIAN	"	5-9	160			
10	"	KAMBOURIS	KONSTANTINOS	33	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	GREEK	"	5-6	185			
11	"	KARSTERS	KARL	15	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	GERMAN	"	5-7	140			
12	"	CHRISTOU	CHRISTOS	20	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	GREEK	"	5-3	135			
13	NO	MICELLI	JOSEPH	13	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	ITALIAN	"	5-7	150			
14	"	WILBUR	JOHN E.	1 1/2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	21	M	ENGLISH	"	5-11	160			
15	YES	GASKILL	JAMES	6	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	ENGLISH	"	5-11	158			
16	"	GRIFFITHS	ALBERT E.	22	CH. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	46	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	158			
17	"	WISE	BENJAMIN O.	20	1st ASST.	"	"	"	"	45	M	ENGLISH	"	6-0	190			
18	"	BERG	GODFRED	22	2nd "	"	"	"	"	41	M	SCAND.	"	5-7	170			
19	NO	WILSON	WALLACE W.	11	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	"	5-10	160			
20	"	MARTIN	DONALD T.	0	ENG. CADET	"	"	"	"	20	M	IRISH	"	5-4	140			
21	YES	REIERSEN	ARNE R.	4	OILER	"	"	"	"	22	M	SCAND.	"	5-11	170			
22	NO	TATHAM	WILLIAM	4	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	GERMAN	"	5-9	170			
23	"	JOHANSON	KARL	30	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	FINNISH	"	5-6	170			
24	YES	DE REGO	MANUEL G.	10	WATER TENDER	"	"	"	"	38	M	PORTUGUESE	"	5-5	165			
25	NO	VELGE	WILLIAM	10	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	IRISH	"	5-8	160			
26	"	OLEVITCH	ALPHONSE J.	16	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	POLISH	"	5-11	186			
27	"	LANG	JOHN P.	21	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	42	M	GERMAN	"	5-9	175			
28	YES	DIAZ	JOHN (JUAN)	13	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	P.RICO	"	5-1	127			
29	"	CARTER	JOHN (JUN) DK	5	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	English ENGLISH	"	6-3	165			
30	NO	FOLTS	ALBERT E.	3	WIPER	"	"	"	"	21	M	GERMAN	"	5-9	155			
31	YES	TEAS	GEORGE	16	CH. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	43	M	GERMAN	"	5-10	193			

Line **AMERICAN EXPORT LINES**  
Owners **AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.**  
Local Agents **25 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.**

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXFORD

JUL 19 1940

PC 9 Z 6040 - 8.28.37 - NYC  
PC 9 Z 6040 - 8.28.37 - NYC



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

501

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **EXFORD**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **JUL 19 1940**, 1940, from the port of **103**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	NO	GONZALES	EMILIANO	30	CH. COOK	4/17/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	45	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5-7	165			
32	"	SANSE	ADOLPH	13	2nd COOK	"	"	"	"	30	M	GERMAN	"	5-9	205			
33	YES	MITCHELL	THOMAS	11	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	33	M	SCOTCH	"	5-6	150			
34	"	GUNYAN	JOHN C.	19	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	IRISH	"	5-9	178			
35	NO	TOUBAIL	ROBERT	1	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	TURKISH	"	5-10	160			
Closed with thirty six members of the crew <i>John Tapp</i>																		
<div><div>No. 1</div><div>American Consulate <i>General</i> <i>Tangier, Morocco</i> (Country)</div><div>SEEN For the journey to the United States of <i>Accepted</i> (Seal) (Fee stamp) Date <i>May 1st 1940</i> Valid for presentation at United States ports at any time during twelve months from date provided passport continues to be valid for such period Visa granted as Non-immigrant under Section 3 ( ) of the Immigration Act of 1924 (Classification)</div></div>																		
<div><div>No. <i>18</i></div><div>American Consulate at <i>Istanbul Turkey</i> (Country)</div><div>SEEN For the journey to the United States of <i>Accepted</i> (Seal) (Fee stamp) Date <i>May 21, 1940</i> Valid for presentation at United States ports at any time during twelve months from date provided passport continues to be valid for such period Visa granted as Non-immigrant under Section 3 ( ) of the Immigration Act of 1924 (Classification)</div></div>																		
<div><div>no Craig Curtis 18 Workway 5/31/40 <i>Istanbul Turkey</i> Yes Yes <i>33</i> M German U.S.A. 6-1 186 <i>arrived June 1933 Ogden Co., Del., N.Y.</i></div><div>Closed with thirty seven members of the crew, including Master.</div></div>																		

Line **AMERICAN EXPORT LINES**  
Owners **AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.**  
Local Agents **25 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.**

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

*W. Tulenko*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



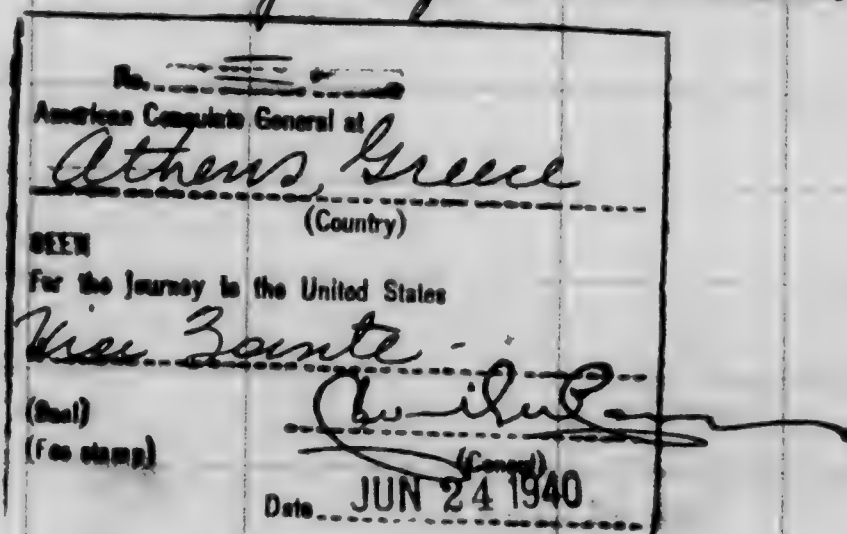
# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Exford, arriving at New York, JUL 19 1940, 19, from the port of 104

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Maris	Mitchell	-	-	Workaway	June 24, 1940	Athens, Greece	Yes	Yes	52	M	Green	USA	5	3	None
2	Closed with thirty eight members of crew including master.															
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Andrew Tulenko, Master, of the San M. Exford, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this NEW YORK, N. Y. day of JUL 19 1940, 1940

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

7/19

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

is Canada



Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
H.V. Hawitt	33	U.S.	C.R. Simpson	24	U.S.
T.R. Lanigan	23	"	W.L. Ekstrom	55	"
Anton Hogglin	57	"	F.L. Rhodes	31	"
B.L. Troop	25	"	E.L. Schlarb	35	"
Albert Hebrige	54	"	G. Kristoffersen	47	"
S.F. Gibson	52	"	C.C. Riopelle	34	"
N.E. Wall	38	"	Horatio Orozoo	24	Panama
Irvine Hadaway	39	"	J.J. Konegan	21	U.S.
H.J. Wood	44	"	Louis Guillemete	22	"
Wladislaw Mathusewicz	23	"	J.B. Mc Laughlin	24	"
P.J. Hanlon	24	"	J.H. Schmidt	47	"
R.H. Boyle	32	"	G.A. Miller	40	"
J.R. Harrell	28	"	Wm. Wright	23	"
B.R. Crows	32	"	H.J. Walsh	40	"
R.E. Perry	40	"	J.W. Williams	34	"
Louie Snyder	26	"	James Casey	38	"
A.A. Boitano	27	"	A.G. Paul	27	"
A.E. Scott	20	"	J.D. Lomba	36	"
John Gunya	56	"	H.C. Reichart	37	"
B. Saslansky	30	"	E.E. Mason	30	"
Ralph Reyes	23	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

## INDEXED

Chas. F. Hadlock

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively engaged or discharged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or, if unable to furnish so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on board at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or absconded since their arrival; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver or otherwise comply with the provisions of this section, he shall be liable to a fine of \$10 for each such case of desertion or absconding, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, name the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1018

14-1018

19	"	MONDOR	ALFRED	7	"	3rd	"	Dec. 2/40	Halifax	"	"	30	M	Scotch	"	6'0	152	"	"	"
20	"	MONDOR	ALFRED	7	"	3rd	"	Feb. 12/40	Cartagena	"	"	34	M	French	"	5'9	146	"	"	"
21	"	GOODMAN	FREDERICK	5	"	4th	"	Feb. 10/40	"	"	"	34	M	English	English	5'11	170	"	"	"
22	"	MACDONALD	WILLIAM	8	mos	Machinist		Nov. 7/39	Boston	"	"	38	M	Scotch	Canadian	5'8	150	"	"	"
23	"	RODENHIZER	SIMEON	8	yrs.	Pumpman		" " "	"	"	"	25	M	Dutch	"	5'7	148	"	"	"
24	"	QUAITE	WALTER	8	mos.	Storekeeper		" " "	"	"	"	28	M	Irish	"	5'4	135	"	"	"
25	"	DENNISON	JACK	3	"	Oiler 2		Apr. 20/40	Halifax	"	"	23	M	English	"	5'11	158	"	"	"
26	"	<del>MONDOR</del>	<del>ALFRED</del>	<del>30</del>	<del>yrs.</del>	<del>"</del>		<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>38</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>French</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5'9</del>	<del>146</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>
27	"	SACRE	IVOR	4	mos.	"		Feb. 29/40	"	"	"	36	M	Welsh	"	5'10	146	"	"	"
28	"	RUSSELL	WILLIAM	4	yrs.	"		" 25/40	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	5'7	152	"	"	"
29	"	VERGE	HAVELOCK	14	"	"		Apr. 20/40	"	"	"	40	M	Dutch	"	5'8	180	"	"	"
30	"	COLLIER	ALLAN	1	"	Fireman		" " "	"	"	"	23	M	English	"	5'8	140	"	"	"

Line PANAMA TRANSPORT COMPANY

Local Agents **STANDARD OIL OF NEW JERSEY**

## Immigrant Inspector

Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

105

PORT OF Baltimore, Md.  
Oct. 25, 1980

I, master of the Pangmanian S.S. H. A. Rogers  
(Nationality)  
from port of Baltimore, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of  
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . .	<u>37</u>	Number of seamen deserted . . . . .	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged . . . . .	<u>37</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . .	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . .	<u>41</u>	Total crew this date . . . . .	<u>82</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 23, 1940, consigned to La Ballast for loading up; is now lying at Patuxent River, and is expected to sail Oct. 25, 1940, for New York, N.Y. via United States port of (New York) First port of call in United States this voyage was (New York)

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14—1013

\*See list of races on back hereof. *no document*  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Entire crew to be repatriated  
to Canada.

14-196



U. S. Immigration

At Director, Immigration and Naturalization Service, New York Harbor

As your port is giving up

S. S. (Pan.) H. H.

in Form 689, "Statement of Departure of Vessel"

for

Imm

District Director, Immigration and Naturalization Service, Ellis Island, New York

As your port

of the S. S. (Pan.)

herewith Form 689, "Statement of Departure of Vessel"

Prior to Departure of

10-25-40

Changes in

Dec

Set

Dis

See

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
201				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
E.A. MULLOCK	41	CANADIAN	BOSTON, MASS. NOV. 7th 1939
W.D. CRUDEN	33	BRITISH	BOSTON, MASS. NOV. 7th "
JOHN A. HUNT	30	CANADIAN	BOSTON, MASS. NOV. 7th "
J.D. KELLY	43	CANADIAN	BOSTON, MASS. NOV. 7th "
WALTER QUATE	28	IRISH	BOSTON, MASS. NOV. 7th "
ROY PUBLICOVER	49	CANADIAN	BOSTON, MASS. NOV. 7th "
S.J. RODINHIGER	23	CANADIAN	BOSTON, MASS. NOV. 7th "
A. MAC DONALD	27	CANADIAN	BOSTON, MASS. NOV. 7th "
A.C. BERESFORD	47	BRITISH	BOSTON, MASS. NOV. 7th "
W.A. MAC DONALD	34	CANADIAN	BOSTON, MASS. NOV. 7th "
H.J. REES	21	BRITISH	BOSTON, MASS. NOV. 7th "
J.T. STUART	32	BRITISH	BOSTON, MASS. NOV. 7th "
WILFRED ROBERTSON	30	CANADIAN	HALIFAX, N.S. DEC. 24th 1939
CHARLES TULLY	36	CANADIAN	HALIFAX, N.S. DEC. 2nd "
ALFRED MARDOI	33	CANADIAN	CARTAGENA, COL. DEC. 12th "
JOHN BURKE	18	CANADIAN	HALIFAX, N.S. DEC. 28th "
STEPHEN HIRTLE	25	CANADIAN	HALIFAX, N.S. DEC. 29th "
FREDERICK GOODMAN	34	BRITISH	CARTAGENA, COL. FEB. 14th "
RUSSEL HYNES	22	CANADIAN	HALIFAX, N.S. FEB. 25th "
JOSEPH FRANCIS	25	CANADIAN	HALIFAX, N.S. FEB. 25th "
JOSEPH O'BRIEN	19	CANADIAN	HALIFAX, N.S. FEB. 25th "
NORMAN OXNER	26	CANADIAN	HALIFAX, N.S. FEB. 25th "
DOUGLAS CONRAD	20	CANADIAN	HALIFAX, N.S. FEB. 25th "
JOHN NICHOLS	31	CANADIAN	HALIFAX, N.S. FEB. 28th "
WILLIAM J. RUSSELL	27	CANADIAN	HALIFAX, N.S. FEB. 28th "

14-1013

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
L. R. NICE	34	CANADIAN	HALIFAX, N.S. FEB. 28th 1939
IVOR SACRE	36	BRITISH	HALIFAX, N.S. FEB. 29th 1939
EUGENE CORKUM	32	CANADIAN	HALIFAX, N.S. FEB. 29th 1939
BRENT CORKUM	19	CANADIAN	HALIFAX, N.S. APRIL 20th, 1939
Hugh A Mac Donald	21	CANADIAN	HALIFAX, N.S. APRIL 20th, 1939
JAMES PURCELL	20	CANADIAN	HALIFAX, N.S. APRIL 20th, 1939
MICHAEL O'NIEL	36	CANADIAN	HALIFAX, N.S. APRIL 20th, 1939
HAVELOCK VERGE	40	CANADIAN	HALIFAX, N.S. APRIL 20th, 1939
GORDON BLACK	20	CANADIAN	HALIFAX, N.S. APRIL 20th, 1939
ALLAN COLLIER	23	CANADIAN	HALIFAX, N.S. APRIL 20th, 1939
JACK DENNISON	23	CANADIAN	HALIFAX, N.S. APRIL 20th, 1939
CARL NICKERSON	25	CANADIAN	HALIFAX, N.S. APRIL 20th, 1939
ELMAR CONRAD	22	CANADIAN	HALIFAX, N.S. APRIL 22nd, 1939
ERNEST MAC DONALD	26	CANADIAN	HALIFAX, N.S. APRIL 23rd, 1939

14-1013

Immigrant for the use of (only)

H. H. ROGERS A/A

17	"	MURKELL	JAMES	4	"	"	Apr. 20/40	"	"	"	20	M	English	"	6'0	169	"	"	"
18	"	BERESFORD	ARTHUR	27	"	Chief Engr.	Nov. 7/39	Boston	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'8	170	"	"	"
19	"	ROBERTSON	WILFRED	9	"	2nd	Dec. 2/40	Halifax	"	"	30	M	Scotch	"	6'0	152	"	"	"
20	"	MONDOR	ALFRED	7	"	3rd	Feb. 12/40	Cartagena	"	"	34	M	French	"	5'9	146	"	"	"
21	"	GOODMAN	FREDERICK	5	"	4th	Feb. 10/40	"	"	"	34	M	English	English	5'11	170	"	"	"
22	"	MACDONALD	WILLIAM	8 mos	"	Machinist	Nov. 7/39	Boston	"	"	38	M	Scotch	Canadian	5'8	150	"	"	"
23	"	RODENHIZER	SIMEON	8 yrs.	"	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	25	M	Dutch	"	5'7	148	"	"	"
24	"	QUATE	WALTER	8 mos.	"	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	28	M	Irish	"	5'4	135	"	"	"
25	"	DENNISON	JACK	3	"	Oilier 2	Apr. 20/40	Halifax	"	"	23	M	English	"	5'11	158	"	"	"
26	"	<del>██████████</del>	<del>██████████</del>	<del>30 yrs.</del>	"	<del>██████████</del>	<del>██████████</del>	<del>██████████</del>	<del>██████████</del>	<del>██████████</del>	<del>38</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>French</del>	<del>██████████</del>	<del>5'9</del>	<del>146</del>	<del>██████████</del>	<del>██████████</del>	<del>██████████</del>
27	"	SACRE	IVOR	4 mos.	"	"	Feb. 29/40	"	"	"	36	M	Welsh	"	5'10	146	"	"	"
28	"	RUSSELL	WILLIAM	4 yrs.	"	"	" 25/40	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	5'7	152	"	"	"
29	"	VERGE	HAVELOCK	14	"	"	Apr. 20/40	"	"	"	40	M	Dutch	"	5'8	180	"	"	"
30	"	COLLIER	ALLAN	1	"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	M	English	"	5'8	140	"	"	"

Line PANAMA TRANSPORT COMPANY

Owners " " "

Local Agents STANDARD OIL OF NEW JERSEY

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

39 detained in document.  
Entire crew to be repatriated to Canada

14-1040



val at a

(17)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF [REDACTED] JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service  
District No. 5

106

Office of  
District Director  
Baltimore, Maryland.

July 25, 1940.

Director,  
Immigration and Naturalization Service,  
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States S. S. (Pan.) H. H. ROGERS there is transmitted in Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew and Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on \_\_\_\_\_ for \_\_\_\_\_

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service  
District No. 5.

107

Office of  
District Director  
Baltimore, Maryland.

RECEIVED 11-29-40.  
(Date)

NOV 30 1940

District Director,  
Immigration and Naturalization Service,  
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States  
of the S. S. (Pan.) H. H. ROGERS there is transmitted  
herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew  
Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on  
10-25-40 for New York.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	<u>0</u>
Seamen left in hospital	<u>0</u>
Discharged Seamen	<u>39</u>
Seamen signed on at this port	<u>41</u>

A. B. Archibald

A. R. ARCHIBALD  
District Director  
Baltimore District

100 10 30 100 NOV 1940

[illegible]

et information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
- dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-104

Entire crew to be repatriated  
to Canada



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1927

Name	Age	Nationality	Born
E.A. MOLLOCK	41	CANADIAN	BOSTON
F.D. CRUDEN	33	BRITISH	BOSTON
JOHN A. HUNT	30	CANADIAN	BOSTON
J.D. KELLY	43	CANADIAN	BOSTON
WALTER QUATE	28	IRISH	BOSTON
ROY FUELICOVER	49	CANADIAN	BOSTON
S.J. RODINHICER	23	CANADIAN	BOSTON
A. MAC DONALD	27	CANADIAN	BOSTON
A.C. BERSFORD	47	BRITISH	BOSTON
W.A. MAC DONALD	34	CANADIAN	BOSTON
H.J. REES	21	BRITISH	BOSTON
J.T. STUART	32	BRITISH	BOSTON
WILFRED ROBERTSON	30	CANADIAN	HALT
CHARLES TOLLY	36	CANADIAN	HALT
ALFRED WARDOL	33	CANADIAN	CART
JOHN HORRIS	18	CANADIAN	HALT
STEPHEN HIRTEL	25	CANADIAN	HALT
FREDERICK GOODMAN	34	BRITISH	CART
ROSSIE HINES	22	CANADIAN	HALT
JOSEPH FRANCES	25	CANADIAN	HALT
JOSEPH O'BRIEN	19	CANADIAN	HALT
NORMAN OXLEY	26	CANADIAN	HALT
DONALD CONRAD	20	CANADIAN	HALT
JOHN RICHARDS	31	CANADIAN	HALT
WILLIAM J. ROBERTS	27	CANADIAN	HALT

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN**

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where
102			

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF [REDACTED] JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service  
District No. 5

106

Office of  
District Director  
Baltimore, Maryland.

July 25, 1940.

t Director,  
tion and Naturalization Service,  
island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States  
there is transmitted

S. S. (Pan.) H. H. ROGERS  
Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew  
Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on  
\_\_\_\_\_ for \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	-	<u>0</u>
Seamen left in hospital	-	<u>0</u>
Discharged Seamen	-	<u>39</u>
Seamen signed on at this port		<u>0</u>

A. E. Archibald  
District Director  
Baltimore District

RECEIVED

JUL 26 1940

RECORD DIVISION  
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of 1906, which provides that "any alien who shall be found guilty of being in violation of the provisions of said act shall be liable to a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me." I certify on honest belief that the above information is true and correct. I am fully conversant with the complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur during my term of office, I will immediately report such changes to the immigration authorities from this port.

J

[illegible]

\*See list of races on back hereof. *no document*  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Entire crew to be repatriated  
to Canada.

14-196



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service  
District No. 5

Office of  
District Director  
Baltimore, Maryland.

July 25, 1940.

Director,  
Immigration and Naturalization Service,  
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States  
S. S. (Pan.) H. H. ROGERS there is transmitted  
Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew  
Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on  
sailing up for ---

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service  
District No. 5.

Office of  
District Director  
Baltimore, Maryland.

RECEIVED 11-29-40.  
(Date)

District Director,  
Immigration and Naturalization Service,  
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States  
of the S. S. (Pan.) H. H. ROGERS there is transmitted  
herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew  
Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on  
10-25-40 for New York.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	39
Seamen signed on at this port	41

A. R. Archibald

A. R. ARCHIBALD  
District Director  
Baltimore District



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Entered 4PC

## Reg

	CANADIAN	CANADIAN	CANADIAN
-ALFRED MARDOL	33	CANADIAN	CANADIAN
JOHN BORE	18	CANADIAN	HALIFAX
STEPHEN HIRTLE	25	CANADIAN	HALIFAX, N.S.
FREDERICK GOODMAN	34	BRITISH	CARPENTERS, 001, FEB. 14th
ROSSEL BYNES	22	CANADIAN	HALIFAX, N.S., FEB. 26th
JOSEPH FRANCIS	25	CANADIAN	HALIFAX, N.S., FEB. 26th
JOSEPH O'BRIEN	19	CANADIAN	HALIFAX, N.S., FEB. 26th
NORMAN ORNER	26	CANADIAN	HALIFAX, N.S., FEB. 26th
-DOUGLAS CONRAD	20	CANADIAN	HALIFAX, N.S., FEB. 26th
JOHN MICHAELS	31	CANADIAN	HALIFAX, N.S., FEB. 26th
WILLIAM J. ROSSELL	27	CANADIAN	HALIFAX, N.S., FEB. 26th

201

BALTIMORE THE  
 12/1/1941

PORT OF Salisbury Island  
July 23rd, 1940  
 S S H.H. ROGERS

I, master of the Prussianian S. S. N.F. ROGERS 1940  
(Nationality)  
from port of New York, N.Y. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of  
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.	39	Number of seamen discharged.	39	Number of seamen deserted.	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port.	None	Seamen left in hospital (or died).	None	Seamen left in hospital (or died).	None
Total crew this date.	39	Total crew this date.	39	Total crew this date.	None

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 23rd, 1949, consigned to Standard Oil of New Jersey.  
is now being at Patent Bureau.

Laying up in 19, for  
 via United States port of  
 this voyage was New York N.Y.  
 First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Sex	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Birth	Place of Birth	Parents	Education	Occupation	When and where signed on
1. [Name]	[Age]	[Sex]	[Height]	[Weight]	[Complexion]	[Build]	[Birth]	[Place of Birth]	[Parents]	[Education]	[Occupation]	[When and where signed on]
2. [Name]	[Age]	[Sex]	[Height]	[Weight]	[Complexion]	[Build]	[Birth]	[Place of Birth]	[Parents]	[Education]	[Occupation]	[When and where signed on]
3. [Name]	[Age]	[Sex]	[Height]	[Weight]	[Complexion]	[Build]	[Birth]	[Place of Birth]	[Parents]	[Education]	[Occupation]	[When and where signed on]
4. [Name]	[Age]	[Sex]	[Height]	[Weight]	[Complexion]	[Build]	[Birth]	[Place of Birth]	[Parents]	[Education]	[Occupation]	[When and where signed on]
5. [Name]	[Age]	[Sex]	[Height]	[Weight]	[Complexion]	[Build]	[Birth]	[Place of Birth]	[Parents]	[Education]	[Occupation]	[When and where signed on]
6. [Name]	[Age]	[Sex]	[Height]	[Weight]	[Complexion]	[Build]	[Birth]	[Place of Birth]	[Parents]	[Education]	[Occupation]	[When and where signed on]
7. [Name]	[Age]	[Sex]	[Height]	[Weight]	[Complexion]	[Build]	[Birth]	[Place of Birth]	[Parents]	[Education]	[Occupation]	[When and where signed on]
8. [Name]	[Age]	[Sex]	[Height]	[Weight]	[Complexion]	[Build]	[Birth]	[Place of Birth]	[Parents]	[Education]	[Occupation]	[When and where signed on]
9. [Name]	[Age]	[Sex]	[Height]	[Weight]	[Complexion]	[Build]	[Birth]	[Place of Birth]	[Parents]	[Education]	[Occupation]	[When and where signed on]
10. [Name]	[Age]	[Sex]	[Height]	[Weight]	[Complexion]	[Build]	[Birth]	[Place of Birth]	[Parents]	[Education]	[Occupation]	[When and where signed on]

RECEIVED

26 1940

JUL 20 1962  
RECORD DIVISION

**Ellis Island, N. Y. H.**

---

20

100

1

1

1

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Master,*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

*Immigrant Inspector.*

NOTE.—FAILURE TO FURNISH FORM OF \$50,000 ~~\_\_\_\_\_~~ \_\_\_\_\_  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

), and (7)

14—1940

Entire crew to be repatriated  
to Canada.







SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		NIL		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
E.A. Mullock	41	Canadian	Nov. 7th/39 Boston, Mass.
W.D. Cruden	34	"	" " " " "
J.A. Hunt	30	"	" " " " "
H.J. Rees	21	"	" " " " "
R. Publicover	47	"	" " " " "
A. MacDonald	27	"	" " " " "
S. Hirtle	25	"	Dec. 29th/39 Halifax
N. Ormer	26	"	Feb. 25th/40 "
J. Nichols	31	"	" " " " "
J. O'Brien	22	"	" " " " "
E. Conrad	22	"	Apr. 22nd/40 "
E. MacDonald	26	"	" " " " "
C. Nickerson	24	"	" 20th/40 "
C. Tully	37	"	Dec. 2nd/40 "
D. Conrad	21	"	Feb. 25/40 "
J. Purcell	20	"	Apr. 20/40 "
A.C. Barasford	47	"	Nov. 7th/39 Boston, Mass.
W. Robertson	30	"	Dec. 2nd/39 " "
A. Mondor	34	"	Feb. 12/40 Cartagena
F. Goodman	34	English	Feb. 10/40 "
W. MacDonald	36	Canadian	Nov. 7th/39 Boston, Mass.
S. Rodenhizer	25	"	" " " " "
W. Quaipe	27	"	" " " " "
J. Dennison	23	"	Apr. 20/40 Halifax

14-1013

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Sheet No. 009

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
J.T. Stuart	32	Canadian	Nov. 7th, 1939, Boston, Mass.
I. Saere	36	"	Feb. 29/40 Halifax
W. Russell	27	"	" 25/40 "
H. Verge	40	"	Apr. 20/40 "
A. Collier	23	"	" " " "
W. O'Neill	36	"	" " " "
H. MacDonald	21	"	" " " "
G. Black	20	"	" " " "
J. Emily	43	"	Nov. 7th/39, Boston, Mass.
L. Nice	32	"	Feb. 25th/40 Halifax
E. Corkum	32	"	Apr. 20th/40 "
R. Hynes	23	"	Feb. 25th/40 "
J. Porter	24	"	" " " "
B. Corkum	19	"	Apr. 20th/40 "
J. Burke	18	"	Dec. 28/39 "

14-1013

H.H. ROGERS A/19

17	PERKINS	JAMES	4	"	"	Apr. 20/40	"	"	"	20	M	English	"	5'0	169	"	"	"
18	HERSFORD	ARTHUR	27	"	Chief Engr.	Nov. 7/39	Boston	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'8	170	"	"	"
19	ROBERTSON	WILFRED	9	"	2nd	Dec. 2/40	Halifax	"	"	30	M	Scotch	"	6'0	152	"	"	"
20	MONDOR	ALFRED	7	"	3rd	Feb. 12/40	Cartagena	"	"	34	M	French	"	5'9	146	"	"	"
21	GOODMAN	FREDERICK	5	"	4th	Feb. 10/40	"	"	"	34	M	English	English	5'11	170	"	"	"
22	MACDONALD	WILLIAM	8	mos.	Machinist	Nov. 7/39	Boston	"	"	38	M	Scotch	Canadian	5'8	150	"	"	"
23	RODENHIZER	SIMEON	8	yrs.	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	25	M	Dutch	"	5'7	148	"	"	"
24	QUAITE	WALTER	8	mos.	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	28	M	Irish	"	5'4	135	"	"	"
25	DENNISON	JACK	3	"	Oiler 2	Apr. 20/40	Halifax	"	"	23	M	English	"	5'11	158	"	"	"
26	<del>SAERE</del>	<del>IVOR</del>	<del>4</del>	<del>mos.</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>Feb. 29/40</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>36</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Welsh</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5'10</del>	<del>146</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>
27	SACRE	IVOR	4	mos.	"	Feb. 29/40	"	"	"	36	M	Welsh	"	5'10	146	"	"	"
28	RUSSELL	WILLIAM	4	yrs.	"	" 25/40	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	5'7	152	"	"	"
29	VERGE	HAVELOCK	14	"	"	Apr. 20/40	"	"	"	40	M	Dutch	"	5'8	180	"	"	"
30	COLLIER	ALLAN	1	"	Fireman	" " "	"	"	"	23	M	English	"	5'8	140	"	"	"

Line PANAMA TRANSPORT COMPANY

Owners " " "

Local Agents STANDARD OIL OF NEW JERSEY

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

34 detained  
no documents  
Entire crew to be repatriated  
to Canada

14-1240



### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J T Stuart  
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14-1012

"	BURCELL <del>PERK</del>	JAMES ✓	4 "	"	Apr.20/40	"	"	"	20	M	English	"	6'0	169	"	"	"
"	BERESFORD	ARTHUR ✓	27 "	Chief Engr.	Nov. 7/39	Boston	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'8	170	"	"	"
"	ROBERTSON	WILFRED ✓	9 "	2nd "	Dec.2/40	Halifax	"	"	30	M	Scotch	"	6'0	152	"	"	"
"	MONDOR	ALFRED ✓	7 "	3rd "	F <sup>o</sup> 12/40	Cartagena	"	"	34	M	French	"	5'9 <del>5'9</del>	146	"	"	"
"	GOODMAN	FREDERICK ✓	5 "	4th "	Feb.10/40	"	"	"	34	M	English	English	5'11	170	"	"	"
"	MACDONALD	WILLIAM ✓	8 mos.	Machinist	Nov. 7/39	Boston	"	"	38	M	Scotch	Canadian	5'8	150	"	"	"
"	RODENHIZER	SIMEON ✓	8 yrs.	Pumpman	" " "	"	"	"	25	M	Dutch	"	5'7	148	"	"	"
"	QUAITE	WALTER ✓	8 mos.	Storekeeper	" " "	"	"	"	28	M	Irish	"	5'4	135	"	"	"
"	DENNISON	JACK ✓	3 "	Oiler 2	Apr.20/40	Halifax	"	"	23	M	English	"	5'11	158	"	"	"
"	<del>████████</del>	<del>████████</del> ✓	<del>28 yrs.</del>	<del>████████</del>	<del>████████</del>	<del>████████</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>38</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>French</del>	<del>████████</del>	<del>5'9 5'9</del>	<del>143</del>	<del>████████</del>	<del>████████</del>	<del>████████</del>
"	SACRE	IVOR ✓	4 mos.	"	Feb.29/40	"	"	"	36	M	Welsh	"	5'10	146	"	"	"
"	RUSSELL	WILLIAM ✓	4 yrs.	"	" 25/40	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	5'7	152	"	"	"
"	VERGE	HAVELOCK ✓	14 "	"	Apr.20/40	"	"	"	40	M	Dutch	"	5'8	180	"	"	"
"	COLLIER	ALLAN ✓	1 "	Fireman	" " "	"	"	"	23	M	English	"	5'8	140	"	"	"

Line PANAMA TRANSPORT COMPANY

Owners.....

Local Agents ..... **STANDARD OIL OF NEW JERSEY**

*Immigrant Inspector.*

Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

109

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

July 20th 1940

I, master of the PANAMANTIAN S. S. H.H. ROGERS  
(Nationality)  
from port of Montreal, P.Q., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of  
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . .	39	Number of seamen deserted . . . . .	None
Number of seamen discharged . . . . .	None	Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . .	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . .	None	Total crew this date . . . . .	39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 19th, 1940, consigned to  
Standard Oil of New Jersey; is now lying at Stapleton Road, and is  
expected to sail July 20th, 1940, for Patuxent River, MD.  
via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
	NIL		<p>RECEIVED</p> <p>JUL 23 1940</p> <p>RECORD DIVISION</p> <p>Ellis Island, N. Y. H.</p>

\*See list of races on back hereof. *111 2 1111111111*  
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Entire crew to be repatriated  
to Canada

14mm134



[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

migrant  
for  
or use of  
(state only)

14-00000-1012

CONRAD	DOUGLAS	4 Yrs	"	Feb. 25/40	"	"	"	21	M	German	"	5'11	155	"	"
<del>MURCELL</del>	JAMES	4	"	Apr. 20/40	"	"	"	20	M	English	"	6'0	169	"	"
HERSFORD	ARTHUR	27	"	Chief Engr.	Nov. 7/39	Boston	"	47	M	"	"	5'8	170	"	"
ROBERTSON	WILFRED	9	"	2nd	Dec. 2/40	Halifax	"	30	M	Scotch	"	6'0	152	"	"
MONDOR	ALFRED	7	"	3rd	Feb. 12/40	Cartagena	"	34	M	French	"	5'9	142	"	"
GOODMAN	FREDERICK	5	"	4th	Feb. 10/40	"	"	34	M	English	English	5'11	170	"	"
MACDONALD	WILLIAM	8 mos.	Machinist	Nov. 7/39	Boston	"	"	38	M	Scotch	Canadian	5'8	150	"	"
RODENHIZER	SIMON	8 yrs.	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	25	M	Dutch	"	5'7	148	"	"
QUAITE	WALTER	8 mos.	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	28	M	Irish	"	5'4	135	"	"
DENNISON	JACK	3	"	Oiler 2	Apr. 20/40	Halifax	"	23	M	English	"	5'11	158	"	"
<del>████████</del>	<del>████████</del>	<del>20 yrs.</del>	<del>████████</del>	<del>████████</del>	<del>████████</del>	<del>████████</del>	<del>████████</del>	<del>38</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>French</del>	<del>████████</del>	<del>5'11</del>	<del>142</del>	<del>████████</del>	<del>████████</del>
SACRE	IVOR	4 mos.	"	Feb. 29/40	"	"	"	36	M	Welsh	"	5'10	146	"	"
RUSSELL	WILLIAM	4 yrs.	"	" 25/40	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	5'7	152	"	"
VERGE	HAVERLOCK	14	"	"	Apr. 20/40	"	"	40	M	Dutch	"	5'8	180	"	"
COLLIER	ALLAN	1	"	Fireman	"	"	"	23	M	English	"	5'8	140	"	"

Line PANAMA TRANSPORT COMPANY

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents.....STANDARD OIL OF NEW JERSEY

### Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof. *110 2000000*  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Entire crew to be repatriated  
to Canada

14-194



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S H.H. ROGERSarriving at NEW YORK, N.Y.

July 19, 19

from the port of MONTREAL, P.Q.

7/13/40

110

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	STUART	JOSEPH	17 yrs	Master	Nov. 7/39	Boston	Yes	Yes	32	M	English	Canadian	6'1"	182	Nil	Not Deported	
2	"	MULLOCK	EARL	20 "	1st Officer	" "	"	"	"	41	M	Scotch	"	5'8"	140	"	"	"
3	"	CRUDEN	WHAMOND	9 "	2nd "	" "	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'11"	200	"	"	"
4	"	HUNT	JOHN	10 "	3rd "	" "	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'11"	155	"	"	"
5	"	REES	HENRY	2 "	W.T. "	" "	"	"	"	21	M	Welsh	"	5'9"	145	"	"	"
6	"	PUBLICOVER	ROY	30 "	Boatswain	" "	"	"	"	49	M	English	"	6'0	165	"	"	"
7	"	MACDONALD	AUGUSTIN	8 "	A.B.	" "	"	"	"	27	M	Scotch	"	5'8	140	"	"	"
8	"	HIRTLE	STEPHEN	1 "	"	Dec. 29/39	Halifax	"	"	25	M	Dutch	"	5'7"	145	"	"	"
9	"	OXNER	NORMAN	8 "	"	Feb. 29/40	"	"	"	26	M	Dutch	"	6'0	168	"	"	"
10	"	NICHOLS	JOHN	10 "	"	" "	"	"	"	31	M	Scotch	"	5'7	150	"	"	"
11	"	O'BRIEN	JOSEPH	6 "	"	" "	"	"	"	20	M	Irish	"	5'11	190	"	"	"
12	"	CONRAD	ELMAR	8 "	"	Apr. 22/40	"	"	"	22	M	German	"	6'3	190	"	"	"
13	"	MACDONALD	ERNEST	12 "	"	" "	"	"	"	26	M	Scotch	"	5'9	160	"	"	"
14	"	NECKERSON	CARL	10 "	"	" 20/40	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5'8	143	"	"	"
15	"	TULLY	CHARLES	6 Mos.	O.S.	Dec. 2/39	"	"	"	37	M	Irish	"	5'4	135	"	"	"
16	"	CONRAD	DOUGLAS	4 Yrs	"	Feb. 25/40	"	"	"	21	M	German	"	5'11	155	"	"	"
17	"	MURCELL	JAMES	4 "	"	Apr. 20/40	"	"	"	20	M	English	"	6'0	169	"	"	"
18	"	HERSFORD	ARTHUR	27 "	Chief Engr.	Nov. 7/39	Boston	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'8	170	"	"	"
19	"	ROBERTSON	WILFRED	9 "	2nd "	Dec. 2/40	Halifax	"	"	30	M	Scotch	"	6'0	152	"	"	"
20	"	MONDOR	ALFRED	7 "	3rd "	Feb. 12/40	Cartagena	"	"	34	M	French	"	5'9	146	"	"	"
21	"	GOODMAN	FREDERICK	5 "	4th "	Feb. 10/40	"	"	"	34	M	English	English	5'11	170	"	"	"
22	"	MACDONALD	WILLIAM	8 mos	Machinist	Nov. 7/39	Boston	"	"	38	M	Scotch	Canadian	5'8	150	"	"	"
23	"	RODENHIZER	SIMON	8 yrs.	Pumpman	" "	"	"	"	25	M	Dutch	"	5'7	148	"	"	"
24	"	QUAITE	WALTER	8 mos.	Storekeeper	" "	"	"	"	28	M	Irish	"	5'4	135	"	"	"
25	"	DENNISON	JACK	3 "	Oiler 2	Apr. 20/40	Halifax	"	"	23	M	English	"	5'11	158	"	"	"
26	"	<del>XXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXX</del>	<del>20 yrs.</del>	<del>XXXX</del>	<del>XXXX</del>	<del>XXXX</del>	<del>XXXX</del>	<del>XXXX</del>	<del>36</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>French</del>	<del>XXXX</del>	<del>5'7</del>	<del>143</del>	<del>XXXX</del>	<del>XXXX</del>	<del>XXXX</del>
27	"	SACRE	IVOR	4 mos.	"	Feb. 29/40	"	"	"	36	M	Welsh	"	5'10	146	"	"	"
28	"	RUSSELL	WILLIAM	4 yrs.	"	" 25/40	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	5'7	152	"	"	"
29	"	VERGE	HAVELOCK	14 "	"	Apr. 20/40	"	"	"	40	M	Dutch	"	5'8	180	"	"	"
30	"	COLLIER	ALLAN	1 "	Fireman	" "	"	"	"	23	M	English	"	5'8	140	"	"	"

Line PANAMA TRANSPORT COMPANYOwners " " "Local Agents STANDARD OIL OF NEW JERSEY

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.34 detained in document.  
Entire crew to be repatriated to Canada

14-1340



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph T. Stuart, of the S/S H.H. ROGERS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. T. Stuart  
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *Two*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *S/S H.H. ROGERS*, arriving at *NEW YORK, N.Y.*

*July 19*, 19*40*, from the port of *MONTREAL, P.Q.* *7/13/40*

111

July 19, 1940, from the port of MONTREAL, P.Q. 111																		
(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	O'NEIL	MICHAEL	10 Yrs	Fireman	Apr. 20/40	Halifax	Yes	Yes	36	M	Irish	Canadian	5'10	155	None	Not Deported	
2	"	MACDONALD	HUGH	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	Scotch	"	5'6	133	"	"	
3	"	BLACK	GORDON	6 mos.	Wiper	"	"	"	"	20	M	English	"	5'7	142	"	"	
4	"	KELLY	JOSEPH	12 yrs	Ch. Steward	Nov. 7/39	Boston	"	"	43	M	Irish	"	5'10	138	"	"	
5	"	NICE	LAWRENCE	2 "	" Cook	Feb. 25/40	Halifax	"	"	32	M	English	"	5'9	175	"	"	
6	"	CORKUM	EUGENE	15 "	2nd "	Apr. 20/40	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	6'0	170	"	"	
7	"	HYNES	RUSSELL	6 "	Messman	Feb. 25/40	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'10	160	"	"	
8	"	PORTER	JAMES	1 "	Messboy	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'9 1/2	135	"	"	
9	"	CORKUM	BRENT	3 mos.	"	Apr. 20/40	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'7	120	"	"	
10	"	BURKE	JOHN	6 "	"	Dec. 2/39	"	"	"	18	M	Irish	"	5'4	129	"	"	
closed with thirty-nine members of the crew including master, deckhand, carpenter.																		
AMERICAN CONSULATE No. _____ at MONTREAL, CANADA (City) (Country) SEAN For the journey to the United States via direct Consul JUL 13 1940 Seal and Date FEE STAMP FREDERICK E. FARNSWORTH VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA Service No. 2604 Fee \$2.00																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at MONTREAL, CANADA  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via direct  
Date July 13 1940  
Seal and Fee Stamp  
FREDERICK E. FARNSWORTH  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Service No. 2604  
Fee \$2.00



Line PANAMA TRANSPORT COMPANY  
Owners "  
Local Agents STANDARD OIL OF NEW JERSEY

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Joseph T. Stuart, of the S/S H.H. ROGERS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

19

day of

July

1940

owkenn  
Immigrant Inspector.

J.T. Stuart  
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

7/19

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

(Round trip cruise passengers)  
**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

112

S. S. "AMARALA"

Sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y.

JULY, 6th., 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY, 19th., 1940.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	OPERT	SYLVIA	38	8	F	S		MARCH 12th, 1920. SUPREME COURT OF BRONX COUNTY NEW YORK.	1982 WALTON AVE. BRONX, NEW YORK
2	LEONARD	GLADYS	24	4	F	S	FEB. 11th, 1916. NEW BEDFORD, CONN. MASS		64 FREEMAN ST. WOLLASTON, MASS
3	AGEE	MARY	25	9	F	S	OCT 11th, 1914. CODE NYOMING		321 E. 43rd. st. NEW YORK N.Y.
4	TIDD	CATHARINE	29	4	F	S	FEB. 25th, 1911. WHITE PLAINS NEW YORK.		220 OAKWOOD AVE. W.P. NEW YORK Conn.
5	WILENSKY	FRANCES	44	4	F	S	FEB 15th, 1896. MONVILLE CONN.		289 So. Marshal st. Hartford 1108 JACOBSON ST. SCRANTON, PENNA.
6	BECKER	ETHEL	43	10	F	S	AUG 12th, 1896. SCRANTON, PENNA.		801 WEST LOCUST ST. SCRANTON, PENNA.
7	Evans	HANNAH	42	1	F	S	JUNE 7th, 1898. SCRANTON, PENNA.		4601 BAYARD ST. PITTSBURGH PENNA.
8	QUINLAN	JULIA	30	11	F	S	AUG. 29th, 1909. PITTSBURGH, PENNA.		HUNTINGDON VALLEY, P-52, PENNA.
9	G ABRISON	MARGARET	29	7	F	S	DEC. 5th., 1910. PHILADELPHIA, PENNE.		1407 ALTON ST. PITTSBURGH, PENN
10	KUSIAN	ROSE	30	6	F	S	JAN. 21st, 1910. PITTSBURGH, PENNA.		738 E. WILLARD ST. PHILADELPHIA, PENNA.
11	KAMPE	MABEL	43	4	F	S	MAR. 1st, 1898. PHILADELPHIA, PENNA.		738 E. WILLARD ST. PHILADELPHIA, PENNA.
12	KAMPE	LILLIAN	49	7	F	S	DEC. 12th, 1890. PHILADELPHIA, PENNA.		11 GRAY ST. CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
13	HAYES	DOROTHY	31	2	F	S	APR. 14th, 1909. NEWPORT, R. I.		180 HIGHLAND AVE. SOUTH PORTLAND, MAINE
14	NORWOOD	LESLIE	41	7	M	M	DEC. 4th, 1898. SOUTH PORTLAND, MAINE		180 HIGHLAND AVE. SOUTH PORTLAND, MAINE
15	NORWOOD	MILDRED	40	2	F	M	MAY 19th, 1900. BOSTON, MASS.		255 HAVEN AVENUE NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
16	SHIELS	EDWARD	30	1	M	M	JUNE 1st, 1910. NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.		255 HAVEN AVENUE NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.
17	SHIELS	ANN	24	0	F	M	FEB. 20th, 1916. NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.		10 MONROE STREET NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
18	GLUCK	JEROME	29	10	M	M	SEPT. 11th, 1910. NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.		10 MONROE STREET NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.
19	GLUCK	ENID	28	4	F	M	APRIL 4th, 1912. NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.		7940 MONTGOMERY AVE. ELKINS PARK, PA.
20	MCCREIGHT	RUTH	40	0	F	M	JUNE 18th, 1900. NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.		7940 MONTGOMERY AVE. ELKINS PARK, PENNA.
21	MCCREIGHT, JR.	ROBERT	47	0	M	M	JUNE 21st, 1893. PHILADELPHIA, PENNA.		RUSKIN APARTMENTS PITTSBURGH, PENNA
22	TORRENCE	LILLIAN	40	0	F	M	APRIL 30th, 1900. MOUNT GILEAD, OHIO		1057 TINTON AVE. BRONX, N. Y.
23	CONROY	GERTRUDE	29	10	F	S	SEPT. 4th, 1910. NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.		50 NORTH MAIN ST. NEW CANAAN, CONN.
24	ROSE	FLORENCE	23	1	F	S	JUNE 13th, 1917. NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.		10 SPRAGUE ROAD SCARSDALE, N.Y.
25	OTTO	ELEONORE	11	1	F	S	JUNE 13th, 1929. BINGHAMTON, N. Y.		5101-39th AVE. LONG ISLAND CITY, NYC
26	OTTO	LISA	46	0	F	M		NOV. 22nd, 1926. DISTRICT COURT OF THE UNITED STATES. NEW YORK CITY	90 HEDDEN TERRACE NEWARK, N. J.
27	TIMINS	HEYMAN	28	11	M	S	AUG. 26th, 1911. NEWARK, N. Y.		162 VASSAR AVE. NEWARK, N. J.
28	ISLER	MYRON	25	2	M	S	MAY 27th, 1915. NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.		142 BEADE ST. ENGLEWOOD, N. J.
29	COOPER	HAROLD	25	0	M	S	JUNE 22nd, 1915. ENGLEWOOD, N. J.		42 OAK STREET BRIMONT, MASS.
30	APPLEYARD	CURTIS	38	11	M	S	JULY 13th, 1907. BEAVERDALE, PENNA.		

45

H. S. Manly Nov 7/19/40 900

Line 1000  
Owners Standard Time Co  
Local Agents 11 Broadway

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Round trip cruise passengers)  
**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AMARALA"

Sailing from NEW YORK, N. Y.

JULY 6th, 19 40

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

113

JULY 19th, 19 40

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BISCHOFF	PAULINE	24	8	F	S	NOV. 15th, 1915. BRIDGEPORT, CONN.		244 EAST 21st ST. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
2	WELOCKER	MARY	33	1	F	M		1925. BECAME CITIZEN AUTOMATICALLY.	137-28 91st AVENUE JAMAICA, L.I., N. Y.
3	FINKBEINER	EDNA	32	5	F	S	OCT. 13th, 1907. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		2308-84 ST. JACKSON HEIGHTS, N.Y.
4	WEBER	MARY	40	0	F	S		OCT. 13th, 1929. SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK CITY	35 W. 67th ST NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
5	DOLAN	ROSALIE	28	11	F	S	JULY 19th, 1911. NEW BRITAIN, CONN.		84 CAMP ST. NEW BRITAIN, CONN.
6	PETERSON	MARGARET	36	1	F	M	FEB. 11th, 1904. CHICAGO, ILL.		5437 ELLSWORTH AVE. PITTSBURGH, PENNA.
7	PETERSON	EDITH	28	4	F	S	APRIL 10, 1912. WILKINSBURG, PENNA.		4403 Centre Ave. PITTSBURGH, PENNA.
8									
9	LA SPINA	CECILIA	24	10	F	S	AUG. 17th, 1915. NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.		1976 ELLIS AVE. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
10	VROOME	GORDON	30	6	M	S	JAN. 2nd, 1910. NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.		ELTINGVILLE STATEN ISLAND, N. Y.
11	ROSENHEIM	DAVID	27	7	M	M	DEC. 24th, 1912. NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.		5 RIVERSIDE DR. NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.
12	ROSENHEIM	MARCELLE	22	11	F	M	AUGUST 18th, 1917. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		5 RIVERSIDE DR. NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H. S. Manley 7/19/40 9<sup>00</sup>

46

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line Vaccara  
Owners Standard Fruit Co  
Local Agents 11 Broadway



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AMAPALA"

Sailing from Santiago De Cuba.

July, 10th, 19 40.

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

114

July, 17, 1940.

No. ON LINE.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Barth	May E.	43		F	S	June, 19th, 1897. Brooklyn. New York.		107. Clermont Avenue
2	Gunnerson	Flora A.	42		F	S	July, 4th, 1898. Bloomington. Indiana.		Hempstead L.I. New York.
3									64. Ingraman Blvd.
4									Hempstead. L.I. New York.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H. J. Manly May 7/19/40 9<sup>00</sup>

47

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line Vaccaro  
Owners Standard Fruit & S.S.Co.  
Local Agents do 11 Broadway



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

115

S. S. "AMAPALA" Sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA, JULY 11TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U.S.A. JULY 19TH, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Shaw	John Benjamin	49	9	M	M		San Francisco Superior Court, Sept. 6th 1918	1913 Broderick St. San Francisco California
2	Shaw	Rosa Lillian	50	5	F	M		do do	do do
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*W. J. Manly May 7/19/40 92*

48

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

116

S. S. AMAPALA Sailing from LA CEIBA HONDURAS ? JULY 13, 1940, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 18, 1940, 19

S. S. ANAPALA		Sailing from LA CEIBA HONDURAS		7 JULY 13, 1940, 19		Arriving at Port of			
No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Matassa	Charles	39	✓	M	S		Born Cefalu Italy Sept. 8, 1900 Natl. Jersey, Atlantic City. Fed. Court March 29, 1938	218 Hamilton Albany, N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

49

49

Line Vaccaro  
Owners Standard Fruit Co  
Local Agents 117 Broadway

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



311

1-5

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. ~~NO BILL~~ JUL 31 1940

Am. 7-19-40

Amakahi

5/5

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		5	5
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		5	5
41- CT Cause Fee 11C			

3 FC



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

## Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on or engaged in the port of arrival, and to report to the principal immigration officer, and to the collector of customs, the names of all such aliens, together with the date and place of their departure from the ship's company, and whether they were lawfully shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to a fine of \$100 by the Secretary of Labor, payable to the collector of customs in the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-00187

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
Form 689 S. 32

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW,  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR**  
**IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE**

Port of New York  
July 20th 19 40

I, master of the Honduran S. S. Anapala  
from port of Oeiba, Honduran <sup>(Nationality)</sup>, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 65 Number of seamen deserted 10  
 Number of seamen discharged 9 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 10  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 10 Total crew this date 66

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 19th, 19 40, consigned to Standard Fruit & S.S. Co.; is now lying at Pier 19 S.E., and is expected to sail July 20, 19 40 for Colima, Honduras via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was No

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

RECEIVED  
JUL 22 1940  
RECORD DIVISION  
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

1940, from the port of:

having such aliens on board upon arrival at a  
Santiago De Cuba, Kingston, Jamaica  
La Ceiba R. of Honduras.

118

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permit has been obtained.	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Boand.	U.S.C.	5-11	180			
English	British	5-8	140			
Boand.	U.S.C.	5-8	145			
German	U.S.C.	5-7	148			
U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-9	160			
U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-10	140			
U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-9	155			
English	British	5-9	145			
U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-9	170			
U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-8	168			
Spanish	Spanish	5-6	175			
Boand.	Norwegian	5-11	165			
U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-6	140			
U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-9	135			
German	British	5-9	175			
Spanish	Honduras	5-9	160			
"	"	5-6	155			
"	"	6-6	175			
"	"	5-6	145			
"	"	5-9	165			
"	"	5-7	140			
"	"	5-9	145			
"	"	5-8	160			
"	"	5-8	160			
"	"	5-6	150			
Arab	British	5-11	160			
"	"	5-8	140			
"	"	5-5	155			
"	"	5-8	150			

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

## Master

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position of each, and specifying those who are to be paid off and discharged from the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who are to be paid off and discharged from the ship's company at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation pre-approve, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed before the departure of any such vessel, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and who will leave port thereafter at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report to the collector of customs of the port of arrival, or to the immigration officer, as required by the Secretary of Labor, concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or in respect to whom no report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-00188

18	"	Jones	Glory	✓	11	" "	6/21/40	"	"
19	"	Bodden	Glevo	✓	14	Watchman	6/21/40	"	"
20	"	Thompson	Sherman	✓	10	Sailer	6/21/40	"	"
21	"	Pascual	Charles	✓	12	"	6/21/40	"	"
22	"	Borden	Gladstone	✓	6	"	6/21/40	"	"
23	"	Borden	Percy	✓	8	"	6/21/40	"	"
24	"	Seavidera	Ruben	✓	7	"	6/21/40	"	"
25	"	Woods	Andley	✓	16	"	6/21/40	"	"
26	"	Dimen	Louis	✓	17	"	6/21/40	"	"
27	"	USLIH - UMICI Meelem	Ali	✓	14	Denkeyman	4/4/37	"	"
28	"	Gawie	Norman	✓	10	Oiler	8/23/38	"	"
29	"	Ahmed	Ismial	✓	10	"	6/21/40	"	"
30	"	Ahmed	Mohamed	✓	12	Fireman	1/19/38	"	"

Line Vaccaro  
 Owners Standard Fruit & S.S.Co.  
 Local Agents Do

Agents Served CR

### Immigrant Inspector

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

117

Port of **New York**

July 20th

19 40

I, master of the Honduran \_\_\_\_\_, 19 40  
from port of Coiba, Honduras <sup>(Nationality)</sup> S. S. Amapala  
\_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival 65 \_\_\_\_\_ Number of seamen deserted 20 \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen discharged 9 \_\_\_\_\_ Seamen left in hospital (or died) 10 \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 10 \_\_\_\_\_ Total crew this date 66 \_\_\_\_\_

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 19th, 1940, consigned to  
Standard Fruit & S.S. Co.; is now lying at Pier 19 E.R., and is  
expected to sail July 20, 1940 for Ceiba, Honduras  
via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States  
this voyage was No

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

RECEIVED  
JUL 22 1940  
RECORD DIVISION  
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

H. S. Mantzinger 7/19/40

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Harry Schreer	29	U.S.C.	6/21/40 New York
Konstantin Mikhailovitch	38	Russian	7/2/40 New York
Francis Mathewson	39	U.S.G.	1/27/40 New York
Manuel Carriere	45	Spanish	10/22/38 New York
John Galen	56	"	6/8/40 New York
Vincent Mulligan	24	U.S.C.	7/5/40 New York
George Bark	18	"	" "
Bz Samuel Klor	29	"	" "
Toland Melney	42	U.S.G.	" "
Eric Dundascheck	24	"	" "

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-1012

AMAPALA JUL 19 1940

No.	Yes	Name	Rank	Age	Date	Sex	Ethnicity	Birthplace	Age	Height
16		Hunter	Melborn	✓ 18	Besun	6/21/40	"	"	"	178
17		Ruben Borden	Dally	✓ 18 <del>Captain</del>	Qr Master	6/21/40	"	"	"	160
18		Jones	Glery	✓ 11	" "	6/21/40	"	"	"	155
19		Bodden	Glove	✓ 14	Watchman	6/21/40	"	"	"	175
20		Thompson	Sherman	✓ 10	Sailer	6/21/40	"	"	"	145
21		Pascual	Charles	✓ 12	"	6/21/40	"	"	"	165
22		Borden	Gladstone	✓ 6	"	6/21/40	"	"	"	140
23		Borden	Percy	✓ 8	"	6/21/40	"	"	"	145
24		Seavidera	Ruben	✓ 7	"	6/21/40	"	"	"	160
25		Woods	Audley	✓ 16	"	6/21/40	"	"	"	160
26		Dimen	Louis	✓ 17	"	6/21/40	"	"	"	150
27		Moslem - UMICI	Alli	✓ 14	Donkeyman	4/4/37	"	"	"	160
28		Oawie	Norman	✓ 10	Oilier	8/23/38	"	"	"	140
29		Ahmed	Ismial	✓ 10	"	6/21/40	"	"	"	135
30		Ahmed	Mohamed	✓ 12	Fireman	1/19/38	"	"	"	150

[illegible]

W. S. Manly *W. S. Manly* 7/19/40

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line Vaccaro  
 Owners Standard Fruit & S.S.Co.  
 Local Agents Do

### Immigrant Inspector



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"AMAPALA"**, arriving at **New York, N.Y.**, **July, 19**, 19**40**, from the port of **Santiago De Cuba, Kingston, Jamaica 118**  
**La Ceiba, P. of Honduras.**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Christiansen	Harald	25	Captain	1/27/40	New York	No	Yes	41	M	Scand.	U.S.C.	5-11	180			
2	"	Young Thung	Thomas	25	Chief Officer	4/6/40	"	"	"	45	M	English	British	5-8	140		Doc Lifted	
3	"	Jansen	Kans	30	2nd	7/5/40	"	"	"	47	M	Scand.	U.S.C.	5-8	145			
4	"	Irmacher	Karl	4	3rd	8/25/40	"	"	"	25	M	German	U.S.C.	5-7	148			
5	"	Clark	James	15	Chief, Radio	4/27/40	"	"	"	48	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-9	160			
6	"	Schlesinger	Harry	14	2nd	9/24/40	"	"	"	35	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-10	140			
7	No	Burke	Arthur	12	3rd	7/5/40	"	"	"	26	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-9	155			
8	Yes	Suddes	Thomas	25	Chief, Eng	4/27/40	"	"	"	49	M	English	British	5-9	145			
9	"	Pope	Peter	26	2nd	6/21/40	"	"	"	40	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-9	170			
10	"	Coate	Thomas	12	3rd	4/27/40	"	"	"	39	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-8	168			
11	"	Galego	Fernandes Jose	27	Carpenter	6/21/40	"	"	"	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	175			
12	"	Holland	Arthur	25	4th, Eng	9/24/39	"	"	"	49	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5-11	165		Doc Lifted	
13	"	Mikelsen	Karstein	12	Jr.	1/3/40	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-6	140			
14	"	Mathewson	Francis	39	Jr.	1/27/40	"	"	"	56	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-5	140			
15	No	DU Brundatschek	Eric	22	Jr.	7/6/40	"	"	"	21	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-9	135			
16	Yes	Hunter	Melborn	13	Boatman	6/21/40	"	"	"	36	M	Cayman	British	5-9	175		Doc Lifted	
17	"	Brian Borden	Dally	12	Qr. Master	6/21/40	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Honduras	5-9	160		Doc Lifted	
18	"	Jones	Glery	11	"	6/21/40	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-6	155		Doc Lifted	
19	"	Bodden	Glevo	14	Watchman	6/21/40	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	6-6	175		Doc Lifted	
20	"	Thompson	Sherman	10	Sailor	6/21/40	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-6	145		Doc Lifted	
21	"	Pascual	Charles	12	"	6/21/40	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-9	165		Doc Lifted	
22	"	Borden	Gladstone	6	"	6/21/40	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7	140		Doc Lifted	
23	"	Borden	Percy	8	"	6/21/40	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-9	145		Doc Lifted	
24	"	Seavidera	Ruben	7	"	6/21/40	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8	160		Doc Lifted	
25	"	Woods	Audley	16	"	6/21/40	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-8	160		Doc Lifted	
26	"	Dixon	Louis	17	"	6/21/40	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-6	150		Doc Lifted	
27	"	Moslem - UMIC	Ali	14	Donkeyman	4/4/37	"	"	"	42	M	Arab	British	5-11	160		Doc Lifted	
28	"	Cowie	Herman	10	Oilier	8/23/38	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-8	140		Doc Lifted	
29	"	Ahmed	Ismail	10	"	6/21/40	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-5	135		Doc Lifted	
30	"	Ahmed	Mohamed	12	Fireman	1/19/38	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-8	150		Doc Lifted	

AMAPALA JUL 19 1940

H. J. Manly Aug 7/19/40

Line **Vaccare**  
Owners **Standard Fruit & S.S. Co.**  
Local Agents **Do**

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Agents Served



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

811

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924,  
which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"ANAPATA"**, arriving at **New York, N.Y.**, **July, 19**, 1940., from the port of **Santiago De Cuba, Kingston Jamaica, La Ceiba, B. of Honduras.**

119

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Hill	Alex	✓ 15	Fireman	12/4/39	New York No	Yes	54	M	Panamanian	Panama	5-9	155				
2	"	Conceiro	Manuel	✓ 12	"	10/22/38	"	"	56	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	160			Doc Lifted	
3	"	Garreira	Redre	✓ 13	"	8/5/38	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-6	150				
4	"	Galan	JUAN LORENZO John	✓ 10	"	6/8/40	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-8	140				
5	"	Rodriguez-RICART	Jose	✓ 15	"	6/8/40	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-6	150				
6	"	Franceschini	Angele	✓ 25	Chief, Steward	5/25/40	"	"	38	M	Italian	U.S.C.	5-11	160				
7	"	Schroer	Harry	✓ 10	2nd, "	6/21/40	"	"	30	M	Cosman	U.S.C.	5-11	170				
8	No	Mulligan	Vincent	✓ 1M	Ship Writer	7/5/40	"	"	24	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-8	145				
9	Yes	Higgs	Eudell	✓ 10	Stewardess	2/24/40	"	"	40	F	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-6	185				
10	"	Vernon	Arthur	✓ 16	Chief, Cook	6/21/40	"	"	40	M	B.W.I.	British	5-10	190				
11	"	Green	Clifford	✓ 14	2nd, "	4/6/40	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-11	145			Doc Lifted.	
12	"	Swase	Daniels	✓ 13	3rd, "	3/25/40	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Honduras	5-9	160			Doc Lifted.	
13	"	Williams	Wilfred	✓ 10	Baker	8/3/39	"	"	40	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-8	155				
14	"	Hobley	Sidney	✓ 4	Pantryman	6/21/40	"	"	26	M	B.W.I.	British	5-8	155			Doc Lifted.	
15	Yes	Maloney	Toland	✓ 17	2nd, "	7/6/40	"	"	48	M	B.W.I.	U.S.C.	5-7	145				
16	Yes	Smith	James	✓ 6	4th, Cook	6/21/40	"	"	32	M	B.W.I.	British	5-8	150			Doc Lifted.	
17	"	Lewis	Harold	✓ 10	Salesman	6/21/40	"	"	45	M	B.W.I.	"	5-9	170				
18	"	Edward	Henry	✓ 11	Dk. Steward	6/21/40	"	"	34	M	Panamanian	Panama	5-11	160				
19	"	Turnbull	Lynval	✓ 10	Asst. Steward	6/8/40	"	"	28	M	B.W.I.	British	5-10	165				
20	"	Belnavis	Herman	✓ 12	"	10/28/39	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-9	150			Doc Lifted.	
21	"	Ferrester	Shadrach	✓ 15	"	2/10/40	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-8	150				
22	"	Lawrence	Edward	✓ 24	"	2/21/40	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-8	140			Doc Lifted	
23	"	Tennysen	Walford	✓ 20	"	6/21/40	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-8	160			Doc Lifted.	
24	"	Gomez	Angele	✓ 21	"	5/11/40	"	"	50	M	Spanish	Honduras	5-8	150			Doc Lifted	
25	"	Grimmins	George	✓ 4	"	6/21/40	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-8	145			Doc Lifted	
26	"	Hamblin	Fitz	✓ 11	"	3/25/40	"	"	42	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-9	145			Doc Lifted	
27	"	Martin	Ralph	✓ 8	"	6/8/40	"	"	23	M	B.W.I.	British	5-5	127			Doc Lifted	
28	"	Campbell Campbell	Kenneth	✓ 10	"	6/8/40	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-9	140			Doc Lifted.	
29	Yes	Grinyer	Thomas	✓ 50	"	7/6/40	"	"	70	M	Scotch	"	5-5	155				
30	"	Bark	George	✓ 1M	"	7/6/40	"	"	18	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-7	125				

Line **Vaccaro**  
Owners **Standard Fruit & S.S. Co.**  
Local Agents **Do**

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*H. S. Marley 7/9/40*



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Harald Christiansen master of the % Anapela, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H. Christiansen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1940

H. S. Mally  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1-6

I, Y. H. CONDON, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S.S. ORIENTE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY TWO years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MARYLAND

121

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. 45835 BILLED JUL 31 1940

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of JULY, 1940

at NEW YORK, NY

*MENT*  
8/5/40  
8/10/40  
Mr. H.

*H. Tully*  
IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Description	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX & POSTED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S. Claim.	Imm. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS	DIPLO. MAIS.	PROF. U. S. A. REG. G.	PROF. U. S. A. REG. G.	EXEMPT		
1st. CABIN	1					69		2		7	20	99
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	1					69		2		7	20	99

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	30	69	99
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	30	69	99

1- Cruise Pass 7/C  
(For Remittance of Cruise Pass See Form 601)



List

151

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ORIENTE"

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

JULY 17TH, 1940, 19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NP, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	HTP.	HIRSCH	JOSEPH	63		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HATGERLOCH	QIV(NP) 20388	HAV. CUBA	6-25-40	✓	GERMANY	HATGERLOCH								
2	HTP.	HIRSCH	MINNA	55		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HATGERLOCH	QIV(NP) 20389	HAV. CUBA	6-25-40	✓	GERMANY	HATGERLOCH								
3	HTP.	VIERFELDER	KARA	60		F	S	NONE	YES	GERM. ENG.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BUKAN	QIV(NP) 20387	HAV. CUBA	6-25-40	✓	GERMANY	BUKAN								
4	HTP.	EYRE	HELEN EMILY	67	✓	F	W	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BERKS N. WINDSOR	QIV(NP) 3765	HAV. CUBA	7-11-40	✓	U.S.A.	NEW YORK								
5	RES. USA. RET.	VOGEL	RICHARD	43	✓	M	S	BUSINESS MAN	YES	GERM. ENG.	YES	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	HEBREW	PRAGUE	APP-1266304	WASH. DC.	7-9-40	✓	U.S.A.	NEW YORK									
6	RES. USA. RET.	RODRIGUEZ	JULIO	42	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPAN. ENG.	YES	COSTA RICA.	SPAN. AMER.	SAN JOSE	APP-1260364	WASH. DC.	2-27-40	✓	U.S.A.	OHIO CLEVELAND.									
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

50

Lines 1, 2 & 3 did not sail

Lines 1, 2 & 3 did not sail

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NY., JULY 19TH, 1940

122

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		19 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any person, whether or not relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	20 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	21 Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States		25 Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	26 Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	27 Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	28 Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	29 Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	30 Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	31 Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height		35 Color of—		36 Marks of identification	37	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure										Length of time in United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Feet			Inches
1	SISTER, FANNY ELBERG KREFELD, GERMANY	DEL	WILMINGTON	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	GRY	BRN	NONE	
2	WITH HUSBAND LINE 1	DEL	WILMINGTON	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	GRY	BRN	NONE	
3	WITH COUSIN LINE 1	OHIO	YOUNGS TOWN	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	GRY	BLUE	NONE	
4	UNCLE, HARRY SERLE FAIRMONT, MINN.	NY	NYC	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	NY	7-6	LA SALLE HOTEL	R-YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	DK	GRY	GRY	NONE	
5	FRIEND, MR. MAX WECHSBERG 208-12TH ST. VED. HAV. CUBA.	NY	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	NY	7-3	HOME, 327 CENTRAL PARK WEST	R-NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BRN	BLUE	NONE	
6	WIFE, MRS. DENISE RODRIGUEZ 1338 EUCLID AV. CLEV. OHIO.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1917	OHIO	3-23	WIFE, MRS. DENISE RODRIGUEZ	R-NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE	
7						YES	YES	1940	NY	1940	1338-EUCLID AV. CLEV. O.	E-YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BLK	BLK	NONE	

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. M. JESSEN MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. ORIENTE, from NEW YORK, NY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. M. Jessen*

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of JULY, 19 40  
at NEW YORK, NY

*H. Miller*  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, V. H. CONDON, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S.S. ORIENTE, SAILING THERewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY TWO years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MARYLAND, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*V. H. Condon*

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of JULY, 19 40

at NEW YORK, NY

*H. Tully*  
IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	







States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

77, 7-19, 1920

*List* \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

124

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

Line.....  
 Owners.....  
 Local Agents.....



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. M. JESSEN, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. ORIBITE, from NEW YORK, NY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. M. Jessen*

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of JULY, 19 40  
at NEW YORK, NY

*H. J. Kelly*  
Immigrant Inspector.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**NEGRO**

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, V. H. CONDON, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S.S. ORIENTE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY TWO years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MARYLAND.

125

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*V. H. Condon*

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of JULY, 19 40

at NEW YORK, NY

*H. J. Kelly*  
IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

6 DAY CRUISE ALIEN PASSENGER NEW YORK TO NEWYORK S. S. ORIENTE Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, NY, JULY 13TH, 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	VOLLMER	VIKTORIA	36	✓	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES YES YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES YES	GERMAN.	GERMAN	GERMANY	DURBACHS	Red Reentry Permit RETURNING U.S. RESIDENT. 1/2 PM			U.S.A	NEWTOWN, PA	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NY, JULY 19TH, 19 40

*List* \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

126

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

**Line** .....

**Owners** .....

**Local Agents** .....



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. M. JESSEN MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. ORIENTE, from NEW YORK, NY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. M. Jessen*

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of JULY, 19 40  
at NEW YORK, NY

*H. Tuller*  
Immigrant Inspector.

16-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual alien or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ORIENTE

Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

JULY 17TH

, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NY

JULY 19TH

127

, 19 40

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	ABRAMS	JEAN	28		F	S	5/24/11	PHILADELPHIA, PA.		PHILADELPHIA GENERAL HOSPITAL. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
2	BOWIE	A. KEENE	38		M	M	2/5/02	UPPER MARLBORO, MD.		301 B N.E. WASHINGTON D.C.
3	BOWIE	ETHEL	30		F	M	3/2/09	WASHINGTON, D.C.		301 B N.E. WASHINGTON, D.C.
4	BURNS	WILLIAM	22		M	S	4/30/18	PHILADELPHIA, PA.		2339 W. HAROLD STREET PHILADELPHIA, PA.
5	CAMERON	DOROTHY Y	33		F	S	7/15/06	PORTLAND, MAINE		SHERMAN SQUARE HOTEL NEW YORK CITY, NY
6	CAMPBELL	EDWIN	28		M	M	10/17/12	BROOKLYN, NY		336 NORTH MAPLE AVENUE EAST ORANGE, N.J.
7	CROSS	WILLIAM	55		M	S	12/20/84	NEW YORK CITY, NY		303 LEXINGTON AVENUE NEW YORK CITY, NY
8	CRUISE	WALTER	35		M	M	6/27/04	NEW YORK CITY, NY		98 FT. GREENE PLACE NEW YORK CITY, NY
9	ERNWOOD	THEODORE	38		M	S	11/30/02	PHILADELPHIA, PA.		2348 EAST DAUPHIN STREET PHILADELPHIA, PA.
10	GALE	IRMA	40		F	M	11/5/99	RUTHERFORD, N.J.		43 DONALDSON AVENUE RUTHERFORD, N.J.
11	GWYNN	MARIE	23		F	S	10/26/16	SPARTINBURG, S.C.		301 B. N.E. WASHINGTON, D. C.
12	HARDESTY	DOROTHY	24		F	M	11/23/15	WASHINGTON, D.C.		11.16 STREET S.E. WASHINGTON, D.C.
13	HARDESTY	W. RUSSELL	27		M	M	8/31/12	DAVIDSONVILLE, MD.		11.16 STREET S.E. WASHINGTON, D.C.
14	HARRINGTON	SALLY	29		F	S	11/4/10	CANTON, CONN.		28 EAST 10TH STREET NEW YORK CITY, NY
15	HEIMBERG	ISIDORE	29		M	S			8/23/28 SOUTHERN DIST CRT, N.Y.C.	515 BUSHWICK AVENUE BROOKLYN, NY.
16	HEIMBERG	ISAAC	28		M	S	5/24/12	NEW YORK CITY, NY.		515 BUSHWICK AVENUE BROOKLYN, NY
17	HEIMBERG	ADOLPH	26		M	S	2/14/14	NEW YORK CITY, NY.		515 BUSHWICK AVENUE BROOKLYN, NY
18	HUTKOFF	LOUIS	58		M	S	4/10/82	NEW YORK CITY, NY.		105 EAST 96TH STREET NEW YORK CITY, NY
19	LETTS	JACK	42		M	M			1922. FEDERAL COURT, NEWARK, NJ.	HUTTON PARK WEST ORANGE, N.J.
20	LETTS	HATTIE	43		F	M	2/6/97	NEWARK, N.J.	MARRIAGE 1918. NATURALIZED 1936. FEDERAL COURT, NEWARK.	HUTTON PARK WEST ORANGE, N.J.
21	LICHTENSTEIN	IRVING	60		M	M			FEBRUARY 1911. CITY HALL POST OFFICE, NEW YORK CITY, NY	150 WEST 82ND STREET NEW YORK CITY, NY
22	LICHTENSTEIN	JANET	47		F	M	12/14/93	NEW YORK CITY, NY		150 WEST 82ND STREET NEW YORK CITY, NY
23	MATTSON	LYCIA	29		F	S			JANUARY 1940. FEDERAL COURT, N.Y.C.	5 PROSPECT PLACE NEW YORK CITY, NY
24	MC CULLOUGH	A. MARIE	27		F	S	12/3/12	PHILADELPHIA, PA.		36 S. OAK LANE PRIMOS, PA.
25	RIESER	MUNRO	33		M	S	9/28/06	NEW YORK CITY, NY.		25 CENTRAL PARK WEST NEW YORK CITY, NY
26	SAFRAN	CHARLES	55		M	M	3/4/85	NEW YORK CITY, NY.		1066 EAST 13TH STREET BROOKLYN, N.Y.
27	SAFRAN	MILLIE	52		F	M	4/3/88	NEW YORK CITY, NY.		1066 EAST 13TH STREET BROOKLYN, NY
28	SCHACHNER	JOSEPH	27		M	M	12/18/12	JERSEY CITY, NJ.		236 JEWETT AVENUE JERSEY CITY, NJ.
29	SCHACHNER	CHARLOTTE	22		F	M	5/27/18	BROOKLYN, NY.		236 JEWETT AVENUE JERSEY CITY, N.J.
30	SLUTZKY	LEO	35		M	M	6/12/05	BROOKLYN, NY.		354 SOUTH 4TH STREET BROOKLYN, NY.

JUL 18 1940

11:10 am

Line

Owners

Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ORIENTE

Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA,

JULY 17TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NY

128

JULY 19TH, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	SLUTZKY	ANGELA	30		F	M	2/6/10	BROOKLYN, NY.		354 SOUTH 4TH STREET BROOKLYN, NY
2	TIRSCHWELL	MAX	41		M	M			1914. KINGS COUNTY COURT, BROOKLYN.	2417 AVENUE R BROOKLYN, NY
3	TRAPHAGEN	HELEN	49		F	S	3/30/91	NEW YORK CITY, NY.		201 WEST 11TH STREET NEW YORK CITY, NY
4	VAN NATTA	PAUL	41		M	M	1/9/98	SECALIA, MISS.		SWITLAND ROAD BENNING, D.C.
5	VAN NATTA	AMY	41		F	M	9/19/98	WASHINGTON, D.C.		SWITLAND ROAD BENNING, D. C.
6	WARD	EDNA	44		F	WD.			9/28/20 SOUTHERN DIST CRT. N.Y. CITY.	901 PARK PLACE WILMINGTON, DELA.
7	HAMILL	BENJAMIN R/	27		M	M			FATHER AMERICAN CITIZEN	9413 FIFTH AVENUE BROOKLYN, NEW YORK
8	HAMILL	JENNIE	27		F	M	2/3/1913	NEW YORK CITY		WITH HUSBAND LINE 7
9	HAMILL	ELLEN	14		F	S	12/13/38	NEW YORK CITY		WITH FATHER LINE 7
10	ALFOTH	HENRY A.	47		M	M	6/8/93	NEW YORK CITY		7712 35th AVE. JACKSON HEIGHT NEW YORK CITY
11	ALFOTH	ABIGAIL C.	40		F	M	2/15/1900	OCEAN SIDE, L.I. N.York.		WITH HUSBAND LINE 10
12	FORD	CHARLES H.	43		M	M	6/23/97	FAIRMONT, MD.		1300 66th AVENUE PHILADELPHIA, PA.
13	FORD	ELLEN M.	32		F	M	10/11/907	PHILADELPHIA, PA.		WITH HUSBAND LINE 12
14	BARLETTA	ELVIRA	35		F	S	9/15/1905	ONZCO. PTO. RICO		SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO
15	EBRLICH	JACOB	43		M	M			U. S. DISTRICT COURT, DETROIT MICH. May 12, 1930	651 BRECKENRIDGE FERNDAL, MICH.
16	EBRLICH	ELIZABETH	29		F	M			U. S. DISTRICT COURT, DETROIT MICH.	WITH HUSBAND LINE 15
17	HAATANEN	AHTI	29		F	S			FATHER AMERICAN CITIZEN	94 BRADLY AVENUE EAST HAVEN, CONN.
18	LA POINTE	RUTH	26		F	S	9/3/13	NEW HAVEN, CONN.		94 HUNTINGTON AVE. NEW HAVEN, CONN.
19	ZOCCHOIA	ATTILIO	53		M	M			Camp Upton, May 9, 1919	416 4TH ST UNION CITY, N.J.
20	GOLDMAN	BENJAMIN	29		M	M	1/2/1911	Philadelphia, Pa.		10828 Tacoma Avenue Cleveland, Ohio
21	GOLDMAN	LEE	29		F	M			Old Court House, Cleveland, Ohio 1913	With husband line #20
22	HOLZ	JULIE	79		F	W			HUSBAND AMERICAN CITIZEN	644 RIVERSIDE DRIVE NEW YORK, NYC
23	HOLZ	SOPHIE	49		F	S			FATHER'S PAPER	WITH MOTHER LINE 22
24	DI BIASE	JAMES	38		M	M	11/29/1901	NEW YORK CITY		26 SHANLEY AVE. NEWARK, N.J.
25	DI BIASE	ANGELA	34		F	M	9/3/1905	NEWARK, N. JERSEY		WITH HUSBAND LINE 24
26	KATZ	RAYMOND	30		M	M	10/10/1910	NEWARK, N. JERSEY	54	109 N. 6TH ST NEWARK, N.J.
27	KATZ	JOSEPHINE	29		F	M	8/14/1911	ROSEBANK STATEN ISLAND, NY.		WITH HUSBAND LINE 26
28	ROTH	JOHANNA	42		F	S			FEDERAL COURT NEW YORK - SEPT. 1934	4141 43rd. St. LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK
29	VICTORY	AGNES N.	48		F	M	2/2/1892	BOSTON, MASS.		DALTON, MASS.
30	VICTORY	SVEA	8		F	S			FATHER AMERICAN CITIZEN	WITH MOTHER LINE 29

JUL 19 1940

10.45 am

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line

Owners

Local Agents



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7  
129

S. S. ORIENTE Sailing from Havana, Cuba, July 17th, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, NY. July 19th, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Cahill	Edward	28		M	S	Lynn. Mass. 10-14-11		103 Broad Street. Lynn. Mass.
2	Hobday	James C.	34		M	M	Louisville. Ky. 5-19-06		Silver Spring. Md. 1214 Bolton St. Baltimore. Md.
3	Sutton	Henry C.	45		M	M	Philadelphia. Pa. 8-29-95		
4	Sutton Jr.	Henry C.	17		M	S	Philadelphia. Pa. 9-10-23		With father Line 3 20 So. Summit St. Pearl River. N.Y.
5	Clark	Janet	21		F	S	Berkeley. Cal. 2-28-19		
6	Clark	Thorbern	17		M	S	Berkeley. Cal. 10-24-23		With sister Line 5 222 West 77th St. New York. N.Y.
7	Israel	Samuel L.	58		M	S	Chicago. Ill. 8-6-82		344 Lincoln Avenue Fall River, Mass
8	Cullinan Jr.	Constance	26		F	M	Fall River, Mass. 5-31-14		With mother Line 8
9	Cullinan	Julia	11		F	S		Born abroad of American Parents Panama City Aug 28th, 1939	
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Handwritten:* JUL 19 1940  
11:15 am

55

Total

*Handwritten:* See Form (28)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Required

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Weinstein Harry	42	USA	Felipe Cruz	39	USA
Adolfo Palomino	27	"	Mario Betancourt	27	"
Harry P. Beeks	69	"	Fritz E. Haberman	60	"
Wm. Bernhardt	40	"	Thomas Peden	40	"
Francis Duffy	57	"	Harold Barnes	31	"
Patriok F. Dillon	39	"	Albert Harink	48	"
Atilio Bruno	40	"	Frank Pitte	36	"
Walter Paige	29	"	Edwin K. Solomon	37	"
Edward Hess	39	"	Jose de Cardenas	43	"
Philip Curran	34	"	Antonio Lopez	42	Spain
Alfredo Hernandez	44	Cuba	Remigio Lorenzo	48	"
Manuel Perez	28	USA	Guillermo La Borde	37	USA
Ralph Martin	41	"	Leopoldo Muniz	45	"
Toribio Diaz	34	Cuba	Charles Layman	43	"
Joseph A. Soucy	44	USA	Charles W. Roberts	40	"

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

General Superintendent

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

19	Marchen e	Celestine	June 8	53
20	Martis	Jose	8	39
21	Baker	Philip	8	30
22	C ruel	Julius	8	26
23	Barcele	Miguel	8	49
24	Bernabela	Theofilo	8	49
25	McCoy	George	8	42
26	Palura	Andrew	8	51
27	Martyn	Henrique	8	38
28	Alfonso	Pedro	8	51
29	Mitchell	James	8	30
30	Taylor	George	July 13	35

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co  
Owners New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co  
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co

Immigrant Inspector

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
RECEIVED  
AUG 23 1940  
RECORD DIVISION  
NEW YORK, N. Y. H.

130  
Port of New York, N.Y.  
July 13, 1940  
I, master of the American S.S. T.E.L. Oriente  
from port of Havana, Cuba (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 250 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . 1  
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 19 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . . 1  
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . . 30 Total crew this date . . . . . 259  
The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 19, 1940, 19, consigned to N. Y. & Cuba Mail S. S. Co. ; is now lying at Pier 13 E. River, and is expected to sail July 20, 1940, 19, for Havana, Cuba  
via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Alfredo Cedeno	28	USA	7-13-40 N. Y.
This man failed to join at New York 7-20-40			

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Red

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
None at N. Y.				
CEL Andrew Young	45	USA	3-27-40 N.Y.	Unknown
Note This man hospitalized at Havana, Cuba 7-16-40				

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Thomas Doyle	60	USA	1-31-40 N.Y.
Felix Quirolo	35	"	7-6-40 "
Simon Oakley	52	British	7-6-40 "
Gustavus Robinson	63	USA	6-29-40 "
Robert Berkle	47	Holland	6-23-39 "
Carmen A. Dadiz	24	USA	4-27-40 WSA
Efrain Vargas	22		7-13-40 "
Manuel Alfaya	30		7-13-40 "
John Owens	33		7-6-40 "
Joseph de la Hunt	46		4-13-40 "
Albert J. Cooney	28		6-23-39 "
Andrew Palura	51		6-23-39 "
George Taylor	57		6-29-40 "
Charles E. Fretz	45		6-23-40 "
Francis A. Britt	34		6-23-39 "
William E. Max	37		4-27-40 "
David D. Schomps	45		6-22-40 "
Paul L. McCoy	44		6-23-39 "
George Little	56		6-23-39 "

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

14-1012

18	NO PE	Brooks	Charles	AB Seaman	July 13	26
19		Marchen e	Celestine	"	June 8	53
20		Martis	Jose	"	8	39
21		Baker	Philip	"	8	30
22		C ruel	Julius	"	8	26
23		Barcele	Miguel	"	8	49
24		Bernabela	Theofile	"	8	49
25		McCoy	George	"	8	42
26		Palura	Andrew	"	8	51
27		Martyn	Henrique	"	8	38
28		Alfonso	Pedro	"	8	51
29		Mitchell	James	"	8	30
30	NO PE	Taylor	George	"	July 13	35

Line \_\_\_\_\_ New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_ New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_ New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co

Only Cross  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-134



LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

131

Vessel SS Oriente, arriving at New York, July 12, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Jessen	Jess		Master	1940 July 13	New York	Yes	Yes	55	M	U S A						
2	Yes	Lundstrom	Ernest		Ch. Officer	13				39								
3	Yes	Shea	John		1st Officer	13				34								
4	Yes	Ulrich	Sten		2d Officer	13				43								
5	PE	Berens	George		Sr 3d Off.	13				38								
6		Fiere	Louis		Jr 3d Off	13				25								
7		Deutscher	Burchard		Q-Master	June 29				57								
8	PE	Kerr	Alexander		"	July 13				49								
9		Britt	Francis		"	June 8				34								
10	Yes	Sweder	Waldemar		Carpenter	July 13				43								
11	NO	Johnson	Benjamin		" Mate	13				35								
12		Nelsen	August		Boatswain	8				65								
13		Wilson	Samuel		" Mate	8				51								
14		Cooney	Albert		" Mate	8				28								
15		Japngie	Egbert		Storekeeper	8				39								
16		McCoy	Paul		Portman	8				43								
17		McLaughlin	Richard		"	8				49								
18	PE	Brooks	Charles		AB Seaman	July 13				26								
19		Marchen e	Celestine		"	June 8				53								
20		Martis	Jose		"	8				39								
21		Baker	Philip		"	8				30								
22		C ruel	Julius		"	8				26								
23		Barcelo	Miguel		"	8				49								
24		Bernabela	Theofile		"	8				49								
25		McCoy	George		"	8				42								
26		Palura	Andrew		"	8				51								
27		Martyn	Henrique		"	8				38								
28		Alfonse	Pedro		"	8				51								
29		Mitchell	James		"	8				30								
30	PE	Taylor	George		"	July 13				35								

ORIENTE  
JUL 19 1940

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co  
Owners New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co  
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co

*John C. ...*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

101

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **SS Oriente**, arriving at **New York**, **July 19,** 1940, from the port of **Havana, Cuba**

132

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Encarnacion	Carlos		AB Seaman	1940 June 22	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	U S A						None
2		Sinclair	Reid		"	8				36								
3		Nicholas	McKinley		Ord Seaman	8				39								
4		Albury	Samuel		"	22				21								
5		Valdez	Thomas		"	8				25								
6		Van Beverhoudt	Paul		"	22				26								
7		Walker	Arlington		"	8				45								
8		Oake	Oliver		"	29				25								
9		Fleming	Ishmael		"	8				21								
10		McKay	Jerome		Deck Cadet	8				20								
11		Zimberlin	Harold		"	8				21								
12		Conner	George		Ch. Purser	8				36								
13		Slawson	Paul		1st Asst Purser	8				47								
14		Liversidge	John		2nd Asst Purser	15				32								
15		Max	Edwin		3d Asst Purser	15				37								
16		Condon	Vernon		Surgeon	15				51								
17		Hamm	William		Watchman	8				43								
18		Fretz	Charles		"	22				45								
19		Houlis	Antonie		"	8				52								
20		Taylor	George		"	29				57								
21		Mazzietto	Presper		"	8				40								
22		Hansen	Harold		"	8				38								
23		Jehann	Harold		"	8				24								
24		Schamp	David		"	22				45								
25		De La Hunt	Joseph		Ch. Radio	8				46								
26	Yes	Prevot	Angele		2d Radio	July 13				27								
27	NO	Atchley	Jesse		3d Radio	13				32								
28		Mergenreth	Charles		Cr. Director	June 22				34								
29		Crayden	Alfred		Musician	8				48								
30		Kuttner	Abraham		"	8				24								

Line **New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co**  
 Owners **New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co**  
 Local Agents **New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co**

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

381

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who were on board at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment; or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS Oriente, arriving at New York, July 19, 1940, from the port of Harana, Cuba

133

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Silver Robert		Musician	June 8 1940 New York	Yes	Yes	30	M	U S A						
2		Craig Nicholas		Deck Cadet	8			19								
3		Cook Hazen		Ch. Engr	8			49								
4		Pendulick Nicholas		Sr 1st Asst Engr	8			43								
5		Hansen Hans		Jr 1st Asst Engr	29			50								
6		Martin John		2nd Asst Engr	29			55								
7		Reynolds John		Sr. 3d Asst Engr	29			55								
8		Casciras Manuel		Jr. 3d Asst Engr	29			48								
9		Little George		Jr. Engr	8			60								
10		Babie Francisco		*	8			47								
11	NO	Hester Willard		*	July 13			28								
12		Gastambide Hiram		*	June 8			31								
13		Allard Wilfred		*	8			30								
14		G Churchill Ernest		*	8			56								
15	NO FE	Weller William		Ch. Elect	July 13			44								
16		White Ernest		2d *	June 15			30								
17		White Alfonse		3d *	15			31								
18	NO FE	Bugiaris John		Jr *	July 13			42								
19		Rhodes William		Jr *	June 8			31								
20		Richards Theodore		Jr *	15			37								
21		Carro Antonio		Refg Engr	29			55								
22		Floyd Wylie		* Oiler	8			32								
23		Varela Denato		* *	15			58								
24		Hansen Robert		* *	8			46								
25		Otero Manuel		Storekeeper	8			37								
26		Stacey Thomas		Plumber	8			40								
27		Alvarino Jose		Watertender	8			50								
28		Camano Domingo		*	8			38								
29		Riveire Jose		*	8			52								
30		Capaz Nicolas		Oiler	8			41								

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co  
Owners New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co  
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail Steamship CO

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

881

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS Oriente, arriving at New York, July 19, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba

134

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Warner	William	/	Oiler	1940 June 8	New York	Yes	Yes	25	M	U S A					None	
2		Priete	Juan	/	Oiler	8				31								
3		Tere	Ramon	/	Fireman	8				38								
4		Lopez	Antonia	/	"	8				26								
5		Rivera	Jose	/	"	8				31								
6		Brennan	John	/	"	8				57								
7		Fernandez	Andres	/	"	8				49								
8		Ramos	Dolores	/	"	8				23								
9		Sanchis	Jose	/	"	8				39								
10		C amacho	Hustine	/	"	8				42								
11		Rejas	Leonardo	/	"	8				21								
12		Marinas	Jose	/	Wiper	July 6				51								
13		Rodriguez	Juan	/	"	June 8				44								
14		Estrella	Joseph	/	"	8				28								
15		Da Costa	Joseph	/	"	8				32								
16		Coveleski	Lewis	/	"	8				39								
17		Skerret	Henry	/	"	8				25								
18		V an Arnam	Clinton	/	Eng. Cadet	29				22								
19		Hagerty	John	/	"	8				18								
20		Pelakeff	Fred	/	"	8				19								
21		Hart	Charles	/	Ch. Steward	8				51								
22		C ampbell	Daniel	/	2d Steward	8				37								
23		Doyle	Thomas	/	3d Steward	8				56								
24		Wilfred	Ernest	/	Head Waiter	July 6				52								
25		Marteen	Samuel	/	Linenkeeper	June 8				49								
26		Dunhaupt	Ette	/	Printer	8				56								
27		Gavilan	Rafael	/	Porter	8				50								
28		Marshall	George	/	Asst Linen	8				50								
29		McClintock	Arnold	/	Yeaman	8				29								
30		Hamash	John	/	Gym Instru	29				31								

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co  
Owners New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co  
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co

*H. E. Cunn*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Orinete, arriving at New York, July 19, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba

135

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever declared deported from United States, and if so whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Ornellas	John de	/	Storkeeper	1940 June 8	New York	Yes	Yes	52	M	U S A					None	
2		Mell	Frank	/	Bartender	July 6				45								
3		Quirele	Felix	/	Asst "	6				35								
4		Urquiola	Ramon	/	Tel Operator	June 8				36		Cuban	Cuba	5-10	170		Legal per.	
5		Balcer	Henry	/	"	8				39		U S A						
6		Mesci	Cristoforo	/	"	8				27								
7		Siegel	Benjamin	/	El. Operator	8				29								
8		Jones	Francis	/	"	July 6				22								
9		Lopez	Francisco	/	"	June 8				23		Spanish	Spain	5-8	156		Legal per.	
10	NO	Bishelany	Joseph	/	Bellboy	July 13				22		U S A						
11		Carrillo	Ricardo	/	"	June 8				33								
12		Safes	George	/	"	8				21								
13		Hudson	Elbert	/	"	8				28								
14		Ariessehn	Jack	/	"	29				47								
15		Alenzo	Joseph	/	Silverman	8				42								
16		Uccardi	Jack	/	Barber	8				34								
17		McIntosh	Nina	/	Beautician	8				45	F							
18		Riley	Leah	/	Librarian	29				29								
19		McQuaid	Margaret	/	Stewardess	29				47								
20		Krumpholz	Margaret	/	"	8				33								
21		Lebb	Mary	/	"	8				44								
22		Oakley	Simon	/	Off. Pantry	July 6				52	M	West Indian	British	5-11	179		Legal per.	
23		Macuaga	Lorenzo	/	Crew Pantry	June 8				47		U S A						
24		Smith	John	/	Messman	8				30								
25	Yes	De Jesus	Jose	/	Messman	July 13				30								
26		Goenaga	John	/	Messman	June 15				39		Cuban	Cuba	5-4	140		Legal per.	
27		Robinson	Gustavus	/	Messman	29				64		U S A						
28	Yes	Mata	Arturo	/	Messman	July 13				31								
29		Berkle	Robert	/	Asst "	June 8				46		West Indian	Holland	5-8	159		Legal per.	
30		Dennis	William	/	Messboy	July 6				39		U S A						

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co  
Owners New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co  
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

281

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1940

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Oriente, arriving at New York, July 12, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba

136

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Riccardi	Louis	/	Master	June 8	New York	Yes	Yes	40	M	Spanish American	Ecuador	5-7	150	None	Legal per	
2		Deschamps	Manuel	/	"	22				36		U S A						
3	NO PE	Svendsen	John	/	Painter	July 13				48								
4		Vreubek	Henry	/	"	June 8				29								
5		Fernandez	Luis	/	Ch. Cook	8				34								
6		Arrasate	Vicente	/	2d Cook	8				30								
7		Rey	Antonie	/	3d Cook	July 6				40								
8		Owens	John	/	5th Cook	6				33								
9		Blasco	Patricio	/	6th Cook	June 8				53		Spanish	Spain	5-2	157		Legal per	
10		Del Collado	Manuel	/	Crew Cook	29				52		Spanish	Spain	5-3	154		Legal per	
11		Tellechea	Luis	/	8th Cook	8				41		U S A						
12		Zabala	Lorenzo	/	Butcher	8				55								
13		Ful	Manuel	/	2d Butcher	8				37		Spanish	Spain	5-5	146		Legal per	
14		Young	Andrew	/	Ch. Baker	8				43		U S A					Legal per	
15		Schleiter	Mathias	/	2d Baker	8				52								
16		Van Assche	John	/	Pastry Baker	8				47								
17		Turralas	Frank	/	Ch. Pantry	8				41								
18		Menendez	Antonie	/	2d Pantry	8				43								
19	NO PE	Velez	Fernando	/	3d Pantry	July 13				28								
20	YES	Arrufat	Felix	/	4th Pantry	13				37								
21		Dominguez	Luis	/	5th Pantry	June 29				39								
22		Valdez	Jose	/	Nite Pantry	July 8				44								
23		Diaz	Saturio	/	Scullion	June 8				45								
24		Dowdell	Victor	/	Scullion	22				32								
25		Maisennett	Juan	/	"	29				44								
26	NO	Vargas	Efraim	/	Utilityman	July 13				22								
27		Fallen	James	/	Scullion	June 22				35								
28	NO	Cedeno	Alfredo	/	"	July 13				39								
29		Cadiz	Carmen	/	"	June 8				24								
30		Telede	Raul	/	"	22				36								

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co  
Owners New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co  
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS Oriente, arriving at New York, July 10, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba

137

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Allen	Fred		Scullien	1940 June 22	New York	Yes	Yes	44	M	U S A					None	
2		Sheehan	Joseph		Utilityman	July 6				30		Irish	Ireland	6-0	178		Legal res.	
3		Wagner	Frank		"	June 22				37		U S A						
4		Noriega	Aquilino		"	8				54								
5		Varela	Antonio		"	29				44								
6		Connolly	David		"	8				28								
7		Marren	John		"	8				54								
8	NO	Alfaya	Manuel		Bar Steward	July 13				30								
9		Soto	An gel		"	June 8				32								
10		Goldberg	Reuben		"	8				38								
11		Trempet	Richard		"	8				40								
12		Steen	Nils		"	8				40		Scandinav	Norway	5-8	158		Legal res.	
13		Eklund	Albert		Deck Steward	15				43		U S A						
14		Bergerheff	Eric		"	8				38								
15		Buelow	Conrad		"	29				38								
16		Escudin	Edmund		BR Steward	8				55								
17		Navarro	Frank		"	8				38								
18		Pergoli	George		"	15				36								
19		Dreifuss	Max		"	8				40		German	Germany	5-7	154		Legal res.	
20		De Zettis	Angele		"	8				45		U S A						
21		Tyler	Alfred		"	8				43								
22		Murken	Johann		"	29				50								
23		Barrett	Richard		"	8				54								
24		Lambert	Pierre		"	8				50								
25		Heria	Ricardo		"	8				45								
26		Gonzalez	George		"	8				42								
27		Garcia	Frank		"	8				40								
28		Ferre	Joseph		"	29				44								
29		Hakildsen	Enrique		"	8				44								
30		Duj	Leonardo		"	8				47								

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co  
Owners New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co  
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail Steamship CO

*Immigrant Inspector*

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS Oriente, arriving at New York, July 19, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba

138

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Verbracken	Marcel		BR Steward	1940 July 6	New York	Yes	Yes	45	M	U S A						
2		Marrapedi	Frank		"	June 8				48								
3		V an Ess	Cornelius		"	8				47								
4	NO	Brihahn	August		"	July 13				49								
5	EE	Koch	Herman		"	June 8				61								
6		Santana	Joseph		"	8				44								
7		Garcia	Luis		Bath Steward	8				43								
8		Heek	George		"	8				43								
9		Blandin	Frank		Waiter	15				33								
10		Palacios	Henry		"	8				40								
11	NO	Westphal	William		"	July 13				50								
12		Woods	Francis		"	June 8				38								
13	NO	Rubie	Peter		"	July 13				51								
14		Cabri	Louis		"	June 29				34								
15		Baecker	Friederich		"	8				46		German	Germany	5-4	143			
16		Young	Edward		"	8				55		U S A						
17		Kingston	Stephen		"	July 6				26								
18		Rosenfeld	Julius		"	June 8				31								
19		Fitzgerald	Frank		"	8				27								
20		Baks	Albert		"	29				25								
21		Simon	Harry		"	29				38								
22		Martes	Isaac		"	29				60								
23		Thompson	Paul		"	8				23								
24		Dario	John		"	8				29								
25		Espesite	Philip		"	July 6				28								
26		Gordon	Charles		"	6				33								
27		Begart	Timothy		"	June 8				29								
28		Walsh	John		"	8				32								
29		Franks	John		"	29				45								
30		Ross	John		"	29				33								

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co  
 Owners New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co  
 Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail Steamship CO

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **9**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **SS Oriente**

, arriving at **New York**

**July 19,** 1940, from the port of **Havana, Cuba**

139

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Nagel	Conrad		Waiter	1940 June 8	New York	Yes	Yes	34	M	U S A						
2		Keating	George		"	8				30								
3		Green	Henry		"	8				54								
4		Mateo	Emilio		"	8				45								
5		Miller	Harry		"	8				47								
6		Carmedy	Thomas		"	8				31								
7		Halbwachs	George		Musician	8				37								
8		Thompson	Sydney		Waiter	29				40								
9	NO	McGlashan	William		"	July 13				39								
10		Saucy	Joseph		"	June 15				44								
11		Roberts	Charles		"	15				41								
12		Bell	Raymond		Utilityman	22				27								

*Closed with Two Hundred & Fifty One (251) names of members of crew.*

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
Havana, Cuba, JUL 16 1940  
SEEN  
For the journey to the  
United States via  
*Direct*  
*J. J. J. J. J.*  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED  
STATES OF AMERICA  
CLOSED WITH -251-  
OFFICE No 4839 FILE 21

Native Born US Citizens 131  
Naturalized US Citizens 108  
Aliens 13  
Total 252

Line **New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co**  
Owners **New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co**  
Local Agents **New York & Cuba Mail Steamship CO**

*Immigrant Inspector*

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J M Jensen Master, of the American SS Oriente, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1940.

H. Tulle  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Georg Holmberg, Surgeon of the M/S Kungsholm, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

140

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. NO BILL FILED JUL 31 1940

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July 1940  
at my

Joseph J. Gammie  
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

Aliens U.S.C. Total  
1st Cabin  
Cabin  
2nd Cabin  
Tourist and  
3rd Class  
Total

2 Cruise Pass n/c  
(For Passenger's Cruise Pass See Form 128)



List

8

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. KUNGSHOLM Passengers sailing from New York, July 9th, 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14		15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Print number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	Anderson	Inga Britt	24	✓	f	s	Model	yes	Swedish English	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Jönköping	Identification card 472659	Oct. 6th, New York	1937		U.S.A.	New York C.
2	NOT COUNTED	Belosselsky	Serge	44	✓	m	d	Cruise Manager	Yes	English	yes	British	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	NI 303	Gothenburg	March 2 1940		England	London
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 19th, 1940

List \_\_\_\_\_  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

141

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an organization, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure							Whether alien intended to enter the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States			Whether alien intended to enter the United States as a citizen or as a resident	Feet	Inches			
																									Yes	No	
1	Brother, Mr. Nils Anderson Jönköping, Sweden.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1937	N.Y.	1940	Going home, 418 Central Park West, N.Y.C.	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	--	5	8	fair	blond	blue
2	Father S. Belosselsky Tonbridge, Kent, England	Eng- land		no	self	yes	yes	1940	N.Y.	"	422 East 58th Str. New York City	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	--	5	8	fair	blond	blue	
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Helge Ellsén, of the M/S Kungsholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ellsén  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1940  
at NY

Joseph H. Gamm  
Immigrant Inspector.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**NEGRO**

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



## 14-190



Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Welin	Allan	24	"	Dec. 5 1938	Gothenburg
-------	-------	----	---	-------------	------------

RECEIVED  
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE  
DIVISION OF INVESTIGATION

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

10-1000

Name	Age	Date	Place	Height	Weight
Hagman Karl	20	5/13 39	"	43 m	6/1 197
Peterson Nils	21	" "	"	36 m	5/8 160
Andersson Roy	22	" "	"	33 m	5/7 136
Carlén Alve	23	6/20 39	"	29 m	5/10 161
Abrahamsson Arvid	24	A/B Seaman 3/12 40	New York	46 m	5/7 163
Isaksson Gösta	25	8/2 39	Gothenburg	27 m	5/5 136
Sjölund Gösta	26	5/13 39	"	32 m	5/9 165
Lindahl Erik	27	12/4 39	"	26 m	5/8 146
Lorentzen Charles	28	12/6 38	"	44 m	5/10 176
Lundberg Göste	29	3/12 40	New York	30 m	5/8 195
Blomander Sven	30	5/25 40	"	22 m	5/10 170
Olsen Erik	31	3/12 40	"	23 m	6/1 191
Olsson Karl	32	8/20 39	Gothenburg	20 m	5/7 158

Local Agents Furress Withy & Co.

### Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

140130



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

M/S KUNGS HOLM  
Vessel

arriving at New York, N.Y., July 19, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba 7/16/40 143

KUNGS HOLM JUL 19 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Ellen	Helge	1	Master	6/20 39	Gothen- burg	no	yes	53	m	Scandinavian	Swedish	6/2	154			
2		Nordlander	John	2	Chief Officer	1/12 40	New York			45	m			5/11	180			
3		Olsson	Sjunne	3	2nd Officer	6/2 39	Gothen- burg			42	m			5/10	155			
4		Sjögren	Gösta	4	"	Jan. 3/1 39				34	m			5/8	156			
5		Söderman	Binar	5	3rd " Sen.	5/5 40	New York			31	m			5/9	167			
6		Sjölin	Per	6	"	Jun. 10/4 39	Gothen- burg			28	m			5/7	154			
7		Lindahl	Oskar	7	wireless op.	2/8 39				44	m			5/10	163			
8		Williamsson	Ernst	10	"					40	m			5/6	170			
9		Hilding	Gösta	11	"	12/6 39				34	m			5/9	176			
10		Saunderslin	Karl	12	Carpenter					56	m			5/6	155			
11		Johansson	John	13	Chief Bos'n	10/ 39				46	m			5/8	159			
12		Henriksson	Bror	14	2nd "	12/6 39				36	m			6/-	162			
13		Ljunggren	Gösta	15	3rd "	5/13 39				29	m			6/-	229			
14		Andersson	Karl	16	Storekeeper	12/6 38				80	m			5/6	149			
15		Pettersson	Dyre	17	Watchman	9/1 39				50	m			5/8	165			
16		Johansson	Gustaf	18	Quartermaster	5/13 39				41	m			5/8	139			
17		Sahlberg	Gösta	19	"	12/6 38				49	m			5/7	185			
18		Hagman	Karl	20	"	5/13 39				43	m			6/1	197			
19		Persson	Hile	21	"					36	m			5/8	160			
20		Andersson	Roy	22	"					33	m			5/7	136			
21		Carlén	Alve	23	"	6/20 39				29	m			5/10	161			
22		Abrahamson	Arvid	24	A/B Seaman	3/12 40	New York			46	m			5/7	163			
23		Isaksson	Gösta	25	"	6/2 39	Gothen- burg			27	m			5/5	136			
24		Sjölund	Gösta	26	"	5/13 39				32	m			5/9	165			
25		Lindahl	Erik	27	"	19/4 39				26	m			5/8	146			
26		Lorentson	Charles	28	"	12/6 38				44	m			5/10	176			
27		Lundberg	Gösta	29	"	3/12 40	New York			30	m			5/8	195			
28		Blomander	Oven	30	"	5/25 40				22	m			5/10	170			
29		Olsson	Erik	31	"	3/12 40				23	m			6/1	191			
30		Olsson	Karl	32	"	8/20 39	Gothen- burg			20	m			5/7	158			

Line SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE  
Owners SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE  
Local Agents For. Press Withy & Co.

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside arrival has inspected such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Kungsholm, arriving at NEW YORK, JUL 19 1940, 19, from the port of 144

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Bratleit	Christian	33	Ord. Seaman	9/1 39	New York	no	yes	20	m	Scandinavian	Norway	5/3	136			
2		Elmén	Carl	34	"	10/4 39	Gotthen-burg	"	"	20	m	"	Sweden	5/8	175			
3		Andersson	Göte	35	"	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5/5	141			
4		Furhagen	Curt	36	"	5/25 40	New York	"	"	22	m	"	"	5/10	145			
5		Karlsson	Alf	37	"	12/4 39	Gotthen-burg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/10	145			
6		Elfström	Loy	38	Ord. Seaman	11/3 39	Gotthen-burg	No	yes	18	m	Scandinavian	Sweden	5/7	136			
7		Lundqvist	Hilmar	39	"	3/12 40	New York	"	"	18	m	"	"	5/8	160			
8		Strömquist	Bengt	40	"	6/20 39	Gotthen-burg	"	"	17	m	"	"	6/-	171			
9		Andersson	Nils	41	"	9/1 39	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5/1	165			
10		Ståhle	Gösta	42	"	5/21 40	New York	"	"	22	m	"	"	5/11	169			
11		Karlsson	Carl	43	"	6/20 39	Gotthen-burg	"	"	20	m	"	"	5/11	189			
12		Rundström	Erik	44	"	19/4 39	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	5/6	140			
13		Vicksten	Oskar	45	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5/8	155			
14		Axelsson	Axel	46	"	19/6 39	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5/5	146			
15		Andersson	Gunnar	47	"	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5/8	160			
16		Wallén	Nils	48	messboy	11/3 39	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5/6	135			
17		Andersson	Gösta	49	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5/9	141			
18		Nilsson	Bertil	50	"	11/2 39	New York	"	"	19	m	"	"	5/6	136			
19		Larsson	Ernst	51	"	12/7 39	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5/6	150			
20		Nilsson	Kune	52	"	12/20 39	"	"	"	1	m	"	"	4/10	145			
21		Johansson	Erik	101	Chief Engineer	9/1 39	Gotthen-burg	"	"	52	m	"	"	5/11	131			
22		Toll	Erik	102	1st Eng.	12/6 39	Gotthen-burg	No	yes	48	m	Scandinavian	Sweden	5/7	141			
23		Vigren	Nils	103	2nd "	5/3 40	New York	"	"	49	m	"	"	5/11	165			
24		Nilsson	John	104	" Jun.	8/2 39	Gotthen-burg	"	"	45	m	"	"	5/9	149			
25		Dahlquist	Nils	105	3rd Sen.	9/1 39	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5/6	134			
26		Svensson	Axel	106	" Jun.	10/4 39	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5/8	170			
27		Steen	Alfred	114	4th Sen.	6/20 39	Gotthen-burg	"	"	44	m	"	"	5/10	191			
28		Sjögren	Anders	107	" Jun.	10/4 39	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	6/1	148			
29		Nilsson	Sven	108	5th Sen.	"	"	"	"	47	m	"	"	6/-	148			
30		Skogman	Anders	110	6th Sen.	12/7 39	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	6/-	148			

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*Immigrant Inspector*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1540

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Kungsholm, arriving at NEW YORK, JUL 19 1940, 19  , from the port of            145

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Ahrman	Gustaf	111	7th senior	10/4 39	Gothenburg	no	yes	28	m	Scandinavian	Swedish	5/2	136			
2		Jönsson	Valdemar	112	6th Junior	1/6 39	New York	"	"	37	m	"	"	5/10	181			
3		Johansson	Filip	113	7th senior	6/20 39	Gothenburg	"	"	34	m	"	"	6/-	167			
4		Nilsson	Erik	115	Deck Engineer	6-20 39	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5-8	168			
5		Johnsson	Oven	1505	Electrician	12/6 38	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5/9	165			
6		Lehman	Vilhelm	117	"	12, 20-39	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5/10	184			
7		Persson	Per	118	"	11/21 39	New York	"	"	53	m	"	"	5/11	180			
8		Nyman	Erik	120	"	12/29 39	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5/11	152			
9		Swantesson	Gösta	121	Motorman	3/12 40	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5/10	200			
10		Fransson	Erik	122	machinist	9/1 39	Gothenburg	"	"	39	m	"	"	5/10	173			
11		Eriksson	Erer	123	"	5/13 39	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5/3	158			
12		Andersson	Stig	124	"	2/1 39	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5/5	138			
13		Karlsson	Ernst	125	Storekeeper	12/6 38	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5/9	172			
14		Gustafsson	Gösta	128	Motorman	5/13 39	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5/7	134			
15		Bengtsson	Erik	130	"	5/13 39	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	6/-	165			
16		Jönsson	Torsten	131	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5/8	152			
17		Gustafsson	Linus	132	"	3/12 40	New York	"	"	51	m	"	"	5/10	200			
18		Lundahl	Algot	133	"	12/6 38	Gothenburg	"	"	32	m	"	"	5/6	143			
19		Pettersson	Berno	134	"	5/13 39	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5/8	143			
20		Apell	Eolke	135	"	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	6/-	176			
21		Levin	Eila	136	"	10/6 39	"	"	"	47	m	"	"	5/1	140			
22		Augustsson	Eskar	137	"	5/25 40	New York	"	"	37	m	"	"	5/4	176			
23		Andersson	Eolke	138	"	10/4 39	Gothenburg	"	"	25	m	"	"	6/1	177			
24		Gustafsson	Georg	139	"	3/12 40	New York	"	"	22	m	"	"	6/1	185			
25		Möller	Erik	144	"	10/4 39	Gothenburg	"	"	25	m	"	"	5/8	171			
26		Andersson	Eorgan	145	"	3/12 40	New York	"	"	25	m	"	"	5/6	155			
27		Wiberg	Nils	146	Motorappr.	6/20 39	Gothenburg	"	"	19	m	"	"	5/10	154			
28		Johansson	Alf	147	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	6/1	189			
29		Breitbreux	Martin	148	messboy	3/12 40	New York	"	"	19	m	"	"	6/1	165			
30		Brick	Rolf	149	"	6/20 39	Gothenburg	"	"	19	m	"	"	5/9	112			

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Kungsholm, arriving at NEW YORK, JUL 19 1940, 19, from the port of

146

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Nielsen	Frederic	150	Messboy	3/25 40	New York	no	yes	20	m	Scandinavian	Danish	5/6	140			
2		Karlsson	John	152	"	6/20 39	Gothenburg	"	"	19	m	"	Swedish	5/9	112			
3		Jönsson	August	153	Fireman	12/6 38	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/9	170			
4		Carlsson	Hans	154	"	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5/6	150			
5		Niklasson	Gustav	155	"	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5/8	156			
6		Bengtsson	Erik	156	"	9/1 39	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5/10	178			
7		Hedman	Ernst	201	Nurse	10/21 39	New York	"	"	54	m	Finnish	Finnish	6/1	175			
8		Bilén	Hugo	202	Ass. "	7/20 39	Gothenburg	"	"	15	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	6/-	180			
9		Silfverstolpe	Herbert	203	Inf. Off.	10/4 39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/11	156			
10		Lehoug	Ewen	204	Cashier	4/20 39	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	6/-	173			
11		Kihlberger	Ingemar	205	Clerk	1/10 38	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5/10	154			
12		Parild	Helge	206	"	5/13 39	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5/9	158			
13		Törnqvist	Per	207	"	7/3 40	New York	"	"	25	m	"	"	5/9	131			
14		Holmberg	Georg	208	Doctor	12/20 39	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5/8	165			
15		Sandin	Helga	209	Nurse	12/6 38	Gothenburg	"	"	36	f	"	"	5/7	138			
16		Hansson	Gunhild	210	"	4/7 39	New York	"	"	31	f	"	"	5/5	136			
17		Röding	Charles	211	Med. att.	12/6 38	Gothenburg	"	"	36	m	"	"	5/9	162			
18		Wihman	Britt	212	Caseworker	"	"	"	"	28	f	"	"	5/6	132			
19		Johansson	Charles	213	Storekeeper	1/1 39	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5/11	218			
20		Larsson	Tage	215	Ass. "	10/4 39	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	6/4	145			
21		Nilsson	Tekla	216	Minerkeeper	12/6 38	"	"	"	51	f	"	"	5/9	173			
22		Sandberg	Verner	217	Printer	9/1 39	"	"	"	55	m	"	"	5/11	190			
23		Skånberg	Nils	218	Ass. "	10/4 39	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5/10	140			
24		Olsson	Helge	219	Carpenter	9/1 39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/9	165			
25		Velt	Jacob	220	Musician	10/21 39	New York	"	"	37	m	"	"	5/5	151			
26		Fivel	Oskar	221	"	7/6 38	Gothenburg	"	"	40	m	"	"	5/11	170			
27		Andrinsk	Minar	222	"	12/6 38	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5/9	154			
28		Gullnäs	Aarl	223	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/5	147			
29		Pettersson	Eror	224	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	162			
30		Carlsson	Amil	225	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6/-	162			

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

301

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Kungsholm, arriving at NEW YORK JUL 19 1940, 19  , from the port of 147

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Ståhle Nils	226	Musician	10/4 39 Gothenburg	no	yes	36	m	Scandinavian	Swedish	5/9	182			
2		Linderöth Albin	227	"	12/6 38 "	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/8	165			
3		Sahlberg Nils	1221	"	10/4 39 "	"	"	46	m	"	"	5/6	158			
4		Klockhoff Sara	230	Shop Girl	12/6 38 "	"	"	37	f	"	"	5/4	163			
5		Svedbäck Agnes	231	"	6/20 39 "	"	"	26	f	"	"	5/5	114			
6		Green Nvald	232	Barber	12/6 38 "	"	"	27	m	"	"	5/5	132			
7		Bengtsson Sven	233	Ass. "	" " "	"	"	28	m	"	"	5/9	152			
8		Kettersson Walte	234	" "	" " "	"	"	26	m	"	"	5/9	152			
9		Erixon Karl	235	" "	8/2 39 "	"	"	27	m	"	"	5/11	165			
10		Stenkvist Susanne	236	Hairdresser	10/4 39 "	"	"	31	f	"	U.S.A.	5/4	114			
11		Jönsson Folke	237	Ass. Barber	12/6 38 "	"	"	30	m	"	Swedish	5/9	143			
12		Burgens Karin	238	Hairdresser	10/4 39 "	"	"	41	f	"	"	5/6	134			
13		Borgholm Hese	239	"	12/6 38 "	"	"	22	f	"	"	5/8	162			
14		Ohnberg Stig	1201	Cl rk	5/13 39 Baltimore	no	yes	26	m	Scandinavian	Swedish	5/11	143			
15		Nilsson Sigrid	1202	Nurse	10/4 39 "	"	"	27	f	"	"	5/2	121			
16		Bestrom Martha	1204	Ass. Nurse	12/29 39 New York	"	"	23	f	"	"	5/4	110			
17		Andersson Oscar	1206	Ass. Storek	10/4 39 "	"	"	27	m	"	"	5/9	159			
18		Arensen Marit	1207	Ass. Linen	12/6 38 Gothenburg	"	"	33	f	"	"	5/5	132			
19		Hellmar Ivar	1208	Ass. Printer	1/27 39 New York	"	"	44	m	"	"	5/8	150			
20		Ahlin Kristina	1209	Ass. "	10/4 39 Gothenburg	"	"	23	f	"	"	5/8	147			
21		Pryor Dick	1211	Photographer	12/7 39 "	"	"	33	m	British	British	5/10	130			
22		Ovett George	1212	Ass. "	" " "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	143			
23		McQuade Mary	1213	" "	" " "	"	"	40	f	"	"	5/8	125			
24		Robert Ingrid	1204	Shop Girl	10/4 39 "	"	"	26	f	Scandinavian	Swedish	5/8	125			
25		Forster Teodor	251	Chief Cook	3/12 40 New York	no	yes	41	m	German	Swedish	5/8	190			
26		Lidholm Thor	252	Cook	12/6 38 Gothenburg	"	"	37	m	Scandinavian	"	5/8	150			
27		Johansson Bror	261	Cook	" " "	"	"	29	m	"	"	5/9	128			
28		Carlsson Gustaf	253	"	5/13 39 "	"	"	43	m	"	"	5/6	132			
29		Stjernfeldt Tage	254	"	" " "	"	"	25	m	"	"	5/8	145			
30		Valfridsson Melker	255	Kitchenboy	10/4 39 "	"	"	21	m	"	"	5/7	154			

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*Walter H. Brown*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

148

Vessel Kungsholm, arriving at NEW YORK, JUL 19 1940, 19  , from the port of   

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Olson	Rune	258	Kitchenboy	3/12 40	New York	no	yes	21	m	Scandinavian	Swedish	5/10	165			
2		Liljengren	Ake	259	"	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5/11	167			
3		Norrgård	Dan	260	"	9/1 39	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5/7	143			
4		Carlsson	Olof	262	Cook	12/6 38	Gothenburg	"	"	25	m	"	"	5/4	114			
5		Hedström	Oven	263	"	12/7 39	New York	"	"	28	m	"	"	5/6	158			
6		Fahlström	Per	264	"	12/6 38	Gothenburg	"	"	27	m	"	"	5/8	137			
7		Nilsson	Stig	165	Kitchenboy	12/20 39	New York	"	"	22	m	"	"	6/2	180			
8		Svensson	Erik	268	"	3/12 40	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5/8	145			
9		Svensson	Allan	269	Cook	5/13 39	Gothenburg	"	"	23	m	"	"	5/6	134			
10		Pettersson	Helder	270	"	8/13 39	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5/7	145			
11		Boström	Volmar	271	"	6/20 39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/10	158			
12		Kjellgren	Tore	272	"	3/12 40	New York	"	"	21	m	"	"	5/8	165			
13		Johansson	Birger	273	Kitchenboy	12/6 38	Gothenburg	"	"	18	m	"	"	5/8	151			
14		Andersson	Sven	274	"	5/13 39	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5/10	154			
15		Nordström	Karl Erik	276	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5/7	161			
16		Gustafsson	Harry	277	"	6/12 39	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	5/6	138			
17		Nilsson	Allan	278	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5/11	143			
18		Jansson	Edel	279	"	12/20 39	New York	"	"	22	m	"	"	5/9	130			
19		Karlsson	Folke	280	"	9/16 39	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	6/-	175			
20		Fredlund	Erik	281	Ass. Pen trym.	5/13 39	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5/5	134			
21		Nilsson	Nile	284	Butcher	10/4 39	Gothenburg	"	"	40	m	"	"	5/10	156			
22		Pettersson	Sven	285	Ass. de	12/6 38	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5/10	198			
23		Larsson	Gösta	286	"	6/20 39	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5/5	143			
24		Nilander	Oskar	287	Baker	12/6 38	"	"	"	53	m	"	"	5/8	154			
25		Kling	Nile	288	Ass. de	10/4 39	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5/11	143			
26		Andersson	Ingemar	289	Confection.	9/1 39	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5/11	173			
27		Forsgren	Karl	290	Ass. de	8/2 39	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5/3	138			
28		Wallin	Olof	291	"	9/1 39	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5/6	138			
29		Svensson	Olof	292	"	9/4 39	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5/6	132			
30		Wagler	Georg	293	Kessboy	12/30 39	New York	"	"	25	m	"	"	5/5	180			

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*Wm. H. Linn*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel NEW YORK, arriving at JUL 19 1940, 1940, from the port of 149

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
		Sundén	Gunnar	1251	Cook	3/39	Gothen- burg	No	Yes	21	M	Scandin.	Swedish	5/9	123			
2		Saunderslin	Sven	1252	Cook	3/24	New York	No	Yes	21	M	Scandin.	Swedish	5/11	182			
3		Johansson	Lars Erik	1253	"	10/4	Gothen- burg	"	"	18	M	"	"	5/9	129			
4		Sandberg	Per	1254	"	3/39	New York	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/8	146			
5		Krenberg	Stefan	1255	"	10/4	Gothen- burg	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/9	154			
6		Borgstedt	Karl	1256	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5/9	195			
7		Henriksson	Harald	1257	"	12/7	New York	"	"	20	M	"	"	6/2	160			
8		Wallin	Ake	1258	"	3/4	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/7	145			
9		Persson	Gunnar	1259	"	9/2	Gothen- burg	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/9	160			
10		Lindahl	Uno	1260	Kitchenboy	10/4	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/1	154			
11		Andgren	Helmer	1263	"	12/7	New York	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/9	156			
12		Persson	Folke	1264	"	3/12	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5/11	165			
13		Kjellström	Sven	1266	Ass. Baker	9/1	Gothenb.	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/9	132			
14		Jensen	Olef	301	Chief Stew.	4/20	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5/9	180			
15		Neuman	Tago	303	Barman	12/6	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/10	140			
16		Sandelius	Ivar	304	Waiter	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/8	150			
17		Ekberg	Hjalmar	305	"	4/4	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5/7	148			
18		Lundvall	Balsar	306	"	3/12	New York	"	"	50	M	"	"	5/10	180			
19		Berglund	John	307	"	12/6	Gothenb.	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/10	147			
20		Kvist	Bertil	308	"	12/7	New York	"	"	28	M	"	"	6/0	265			
21		Olsson	Karl	309	"	12/6	Gothenb.	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/7	136			
22		Lindberg	Sture	311	"	6/20	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5/10	143			
23		Sandström	Erik	312	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/9	127			
24		Thorhard	Fergus	313	"	12/7	New York	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/9	138			
25		Bernatsson	Karl	314	"	4/4	Gothenb.	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/8	143			
26		Olsen	Ivan	316	"	12/6	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5/7	165			
27		Sundquist	Lennart	317	"	10/4	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/11	143			
28		Vinnberg	Erik	318	"	12/20	New York	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/7	155			
29		RÅström	Sten	319	"	6/20	Gothenb.	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/7	158			
30		Wallin	Erik	320	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/7	158			

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

150

Vessel NEW YORK, arriving at JUL 19 1940, 19 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Hyberg	Rolf	322	Waiter	12/6 38	Gothenburg	No	yes	32	M	Scandin.	Swedish	5/6	131			
2		Gustafsson	Karl	323	"	6/20 38	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/8	150			
3		Löfthman	Kurt	325	"	12/6 38	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5/9	143			
4		Lindquist	Johan	326	Waiter	12/6-38	Gothenburg	No	yes	32	M	Scandin.	Swedish	5/6	117			
5		Feldman	Wilhelm	328	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/10	117			
6		Kjellström	Anders	330	Ass. Waiter	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/3	117			
7		Larsson	Sven	331	"	9/1	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/1	112			
8		Karlsson	Rune	332	"	5/13 39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	111			
9		Axelsson	Sixten	333	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	110			
10		Handberg	Karl	335	"	6/20 39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	114			
11		Appelquist	Hösta	336	Bedstew.	10/4 39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/11	125			
12		Larsson	Theodor	337	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	115			
13		Larsson	Larry	338	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/1	110			
14		Larsson	Itig	339	Andrew.	12/6 38	Gothenburg	No	yes	31	M	Scandin.	Swedish	5/11	181	Leg. rec.		
15		Multgren	Eather	340	Stewardess	9/1 39	"	"	"	39	F	"	"	5/7	128			
16		Ryberg	Ines	341	"	12/4 38	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	110			
17		Gullbrand	Stina	342	"	8/2	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	132			
18		Schill	Sonja	343	"	12/6 38	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/1	105			
19		Johansson	Evert	344	Bathstew.	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/11	158			
20		de Paulis	Ake	345	Ass. de	7/3	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7	141	Leg. rec.		
21		van Ginhoven	Stina	346	Bath att.	12/6 38	"	"	"	24	F	"	"	5/6	140			
22		Jönsson	Einar	347	Deckstew.	10/4 38	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/8	175			
23		Lilbeck	Bertil	348	Ass. de	10/20 38	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	160			
24		Stahn	Gustaf	349	"	"	New York	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/10	154			
25		Olsen	Ray	351	Lift boy	11/22 39	"	"	"	18	"	"	U.S.A.	5/8	127			
26		Olsen	Ray	352	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	132			
27		Sundin	Knut	353	Bartender	10/4 39	Gothenb.	No	yes	49	M	Scandin.	Swedish	6/0	180			
28		Berg	Kate	354	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/8	163	Leg. rec.		
29		Johansson	Ingve	355	Ass. de	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/9	151			
30		Karlsson	Anders	356	Pentryman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	129			

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*W. H. H. H.*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel NEW YORK, arriving at JUL 19 1940, 19  , from the port of 151

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Bergström	Adolf	357	Ass. Pantry	5/13 39	Göteborg	No	yes	20	M	Scandin.	Swedish	6/1	171			
2		Pettersen	Knut	358	Pantryboy	10/4 39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	147			
3		Jönsson	Hilbert	359	"	8/1 39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	160			
4		Landquist	Stig	360	"	5/13 39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	143			
5		Malldin	Bertil	361	"	12/20 39	New York	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	160			
6		Jönsson	Gösta	362	"	8/2 39	Göteborg	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	143			
7		Abrahamsson	Knut	363	Headboy	12/20 39	New York	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/5	140			
8		Olofsson	Olof	364	Watchman	9/1 39	Göteborg	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/9	158			
9		Svärd	Gunnar	366	Bedsteward	5/13 39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/9	176			
10		Pålsson	Maj	367	Stewardess	12/6 39	"	"	"	27	F	"	"	5/1	100			
11		Koch-Schmidt	Julia	368	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/8	114			
12		Garmelius	Gunnar	1301	Ass. Chief st.	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/10	159			
13		Liebel	Bertil	1302	"	12/20 39	New York	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	160			
14		Torstenesen	Lennart	1303	Ass. Wa. ter	5/13 39	Göteborg	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	132			
15		Jacobsen	Vide	1308	Waiter	12/7 39	New York	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	138			
16		Jacobsen	Olof	1318	Ass. Wa. ter	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/11	166			
17		Jönsson	Sven	1320	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/7	140			
18		Malberg	Hvert	1330	Ass. Deck st.	8/2 39	Göteborg	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/11	174			
19		Neuman	Valdemar	1331	Bus boy	5/13	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	132			
20		Elving	Henning	1332	Pantryboy	10/4 39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	167			
21		Olofsson	Kjell	1335	"	9/1 39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/8	123			
22		Wiberg	Yngve	1336	"	11/3 39	New York	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	145			
23		Ramér	Sten	1337	"	12/20 39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	147			
24		Brick	Folke	1338	"	12/7 39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	132			
25		Axén	Karl	1339	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	136			
26		Bengtsson	Sture	1340	"	3/12 40	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	158			
27		Karlsson	Roland	1342	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/11	155			
28		Ovenlöv	Narald	1343	Waiter	"	"	YES	R.E.	22	"	"	"	5/10	180			
29		Blidberg	Hugo	1344	Ass. Bathst.	12/20 39	"	NO	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	147			
30		Gustafsson	Sigvard	1346	Sanit. man	5/13 39	Göteborg	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/10	170			

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave a port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUL 19 1940**, 19\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

152

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Larsen	Tage	1347	Sanitary man	10/4 39	Gothen- burg	no	yes	31	m	Scandinavian	Swedish	5/5	123			
2		Lellander	Gunnar	1348	"	12/6 39	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	6/-	149			
3		Lorlander	Nore	1352	Waiter	10/4 39	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5/8	170			
4		Bengtsson	Robert	1353	"	3/12 40	New York	"	"	64	m	"	"	5/9	190			
5		Hamboldt	Olef	1354	"	6/20 39	Gothenb.	"	"	35	m	"	"	5/9	158			
6		Sundgren	Gun	1361	Cashier	12/6 38	"	"	"	32	f	"	"	5/8	127			
7		Jhnstrand	Gunnar	401	Chief stow.	10/4 39	"	"	"	48	m	"	"	6/-	168			
8		Svård	Hugo	402	Ass. de.	7/3 40	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5/9	135	Leg. no.		
9		Stendahl	Curt	403	Bar tender	12/6 38	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5/10	167			
10		Hellgren	Tore	404	Waiter	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5/6	118			
11		Nordberg	Bengt	405	"	6/20 39	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	6/4	200			
12		Wallin	Brer	407	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5/5	118			
13		Franzen	Nile	408	"	6/20 39	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5/6	118			
14		Larsen	Albin	409	"	5/25 40	New York	"	"	49	m	"	"	5/10	154			
15		Larsen	Gustav	410	"	12/6 38	Gothenb.	"	"	42	m	"	"	5/9	136			
16		Halfdan	Erik	411	"	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5/10	141			
17		Björk	Charley	412	"	9/1 39	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5/10	145			
18		Larsen	Caspard	413	"	8/2 39	"	"	"	29	m	"	Danish	5/5	133			
19		Wenason	Bengt	414	"	11/2 39	New York	"	"	22	m	"	Swedish	5/9	142			
20		Kronholm	Erik	415	"	10/4 39	Gothenb.	"	"	41	m	"	"	5/5	133			
21		Eriksson	Bengt	416	"	1/20 40	New York	"	"	25	m	"	"	5/8	142			
22		Adamsen	Axel	421	"	12/6 38	Gothenb.	"	"	26	m	"	"	5/5	152			
23		Andersson	Axel	422	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5/6	154			
24		Andersson	Herbert	423	"	5/16	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5/10	167			
25		Rylander	Brer	426	"	5/13 39	"	"	"	1	m	"	"	5/11	154			
26		Nilsson	Stig	427	Ass. Wait.	5/2 39	New York	"	"	20	m	"	"	5/6	127			
27		Larsen	Roland	429	Bedstew.	12/8-38	Ballen- burg	No	yes	29	m	Scandinavian	Irish	5/3	125			
28		Falk	Sigurd	430	"	"	"	"	"	47	m	"	"	5/11	167			
29		Steen	Ingemar	431	"	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5/6	132			
30		Welfman	Torsten	432	"	5/13	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	6/-	165			

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUL 19 1940**, 19\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

153

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Arensen	Gunnar	433	Bedstew.	12/6 38	Göteborg.	No	yes	40	m	Scandin.	Swedish	5/9	145			
2		Johnson	Thore	435	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/4	150			
3		Råberg	Ernst	436	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	136			
4		Göbel	Olof	437	"	12/6 38	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/-	167			
5		Tell	Ebba	438	Stewardess	6/20 39	"	"	"	27	f	"	"	5/6	145			
6		Samuelsson	Greta	439	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	139			
7		Fransson	Gulli	440	"	6/20	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	123			
8		Højfjerta	Britta	441	"	9/1 39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/11	151			
9		Berg	Saga	442	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/7	129			
10		Lindesjö	Britt	443	"	12/6 38	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	165			
11		Elfstrand	Evan	444	Bathstew.	10/4 39	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5/11	143			
12		Törnberg	Gunvor	445	Bath Att.	12/7 39	"	"	"	26	f	"	"	5/7	132			
13		Ohlander	Ralph	446	Deck stew.	12/6 38	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	6/10	154			
14		Nilsson	Nile	447	Ass. do.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	121			
15		Thureson	Oliver	448	Bartender	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/11	165			
16		Värner-Rydén	Sixten	449	Ass. do.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	165			
17		Bergström	Evan	450	Pantryman	10/4 39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	160			
18		Nilsson	Lars	451	Ass. do.	12/6 38	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	125			
19		Persson	Roland	453	Pantryboy	3/2 39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	163			
20		Ryman	Erik	454	"	5/13 39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	125			
21		Sundberg	Erik	455	"	12/20 39	New York	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	143			
22		Lindahl	Georg	456	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/11	160			
23		Sehedim	Arne	1412	Ass. Waiter	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	150			
24		Albrektsson	Kalle	1420	Bedstew.	12/6 38	Göteborg.	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/10	161			
25		Vesterberg	Sten	1421	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	172			
26		Sörnmark	Inga	1422	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	40	f	"	"	5/9	140			
27		Jurell	Eva	1423	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	131			
28		Geelwing	Maga	1424	"	5/14 39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	130			
29		Andersson	Margit	1425	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/2	110			
30		Martensson	Signe	1426	"	12/6 39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/3	132			

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Kungsholm, arriving at NEW YORK, JUL 19 1940, 19  , from the port of           

154

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Jenssen	Bo Erling	1429	Ass. Deckst.	12/20 39	New York	No	yes	21	M	Scandin.	Swedish	5/10	165			
2		Vilgen	Olof	1433	Ass. Bart.	12/6 38	Gothemb.	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	136			
3		Jupén	Arne	1434	Pantryboy	4/19 39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/19	132			
4		Haglund	Karl	1435	"	3/12 40	New York	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/10	165			
5		Törnblom	Oven	1436	"	12/20 39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	144			
6		Salomonsen	Helge	1440	Sanitary man	12/6 38	Gothemb. burg	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	143			
7		Friberg	Edward	1441	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/5	149			
8		Svechsen	Albert	1442	Watchman	10/4 39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/10	180			
9		Rutgersen	Tage	501	Chief Steward	3/12 40	New York	"	"	39	"	"	"	6/-	166			
10		Malmros	Carl	502	waiter	12/6	Gothemb. burg	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	132			
11		Thunberg	Harry	503	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	151			
12		Österlund	Torsten	504	"	8/12 39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	136			
13		Annell	Erik	505	"	12/6 38	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/9	141			
14		Lindström	Erlend	506	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/	138			
15		Axelsson	Olof	507	"	9/1 39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	123			
16		Sjöberg	Harry	508	"	5/13 39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6/2	165			
17		Lundberg	Karl	518	Bedstew.	12/6 38	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/9	158			
18		Johansson	Elof	519	"	19/4 39	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	140			
19		Engman	Arthur	520	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/9	143			
20		Sunnergren	Volrat	522	"	12/6 38	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	145			
21		Mårtensson	Killy	524	stewardess	12/20 39	New York	"	"	23	F	"	"	5/8	132			
22		Nilsson	Eva	525	Harvardess	12/14 39	New York	No	yes	29	"	Scandin.	U.S.A.	5/5	130			
23		Lindquist	Kajsa	526	"	6/20 39	Gothemb. burg	"	"	30	"	"	Swedish	5/3	116			
24		Behelin	Even	530	Pantryman	12/6 38	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5/				
25		Andersson	Knut	531	Pantryboy	10/4 39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/11	139			
26		Hansson	Allan	532	Sanitary man	5/13 39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7	156			
27		Bonander	Rustan	533	Pantryboy	3/12 40	New York	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/10	190			
28		Amesk	Sune	534	"	10/4 39	Gothemb. burg	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/11	148			
29		Melin	Allan	535	"	12/6 38	"	YES	R.F.	23	"	"	"	5/8	154			
30		Ekström	Gustaf	536	Bath Stew.	6/20 39	"	NO	"	51	"	"	"	5/9	148			

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
Master First or Second Officer.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien membership of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Kungsholm, arriving at NEW YORK, JUL 19 1940, 19  , from the port of            155

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever declared deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Berggren	One	537	Catchman	5/13 39	Göteborg		no yes	43	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	5/8	165			
2		Blomsson	Elis	551	Chief Stew.	12/6 38	"		"	50	"	"	"	5/7	176			
3		Uddman	Stig	553	Waiter	8/1 39	"		"	25	"	"	"	6/2	182			
4		Ryberg	Evert	555	"	5/20 39	"		"	25	"	"	"	5/7	158			
5		Modin	Helke	556	"	5/13 39	"		"	37	"	"	"	5/9	169			
6		Holmström	Thor	564	Bedstow.	12/6 38	"		"	35	"	"	"	5/9	136			
7		Andersson	Hugo	565	"	10/4 39	"		"	46	"	"	"	5/9	165			
8		Gamroux	Sixten	566	"	12/6 38	"		"	30	"	"	"	5/9	149			
9	X	V/L 509/V Magnusson	Johannes	568	mat. Hold	12/6 38	Qps. Vennreal		"	41	"	"	"	5/8	171			
10		Eriksson	Elis	569	"	"	"		"	23	"	"	"	6/0	132			
11		Boutröm	Karin	571	Stewardess	12/20 39	New York		"	27	F	"	"	5/8	132			
12		Streljffert	Aina	572	"	10/4 39	Göteborg		"	34	"	"	"	5/2	121			
13		Andersson	Margit	573	"	6/20 39	"		"	28	"	"	"	5/3	132			
14		Leo	Jämte	575	Bathstow.	9/1 39	"		"	24	M	"	"	5/9	163			
15		Danielsson	Ake	577	Pantryman	12/6 38	"		"	26	"	"	"	5/8	134			
16		Ahlert	Rolf	578	Pantryboy	12/7 39	New York		"	18	"	"	"	5/7	146			
17		Andersson	Donald	579	"	3/12 40	"		"	19	"	"	"	5/8	158			
18		Lundström	Per	580	"	10/4 39	Göteborg		"	"	"	"	"	5/8	138			
19		Berggren	Ernst	583	Sanitary man	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5/4	136			
20		Konstansson	Greta	1271	Laundress	12/20 39	"		"	"	"	"	"	5/2	176			
21		Johansson	Agnes	1272	"	12/30 39	"		"	"	"	"	"	5/3	142			
22		Eriksson	Karin	1273	"	12/30 39	"		"	"	"	"	"	5/6	143			
23		Tenggren	Annie	1274	"	"	"		"	37	"	"	"	5/7	142			
24		Johansson	Edit	1275	"	10/4 39	Göteborg		"	35	"	"	"	5/3	114			
25		Andersson	Karin	1276	"	"	"		"	33	"	"	"	5/6	140			
26		Rydén	Edit	1277	"	12/6 38	"		"	36	"	"	"	5/6	176			
27		Bosen-Möller	Thor	1279	Laundrer	12/20 39	New York		"	24	"	"	"	5/8	158			
28		Hansson	Carl	1281	"	12/20 39	"		"	"	"	"	"	5/6	147			
29		Buusoh	Edward	1282	"	"	"		"	42	"	"	"	5/7	132			
30		Borg	Sylvia	1283	Laundress	12/30 39	"		"	25	F	"	"	5/9	140			

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Kungsholm, arriving at NEW YORK JUL 19 1940, 1940, from the port of

156

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Johner	Mirthe	1284	Laundress	12/30 39	New York	no	yes	35	F	Scandinavian	Swedish	5/6	148			
2		Olsson	Britta	1285	"	10/4 39	Göthenburg	"	"	25	F	"	"	5/3	134			
3		Berg	Britta	1288	"	12/30 39	"	"	"	26	F	"	"	5/7	146			
4		Huber	Jean	1289	Laundress	12/20 39	New York	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/9	165			
5		Evenson	Evert	1290	"	12/20 39	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/11	171			
6		Bengtsson	Astrid	1291	Laundress	12/30 39	"	"	"	31	F	"	"	5/5	142			
7		Ahl	Eva	1292	"	10/4 39	Göthenburg	"	"	25	F	"	"	5/2	112			
8		Iberg	Karl	1293	Laundress	3/12 40	New York	"	"	21	M	"	"	6/-	175			
9		Hegström	Olof	1294	"	9/1 39	Göthenburg	"	"	18	M	"	"	5/8	132			
10		Sterner	Margit	1296	Laundress	12/30 39	New York	"	"	33	F	"	"	5/1	119			
11		Berggren	Greta	1297	"	12/6 39	"	"	"	27	F	"	"	5/1	141			
12		Johansson	Margit	1298	"	12/20 39	"	"	"	29	F	"	"	5/8	155			
13		Larsson	Leila	1299	"	"	"	"	"	29	F	"	"	5/6	132			
14		Persson	Margot	1306	"	10/4 39	Göthenburg	"	"	29	F	"	"	5/3	132			
15		Högborg	Karl	419	Waiter	3/12 40	New York	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/10	160			
16		Olsen	Olle	1430	Ass. Waiter	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/10	164			
17		Pettersson	Gunnar	1322	Waiter	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/7	162			
18		Danielsson	Frants	141	Motorman	6/6 40	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/2	150			
19		Jansson	Sven	1355	Waiter	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/7	150			
20		Söderstedt	Karl	417	"	6/12 39	Göthenburg	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/11	170			
21		Lundbom	Erik	350	Engler	7/3 40	New York	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/8	154			
22		Laand	Verner	116	Electrician	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/9	175			
23		Johansson	Ivar	119	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	6/-	185			
24		Pontusson	Anders Oscar	126	Motorman	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/9	193			
25		Evenson	Sven	127	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/10	174			
26		Kjellberg	Vilbur	129	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/9	160			
27		Cronberg	Lars	140	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5/9	162			
28		Rosell	Bruno	142	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/8	158			
29		Brattelid	Anders	136	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Norwegian	"	5/9	160			
30		Jonsson	Olle	141	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	Swedish	"	5/11	176			

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel KUNGSBOLM, arriving at NEW YORK, JUL 19 1940, 19  , from the port of 157

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Longo	Josephine	/	Hairdresser	7/3 40	New York	No	Yes	24	F	American	USA	5/5	118			
2		Gerdelin	Börje	/ 37	Seaman	-	-	"	"	21	M	Scandin.	Swedish	5/8	170			
3		Dowski	Charles	/	Musician	-	-	"	"	42	M	American	USA	5/8	165			
4		Gunn	Larry	/	-	-	-	"	"	37	M	-	-	5/10	170			
5		Brady	Philip	/	-	-	-	"	"	23	M	-	-	5/6	165			
6		Villani	Joseph	/	-	-	-	"	"	35	M	-	-	5/9	176			
7		Marks	Howard	/	-	-	-	"	"	34	M	-	-	5/8	174			
8		Breithaupt	Greta	/	Shopgirl	7/9 40	-	"	"	20	F	Scandin.	Swedish	5/10	135			
9		Tengström	Erik	/	Motorman	-	-	"	"	23	M	-	-	5/9	150			
10		Campisi	Guglielmo	/	Kitchenboy	-	-	"	"	22	M	American	USA	5/7	140		Not on board. Left behind in Havana. <i>BE</i>	
11		DelVecchio	Hugo	/	Kitchenboy	7/9 40	New York	YES	"	23	M	American	USA	5/6	145			
12		Yossa	Richard	/	-	-	-	YES	"	18	M	-	-	5/6	140			
13		Essig	Jenkins	/	Musician	-	-	YES	"	36	M	-	-	5/6	135			
14		Crescenta Jan removed from No (112) name member of crew																
15		Franklin - Sup.																
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Havana, Cuba, JUL 15 1940.

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH 4026 FILE 2



Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, HELGE ELLSEN, Master, of the M. S. KUNGSBOLM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

19

day of

July

1918

Joseph J. Gassner  
Immigrant Inspector.

H. Ellsen  
Master First or Second Officer.

7/19

15  
450  
79  
421

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

15



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Asahanga  
Master

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the foregoing lists, or of a true report respectively, or so to report as to desertions, or of a landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-0012

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
Form 6824-18

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

158

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR**  
**IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE**

Port of New York

I, master of the Greek S. S. ANNA BULGARIS  
(Nationality)  
from port of \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31 Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
 Number of seamen discharged \_\_\_\_\_ Seamen left in hospital (~~ee~~ died) 1  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port \_\_\_\_\_ Total crew this date \_\_\_\_\_

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York, 19 July, 1940, consigned to \_\_\_\_\_; is now lying at \_\_\_\_\_, and is expected to sail \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_ for Swansea.  
via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
CHAZAPIS ANTONIOS	36	Greek	30 January 1940 Antwerp
RENTZEPEAS IOANNIS	30	"	" "
KALLIYRONIS APOSTOLOS	24	"	" "
KOUMARIANOS ANDREA	39	"	" "
STRATIS ARISTODIMOS	25	"	" "
BENAS DIMITRIOS	31	"	" "
BROUDAKIS GEORGE	36	"	" "

## RECEIVED

~~AUG 6 1940~~

RECORD DIVISION  
Ellis Island, N. Y. It

19	LALADOUNIS	CONSTANTINOS	16	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	5.5	159	"	pp
20	DOXAS	IOANNIS	4	"	"	29.6-40	CARDIFF	"	21	"	"	5.4	156	"	pp
21	CILLIA	MARCUS	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	GREEK. BRITISH	5.3	146	"	pp
22	MONTEIRA	FRANCISCO	2 Months	Deck Boy	24.5-40	ST. VINCENT	"	NO	25	"	BLACK-C.V.I. PORTUGUESE	5.5	153	"	pp
23	KOUMARIANOS	ANDREAS	11 years	Fireman	30-1-40	ANTWEAP	"	YES	39	"	GREEK. GREEK	5.9	195	"	pp
24	STRATIS	ARISTODIMOS	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	5.3	158	"	pp
25	ZIOTIS	CONSTANTINOS	24	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	5.8	174	"	pp
26	MOUSTAKAS	IOANNIS	6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	5.4	154	"	pp
27	BENAS	DIMITRIOS	4	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	5.4	147	"	pp
28	SILLIMIOTIS	DIMITRIOS	18	"	"	29.4-40	B. AIRES	"	33	"	"	5.4	161	"	pp
29	BROADAKIS	GEORGIOS	2	"	Trimmer	2-2	40 ANTWERP	"	26	"	"	5.6	195	"	pp
30	LIMA	GEORGIOS	4	"	"	24.12-39	ST. VINCENT	"	26	"	BLACK-C.V.I. PORTUGUESE	5.8	180	"	pp
31	PEREIRA	DOMINGO	12	"	"	"	"	NO	36	"	"	5.9	162	"	pp

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners CHARALAMBOS, TH. BULGARIS  
 Local Agents STATSMARINE Corp.

## Immigrant Inspector

Bound from Cardiff to Sidney N.S. and diverted  
at sea ~~from~~ to New York. Message received on  
July 16 to proceed to New York  
See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punished by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

31 passports



## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible][illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-00000

JUL 19 1940

18	KARAMOURZIS	ANDREAS	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	177.	"	ppr	
19	LALADOUNIS	CONSTANTINOS	✓ 16	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	159	"	ppr	
20	DOXAS	IOANNIS	✓ 4	"	"	29.6.40	CARDIFF	"	21	"	"	5.7	156	"	ppr	
21	CILLIA	MARCUS	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	24	"	GREEK	BRITISH	5.3	146	"	ppr	
22	MONTEIRA	FRANCISCO	2 Months	Deck Boy	24.5.40	ST. VINCENT	CVI	NO	25	"	BLACK. C.V.	PORTUGUESE	5.5	153	"	ppr
23	KOUMARIANOS	ANDREAS	✓ 11	years	Fireman	30.1.40	ANTWERP	YES	39	"	GREEK	GREEK	5.9	195	"	ppr
24	STRATIS	ARISTODIMOS	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.3	158	"	ppr	
25	ZIOTIS	CONSTANTINOS	✓ 24	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	174	"	ppr	
26	MOUSTAKAS	IOANNIS	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	154	"	ppr	
27	BENAS	DIMITRIOS	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.4	147	"	ppr	
28	SILIMIOTIS	DIMITRIOS	✓ 18	"	"	24.4.40	B. AIRES	"	33	"	"	5.7	161	"	ppr	
29	BROUDAKIS	GEORGIOS	✓ 2	"	Trimmer	2-2.40	ANTWERP	"	26	"	"	5.6	195	"	ppr	
30	LIMA	GEORGIOS	✓ 4	"	"	24.12.39	ST. VINCENT	"	26	"	BLACK. C.V.	PORTUGUESE	5.8	180	"	ppr
31	PEREIRA	DOMINGO	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	NO	36	"	"	5.9	162	"	ppr	

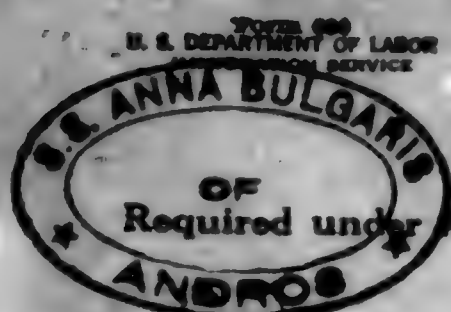
Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners CHARALAMBOS, TH. BULGARIS  
 Local Agents STATESMARINE Corp.

*O'Brien*  
Immigration Inspector

Bound from Cardiff to Sidney N.S. and diverted  
at sea ~~from~~ to New York. Message received on  
July 16 to proceed to New York

31 passports





# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ANNA BULGARIS, arriving at New York, July 19<sup>th</sup>, 1940, from the port of CARDIFF, 7/2/40

159

ANNA BULGARIS

JUL 19 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height ft. inc. lbs.	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		FALANGAS	NICOLAS	24 years	Captain	30-1-40	ANTWERP	NON	YES	41	MAN	GREEK	GREEK	5.8	171	NOTHING	rpt
2		KYRTATAS	IAKOVOS	26	Chief Mate					44				5.4	159		rpt
3		PSILLIS	ANTONIOS	10	2 <sup>d</sup>					27				5.6	192		rpt
4		GALKAS	IOANNIS	24	3 <sup>d</sup>	29-6-40	CARDIFF			40				5.1	205		rpt
5		KODROS	GEORGIOS	8	W. Operator	30-1-40	ANTWERP			26				5.6	156		rpt
6		PANTARROTAS	GEORGIOS	20	Chief Engineer					51				5.5	139		rpt
7		RENTZEPERIS	IOANNIS	11	2 <sup>d</sup>					30				5.8	195		rpt
8		PETRAKIS	ANTONIOS	4	3 <sup>d</sup>					28				5.4	183		rpt
9		GOLWANDRIS	THRASSYVOLLOS	25	4 <sup>th</sup>					53				5.7	154		rpt
10		KOKORIS	ANDREAS	28	Boatman					43				5.1	150		rpt
11		ISSARIS	GEORGIOS	18	Donkeyman					36				5.2	150		rpt
12		GALLIASOS	MICHAEL	30	Steward					47				5.2	185		rpt
13		TINIAKOS	DIMITRIOS	24	Cook					43				5.7	228		rpt
14	VL 197/733	CHAZAPIS	ANTONIOS	20	2 <sup>d</sup> Steward					36				5.5	177		rpt
15		CHELMIS	CONSTANTINOS	4	Sailor					26				5.9	180		rpt
16		GALANOS	DIMITRIOS	20						35				5.6	162		rpt
17		KALLIYROUSIS	APOSTOLOS	8						24				5.4	171		rpt
18		KARAMOUZIS	ANDREAS	2						26				5.8	177		rpt
19		LALADOUNIS	CONSTANTINOS	16						35				5.5	159		rpt
20		DOXAS	IOANNIS	4		29-6-40	CARDIFF			21				5.7	156		rpt
21		CILLIA	MARCUS	5						24		GREEK	BRITISH	5.3	146		rpt
22		MONTEIRA	FRANCISCO	2 Months	Deck Boy	24-6-40	ST. VINCENT		NO	25		BLACK-C.V.I.	PORTUGUESE	5.5	153		rpt
23	PX-7938-7/11/41	KOUMARIANOS	ANDREAS	11 years	Fireman	30-1-40	ANTWERP		YES	39		GREEK	GREEK	5.9	195		rpt
24	VL 567/236	STRATIS	ARISTODIMOS	2						25				5.3	158		rpt
25		ZIOTIS	CONSTANTINOS	24						20				5.2	174		rpt
26		MOUSTAKAS	IOANNIS	6						28				5.7	154		rpt
27		BENAS	DIMITRIOS	4						31				5.4	147		rpt
28		SILLIMIOTIS	DIMITRIOS	18		24-4-40	B. AIRES			33				5.7	161		rpt
29	PX-8311-7/25/41	BRADOUAKIS	GEORGIOS	2	Trimmer	2-2-40	ANTWERP			26				5.6	195		rpt
30		LIMA	GEORGIOS	4		24-12-39	ST. VINCENT			26		BLACK-C.V.I.	PORTUGUESE	5.8	180		rpt
31		PEREIRA	DOMINGO	12					NO	36				5.9	162		rpt

Line  
Owners CHARALAMBOUS TH. BULGARIS  
Local Agents STATSMARINE Corp.

Bound from Cardiff to Sydney N.S. and diverted at sea to New York. Message received on July 16 to proceed to New York.  
O'Brien  
Immigrant Inspector.

31 passports  
See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punished by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

832

I, Master, of the Anna Bulgarian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1940

Mahmud  
Master, Captain or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

7/19

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

160

S. S. U.S.A.T. CHATEAU THIERRY

sailing from HONO- San Francisco- Canal Zone, June 22

1940, Arriving at Port of BROOKLYN, NEW YORK

July 19, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ABERLE	Blanch	35	9	F	M	MARLBORO, MASS. October 19, 1904		34 Lentz Ave., Newark, New Jersey
2	"	Frederick	11	2	M	S	PORTLAND, MAINE May 11, 1929.		" " "
3	"	Eda Marion	10	3	F	S	" " April 3, 1930.		" " "
4	AGNEW	Esther	28	11	F	M	HUMPHREY, NEBRASKA, August 18, 1911		A. T. S. ARMY BASE Brooklyn, New York
5	"	Marlyn	3	8	F	S	SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH, November 23, 1936.		" "
6	ALLEN	Margaret	30	4	F	M	FONDU LAC, WIS. September 13, 1904		Fort Wadsworth, New York
7	BECK	Mildred	63	2	F	M	Cleveland, Ohio, August 2, 1877		Fort H. G. Wright, New York
8	BRADLEY	Frances	39	11	F	M	OMAHA, NEBRASKA, August 13, 1900		Port Captain, Bklyn, Army Base, N.Y.
9	"	Jacqueline	45	2	F	S	" " , May 7, 1925		" " " "
10	BROWN	Forrest	39	8	M	M	LEWISTON, MAINE, November 4, 1900		11 Eagle St., Springfield, Mass.
11	"	Ella	37	11	F	M	REVERE, MASS., August 28, 1902		" " " "
12	"	Beverly	15	8	F	S	WEST PALM BEACH, FLORIDA, November 19, 1924		" " " "
13	"	Robert	11	10	M	S	COLON, CANAL ZONE, September 24, 1929.		" " " "
14	CAVANE	Florence	39	11	F	M	EFFINGHAM, Ill. August 4, 1900		Fort Jay, New York
15	DeShazo	Olive	35	8	F	M	New York City, New York, September 30, 1904		6624 Beacon St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
16	"	Thomas, E.	12	9	M	S	San Antonio, Texas, October 28, 1927.		" " " "
17	"	Anne	9	10	F	S	Oahu, T.H., September 8, 1930.		" " " "
18	DINSMORE	Mary	42	11	F	M	Memphis, Tenn., August 2, 1897.		Augusta, Arka.
19	DREMAN	Adah	45	3	F	M	Syracuse, New York, April 9, 1895.		405 Park St., Syracuse, New York
20	"	Eveylen	17	4	F	S	Richmond, Va. March 19, 1923.		" " " "
21	EDMUNDS	Zelma	36	5	F	M	Boston, Mass. April 24, 1905.		East Stroudsburg, Pa.
22	"	Harrison, H.	14	8	M	S	Marfa, Texas, November 19, 1925		" " " "
23	EGAN	Bertine	42	1	F	M	Cleveland Ohio, June 23, 1898.		Fort H. G. Wright, New York
24	"	John Francis	21	6	M	S	Douglas, Arizona, Jan. 25, 1919.		" " " "
25	"	Bertine, Patricia	15	3	F	S	San Juan, P.R., Feb. 11, 1925.		" " " "
26	FACAY	Isabell	45	1	F	M	St. Johnsbury, Vt., June 13, 1895.		Mitchell Field, L.I.
27	"	Marilyn	11	10	F	S	Fort Banks, Winthrop, Mass., August 1, 1928.		" " " "
28	FRISER	Bela	34	4	F	M	Hatterson, New Jersey, Dec. 18, 1906		Fort Monmouth, New Jersey
29	"	Esther	8	2	F	M	Fort Totten, New York, June 16, 1932		" " " "
30	GUNN	Virginia	30	6	F	M	Halifax County, Va., Jan. 22, 1910.		Langley Field, Va.

57

Line.....  
Owners.....  
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

161

S. S. U. S. A. T. CHATEAU THIMERY

sailing from HONO \* SAN FRANCISCO- Canal Zone

June 22,

19 40, Arriving at Port of Brooklyn, New York

July 19, 19 40

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GUNN	James, R	1	1	M	S	Manila, P.I., December 10, 1938.		Langley Field, Va.
2	HAYDEN	Joseph, R.	40	8	M	M	Chicago, Ill., Dec. 2, 1899		Hdgrs, 2nd C.A., Gouvernors, Island
4	"	Lena	40	10	F	M	San Antonio, Texas, Sept. 7, 1899.		" " " "
5	"	Lda	8	6	F	S	" " June 16, 1932.		" " " "
6	HILLS	Vera	46	7	F	M	Cherokee, Iowa, Dec. 24, 1893.		% Office of Adjutant General, War Department, Washington, D.C.
7	"	Elizabeth	19	2	F	S	Washington, D.C., April 27, 1921.		" " " "
8	"	Vera, H.	9	5	F	S	" " Jan 21, 1932		" " " "
9	HORNE	De Ette	41	1	F	M	Salt Lake City, Utah, May 22, 1899		R.O.T.C. U. of Lexington, Ky.
10	"	Jacqueline	10	11	F	S	Portland, Oregon, July 16, 1929		" " " "
11	"	Geraldine	9	3	F	S	" " April 20, 1931		" " " "
12	"	De Ette	6	11	F	S	Fort Benning Ga., August 7, 1934.		" " " "
13	JACKSON	Lavinia	35	8	F	M	Birmingham, Eng., Nov. 2, 1904.	U. S. District Court, Honolulu T. H. March 26, 1932.	% Connel Jackson, Walter Reed, Gen. Hosp., Washington D.C.
14	KESSLER	Margaret	26	11	F	M	Montgomery County, Maryland, August 5, 1913		% The Albermarle, 1830-17th St., N.W. Washington, D.C.
15	KYSTER	Mary	35	2	F	M	Fort Howard, Maryland, May 8, 1905.		% Gen. W. M. Cruikshank, 2126 Conn-eticuit Ave. Washington, D. C.
16	LARSON	Harriet	50	6	F	M	Ontario, Canada, Jan. 6, 1890.	Citizen by Marriage. 30 years	39 Whitehall Str, New York
17	LIND	Helen	27	12	F	M	Fort McKenzie, Wyoming, Sept. 18, 1912.		Fort Banks, Mass.
18	LUMMIS	Evelina	43	4	F	M	Galveston, Texas, March 13, 1897.		Shadwell, Va.
19	"	Frances	16	9	F	S	Honolulu, T.H., Sept. 4, 1923.		" "
20	"	Mason	13	1	M	S	Portland, Maine, June 7, 1927.		" "
21	MC CALLUM	Mildred	40	5	F	M	Winnebago, Minn., Feb. 23, 1905.		6th C.A., Chicago., Ill.
22	"	Judith	8	9	F	S	Chicago, Ill., October 30, 1932.		" " "
23	MC NEIL	Marie	36	5	F	M	Red Wing, Minn., Feb. 19, 1904		Barksdale Field, Shreveport, La.
24	"	Susanne	11	3	F	S	Rantoul, Ill., April 3, 1929.		" " " "
25	"	Guy, Jr.	9	-	M	S	Birmingham, Alabama, July 9, 1931.		" " " "
26	METZ	Alpha	28	5	F	M	Patrick County, Va., Feb. 22, 1912		% E. F. Metz, Greenville, N. C.
27	"	Theresa	1	3	F	S	Fort Mills, P.I., March 12, 1939.		" " " "
28	NORMAN	Charmain	34	7	F	M	Grotloes, Va., Dec. 24, 1905.		Fort Thpmas, Ky.
29	MORSE	Margaret	36	-	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa., July 3, 1904.		2304 N. 13th St., Phila., Pa.
30	"	Guy	9	8	M	S	" " Jan. 16, 1931.		" " " "

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line.....  
Owners.....  
Local Agents.....



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

162

S. S. U. S. A. T. CHATEAU THIERRY

sailing from HONO \* SAN FRANCISCO - CANAL ZONE

June 22, 1940

Arriving at Port of BROOKLYN, NEW YORK

JULY 19, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PERRIN	Anne	45		M	M	Atlanta, Ga., Dec. 18, 1894.		Arlington Cantonment, Ft. Myers, Va.
2	"	Susanne	17	11	F	S	San Antonio, Texas, August 2, 1922.		" " " "
3	"	Towle	11	3	M	S	Columbus, Ga., April 11, 1929.		" " " "
4	<del>WATSON</del>	<del>WATSON</del>	<del>11</del>	<del>4</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>WATSON, Georgia, Dec. 18, 1894.</del>	<del>WATSON, Georgia, Dec. 18, 1894.</del>	<del>WATSON, Georgia, Dec. 18, 1894.</del>
5	RHODS	Owens	18		M	S	San Antonio, Texas, Dec. 29, 1921.		Jefferson Barracks, Missouri.
6	ROSSER	Sarah, M.	34	8	F	M	Le Roy, Florida, Oct. 22, 1905.		Langley Field, Va.
7	"	John C., Jr.	6	8	M	S	Maxwell Field, Alabama, Oct. 26, 1933.		" " "
8	SENN	Leah	29	8	F	M	Freyburg, Maine, Nov. 26, 1910.		Fort Monroe, Va.
9	TAYLOR	Helen, E.	34	2	F	M	Corbin, Ky., May 16, 1906.		746 Sayre St., Montgomery, Ala.
10	"	Martha Ann	8	9	F	S	Schofield Bks, T.H., Oct. 3, 1931.		" " " "
11	"	Shirley	6	7	F	S	" " " , Dec 30, 1933.		" " " "
12	"	Helen	4		F	S	Fort Knox, Ky., July 20, 1936.		" " " "
13	THOMAS	Rath	34	4	F	M	Millville, Florida, March 5, 1906.		% R.H. Gray, Millville, Florida.
14	"	Jean	5	4	F	S	Carlisle, Pa., March 15, 1935.		" " " "
15	"	Joan	5	4	F	S	" " " " "		" " " "
15	Whitaker	Clara	36	8	F	M	Pellebille, Ill., Feb. 8, 1904.		Middletown, Pa.
16	WINSLOW	Mary	54	1	F	M	Falls River, Mass, June 10, 1886.		A.T.S. Army Base, Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	"	John	17	1	M	S	Fort Monroe, Va., June 21, 1923.		" " " "
18	WOO	Soon Nahn	19	8	F	S	Puhi, Kauai, T.H., Nov. 12, 1920.		" " " "
19	ZIEGLER	James C.	41	5	M	W	St. Matthews, South Carolina, Jan 23, 1899.		% Gen. Dev., Paterson, New Jersey.
20	Line # 4 Blank - <i>See below</i>								
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

53

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JUL 31 1940

arr. 7-19-40

U.S.A. & Canada

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		79	79
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Passport End			
3rd Class			
Total		79	79
2-CT Continue Steamer 7/C			



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. V. S. A.T. Chateau *Thury* sailing from *San Francisco, Cal.* 7/3/1940 Arriving at Port of *New York, N.Y.* 7/9/1940

163

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
NOT COUNTED	MUNSON	Samuel	26	M	S Jacksonville, Fla. 1/6/1894		Jacksonville, Fla.
NOT COUNTED	DeLoach	Willie G.	24	M	S Ocala, Fla. 10/6/1916		Ocala, Fla.
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

60

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel U.S.A.T. "CHATEAU THIERRY", arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 19, 1940, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF via PANAMA

164

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Yrs	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DOOLE,	EUGENE R.		10	Q.M.Agent	May 25, 1931	San Francisco					Scotch	US			
2	HULAND	CLARENCE W.		8 mo.	Q.M.Clerk, Sr.	Dec. 11, 1939	New York					English				
3	ROME	JACK	Z 9070	6	Q.M.Clerk, Jr.	Nov. 15, 1939	New York					Polish				
4	CULLY	FREDERICK M.	056782	4 mo.	Baggage-man-Emb.	Mar 13, 1940	New York					Irish				
5	POWERS	CORNELIUS J.		20	Master	May 27, 1940	New York					English-Irish				
6	TIPALDO	JOHN J.	Z 36738	21	First Officer							Italian				
7	CAMPBELL,	HAROLD G.	Z 050732	7	6 mo. Second Officer	Dec. 4, 1939	New York					Scotch				
8	HALVORSEN	HANS	Z 007123	30	Third Officer	Aug. 9, 1939	New York					Norwegian				
9	PETTERSEN	ERIC G.	Z 003922	30	Third Officer	Aug. 8, 1939	New York					Swede				
10	SEAW	JAMES M.	Z 205562	2 mo.	Deck Yeoman	May 24, 1940	New York					Irish				
11	GLANDER	JOHN F.	Z 71471	4	Carpenter	Oct. 9, 1939	New York					Irish				
12	GARDEN	AILAN G.	Z 70707	20	Boatswain	Oct. 24, 1939	New York					Scotch				
13	KIMBLE,	CHARLES R.	Z 157098	21	Wheelman	May 2, 1940	New York					Eng.-German				
14	CHAMPA	MILTON B.	Z 118305	17	Wheelman	Mar. 21, 1940	New York					Irish				
15	LARSEN	LARS	Z 76512	12	Wheelman	May 27, 1940	New York					Norwegian				
16	ANDERSEN	IRVING	Z 37024	4	Wheelman	Oct. 7, 1939	New York					Scandinavian				
17	GUNN	VICTOR	Z 57961	41	Storekeeper	Mar. 17, 1874	New York					Swede				
18	UNGER	MORRIS	Z 156920	12	Master at Arms	May 23, 1940	New York					Austrian				
19	MAC PETRIDGE	BRIAN C.	Z 146550	17	Master At Arms	April 11, 1940	N.York					Irish				
20	OISEN	WILLIAM	Z 68220	35	Master at Arms	Dec. 5, 1939	New York					Norwegian				
21	GREENWELL,	RAYMOND E.	Z 9037	14	A.B.Seaman	May 4, 1940	New York					Eng.-Irish				
22	OWEN,	DAVID H.	Z 12647	2	8 mo. A.B.Seaman	May 30, 1940	Charleston, S.C.					Irish				
23	DONALD	WILLIAM	Z 142274	40	A.B.Seaman	Oct. 24, 1939	New York					Scotch				
24	HAMILTON	JAMES J.	Z 143291	20	A.B.Seaman	Oct. 24, 1940	New York					Irish				
25	Mc CUSKER	WAYNE B.	Book: Z 121960	3	A.B.Seaman	May 25, 1940	New York					Irish				
26	TOBIASEN	LARS	Book: 149348	25	A.B.Seaman	Dec. 7, 1939	New York					Norwegian				
27	CERASOLI,	VILDO	Z 154713		A.B.Seaman	July 2, 1940	San Francisco					Italian				
28	GRIMES,	PAUL J.	Z 153235	7 mo.	A.B.Seaman	July 4, 1940	San Francisco					Irish				
29	BREIDENBACH	ADOLPH	Z 61375	25	A.B.Seaman	Oct. 24, 1939	New York					German				
30	PENNELL	JAMES W.	Z 103586	14	A.B.Seaman	Oct. 23, 1939	New York					Irish				

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1240

*John Albee*  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, Master, First or Second Officer.  
\_\_\_\_\_, Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine proscribed by said section or to that proscribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel U.S.A.T. CHATEAU THIERRY, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 19, 1940, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF., via PANAMA

165

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MASON	ALPHONSO L.	Z 156299	9	2 mo. A.B. Seaman	July 2, 1940	San Francisco					Irish	U.S.			
2	FRIGARD	RICHARD	Z 147 973		A.B. Seaman	May 27, 1940	New York					French				
3	Mc QUILLAN	HUGH	Z 63655	5	A.B. Seaman	May 2, 1940	New York					Irish				
4	CARR	RICHARD H.	Z 60784	6	A.B. SEAMAN	July 3, 1940	New York					Eng.-Irish				
5	RADUSZIS	CHARLES	Z 1100	9	A.B. Seaman	July 3, 1940	San Francisco					Lithuanian				
6	DONNELLY	ARTHUR J.	Z 162088		2 mo. Deck Cadet	May 1, 1940	Brooklyn, N.Y.					Eng.-Irish				
7	KIBBE	ROBERT G.	Z 167933		2 mo. Deck Cadet	May 1, 1940	Brooklyn, N.Y.					English				
8	LAADT	GEORGE			WORKAWAY	July 12, 1940	Balboa, C.Z.					English				
9	DILLON	RAYMOND J.	025484	20	CHIEF ENGINEER	April 6, 1940	NEW YORK					Irish				
10	TERRY	FRED V.	050848	31	1st. ASST. ENGR.	April 3, 1937	NEW YORK					English				
11	BARGH	JOSEPH R.		25	2nd. ASST. ENGR.	January 6, 1940	San Francisco					English				
12	MORAGA	FRANK A.S.	Z51678	32	3rd. ASST. ENGR.	August 1, 1939	New York					Spanish				
13	WIER	THEON A.	Z75474	6	3rd. ASST. ENGR.	February 21, 1940	New York					Scotch-Irish				
14	MARTIN	LEE T.	Z59708	30	DECK ENGINEER	July 28, 1939	New York					?				
15	KELLOGG	HAROLD M.	Z148088	17	ELECTRICIAN	February 18, 1940	New York					?				
16	CIANCY	KENNETH H.	Z66127	4	ASST. "	May 3, 1940	New York					Irish				
17	FEEHAN	RALPH A.	Z112180	2	MACHINIST	December 1, 1939	New York					?				
18	O'CONNORS	ROBERT	Z508807	18	REFG. ENGR.	August 8, 1939	New York					Irish				
19	HATCH	IRA D.	Z53160	24	ASST. REFG. ENGR.	May 1, 1940	New York					Irish				
20	ARNDT	JULIUS	Z161253	5 mo.	" " "	February 20, 1940	New York					?				
21	SYDOW	GUSTAVE A.	Z78107	28	BOILERMAKER	November 10, 1939	New York					German				
22	SULLIVAN	DANIEL E.	Z64722	6	PLUMBER	October 25, 1939	New York					Irish				
23	WRIGHT	ROBERT J.	Z161268	5 mo.	YEOMAN	February 21, 1940	New York					Irish				
24	WOODS	LOUIS B.	Z150200	4	STOR. KEEPER	August 1, 1939	New York					Irish				
25	MOUSTED	JAMES F.		2	WATERTENDER	May 27, 1940	New York					Scotch-Irish				
26	TAYLOR	RICHARD K.	110857	18	"	February 24, 1940	Charleston, S.C.					English				
27	MILLWARD	WILLIAM	Z101441	19	"	April 10, 1940	New York					English				
28	BONILLA	CRUZ M?	Z28147	5	"	March 15, 1940	New York					Porto Rican				
29	O'NEILL	FRANK	Z85301	5	"	December 5, 1939	New York					Irish				
30	DUCKWORT H	JOSEPH A.	Z157437	6	"	May 23, 1940	New York					Scotch				

Line .....  
Owners .....  
Local Agents .....  
14-1500

*John A. ...*  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel U.S.A.T. "CHATEAU THIERRY", arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 19, 1940, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. VIA PANAMA.

166

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GARFES	GEORGE C.	228202	22	OILER	July 1, 1940	San Francisco					German	U.S.			
2	CUMING	EDWIN	267934	5	"	July 28, 1939	New York					Irish				
3	TUCKER	LEONARD	299869	3-11mo.	"	November 9, 1939	New York					Scotch-Irish				
4	ROSEWINE	JOSEPH	023950	15	"	November 13, 1939	New York					Norwegian				
5	PERGOLIZZI	CHARLES J.	222097	5	"	February 20, 1940	New York					Italian				
6	AEPEL	MARTIN P.	246785	35	"	July 3, 1940	San Francisco					German				
7	BILANCIA	GAETANO	2157453	1-6mo.	FIREMAN	January 30, 1940	San Francisco					Italian				
8	RODRIGUEZ	NICHOLAS	213622	9	"	July 1, 1940	San Francisco					Porto Rican				
9	MELLINA	JOSEPH W.	2153541	9mo.	"	October 25, 1939	New York					?				
10	PARKER	ALBERT C.	2105235	16	"	July 1, 1940	San Francisco					?				
11	SANDBERG	FRANK L.T.	299662	16	"	July 1, 1940	San Francisco					Scandinavian				
12	KULHANEK	FRANK	268920	2	"	May 24, 1940	New York					Bohemian				
13	LYNCH	BERNARD F.	254588	8	WIPER	October 4, 1939	New York					Irish				
14	PERKINS	JOHN J.	261758	1-2mo.	"	July 29, 1939	New York					Irish				
15	GLUCK	EDWARD S.	2162203	2mo.	CADET	May 1, 1940	New York					German				
16	WHISTLER	LAWRENCE A.	2162129	2mo.	CADET	May 1, 1940	New York					?				
17	PRICE	GEORGE M.	002981	7-8mos	CHIEF STEWARD	Oct. 21, 1932	San Francisco					English-Irish				
18	GARRISON	FRANK A.	251558	14	2nd STEWARD	Mar. 1, 1938	New York					Italian-French				
19	SAWYER	DELBERT M.	2137429	8mos	3rd STEWARD	Oct. 23, 1939	Portland, Me.					English				
20	LeBLANC	EVERETT	277136	16	2nd CAB. STWD	May 25, 1940	New York					French				
21	MATTEO	Mrs. ROSE	262899	7mos	STEWARDESS	May 2, 1940	New York					Irish				
22	GEOFFRION,	DONALD V.	231192	1	STWD. YEOMAN	May 1, 1940	New York					French				
23	GREENE	JOSEPH S.	2144814	9mos	STOREKEEPER	Oct. 4, 1939	New York					ENGLISH				
24	KERRISH, Irv I.	VARD A.	2160739	5mos	ASST. STKPR.	Feb. 20, 1940	New York					English				
25	WEYMAN	RAY C.	246504	5-7mos	LINEMAN	Dec. 11, 1939	New York					French				
26	WILLIAMSON, C	CECILE A.	2152831	14	CHIEFCOOK	Dec. 1, 1939	New York					Negro				
27	YOUNG	JOHN W.	2181584	21-2mos	2nd COOK	Oct. 8, 1939	New York					Negro				
28	LYNCH	DUDLEY	2161262	4-1mo	3rd COOK	May 22, 1940	New York					Negro				
29	WEST	PERCY	2163286	4mos	SHIP'S COOK	May 27, 1940	New York					Negro				
30	TURNER,	WILLIAM H.	243845	9mos	ASST. " "	Sept. 6, 1939	San Francisco					Negro				

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 167

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel U.S.A.T. "CHATEAU THIERRY", arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 19, 19 40, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF., VIA PANAMA

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									Certificate of Identification	
1		BROWN, X	WILLIAM L.S.	21-3mos	Chf. Army Cook	Sept. 9, 1939	San Francisco			Pacific Islander						
2		CARTER	THOMAS M.	15-3mos	2nd Army Cook	May 1, 1940	New York			Negro	U.S.A.				244169	
3		SCHNEIDER,	CHARLES M.B.	7mos	Chief Baker	Dec. 4, 1939	New York			German					079122	
4		KASCHE	MAX	1	2nd Baker	May 27, 1940	New York			German					276352	
5		DOLDER,	CHARLES	9mos	3rd Baker	Oct. 5, 1939	New York			English					2146109	
6		BARBETTE	DAVID A.	2-6mos	4th Baker	Jul 1, 1940	San Francisco			Italian					2156954	
7		MACK	THOMAS	20-8mos	Chf. Butcher	Oct 25, 1939	New York			Negro					2109871	
8		MASON	VERNE R.	6mos	2nd Butcher	Jan 7, 1940	San Francisco			Scotch-Irish					265544	
9		SMITH	ALEXANDER	3	Chf. Pantryman	Oct 7, 1939	New York, N.Y.			Negro					246973	
10		MAYFIELD	HARRELL	9mos	2nd Pantryman	Sept 8, 1939	San Francisco			Negro					270517	
11		WHEATON	KENNETH	8mos	3rd Pantryman	Oct. 2, 1939	New York, N.Y.			Negro					245296	
12		WILSON,	REGINALD	7mos	4th Pantryman	Dec. 8, 1939	New York			Negro					2119088	
13		ROSS	ROBERT E.	9mos	Scullion	Sept. 4, 1939	San Francisco			Negro					2158266	
14		HILL	ROBERT F.		"	March 16, 1940	New York			Negro					245632	
15		BARNEY	ROBERT	8mos	Dishwasher	May 26, 1940	New York			Negro					2161266	
16		GARSKE	JOHN I.	1mo	"	Jul 2, 1940	New York			German					2161966	
17		CHEVALIER	ALBERT F.	7mos	Messman	Dec. 4, 1939	New York			French					236162	
18		PILLNER	FRANK	35-2mos	"	May 27, 1940	New York			Negro					2158246	
19		DONALDSON,	WALLACE	9mos	Night Watchman	Sept 2, 1939	San Francisco			Negro					(book) 3974	
20		SEBASTIAN	SYLVESTER	2	Messboy	Jul 3, 1940	San Francisco			German					239743	
21		MCCARTHY	JOHN P.	3mos	"	May 3, 1940	New York			Irish					2142270	
22		CARDINALE	SALVATORE	5mos	"	Feb 20, 1940	New York			Italian					2162780	
23		CARVER,	JOHN F.	2-6mos	"	Jul 2, 1940	San Francisco			English					256230	
24		COHEN	CHARLES J.	21-3mos	"	May 30, 1940	Charleston, S.C.			Negro					2161621	
25		HARTLEY	JACK L.	1mo	"	Jul 1, 1940	San Francisco			Irish-French					2181034	
26		ASDAHL	JOHN M.	5mos	"	Mar. 16, 1940	New York, N.Y.			Scandinavian					248415	
27		WOLFF	MEYER	2mos	Bellboy	May 23, 1940	New York			Hebrew					2160394	
28		SARGENT	RICHARD	5	"	May 23, 1940	New York			English					2162103	
29		FOLTZ	CARROLL	3mos	"	June 22, 1940	Honolulu			German-Irish					2128361	
30		BLY	WILLIAM	5mos	Bath Steward	Feb. 28, 1940	Charleston, S.C.			Negro					2110569	
															070418	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*Don Alvaes*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel U.S.A.T. "CHATEAU THIERRY", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 19, 1940, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO, VIA PANAMA

168

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)</small>	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		BROWN	EUSTACE	10	Waiter	Jan 6, 1940	San Francisco					Negro	U.S.A.				Z32380	
2		JARRETT	RALPH L.	13	"	Jan 6, 1940	San Francisco					Negro					Z75622	
3		ANNUNZIATO	JOHN C.	8mos	"	May 3, 1940	New York					Italian					Z157503	
4		REATH	JOHN J.	20	"	Feb. 20, 1940	New York					English					Z75230	
5		WILLIAMS, <del>Richard</del>	RICHARD	7	"	Feb. 20, 1940	New York					Negro					Z75059	
6		HINTON	CLARENCE	7mos	"	Jan 7, 1940	San Francisco					Negro					Z37755	
7		ASTON	EDWARD M.	30yrs	"	May 1, 1940	New York					English					Z14116	
8		FITZGERALD	WALTER	8	"	May 26, 1940	New York					Irish					Z67033	
9		McKNIGHT	JAMES B.	7-6mos	"	Feb. 20, 1940	New York					Negro					Z74034	
10		MISUKAITUS	STANLEY J.	6-2mos	"	May 22, 1940	New York					Lithuanian					Z72329	
11		MELE	ANDREW	18	"	April 8, 1940	New York					Italian					Z59668	
12		KOSTALOS	MICHAEL	2mos	"	May 27, 1940	New York					Turkish					Z163105	
13		PETINAUD	ERNEST S.	2mos	"	May 27, 1940	New York					Negro					Z163348	
14		REILLY	GERARD	1-8mos	"	May 25, 1940	New York					Irish					Z77235	
15		HAYES	THOMAS L.	10	"	May 27, 1940	New York					English					Z70873	
16		KEADY	LYNN	7	"	Jun 22, 1940	Honolulu					Irish					Z29436	
17		FAHEY	JOSEPH G.	8	"	May 27, 1940	New York					Irish					Z83570	
18		MUNSON	SAMUEL		STOWAWAY	July 3, 1940	At Sea					Negro					Z119510	
19		DE LOACH	WILLIE G.		STOWAWAY	July 3, 1940	At Sea					French					Book: 056788	
20		#18 & 19 transferred to 3rd class sheet for full details																
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1920  
Ima uall  
 Immigrant Inspector.

E. Bowen  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

719

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to such immigration officer a further departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman of Labor to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Vincent W. Weiss, Surgeon of the S.S. Acadia, Sydney New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. NO BILL FILED JUL 31 1940

7/28/40  
8/5/40  
8/10/40  
M. W.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of July 1940  
at New York, N.Y.  
Vincent W. Weiss  
John S. [Signature]

Notes:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

7-19-40

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |              |                   |   |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| Albanian.    | Greek.            | Russian.                                      |
| Armenian.    | Hebrew.           | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bohemian.    | Hercegovinian.    | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian.     | Irish.            |   |
| Bulgarian.   | Italian.          | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.     | Japanese.         | Serbian.                                      |
| Croatian.    | Korean.           | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.       | Latvian.          | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.   | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.       | Magyar.           | Spanish-American.                             |
| East Indian. | Manx.             | Syrian.                                       |
| English.     | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Estonian.    | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Filipino.    | Negro.            | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| Finnish.     | Pacific Islander. |   |
| Flemish.     | Polish.           |   |
| French.      | Portuguese.       |   |
| German.      | Roumanian.        |   |

MOND

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	2	33	35
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
5th Cabin			
6th Cabin			
7th Cabin			
8th Cabin			
9th Cabin			
10th Cabin			
11th Cabin			
12th Cabin			
13th Cabin			
14th Cabin			
15th Cabin			
16th Cabin			
17th Cabin			
18th Cabin			
19th Cabin			
20th Cabin			
21st Cabin			
22nd Cabin			
23rd Cabin			
24th Cabin			
25th Cabin			
26th Cabin			
27th Cabin			
28th Cabin			
29th Cabin			
30th Cabin			
31st Cabin			
32nd Cabin			
33rd Cabin			
34th Cabin			
35th Cabin			
36th Cabin			
37th Cabin			
38th Cabin			
39th Cabin			
40th Cabin			
41st Cabin			
42nd Cabin			
43rd Cabin			
44th Cabin			
45th Cabin			
46th Cabin			
47th Cabin			
48th Cabin			
49th Cabin			
50th Cabin			
51st Cabin			
52nd Cabin			
53rd Cabin			
54th Cabin			
55th Cabin			
56th Cabin			
57th Cabin			
58th Cabin			
59th Cabin			
60th Cabin			
61st Cabin			
62nd Cabin			
63rd Cabin			
64th Cabin			
65th Cabin			
66th Cabin			
67th Cabin			
68th Cabin			
69th Cabin			
70th Cabin			
71st Cabin			
72nd Cabin			
73rd Cabin			
74th Cabin			
75th Cabin			
76th Cabin			
77th Cabin			
78th Cabin			
79th Cabin			
80th Cabin			
81st Cabin			
82nd Cabin			
83rd Cabin			
84th Cabin			
85th Cabin			
86th Cabin			
87th Cabin			
88th Cabin			
89th Cabin			
90th Cabin			
91st Cabin			
92nd Cabin			
93rd Cabin			
94th Cabin			
95th Cabin			
96th Cabin			
97th Cabin			
98th Cabin			
99th Cabin			
100th Cabin			

(See Form 628 For Cruise Pass)

*Acadia*

S/S



List 5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ACADIA"

Passengers sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS

JULY 16TH, 1940

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Sigrist	Frederick	56		M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Bahamas	English	England	Portsmouth	P.P. Visa 32	Bah.	Nassau, July 15/40	✓	Bahamas	Nassau
2	EXEMPT H. I.	Rollins	Roderick	33		M	M	Editor	Yes	English	Yes	Bahamas	African	Bahamas	Bimini	P.P. Visa No. 44	Nassau, July 16/40	✓	Bahamas	Bimini	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . . 2  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0  
Aliens . . . . . 2

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK, N. Y.

JULY 19TH

19 40.

170

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line..... EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.  
 Owners..... EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.  
 Local Agents..... EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, H. B. Banning, Master, of the Alceda, from Nassau Bah, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. B. Banning  
Master

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1940  
at New York, N.Y.

J. C. Libby  
Immigrant Inspector.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**NEGRO**

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S. S. "ACADIA" sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS. JULY 17TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 19TH, 1940. 171

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Armstrong	Mary A.	65		F	W	Greenspoint, N.Y. April 11, 1875		218 Edsford St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Alvin	Charles P.	26		M	M	New York, N.Y. September 26, 1915		243-58 145th Ave. Rosedale, L. I.
3	Blackman	Robert H.	64		M	M	San Francisco, Cal. February 4, 1876		May Flower Hotel, New York, N.Y.
4	Black, Jr.	James Ross	63		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. July 18, 1876		810-A Alden Park Manor, Germantown, Pa.
5	Black	Irene	61		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. October 23, 1878		do do do do
6	Byrnes	George C.	53		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. November 14, 1886		8445 89th St. Woodhaven, N.Y.
7	Byrnes	Jean A.	11		F	S	Woodhaven, N.Y. April 12, 1929		do do do
8	Corallo	Thomas J.	34		M	M	New York, N.Y. November 27, 1905		1998 East 22nd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Corallo	Albert	25		M	S	New York, N.Y. July 28, 1915		do do do
10	Corr	George R.	28		M	M	New York, N.Y. February 13, 1912		163 Redford St. Yonkers, N.Y.
11	Corr	Mildred A.	24		F	M	New York, N.Y. January 27, 1916		do do do
12	Chandler	Henry	60		M	M	Boston, Mass. November 6, 1879		4165 75th St. Jackson Heights, L. I.
13	Hobman	Viola S.	35		F	M	Jersey City, N.J. April 6, 1905		299 West 12th St. New York, N.Y.
14	Mendell	Rose	46		F	S	New York, N.Y. April 22, 1894		455 West 23rd St. New York, N.Y.
15	Malone	James	52		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. January 24, 1888		2132 Spring St. Philadelphia, Pa.
16	Malone	Margaret	47		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. August 2, 1893		do do do
17	Rice	Evangeline	25		F	S	Washington, D.C. May 7, 1915		1749 Irving St. Washington, D.C.
18	Smith	Edith M. C.	64		F	M	Coldwater, Mich. November 27, 1876		14 Ramsey Place, Albany, N.Y.
19	Smith	Theodora E.	24		F	S	March 1, 1916 Albany, N.Y.		do do do
20	Sause	Richard A.	36		M	S	New York, N.Y. August 22, 1904		210 Sixth Ave. New York, N.Y.
21	Schreck	Isabel Irene	32		F	S	Weehawken, N.J. May 7, 1908		2159 Boulevard, Jersey City, N.J.
22	Stanski	Helen L.	25		F	S	New York, N.Y. March 30, 1915		581 East 164th St. New York, N.Y.
23	Schweiger	Joseph M.	42		M	M	New York, N.Y. July 27, 1897		6915 Groton St. Forest Hills, L. I.
24	Schweiger	Lillian R.	39		F	M	New York, N.Y. February 12, 1901		do do do
25	Sherwood	Newton N.	36		M	S	Weehawken, N.J. April 3, 1904		135 Brighton St. Boston, Mass.
26	Taylor	Eleanor	41		F	M	Passaic, N.J. December 20, 1898		30 Chelsea Place, E. Orange, N.J.
27	Yelinek	Adele Anna	32		F	S	Springfield, Mass. April 15, 1908		29 So. Hudson St. Hartford, Conn.
28	Kimzey	Paul W.	34		M	M	Farmersville, Texas. September 5, 1905		41 Fifth Ave. New York, N.Y.
29	Truax	Georgina	28		F	S	Chicago, Ill. March 12, 1912		2 Marble Hill Ave. New York, N.Y.
30	Thorpe	George W.	25		M	M	Newport, R. I. July 13, 1915		3218 Woodley Rd. Washington, D.C.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

172

S. S.

ACADIA

sailing from

NASSAU, BAHAMAS

JULY 17, 1940

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

July 19, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Swidath	Rosemary	29		F	S	May 1, 1911 Washington D.C.		5213 Ch. Ch. Pkwy. Washington D.C.
2	Withers	Jacqueline	26		F	S	Jan. 7, 1914 Washington D.C.		636 Farragut St. N.W. Wash, D.C.
3	DEVENNY	ANNE	28		F	S	Aug. 26, 1911 Phila. Pa.		45 Prospect Pl. New York, N.Y.
4							11 30 am <i>Ellen Mary Long</i>		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

63

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_



## 14-124







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S.S. ACADIA**

arriving at

**New York, N.Y. July 19**

, 1940, from the port of **Nassau, Bahamas**

174

ACADIA  
JUL 19 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Corning	William		Master	6/14/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	49	M	English	U.S.	5-7				
2	"	Foster	George		Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-10				
3	"	Dollar	Raymond		2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	6-0				
4	"	Haskell	Randall		3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	6-2				
5	"	Roome	Arthur		Purser	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-6				
6	"	Ross	George		Asst. "	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-7				
7	"	Bull	William		Telephone Operator	6/28/40	"	"	"	20	M	Scotch	"	6-0				
8	Yes	Deekard	Julius		Sr. Radio	6/14/40	"	"	"	38	M	English	"	5-9				
9	"	Demergy	Paul		Jr. Radio	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-6				
10	"	Abele	Francis		3rd Radio	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-10				
11	"	Prescott	Charles		Qtrmaster	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	6-1				
12	"	Luken	Loyd		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-9				
13	"	Doherty	Herbert		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Irish	"	5-9				
14	"	Hamm	Frank		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	58	M	English	"	5-4				
15	"	McGilmont	William		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	6-0				
16	"	Von Tesmar	Paul		" Mate	"	"	"	"	43	M	German	"	5-6				
17	"	Norton	Paul		Watchman	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	6-0				
18	"	Grace	Chandler		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-8				
19	"	Larrabee	Harold		"	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5-7				
20	"	Fleming	Bernard		"	"	"	"	"	52	M	Russian	"	5-9				
21	"	Kelly	James		"	"	"	"	"	62	M	Irish	"	5-11				
22	"	Hayes	John		A. B.	7/6/40	"	"	"	50	M	English	"	5-9				
23	"	Miller	Warren		"	6/22/40	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	6-2				
24	"	Murray	Francis		"	6/14/40	"	"	"	29	M	Irish	"	5-11				
25	"	Brabham	William		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	English	"	5-9				
26	"	Schori	Adolf		"	6/29/40	"	"	"	46	M	Dutch	"	5-3				
27	"	Enderle	Norman		"	6/22/40	"	"	"	36	M	French	"	5-5				
28	"	Clifton	William		Musician	7/6/40	"	"	"	23	M	English	G.B.	6-0				
29	"	Birrane	Michael		A.B.	6/14/40	"	"	"	40	M	Irish	U.S.	5-9				
30	"	Sowden	Patrick		"	"	"	"	"	64	M	English	"	5-9				

Line **EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.**  
Owners **EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.**  
Local Agents **EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.**

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. ACADIA, arriving at New York, N.Y., July 19, 1940, from the port of Nassau, Bahamas

175

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Worrell	Dexter	/	A.B.	6/14/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	27	M	English	U.S.	5-10				
2	"	Bernstein	Sidney	/	O.S.	"	"	"	"	21	M	Russian	"	5-7				
3	"	Duffy	John	/	A.B.	6/22/40	"	"	"	59	M	Irish	"	5-10				
4	"	Doherty	Allen	/	O.S.	6/14/40	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-10				
5	"	Anderson	Charles	/	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Scandinavian	"	5-11				
6	"	Weirs	Vineent	/	Doctor	"	"	"	"	53	M	English	"	5-11				
7	"	Gloyne	Richard	/	Cruise Director	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	G.B.	5-11				
8	"	Errgong	William	/	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	58	M	"	U.S.	5-11				
9	No	Knight	Andrew	/	1st "	7/13/40	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-8				
10	Yes	McDonald	Clifton	/	Jr. "	6/29/40	"	"	"	41	M	Scotch	"	5-8				
11	"	Baldwin	Frederick	/	2nd "	6/14/40	"	"	"	39	M	English	"	5-8				
12	"	Barker	Harold	/	3rd "	"	"	"	"	59	M	"	"	5-6				
13	"	Keene	Windsor	/	Electrician	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-8				
14	"	Ortiz	Irving	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-6				
15	No	Munniger	Martin	/	Fireman	6/13/40	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-9				
16	Yes	Pollard	Guy	/	Watertender	6/14/40	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	6-2				
17	"	Stroobants	Adhemer	/	Plumber	6/22/40	"	"	"	53	M	Dutch	"	5-11				
18	"	Wentworth	Russell	/	Watertender	6/14/40	"	"	"	43	M	English	"	5-8				
19	"	Walter	Gannon	/	Oiler	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5-11				
20	No	Downs	Howard	/	Oiler	7/13/40	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-9				
21	Yes	Lindberg	Paul	/	"	6/14/40	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-11				
22	No	Plattner	Merle	/	"	7/13/40	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-8				
23	Yes	Donovan	Paul	/	"	6/14/40	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	6-0				
24	"	Johansen	Kenneth	/	"	6/22/40	"	"	"	25	M	Scand.	"	5-9				
25	"	Renna	Samuel	/	Fireman	6/14/40	"	"	"	26	M	English	"	5-9				
26	"	Schloesser	Frank	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	Dutch	"	6-1				
27	"	Stone	Howard	/	Watertender	6/22/40	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	5-10				
28	No	Schirmer	Alex	/	Fireman	7/13/40	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	6-0				
29	Yes	Kearny	John	/	"	6/14/40	"	"	"	20	M	Irish	"	6-2				
30	"	Ruggieo	Constantine	/	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	Italian	"	5-8				

Line EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.  
Owners EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.  
Local Agents EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. ACADIA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 19, 19 40, from the port of Nassau, Bahamas

176

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	McKetchin	William		Wiper	6/14/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	37	M	English	U.S.	5-6				
2	"	Canty	William		Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	6-0				
3	"	Hamilton	William		Asst. "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-6				
4	"	Meats	Henry		2nd "	"	"	"	"	52	M	Negro	"	5-10				
5	"	Swip	Joseph		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	33	M	English	"	5-6				
6	"	MacPherson	John		Head Cafeman	"	"	"	"	28	M	Scotch	"	5-8				
7	"	Canty	John		Service Bar-man	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	"	5-8				
8	"	Card	Thomas		Telephone Operator	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8				
9	"	Constantine	Cladius		Messman	6/29/40	"	"	"	40	M	Negro	"	5-8				
10	No	Beattie	Denny		Telephone Operator	7/15/40	"	"	"	18	M	English	"	6-2				
11	Yes	Patrice	James		Chef	6/14/40	"	"	"	51	M	Negro	"	5-9				
12	"	Pitters	Albert		2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-4				
13	"	Douglas	Cisero		Fry Cook	6/29/40	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-4				
14	"	Dennis	Louis		Crew Cook	6/14/40	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8				
15	"	Grignon	Albert		Asst. Pantyman	7/6/40	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-6				
16	"	Lovell	Eustace		Night Cook	6/14/40	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-10				
17	"	Downey	Harry		Butcher	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-9				
18	"	Sualer	Frank		Baker	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-6				
19	"	Green	Allen		Kitchenman	"	"	"	"	60	M	"	G.B.	5-6				
20	"	Gittens	Charles		Messman	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	U.S.	5-7				
21	"	Alexander	Robert		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-10				
22	"	Hernandez	Angelo		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-4				
23	"	Noble	Willie		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-7				
24	"	Grosby	Edward		"	"	"	"	"	52	M	English	"	5-5				
25	"	Martin	James		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	Negro	"	5-5				
26	"	Jones	Felix		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-9				
27	"	Campbell	Walter		Bellman	7/6/40	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-10				
28	"	Spell	Charles		Hd. Pantyman	6/14/40	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	6-0				
29	"	Ese	George		Asst. "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-10				
30	"	Joyner	Richard		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	6-0				

Line EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.  
Owners EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.  
Local Agents EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. ACADIA

, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y.

JULY 19

1940

, from the port of Nassau, Bahamas

177

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever advised deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Ford	Peroy		Asst. Pntymen	6/14/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	25	M	Negro	U.S.	5-6				
2	"	Harris	Oscar		1st Saladman	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	6-1				
3	"	Edwards	Walter		Deck Steward	"	"	"	"	60	M	"	"	5-10				
4	"	Shearer	Marie		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	47	F	"	"	5-7				
5	"	McKenzie	Allen		Head Hallman	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-9				
6	"	Wilson	Peroy		Linenman	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-7				
7	"	Jones	Milton		Bellman	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-7				
8	No	Sero	Pablo		Bellman	7/13/40	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5-6				
9	Yes	Johnson	Albert		Night "	6/14/40	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-5				
10	"	Pollard	Hamilton		Bath Stw'd	6/22/40	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-5				
11	"	Mason	William		Cafe Waiter	6/14/40	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5-7				
12	"	Thomas	Eawl		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-11				
13	"	Whittier	Sydney		Capt. Waiter	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-8				
14	"	Jones	Frederick		Head Waiter	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-6				
15	"	Cowling	Lester		Waiter	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8				
16	"	Daly	Anthony		"	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5-11				
17	No	Jackson	Harry		"	7/13/40	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-4				
18	Yes	Luoker	Samuel		Musician	6/29/40	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	5-11				
19	"	Turner	James		Waiter	6/14/40	"	"	"	44	M	Negro	"	5-9				
20	"	Gordon	Adrian		"	7/6/40	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-6				
21	"	Barrois	Victor		"	6/22/40	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-6				
22	"	Nelson	David		"	6/29/40	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-5				
23	Bi	Dixon	Nathan		"	7/6/40	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-8				
24	"	McDowell	Charles		"	6/14/40	"	"	"	53	M	"	G.B.	5-9				
25	"	Vanzie	John		"	8/6/40	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5-7				
26	"	Burke	Jasper		"	6/22/40	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-10				
27	"	Hall	James		"	7/6/40	"	"	"	34	M	"	U.S.	5-8				
28	"	Tagliaferro	Roberto		Musician	6/14/40	"	"	"	37	M	Italian	"	5-7				
29	"	Heyliger	Edward		Waiter	7/6/40	"	"	"	64	M	Negro	"	5-3				
30	Exon	Allen	George		"	6/29/40	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-6				

Line EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.  
Owners EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.  
Local Agents EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.

*Salisbury*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
Master First or Second Officer.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged but who said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. ACADIA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 19, 1940, from the port of Nassau, Bahamas

178

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Lane	Arthur		Waiter	6/14/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	24	M	Negro	U.S.	5-6				
2	"	Tucker	Paul		Musician	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5-7				
3	"	Haynes	Harvey		Waiter	6/29/40	"	"	"	54	M	Negro	G.B.	5-6				
4	"	Moody	David		Waiter	6/14/40	"	"	"	38	M	"	U.S.	5-11				
5	"	Walton	William		Waiter	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5-8				
6	"	Orley	Dorrington		"	6/29/40	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-9				
7	"	Peterson	Eric		Musician	6/14/40	"	"	"	34	M	Scand.	"	5-8				
8	"	Pothier	Jean		Barber	"	"	"	"	50	M	French	"	5-7				
9	"	Levine	Herman		News Agent	6/22/40	"	"	"	21	M	Hebrew	"	5-10				
10	"	Sielaiff	Wilbur		Musician	6/14/40	"	"	"	28	M	Dutch	"	6-5				
11	"	Schnur	Howard		O.S.	6/23/40	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	6-0				
12	No	Lane	John		A.B.	7/13/40	"	"	"	36	M	English	"	5-11				
13	"	Borden	Joseph		Waiter	"	"	"	"	37	M	Negro	"	5-8				
14	"	Roberts	Rio		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-11				
15	"	Thomas	Reuben		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-7				
16	Loaded with crew of (135) one hundred and thirty five																	
17	R. G. S. Inc.																	
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICA CONSULATE, NASSAU, N. P., BAHAMAS

SEEN:

For the journey to the United States

Via Direct

Service No. 1062

No Fee: 2.00

Copied JOHN E. McANDREWS,

Date: JUL 16 1940



Line EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.  
Owners EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.  
Local Agents EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W. B. Corning, Master, of the S. S. Acadia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1940.  
[Signature]  
 Immigrant Inspector.

W. B. Corning  
 Master First or Second Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 33. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

179

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. \_\_\_\_\_ NO BILL BILLED JUL 30 1940

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

8/3/40  
MBK  
MBK  
8/5/40  
MBK  
MBK

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

MONO

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	2	17	19
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	2	17	19



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

100

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S. Plane~~ KC-16735. Passengers sailing from  
"Bermuda Clipper"

19

Bermuda Clipper														
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No.	HEAD-TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL	Age	Able to—	Place of birth	Immigration Visa	Issued	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	Country	City or town, State, Province or District			
												Given name	Yrs.	Mos.
Pan American Airways System Atlantic Division												PASSENGER LIST		
Date <u>July 19, 1940</u> From <u>Bermuda Island, Bermuda</u> To <u>New York</u> Trip No. <u>512</u>												Place <u>          </u> Date <u>JUL 19 1940</u>		

# Pan American Airways System

## Atlantic Division

### PASSENGER LIST

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES  
AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

Pan American Airways Company.

(NAME OF CARRIER)

1—Airplane  
"Bermuda Clipper" *NC 16735*

2—Airport *Hamilton Pda* Date  
La Guardia Field, New York, July 19th 1940

3—Family name  
**HAUGHTON** *470N*  
Given name  
**Reginald Swire** *Swire*

4—Age  
**63** Years Months

5—Sex  
**Male**

6—Married or single  
**Married**

7—Calling or occupation  
**Retired**

8—Able to read and write what languages?  
**English**

9—Nationality  
**British**

10—Race or people  
**West Indian** *English*

11—Place of birth:  
Country  
**Jamaica**  
City or town  
**Kingsdon**

12—Immigration Visa No.  
**22** *N 345 TC*

13—Visa issued at  
**Hamilton, Bermuda**

14—Date of visa  
**17th July 1940**

15—Last permanent residence:  
No. Street  
**c/o Barclays Bank**  
Country  
**Trinidad** *85*  
City  
**Port of Spain**

16—Weight

17—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came  
**Wife, Mrs. I. E. Haughton, as above.**

18—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence):  
Country  
**Trinidad**  
Port of Spain.

10—Whether having a ticket to such final destination  
Yes.

20—By whom was passage paid?  
Self.

31—Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much?  
Yes.

22—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?  
New York, June 1919.

23—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?  
No. Hotel Commodore  
NYC

34—Purpose of coming to United States?  
In transit to Trinidad.

(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States?  
Two days.

(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?  
No.

35—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?  
No.

26—Whether a polygamist?  
No.

37—Whether an anarchist?  
No.

38—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.  
No.

39—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.  
No.

40—Have you previously been deported; when and why?  
No.

31—Condition of health, mental and physical.  
Good.

22—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?  
No.

33—Height feet inches  
5 10 1/2

34—Complexion  
Fair.

35—Color of hair Eyes  
Grey. Blue/Grey.

36—Marks of identification  
Blind in right eye.

(To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL  
Maudie Sumie Nanship

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers	. . . . .
U. S. citizens	. . . . .
Aliens	. . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







List \_\_\_\_\_

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

*S.S. Plane KC-16735* Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
HEAD-TAX	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to	Place of birth	Immigration Visa	Issued	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc.	*Last permanent residence			
											Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
Given name	Yrs.	Mos.					Date	Place	Date					
<b>Pan American Airways System</b> <b>Atlantic Division</b> <b>PASSENGER LIST</b> <small>ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS</small>														
<p>INWARD MANIFEST OF AIRPLANE AND MASTER LIST "Bermuda Clipper" KC 16735</p> <p>REPORT AND MANIFEST of the cargo laden and the passengers on board of the {American} {<del>Foreign</del>} Airplane No. _____</p> <p>owned by <u>Pan American Airways Company</u>, whereof _____ (Name of Carrier)</p> <p>Captain <u>P. Melan</u> is pilot or person in charge, which cargo and passengers were taken on board at <u>Bermuda</u> for the Port <u>Laguardia Field</u> (New York)</p> <p>Crew <u>6</u></p>														
<p style="text-align: center;">AIR EXPRESS AND CARGO</p> <p style="text-align: center;">----- NIL -----</p> <p>_____ Bags of Post Office Mail</p>														
<p style="text-align: center;">PASSENGERS</p> <p style="text-align: center;">----- As per attached passenger list -----</p> <p><i>Total number of Passengers - 19 - 17 US &amp; 2 aliens</i></p> <p><i>Total number of Crew - 6</i></p> <p><i>Total - 25</i></p>														
<p style="text-align: right;">_____ PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND</p>														
<p style="text-align: center;">TOTALS</p>														

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

### Passengers sailing from

19

Arriving		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
HEAD-TAX		NAME IN FULL			Age		Sex		Able to—		Place of birth		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc.			
Given name		Trs. Mos.		Married or single		Calling or occupation		Name of people		Date		Place		Country		City or town, State, Province or District		
Pan American Airways System Atlantic Division											Date July 19 1940		From Darrell's Island, Bermuda					
PASSENGER LIST											To New York, N.Y.		Trip No. 542					
SECRET No. 1											Aircraft Bermuda Clipper NC16735							
OATH OF PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND TO MANIFEST AND PASSENGER LIST ON ENTRANCE FROM FOREIGN PORT																		
District No. Port of																		
I, the undersigned, do solemnly swear that the Report and List or Manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side, subscribed in my name, and now delivered by me to the Collector of Customs of the Port named above, contains, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a just and true account of all the goods, wares, and merchandise, including packages of every kind and nature whatsoever, which constitute the contents of landing of the vessel or vehicle when the same first arrived within the limits of the United States, and that I have been, since the arrival of said vessel or vehicle within the United States, master or person in charge of said vessel or vehicle, and that no packages whatsoever, nor any goods, wares, or merchandise have been taken out, unladen, or in any way removed from said vessel or vehicle since its arrival within the United States.																		
And I further swear that if I shall hereafter discover or know of any other or greater quantity of goods, wares, or merchandise of any kind and nature whatsoever than is contained in the report and manifest subscribed to and now delivered by me, I will immediately and without delay make due report thereof to the Collector of the District named above.																		
And I further swear that the list or manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side now subscribed by me and delivered to the Collector of Customs at the Port of <u>Laguardia Field, N.Y.</u> is a full and perfect list of all the passengers taken on board the said airplane at <u>Darrell's Island, Bda.</u> from which said port this airplane has now arrived, and that on said list was truly designated the name of each passenger, whether a citizen of the United States and the number of pieces of baggage.																		
I do further swear that no equipment or any part thereof, including repair parts or materials to be used, were purchased since last leaving the United States, nor were any repairs made in foreign country upon the airplane except the usual and regular repair work by the crew which is necessary for the airplane's upkeep and maintenance.																		
I hereby report that the undermentioned articles or materials were purchased at _____																		
for use as equipment, or for the repair of said airplane or its equipment _____																		
The materials or articles were used in making repairs to the said airplane or its equipment at _____																		
at an expense of _____ and I hereby apply for a consumption entry therefor and ascertainment of the amount of duty due under the provisions of law.																		
I further swear that I have delivered or caused to be delivered to the proper postal officers all mail on board said airplane during her last voyage.																		
Sworn to and subscribed before me																		
this 19th day of July, 1940																		
Deputy Collector of Customs.																		
AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE																		
I, <u>Captain F. J. Nolan</u> , of <u>(American)</u> licensed or authorized aircraft																		
"Bermuda Clipper" No. <u>NC 16735</u> , departing from <u>Bermuda</u> , do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear																		
(Insert "swear" or "affirm")																		
that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information contained in the list referred to herein concerning each of the passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none of the aliens named therein is of any of the classes excluded by law from admission into the United States and that each embarked in the port as stated on the aforementioned lists.																		
Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1940, at <u>Laguardia Field, N.Y.</u>																		
U. S. Immigrant Inspector																		
INSTRUCTIONS																		
Two copies of this document and passenger list annexed hereto and referred to herein shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircraft conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular post office thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been pre-examined as to admissibility prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so pre-examined. The former class will be in possession of Forms 321 and 348, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.																		
PASSENGER LIST																		
ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.																		
FROM TO																		
No. NAME & TICKET No. OCCUPATION Sex Nationality Personal Weight Baggage Weight No. Bags																		
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., July 19, 1940

List \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

180

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by one passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of war, after, during, or before the war, to take up residence in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether reentered and deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to be permanent resident of the United States								Whether alien intended to be temporary resident of the United States	Feet		
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_



## 081

...Officer.

*Immigrant Inspector.*

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

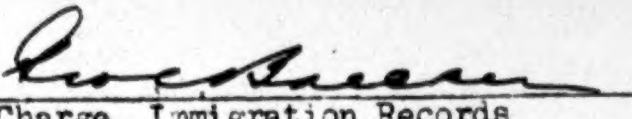
MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13957, July 18-19, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

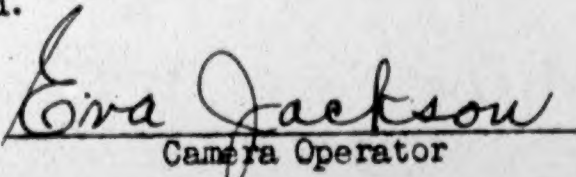
Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this  
fourth day of August, 1943

  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 4, 1943  
Date

  
Camera Operator



